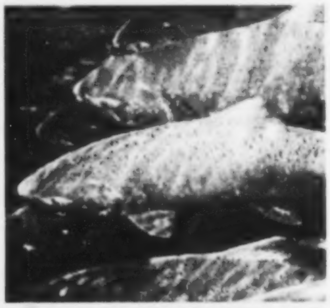
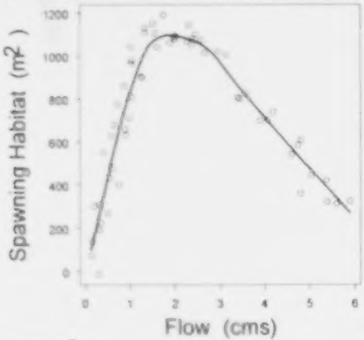
Development of instream flow thresholds as guidelines for reviewing proposed water uses





submitted by:

Todd Hatfield
Solander Ecological Research
Victoria, BC

Adam Lewis
Ecofish Research
Denman Island, BC

Dan Ohlson
Compass Resource Management
Vancouver, BC

Mike Bradford
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
Vancouver, BC

for:

British Columbia Ministry of Sustainable Resource Management, and
British Columbia Ministry of Water, Land, and Air Protection
Victoria, BC

March 31, 2003

105-07249/

Table of Contents

1.0 Summary vi
2.0 Introduction 1
  2.1 What is a guideline? 1
  2.2 Why are the Guidelines needed? 2
  2.3 Where will the Guidelines apply? 2
  2.4 Who will use the Guidelines? 3
  2.5 How have the Guidelines been developed? 4
  2.6 What are the Guidelines? 4
3.0 Objectives and guiding principles 5
  3.1 Work within existing legal framework 5
  3.2 Develop guidelines from the perspective of protecting the fish resource 6
  3.3 Minimize review costs 6
  3.4 Maximize consistency and transparency 6
  3.5 Implement a scientifically defensible approach 6
4.0 Regulatory context for instream flow requirements 8
  4.1 British Columbia Water Act 8
  4.2 British Columbia Fish Protection Act 9
  4.3 British Columbia Environmental Assessment Act 11
  4.4 Other British Columbia regulatory considerations 12
  4.5 Fisheries Act 12
  4.6 DFO policy documents 13
  4.7 Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA) 17
  4.8 Species at Risk Act 18
5.0 Hydrology and channel morphology 18
  5.1 Hydrologic diversity in British Columbia 18
  5.2 Cross-sectional channel form and hydraulic geometry 22
  5.3 Use of channel geometry for habitat assessment and standard-setting 29
6.0 Effect of stream flow on fish production 33
  6.1 Fish production vs. habitat 35
  6.2 Habitat vs. flow 36
  6.3 Fish production vs. flow 37
  6.4 Effect of stream size 40
  6.5 Fishless streams 42
7.0 Effect of stream flow on invertebrate production 43
8.0 Entrainment 45
  8.1 Consumptive uses 45
  8.2 Hydropower production - penstock and turbine passage 45
9.0 Setting instream flow requirements for fish 47
  9.1 Methods available for determining instream flow requirements 48
  9.2 Standard-setting methods 49
10.0 Recommended instream flow thresholds for British Columbia 56
  10.1 Data requirements for calculating the flow thresholds 57
  10.2 Recommended flow threshold for fishless streams 57
  10.3 Rationale for recommended flow threshold for fishless streams 59
  10.4 Recommended flow threshold for fish-bearing streams 60

10.5 Rationale for recommended flow threshold for fish-bearing streams ... 63
10.6 Consumptive uses ... 64
10.7 Simplifying the Review Guideline thresholds ... 64
11.0 Monitoring ... 66
11.1 Compliance and Biotic Response Monitoring ... 67
11.2 Business case evaluation framework ... 67
11.3 Development of Monitoring Program Objectives ... 68
11.4 Development of a range of program design and implementation options ... 69
11.5 Option evaluation tools and techniques ... 71
11.6 Formal recommendations ... 72
12.0 Summary of recommendations ... 73
13.0 References ... 74
Appendix A. Hydrometric summaries for selected sites in British Columbia ... 88
Appendix B. Methods used to develop and evaluate the recommended flow thresholds ... 88
Appendix C. Pre- and post-project flows based on flow thresholds for fish-bearing streams ... 88
Appendix D. Evaluation of simulated post-project flows for fish-bearing streams ... 88
Appendix E. Pre- and post-project flows based on flow thresholds for fishless streams ... 88
Appendix F. Evaluation of simulated post-project flows for fishless streams ... 88

List of Figures

Figure 1. Concept of the flow threshold relative to observed natural streamflows and the streamflow level for HADD ... 3
Figure 2. General decision schematic for a two-tiered review process ... 4
Figure 3. Hydrographs for Lingfield Creek and Carnation Creek ... 19
Figure 4. Hydrographs from streams in different regions of BC, with Tennant's recommended instream flows for "good" stream conditions ... 23
Figure 5. Simulated at-a-station curves based on parameter values in Jowett (1998) ... 33
Figure 6. Influence diagram showing how fish production in streams is often thought to be a function of flow ... 34
Figure 7. The link between stream flow and fish production often implies two underlying logical relationships ... 35
Figure 8. Sockeye escapements in relation to rearing lake size ... 36
Figure 9. Relationship between river flow and chinook salmon spawning population size in British Columbia ... 37
Figure 10. Relationship between recommended spawning flows and stream size ... 41
Figure 11. Relationship between licensed minimum instream flow and stream size in a set of northwest Washington streams ... 41
Figure 12. Using an idealized shape of a semi-circle, the effect of stream size can be seen on cross-sectional area available for fish ... 42
Figure 13. An example of median monthly flows plotted in ascending order, showing the percentiles that would be calculated and used for diversion criteria. ... 62
Figure 14. Monthly percentiles may be well predicted from monthly means ... 65
Figure 15. Process of applying a Multiple Account Evaluation framework. ... 72

List of Tables

Table 1. Sections of the Fisheries Act relevant to hydropower development. 13
Table 2. British Columbia's hydrologic zones 20
Table 3. Characteristics of British Columbia's hydrologic zones 21
Table 4. Summary of at-a-station hydraulic geometry studies 25
Table 5. The %MAD required to wet a set proportion of the channel width 32
Table 6. Instream flow regimens for fish, wildlife, recreation and related environmental resources, as described in Tennant (1976). 49
Table 7. Summary of BC modified-Tennant recommended flows to satisfy biological and physical needs in British Columbia streams. 51
Table 8. Summary of diversion and instream flows when the recommended fishless stream threshold is applied to a set of test streams 58
Table 9. Summary of diversion and instream flows when the fish-bearing stream flow threshold is applied to a set of test streams 61
Table 10. Illustrative example of how the scope of monitoring effort could be based on fish-bearing status and license approval mechanism. 70

List of Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Meaning
BC	British Columbia
BCEAA	British Columbia Environmental Assessment Act
CEAA	Canadian Environmental Assessment Act
cfs	cubic feet per second
cms	cubic meters per second
CSFP	Critical streamflow period
DFO	Fisheries and Oceans Canada
HADD	Harmful alteration, disruption or destruction (of fish habitat)
IFIM	Instream Flow Incremental Methodology
LWBC	Land and Water British Columbia, Inc.
MAD	mean annual discharge
MedAD	median annual discharge
MWLAP	Ministry of Water Land and Air Protection
MSRM	Ministry of Sustainable Resource Management
PHABSIM	Physical habitat simulation system
PMC	Point of maximum curvature
SARA	Species at Risk Act
WUP	Water Use Plan

Acknowledgements

This has been a highly iterative project, and many people have been involved during each step. The project was originally spearheaded by Kevin Conlin and Ted Down, and both provided much support along the way. Gary Robinson made the transition from phase I to II straightforward and provided much needed candid advice. We thank the technical committee members (Mike Bradford, James Bruce, Al Caverly, Kevin Conlin, Paul Higgins, Steve Macfarlane, Steve McAdam, John Patterson, Ron Ptolemy and Dan Sneep), who met to review material on short notice and did so in a spirit of constructive criticism. Ron Ptolemy deserves much credit for catalyzing discussions on flow guidelines and promoting empirical studies of flow issues on BC streams. We are especially grateful to Mike Bradford for helping to set up the historic flow approach and for frequent discussion and review of materials, and to Scott Babakaiff for providing much needed insight from a physical perspective and for constructive review of materials.

1.0 SUMMARY

The Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection and the Ministry of Sustainable Resource Management are developing Review Guidelines and Assessment Methods to aid in the process of setting instream flows that will protect fish and fish habitat in British Columbia streams. The Review Guidelines support a two-tiered review process for proposed water uses on BC streams. The first level is a scoping level process that sets instream flow reference points—seasonally-adjusted thresholds for alterations to natural stream flows that are expected to result in low risk to fish, fish habitat, and productive capacity. These thresholds are meant to act as a "coarse filter" during the review of proposed water uses; they are general reference flows to be used on BC streams when there is limited biologically or physically relevant data available. Good quality physical and biological data may indicate that it is safe to undertake water diversions in excess of the thresholds. In the absence of such information however, it cannot be assumed that exceeding the thresholds will be without risk. Projects that propose to exceed these flow thresholds must therefore collect additional data, which will be reviewed and used during a more detailed project review. The Assessment Methods are a set of endorsed techniques for assessing flow alterations on British Columbia streams, and ultimately for studying their ecological effects. The Assessment Methods include techniques for collecting data used in screening level reviews as well as data used during more intensive project reviews. This document presents technical information used to support proposed instream flow thresholds as part of the Review Guidelines.

Based on a variety of formal and informal evaluations we pursued the possibility of adapting an historic flow method for reviewing water license applications on British Columbia streams. Our recommendations for a standard-setting technique using historic flow data are presented in this report. The recommendations are based on a variety of analyses of historic flow data from around BC. The final recommendations should be subjected to a formal peer-review process. The recommended flow thresholds are based on fish-bearing status and historic flow data, which create two specific data requirements. The first is an adequate assessment of fish presence and absence; the second is an adequate time series of mean daily flows.

The recommended flow threshold for fishless streams is a minimum instream flow release equivalent to the median monthly flow during the low flow month. This value represents the minimum instream flow requirement through the diversion section at all times of the year. (*Note: additional important components of the recommendation are presented in the report.*)

The recommended flow threshold for fish-bearing streams is a seasonally-adjusted threshold for alterations to natural stream flows. The thresholds are calculated as percentiles of mean natural daily flows for each calendar month. These percentiles vary through the year to ensure higher protection during low flow months than during high flow months. As a result more water is available for diversion during high flow months than during low flow months. (*Note: additional important components of the recommendation are presented in the report.*)

The recommended flow thresholds have been devised primarily to satisfy the demands of screening level reviews of small hydropower projects. Yet, these same guidelines are also applicable to reviewing proposals for water withdrawals for irrigation, or domestic, municipal

or industrial uses. Minimum instream flows would be calculated using the same rules as those laid out above for fishless or fish-bearing streams

We propose two types of monitoring as part of the guidelines, compliance monitoring and biotic response monitoring. Compliance monitoring simply monitors water use to ensure that a user is complying with the conditions of a water license. This should be done through installation and maintenance of continuous recording flow gauges for measuring instream flows and diversions. Biotic response monitoring is also recommended; during the workshops and discussions held for this project there has been virtually unanimous support from resource managers for this type of monitoring. However, as highlighted in the Phase I report there remain a variety of policy-level questions that need to be resolved before a detailed monitoring program can be designed and implemented. We recommend using a general business case framework to support the design and evaluation of an effective monitoring program.

A summary of key recommendations is presented in Section 12.0.

2.0 INTRODUCTION

British Columbia has abundant water resources, which sustain productive aquatic ecosystems and many uses by humans (e.g., fishing, power generation, irrigation, drinking water, industrial uses, recreation, etc.). Determining how much water can be extracted from a river without negatively affecting fish and fish habitat is a daunting task, but one that is frequently asked of resource managers. The Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection (MWLAP) and the Ministry of Sustainable Resource Management (MSRM) are developing the British Columbia Instream Flow Guidelines for Fish (referred to here as "the Guidelines") to aid in the process of setting instream flows in British Columbia streams.

The Guidelines are made up of two main components, Review Guidelines, and Assessment Methods. The main purpose of the Review Guidelines is to support a two-tiered review process for proposed water uses on BC streams. The first level is a scoping level process that provides instream flow reference points—seasonally-adjusted thresholds for alterations to natural stream flows that are expected to result in low risk to fish, fish habitat, and productive capacity. These thresholds are meant to act as a "coarse filter" during the review of proposed water uses; they are a general flow guideline to be used on BC streams when there is little or no biologically or physically relevant data available. Projects that propose to exceed these flow thresholds must collect additional data, which will be reviewed and used during a more detailed project review. The Assessment Methods are a set of endorsed techniques for assessing flow alterations on British Columbia streams, and ultimately for studying their ecological effects. The Assessment Methods include techniques for collecting data used in screening level reviews as well as data used during more intensive project reviews.

This document presents technical information used to support proposed instream flow thresholds as part of the Review Guidelines. The Assessment Methods are presented in a companion document. A third document is being prepared by MWLAP, which will describe the process that agencies will follow when reviewing proposed water uses.

2.1 What is a guideline?

We live in a complex society surrounded by standards and guidelines—speed limits, health and safety guidelines, financial principles, production standards, etc. Guidelines and standards are essentially a set of rules (not necessarily embedded in a legal framework), which guide collective decisions to reflect collective values. A "standard" is defined as follows:

> Quantifiable and measurable thresholds that are typically defined in law or regulation, and are mandatory. A statement that outlines how well something should be done, rather than how it should be done. A standard does not necessarily imply fairness or equity, nor an absolute knowledge of cause-and-effect linkages. Standards are typically established using a combination of best available scientific knowledge, tempered by cautious use of an established safety factor.
> (Dunster and Dunster 1996)

If done properly, standards and guidelines can have tremendous value: they indicate whether a product or decision meets specific criteria. As a result, we can judge whether that product or decision is acceptable without first having to become an expert on that topic. One of the more obvious examples is that, with appropriate guidelines in place, a consumer can purchase an electric appliance with a CSA label and be assured that it is safe to use. Another example is that of speed limits, which attempt a balance between safety and transportation efficiency, taking into account road engineering, prevailing automotive technologies, and human behaviour. In most cases, guidelines and standards like these have considerable margins of safety built in. Guidelines and standards are often adjusted through time as new information becomes available, or values change.

2.2 Why are the Guidelines needed?

Instream flows are directly related to natural water availability (e.g., rainfall, snow melt, etc.) and human water use. The legal right to extract and use water is governed by conditions set out in water licences. Authority for granting and administering water licences rests with the provincial government and its water resources agencies (currently Land and Water BC, Inc.), but conditions in the water license must comply with a variety of legislation, regulations, and policies (see Section 4.0).

At present, water licence applications are reviewed by staff in Land and Water BC and may be referred to other resource management agencies (federal and provincial) for comment. (Other licensees, applicants, or landowners, whose rights may be affected if the licence is granted, may also be notified.) If a review indicates that the fisheries resource is likely to be negatively affected by the proposed water use the application may be rejected. There is no formal procedure for determining which applications are referred, the extent of the review during the referral, or how instream flows for fish are ultimately determined. Thus, water use decisions vary among licence applications, streams, and regions, with the consequence that fisheries resources are not protected to the same level in all streams.

The Review Guidelines are intended to help in the process of setting instream flows in British Columbia streams. They present a set of seasonally-adjusted thresholds for alterations to natural stream flows. These alterations are expected to result in low risk to fish, fish habitat, and productive capacity. The thresholds are meant to act as a "coarse filter" during the review of proposed water uses – they are a general guideline to be used on BC streams when there is little or no biologically relevant data available. Good quality physical and biological data may indicate that it is safe to undertake water diversions in excess of the thresholds. In the absence of such information however, it cannot be assumed that exceeding the thresholds will be without risk. A conceptual diagram showing a hypothetical threshold relative to natural streamflows is presented in Figure 1. A general schematic of how the thresholds function as part of the review process is laid out in Figure 2. An in depth discussion of the conceptual framework for the thresholds is presented in Section 3.0.

2.3 Where will the Guidelines apply?

British Columbia is hydrologically and biologically diverse, but the thresholds are sufficiently flexible to guide the setting of instream flows in all streams in the province.

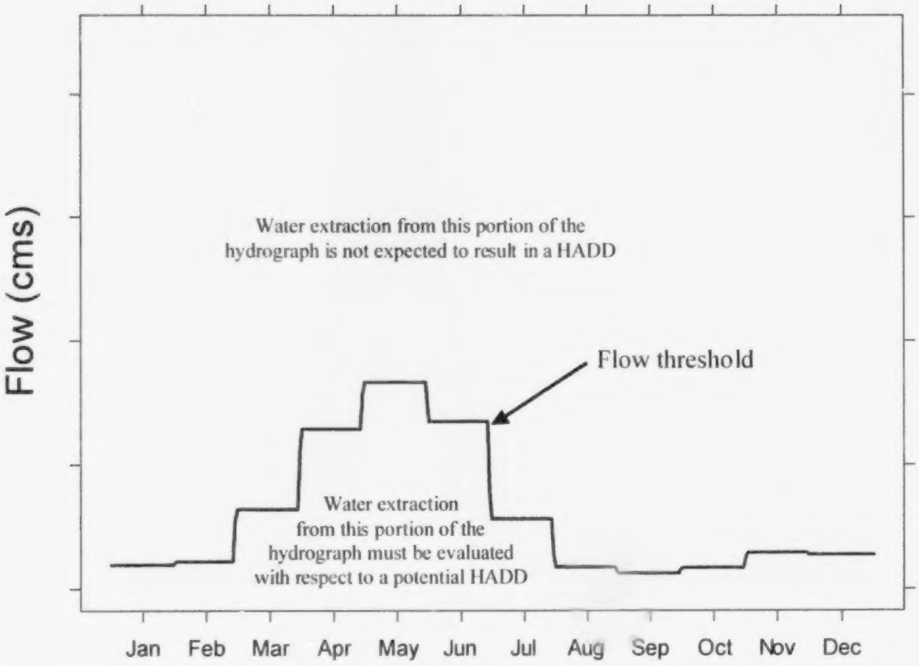


Figure 1. Concept of the flow threshold relative to observed natural streamflows and the streamflow level for Harmful Alteration, Disruption or Destruction (HADD) of fish habitat. In this example, the light blue lines trace mean daily flows with multiple years superimposed, for a hypothetical stream. The green line is the flow threshold proposed in the guidelines. Additional features of the guidelines, such as diversion capacity are discussed in the text. The flow threshold is conservative and represents the flow level to be retained in the stream. Below this threshold there is a reasonable likelihood of flow-related constraints on aquatic productivity and therefore the possibility that a HADD may result. The "true" HADD limit may be lower, but in the absence of more information it is not possible to tell whether exceeding the flow threshold will lead to a HADD.

2.4 Who will use the Guidelines?

The instream flow thresholds can be used by anyone wishing to determine flow requirements for fish in British Columbia streams, provided that they have basic information on biology and hydrology. The most likely users of the thresholds will be water licence applicants and regulatory agencies. The thresholds are meant to guide water use decisions by indicating diversion rates and timing that result in low risk to fish and fish habitat. In this way the thresholds can be used both as a scoping tool by water licence applicants and a formal review tool by regulators to assess the effects of a proposed water use.

A catalyst for developing the thresholds is the large number of applications for water use associated with small hydropower development. The design and presentation of the guidelines has therefore considered this need foremost. As a result, in this document discussion of the flow thresholds and how to apply them focuses primarily on issues surrounding small hydropower. The thresholds are nevertheless applicable to all streams in British Columbia, and for all uses, including consumptive uses (e.g., withdrawal for drinking water, agriculture, or industrial uses).

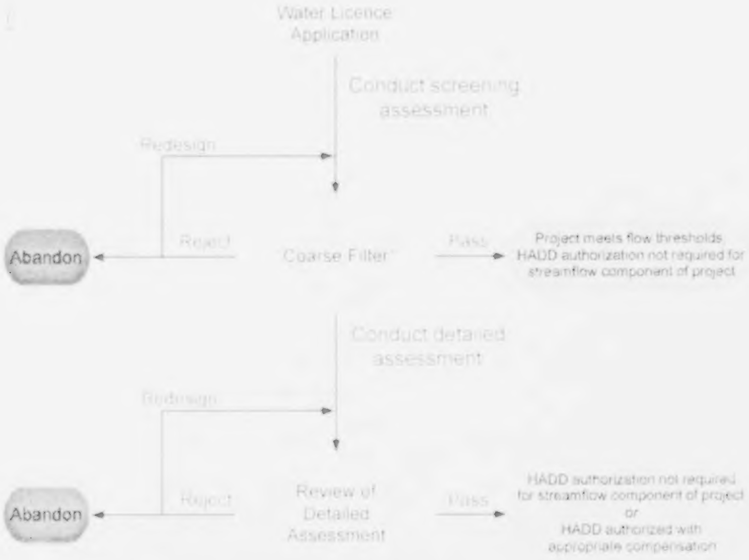

Water Licence Application
Conduct screening assessment
Redesign
Abandon
Reject
Coarse Filter
Pass
Project meets flow thresholds, HADD authorization not required for streamflow component of project
Conduct detailed assessment
Redesign
Abandon
Reject
Review of Detailed Assessment
Pass
HADD authorization not required for streamflow component of project
or
HADD authorized with appropriate compensation

Figure 2. General decision schematic for a two-tiered review process. The "coarse filter" is first applied to a proposed water use. If the coarse filter indicates that fish-flow issues are not a concern the application would be approved subject to review of other fisheries concerns (e.g., intake screening, footprint issues, etc.). If the coarse filter indicated a potential fish-flow concern then the applicant has three options: abandon the project, redesign it to meet the flow thresholds (e.g., diversion rates or timing altered) or collect and present additional information to demonstrate that fish-flow concerns are adequately addressed within the proposed flow regime.

2.5 How have the Guidelines been developed?

The flow thresholds have been developed with the input of biologists, hydrologists and water managers from provincial, federal, and private sector groups. The thresholds make use of the best available technical and scientific information in order to be as rigorous and defensible as possible.

2.6 What are the Guidelines?

The Guidelines are intended to satisfy three critical needs: consistency in water licence applications, a process for making water allocation decisions with respect to fish and fish habitat, and a suite of flows that protect fish and fish habitat. The flow thresholds are presented in detail in Section 10.0, and focus on addressing the last of these three needs. (Representatives hydropower. The thresholds are nevertheless applicable to all streams in British Columbia, and for all uses, including consumptive uses (e.g., withdrawal for drinking water, agriculture, or industrial uses).

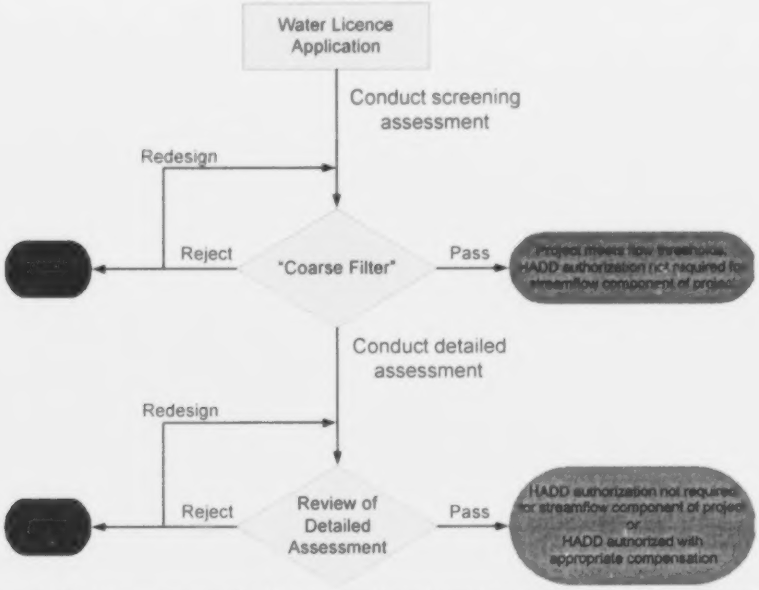

Water Licence Application
Conduct screening assessment
Redesign
Reject
"Coarse Filter"
Pass
Project meets flow thresholds. HADD authorization not required for streamflow component of project
Conduct detailed assessment
Redesign
Reject
Review of Detailed Assessment
Pass
HADD authorization not required for streamflow component of project
or
HADD authorized with appropriate compensation

Figure 2. General decision schematic for a two-tiered review process. The "coarse filter" is first applied to a proposed water use. If the coarse filter indicates that fish-flow issues are not a concern the application would be approved subject to review of other fisheries concerns (e.g., intake screening, footprint issues, etc.). If the coarse filter indicated a potential fish-flow concern then the applicant has three options: abandon the project, redesign it to meet the flow thresholds (e.g., diversion rates or timing altered) or collect and present additional information to demonstrate that fish-flow concerns are adequately addressed within the proposed flow regime.

2.5 How have the Guidelines been developed?

The flow thresholds have been developed with the input of biologists, hydrologists and water managers from provincial, federal, and private sector groups. The thresholds make use of the best available technical and scientific information in order to be as rigorous and defensible as possible.

2.6 What are the Guidelines?

The Guidelines are intended to satisfy three critical needs: consistency in water licence applications, a process for making water allocation decisions with respect to fish and fish habitat, and a suite of flows that protect fish and fish habitat. The flow thresholds are presented in detail in Section 10.0, and focus on addressing the last of these three needs. (Representatives from MWLAP and LWBC are working on a process to streamline hydropower-related water licence applications.) Briefly, basic information on biology and hydrology is used to predict a schedule of instream flow requirements that protect available habitat for fish, and provide for necessary ecological functions. These flows relate to the natural availability of water in a stream and are, by design, low risk thresholds.

The flow thresholds address fish-flow issues only. They do not address issues such as instream construction impacts, transmission and road corridors, entrainment of organisms at water intakes, etc.

3.0 OBJECTIVES AND GUIDING PRINCIPLES

The fundamental objective during development of the flow guidelines was to ensure protection of fish and fish habitat, where the level of protection is consistent with current legislation and regulations. Since the thresholds are meant to be calculated in the absence of detailed physical and biological information any resulting alteration to flows based on the thresholds should be low risk to fish, fish habitat, and the productive capacity of a stream.

We attempted to meet the fundamental objective by developing the thresholds under several guiding principles:

1. Work within existing legal framework,
2. Develop guidelines from the perspective of protecting the fish resource,
3. Minimize review costs,
4. Maximize consistency and transparency, and
5. Implement a scientifically defensible approach.

These principles capture the motivation for the thresholds, the approach and philosophy to setting the thresholds, and their intended benefits. The principles are reviewed briefly below.

3.1 Work within existing legal framework

The guidelines propose no new legislation, regulations, or policies – they are meant to work entirely within the existing legislative and policy framework of the federal and provincial governments and their resource management agencies. Key pieces of environmental legislation that may apply to water extraction or diversion in British Columbia include, the British Columbia Environmental Assessment Act (BCEAA), the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA), the Fisheries Act (Canada), the Fish Protection Act (British Columbia), the Species at Risk Act (Canada), and the Water Act (British Columbia). In addition to legislation, resource agencies have developed specific policies to guide decision makers (e.g., DFO 1986, 1995). (Relevant Acts and policies, as they relate to instream flow, are reviewed briefly in Section 4.0.) The guidelines have been developed with existing legislation and policy in mind, to minimize potential conflict between the guidelines and existing policies and laws. Where any such conflict arises, the existing legislative and policy framework supersedes the guidelines.

3.2 Develop guidelines from the perspective of protecting the fish resource

The flow thresholds assess only the needs of fish. Other natural resources (e.g., wildlife) or interests (e.g., public safety) may need to be considered during the development of water licence specifications. In some cases water use conflicts may arise where flow thresholds for fish indicate water levels that are suboptimal for other resources or interests. The guidelines cannot anticipate these cases, and we expect project proponents and the relevant agencies to undertake studies or negotiations to assess the appropriate trade-offs. Under the existing legal and policy framework, water licence applicants and fisheries agencies may wish to explore options for compensatory works or activities to offset some of these trade-offs.

3.3 Minimize review costs

There are multiple costs associated with preparing and reviewing water licence applications. These costs exist for project proponents, government reviewers, and society as a whole—costs associated with undertaking studies to gather background data, staff time, delays in project approvals, and the practicality of final decisions. We have developed the guidelines under the assumption that an ideal review process would be efficient (i.e., maximize attention for the most important aspects for fish, and minimize attention for the least important aspects), timely (i.e., a review should be conducted quickly), and produce a final decision that is practical (i.e., the decision should be clear and easy to implement). We expect the benefits of a clear application and review process to accrue to applicants and reviewers.

3.4 Maximize consistency and transparency

Water licence applicants expect a review process to be transparent and applied consistently throughout the province, and by constructing and adopting the guidelines resource agencies are attempting to provide such a process. The flow thresholds have been designed to be as objective as possible. That is, decisions based on the thresholds should not vary markedly among reviewers of water licence applications—all reviewers should reach a similar conclusion regarding instream flow needs for fish, as well as requirements for additional studies.

Yet, British Columbia is geoclimatically and biologically diverse. Fish species distributions, life history timing, precipitation and streamflow patterns, and stream characteristics vary considerably over the province. It is unreasonable to expect a single office-based review process to capture all nuances of each location within the province. The guidelines have therefore embraced a flexibility principle to allow individual reviewers to require additional studies as needed. The flexibility principle is aimed at allowing agency reviewers to mould the thresholds to the requirements of particular instances. The thresholds and their underlying philosophy should nevertheless form the foundation during each review.

3.5 Implement a scientifically defensible approach

The flow thresholds are built on the principle of using the best available scientific evidence to set stream flows in British Columbia. The science of river biology is young and evolving quickly, but there is a large body of literature relevant to British Columbia streams, and this has been used to develop the thresholds. The most salient features of a scientifically defensible approach are: habitat-based and risk-averse criteria, peer review of the guidelines, requirements for effective monitoring, and application of appropriate mitigation and compensation.

Habitat-based criteria. A habitat-based approach for the guidelines is defensible for three main reasons: the relevant environmental legislation is habitat-based (see Section 4.0), there is considerable evidence to indicate a general correlation between fish productivity and habitat (see Section 6.0), and alternatives to habitat-based assessment are unworkable in a guideline setting context (e.g., habitat is considerably easier to quantify than many other aspects of aquatic ecosystems).

Risk-averse criteria. The guidelines adopt a blended approach: they focus on setting flow thresholds that are risk averse for fish habitat, coupled with a commitment to effective monitoring (see Section 11.0). For fish-bearing stream reaches, the flow thresholds are based on the concept that, in general, risk for fish increases as water extraction or diversion increases, but that in many cases a balance is achievable between effective fisheries resource protection and water use development. The thresholds are risk-averse because of general uncertainties in fish-flow relationships, but also because they are to be used in situations where there is little or no site-specific information.

The available evidence indicates that there is not a simple 1 to 1 relationship between risk to the fish resource and amount of water used. At times water levels can be severely limiting for fish; in other instances large changes in flow appear to have little effect on fish production. This means that the "right balance" between water use and fish protection is difficult to predict, and may be different for each stream. Effective risk management of stream flows therefore requires the setting of conservative criteria, coupled with a commitment to a strong monitoring program to ensure that conservation goals are being met. Consistent with "results-based" management, flow criteria can be adjusted on a site-specific basis to reflect the local environment provided appropriate data are collected.

Peer review. One of the hallmarks of the scientific process is peer review of results. Components of the guidelines have been, or will be, subjected to a variety of peer review processes. Candidate flow criteria and standard-setting processes were first proposed to a technical working group and subjected to peer review prior to selecting a single "best" approach to setting the thresholds. The finalized guidelines should be distributed to stream flow experts for external review.

Effective Monitoring. Monitoring is the cornerstone of effective resource management, providing feedback to assess whether management is meeting its goals and objectives. Although the need for this feedback is widely recognized, monitoring is often accomplished in an *ad hoc* and qualitative manner. Usually most effort goes into making decisions, with few resources reserved for assessing decisions after they are made. Broad uncertainty in predictions of biological response to changes in the environment provides the strongest argument for monitoring (Ludwig et al. 1993; Castleberry 1996). Monitoring is discussed in more detail in Section 11.0.

Mitigation and compensation. Mitigation refers to intentional activities undertaken to avoid or reduce the likelihood of negative impacts of construction and operation of an intake or diversion. Compensation on the other hand, refers to intentional activities undertaken to offset inevitable impacts once they occur. Compensation offsets negative impacts by providing benefits elsewhere in the system. Thus, the purpose of mitigation is to avoid impacts, whereas the use of compensation implies acceptance of impacts. The requirement for mitigation and compensation stem primarily from DFO's "no net loss" principle (DFO 1986, 1995), which states that "the Department will strive to balance unavoidable habitat losses with habitat replacement on a project-by-project basis so that further reductions to Canada's fisheries resources due to habitat loss or damage may be prevented" (DFO 1986).

A guiding principle in the development of the guidelines is that mitigation is a superior option to compensation, and that compensation carries with it responsibilities to ensure its effectiveness. Under this principle water licence applicants would be encouraged to design their projects to ensure that the flow thresholds are not exceeded, and that the fish resource is protected. Where the thresholds are not met, some form of habitat compensation may be required. Whether habitat compensation is required, and the exact nature of the compensation, is for the most part, outside the scope of this document.

4.0 REGULATORY CONTEXT FOR INSTREAM FLOW REQUIREMENTS

The withdrawal of water from streams in British Columbia is governed by acts enforced by the Provincial and Federal governments. These include the provincial *Water Act*, *Fish Protection Act*, and *British Columbia Environmental Assessment Act*, and the federal *Fisheries Act* and *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*. In addition, policies and guides support the application of these acts with respect to water withdrawal and consumption. A description of each act follows, along with their supporting policies and guidelines and the relevance of these to the British Columbia Instream Flow Guidelines for Fish. Although we have taken a comprehensive approach to reviewing relevant regulatory material and condensing it into the following discussion, readers are encouraged to consult the act, policies, and guides directly and should not rely on this document as a complete representation of regulatory requirements.

The British Columbia Instream Flow Guidelines for Fish are under development, thus their place in the regulatory framework has not yet been defined. The Guidelines are not intended to supersede or displace existing legislation, but rather have been designed to dovetail with the definitions, policies and guides currently used by regulators assessing impacts to fish and fish habitat. By design the guidelines allow the rapid assessment of potential effects, and encourage the planning of projects to meet levels of protection expected by fish habitat managers. The guidelines are intended to reduce the time required for review, since they encourage projects to meet existing legislative and policy requirements.

4.1 British Columbia Water Act

The *British Columbia Water Act* governs the use of water to serve the public interest and is key to the regulation of hydroelectric facilities and consumptive uses of water. The *Water Act* regulates diversion and storage of water, construction in and around streams, alterations of a stream or channel, or the installation of fish screens or guards. Anyone wishing to use, store, or divert water from a stream, or alter a water course must obtain an authorization administered by a system of licences and approvals. Even smaller projects for the diversion or use of water, such as the maintenance of culverts and construction of bridges, that are less than 12 months in duration, require an approval in writing.

To obtain a water licence, an applicant must follow Water Act regulations for filing the application, pay a fee, and give notice by posting on site and publication in a newspaper. Also, plans, specifications and details on location must be provided to the comptroller or the regional water manager (or present equivalent). Objections to water licences may be filed by existing water licence holders or applicants, as well as landowners potentially affected by the application. The comptroller or the regional water manager (or present equivalent) may hold a hearing to address any objections.

The comptroller or the regional water manager (or present equivalent) may grant an application or refuse it, amend the application, or ask for additional information. If granted, water licences impose restrictions on the quantity and rate of water use, but also on many aspects of the facilities that manage water, including structures and operating procedures to protect fish and habitat. Licences may include conditions that specify environmental protection measures for fish, both as conditions that must be met before the licence is finalized and as ongoing requirements. Security such as a performance bond may be required to obtain the licence.

The quick licensing procedure can benefit those applications for specified uses that do not exceed a maximum eligible quantity. The uses include domestic and irrigation uses, but may also include any use specified by regulation. In the context of instream flow guidelines, the regulation could be revised to include hydroelectric projects that meet the flow thresholds.

As a result of a water licence approval a proponent may, solely from a water use perspective, proceed with the project. However, both the construction and operation of the project must obey additional legislation. For example, the *Water Act* allows a licensee to make changes in and about a stream providing they exercise reasonable care to avoid damaging land and trees. It also allows the removal trees, rocks, or other features that endanger the water works. However, the *Fisheries Act* does not allow damage to fish habitat, so an authorization under the *Fisheries Act* would be required, as discussed in detail below. For most hydroelectric projects, where water withdrawal could affect fish habitat, a DFO authorization may be required, in addition to the water licence approval.

4.2 British Columbia Fish Protection Act

Provincial legislation of interest includes the relatively recently proclaimed *British Columbia Fish Protection Act*. In general, this Act does not limit the authority of the minister (MWLAP) under the *Water Act*, however, where regulatory conflict arises, the *Fish Protection Act* and regulations supersede the *Water Act*.

A key feature of the *Fish Protection Act* is Section 4, which prohibits new dams on 17 protected rivers[1], where dams are defined as bank to bank, or bank to instream feature structures capable of impounding or storing water. This leaves open the opportunity to withdraw water from intakes placed within the channel.

---

[1] Protected rivers include the Adams, Alsek, Babine, Bell-Irving, Blackwater, Clearwater, Fraser, Nass, Skagit, Skeena, Stikine, Stuart, Taku, Tatshenshini, North Thompson, South Thompson, and Thompson rivers.

In certain circumstances the *Fish Protection Act* directs the comptroller or regional water manager (or present equivalent) to consider the impact on fish and fish habitat, who may include conditions for fish and fish habitat (such as instream flow releases) in licence approvals or amendments, and to collect streamflow data to monitor water use and verify flow releases for fish. This responsibility is heightened on 'sensitive' streams, which are defined as those waterbodies with a "population of fish whose sustainability is at risk because of inadequate flow of water within the stream or degradation of fish habitat". Sensitive streams are designated by MWLAP in consultation with other regulatory agencies, the public, and First Nations. To date only 15 streams have been designated in the schedule of sensitive streams[2], however, it is expected that many other streams in the Province will be included in this schedule in the future. The sensitive stream designation directs water licence applicants to provide water flow and fish habitat information and develop mitigation or compensation measures.

The sensitive stream designation is complementary to the *Fisheries Act (Canada)* and requires many of the same actions by proponents, including impact assessment, mitigation, and compensation.

The *Fish Protection Act* gives authority to designate water management areas for the evaluation of water availability and the planning of water use when there is conflict among water users or between water users and instream flow requirements, risks to water quality (including those caused by water withdrawal), or concerns relating to fish or fish habitat. The minister may order water management plans for designated water management areas to address water use conflicts. For existing hydroelectric facilities operated by BC Hydro, Water Use Planning (WUP) will provide detailed operating orders for individual facilities with explicit considerations for fish and habitat protection. The WUP process, announced in November 1996, is currently underway across British Columbia at most BC Hydro facilities. The process is designed to define operations at each facility that consider all water use issues in the affected water bodies, particularly fish habitat. The process is described in detail in 'Water Use Plan Guidelines' (Province of British Columbia 1998). In summary, the *Fish Protection Act* can compel a WUP to occur where conflicts over water use warrant such an approach.

The instream flow thresholds proposed in this document are designed to provide a level of protection for fish and fish habitat that avoids conflict between water users and instream flow requirements for fish and habitat. Accordingly, these guidelines may be applied independent of water use plans on newly proposed project, or within an ongoing water use plan to provide operating regimes to restore fish and habitat. Indeed, prototype flow thresholds have already been applied within ongoing water use plans and for projects on streams not subject to water management plans.

---

[2] Sensitive streams include Black Creek, Chapman Creek, Englishman River, French Creek, Fulford Creek, Goldstream River, Kanaka Creek, Lang Creek, Little Qualicum River, Little River, Nathan Creek, Salmon River, Silverdale Creek, West Creek, and Whonnock Creek.

The *Fish Protection Act* identifies specific fish and fish habitat considerations in water management plans, including measures to provide additional water for fish and fish habitat, and reduction of water rights. The Act therefore suggests that water management plans may contemplate reducing water rights to provide more water for fish and fish habitat. It is unlikely that projects that meet the guidelines would be subject to subsequent restrictions on their water licence for fish protection purposes.

The *Fish Protection Act* allows for the ordering of a temporary reduction in licensed water use in cases of drought. This has implications for consumptive users and hydroelectric developers in that "if because of a drought, the flow of water in a stream is or is likely to become so low that the survival of a population of fish in the stream may be or may become threatened, for the purposes of protecting the fish population, the minister may make temporary orders regulating the diversion, rate of diversion, time of diversion, storage, time of storage and use of water from the stream by holders of licences or approvals in relation to the stream, regardless of precedence under the *Water Act*." Fortunately, use of the instream flow guidelines would avoid the risk of temporary orders. During low flow conditions projects adopting the guidelines would probably not be operating because of the need to provide all natural flows as instream flows to meet instream flow requirements.

The *Fish Protection Act* includes the provision for streamflow protection licences, licences that may be obtained by third parties for the protection of fish and habitat.

4.3 British Columbia Environmental Assessment Act

The Environmental Assessment Office (EAO) is a neutral provincial agency that coordinates assessment of the impacts of major development proposals in British Columbia. The EAO administers an act to prevent or mitigate adverse effects of reviewable projects, providing a neutrally administered process that invites participation by the public, proponents, First Nations, and government agencies of all levels. The *British Columbia Environmental Assessment Act* (BCEAA) promotes sustainability by protecting the environment through the integrated assessment of the environmental, economic, social, cultural, heritage, and health effects of reviewable projects.

Reviewable projects are defined narrowly for the purposes of the Act by size, production, storage capacity, and other characteristics; however, the minister may designate a project as reviewable if there is a public interest in doing so or if a significant adverse effect on the environment is expected.

With respect to hydropower projects the Act defines reviewable projects as those that include dams, diversion works, water conduits, and all associated structures, machinery, appliances, fixtures and equipment. Reviewable projects include:

- electric transmission lines of 500 kV or greater than 40 km in length on a new right of way,
- new hydroelectric plants of 50 MW or more rated nameplate capacity,
- modified hydroelectric plants that increase by 50 MW or more the rated nameplate capacity, and

- dismantling or abandonment of an existing hydroelectric project with a dam of 10 m or higher, or has a maximum permitted rate of diversion of water under the *Water Act* that is 10 million m^3 or more per year.

These thresholds exclude most small hydroelectric projects, but may apply to some projects that propose to rebuild old sites.

BCEAA has three phases: an application phase in which detailed, but not exhaustive, information on the project is provided; a project report review phase where report specifications are designed by multi-stakeholder technical committees, and technical studies are undertaken (these studies can be intensive, even for small hydroelectric projects); and a public hearing phase. Following the completion of the three phases, a decision is made by the Cabinet of the British Columbia government.

4.4 Other British Columbia regulatory considerations

The Living Rivers Strategy is currently under development by the British Columbia government. The British Columbia Instream Flow Guidelines for Fish are consistent with the direction proposed by the Living Rivers Strategy.

Other relevant Provincial initiatives include the Freshwater Strategy for BC. The document produced for the Freshwater Strategy lays out general principles to govern MWLAP's approach to the management of freshwater resources. A key principle of the strategy is ecosystem integrity, which "requires taking a long-term, holistic approach to water management, to conserve and protect it for all its many uses and values." A second key principle is the precautionary principle, under which practices that may cause serious or irreversible damage to the environment are to be modified or curtailed. These two principles have been adopted by the British Columbia Instream Flow Guidelines for Fish. (The final strategic principle is stewardship, defined as: taking responsibility for resource use and getting involved in area-based planning, local stream clean-up activities, and other grass-roots initiatives.)

MWLAP maintains an Instream Flow Policy (from the Policy Manual August 1, 1986) that identifies instream flow needs as requiring action. The policy states that: "When, in the opinion of the Fisheries Branch or Waste Management Branch instream flows have reached a level where existing Provincial uses are in danger, the comptroller or regional water manager (or present equivalent) shall be advised so that he may consider whether regulatory action is required." The spirit of this policy has been followed in crafting the guidelines, in that Provincial fisheries personnel have helped define instream flow thresholds below which fish resources may be threatened.

4.5 Fisheries Act

The management of potential impacts to fish and habitat from water withdrawals for consumptive use or for the development of hydroelectric facilities is governed by several key pieces of federal legislation. The most well-used legislation is the *Fisheries Act* within which several sections define offences that may occur during withdrawal and release of instream flows. The key sections of the Act are section 22, wherein sufficient flow for flooding of spawning grounds and free passage of fish must be maintained during construction, section 35, which prohibits the harmful alteration, disruption or destruction of fish habitat (known as a HADD), and section 36, which prohibits the deposit of deleterious substances (Table 1). A less well-known section that acts as a catch-all is section 32, which prohibits destruction of fish by any means other than fishing.

Table 1. Sections of the Fisheries Act relevant to hydropower development.

Section 22	The Minister may require sufficient flow of water for the safety of fish and flooding of spawning grounds as well as free passage of fish during construction.
Section 32	Prohibits the destruction of fish by any means other than fishing.
Section 35	Prohibits works or undertakings that may result in harmful alteration, disruption or destruction of fish habitat (HADD), unless authorized by the Minister or under regulations.
Section 36	Prohibits the deposit of deleterious substances into waters frequented by fish, unless authorized under regulations.

A key part of the Act is the definition of fish habitat: "Spawning grounds and nursery, rearing, food supply and migration areas on which fish depend, directly or indirectly, in order to carry out their life processes." The reference to an indirect dependence of fish on habitat is critical to water withdrawal use proposals, particularly in fishless streams that may support fish habitats downstream.

4.6 DFO policy documents

4.6.1 Policy for the Management of Fish Habitat (the Habitat Policy)

The Habitat Policy document outlines DFO's long-term policy objective of an overall net gain of the productive capacity of fish habitats. This is to be accomplished through three actions: the conservation of the current productive capacity of habitats, the restoration of damaged fish habitats, and the development of habitats. For proposed water licence applications, the conservation of the current productive capacity of habitats is of direct relevance and great importance.

A key aspect of the Habitat Policy is that the level of protection given to habitats takes into consideration their actual or potential contribution to sustaining existing or potential fisheries. Protection may be given to fishless streams if they support fish by providing food or nutrients to habitats downstream that support an existing or potential fishery. The conservation of current productive capacity is implemented using the No Net Loss Guiding Principle. Unavoidable habitat losses are balanced with habitat replacement on a project-by-project basis to prevent a net habitat loss. The principle applies to proposed works and undertakings, and is not applied retroactively to approved or completed projects. However, proposals to rebuild existing projects would be reviewed with an eye to following the principle.

The key aspects of the 'no net loss' principle (condensed from the Policy) are as follows:

- The principle is intended as a guide, not a statutory requirement.
- Professional judgement by personnel experienced in habitat management is seen as playing a key role in most cases.
- Site-specific habitat requirements of fish are considered in assessing losses of habitats or habitat components that can limit the production of fisheries resources.
- The principle may be applied on a fish stock-specific basis or on a geographic basis, depending on how particular fisheries are managed and harvested. Salmon may be treated differently than freshwater resident species.
- Where affected fish stocks and habitats are adjacent to Aboriginal communities, it will be important that any habitat replacement be undertaken in the immediate area to avoid any negative effects on Aboriginal fishing rights.
- In other circumstances, such as for resident freshwater species, the principle may be applied on a broader, geographic area basis, rather than on stock-specific management.
- Local fish habitat management plans, where available, will guide the application of the principle in specific cases.
- The principle offers flexibility through a hierarchy of preferences and other procedures that include mitigation and compensation.
- Various other techniques, including those used to restore and develop habitat, may be employed by proponents to achieve no net loss and the conservation goal.
- In cases where the productive capacity of habitats is very high, no loss of habitat will be permitted, in accordance with the local fish habitat management plan, wherever available.

4.6.2 *Decision Framework for the Determination and Authorization of Harmful Alteration, Disruption or Destruction of Fish Habitat (HADD);*

A HADD is any change in fish habitat that reduces its capacity to support one or more life processes of fish. This includes: 1) harmful alteration, an indefinite reduction in capacity while maintaining some of the habitat; 2) disruption, a short term reduction in capacity; and 3) destruction, permanent loss of capacity.

Projects that may cause a HADD include those that change hydrology, hydraulics or geomorphology of a waterbody. Therefore hydroelectric projects or diversion for consumptive use may cause a HADD.

Damage to fish habitat is legal if authorized by regulation or by the Minister. The decision to authorize a HADD is made through a decision framework that identifies the information needed to answer a series of questions that clearly link to a decision on whether a section 35(2) authorization can be granted. Although the determination of a HADD may be technically complex, the questions are quite simple:

1. Is fish habitat present at the project site or in an area affected by the project?
2. Could the proposed project cause a HADD of fish habitat?
3. Can the impacts to fish habitat be fully mitigated?

4. Should the HADD be authorized?
5. Can the HADD be compensated?

The presence of a potential HADD is ultimately defined by the DFO habitat managers who must "determine if, in their professional judgement, such effects would be expected to result in a reduction in the habitat's capacity to produce fish, relative to the fishery or potential fishery in question." Consistent with the Policy for the Management of Fish Habitat, professional judgement plays a large role in assessing a HADD. This feature of HADD determination has a parallel in the design of instream flow thresholds for this project, which has been based partly on a review of available scientific information, but largely on the collective professional judgement of a group of instream flow practitioners.

The HADD framework identifies the role of mitigation in avoiding a HADD and the role of compensation. Mitigation can avoid a HADD and the need for a section 35(2) authorization whereas compensation necessarily indicates a HADD has taken place (although hopefully not a net loss of habitat, once compensation is provided).

4.6.3 Habitat Conservation and Protection Guidelines (the C&P Guidelines)

DFO has developed Habitat Conservation and Protection Guidelines based on the No Net Loss Guiding Principle. The goals of these guidelines are to ensure that proposals for projects that could affect fish or the productive capacity of fish habitat are assessed and treated in a fair and predictable manner across Canada.

The guidelines identify a hierarchy of options to protect habitat from adverse effects in accordance with the No Net Loss Guiding Principle. The hierarchy of options is as follows (in order of preference):

1. Relocation or physically moving a project, or part of a project, to eliminate adverse impacts on fish habitat.
2. Redesign of a project so that it no longer has negative impacts on fish habitat.
3. Compensation, developed following a hierarchy of preferred compensation options and included in a Fisheries Act authorization (Subsection 35(2)) for implementation. Note that conditions regarding compensation measures must be formalized through legal agreement.

Project proponents are expected to provide to DFO mitigation and/or compensation measures sufficient to alleviate potential impacts and/or compensate for any loss in the capacity of habitat to produce fish. These measures must be generally effective and for each project must be assessed to ensure that objectives are met.

In the context of the British Columbia Instream Flow Guidelines for Fish, relocation, redesign and compensation are possible on most projects. Relocation of project facilities may reduce impacts: for example, moving a powerhouse tailrace upstream from anadromous fish habitat into an impassable canyon may eliminate direct impacts to fish habitat. Projects can be redesigned: refining project flow requirements to meet the flow thresholds is effectively design of a project to avoid impacts to fish. So too can flow management practices and flow management technology (pressure release valves to allow continuous flow) offset potential impacts.

Compensation is DFO's least preferred option and is considered only when relocation and redesign prove impractical and where mitigation is ineffective. Compensation for habitat losses caused by instream flow withdrawal is problematic and will be carefully and critically reviewed by DFO. However, where instream flow thresholds cannot be met, there are options for habitat compensation. The hierarchy of preferred compensation options (taken directly from the C&P Guidelines) is:

- create similar habitat at or near the development site within the same ecological unit;
- create similar habitat in a different ecological unit that supports the same stock or species;
- increase the productive capacity of existing habitat at or near the development site and within the same ecological unit;
- increase the productive capacity of a different ecological unit that supports the same stock or species;
- increase the productive capacity of existing habitat for a different stock or a different species of fish either on or off site.

Compensation involves replacing damaged habitat with newly created habitat or improving the productive capacity of some other natural habitat. However, compensation may not be an option for particularly valuable habitat.

In the context of the guidelines, compensation may not be acceptable for water allocations that exceed instream flow criteria. Some streams will be unable to withstand instream flow reductions and maintain productive capacity. This will depend on the factors defining productive capacity for the habitat and fish species in question.

Detailed multi-year studies may be required to define the compensatory needs. If accepted and built, compensation habitats require ongoing monitoring and maintenance and may require redesign to ensure effectiveness. Given the significant risks to fish habitat when compensation is required, and the difficulty in designing and maintaining effective compensation habitat and the costs therein, proponents should view compensation as a last resort.

4.6.4 Directive on the Issuance of Subsection 35(2) Authorizations

DFO issues authorizations to harmfully alter, disrupt or destroy fish habitat only when other options are unworkable. "Unworkable" has no strict definition, but demands that a proponent give specific reasons why mitigation or design changes cannot reasonably be made. Changes in project design or implementation are preferred by DFO, including the relocation of the project or parts thereof. In the case of water licence applications, the proposed site of water intake and discharge may be moved to avoid a HADD. If a project is redesigned such that no HADD occurs, the project will then be in compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and no authorization will be needed. On the other hand, if it is impossible to avoid a HADD, an authorization under Subsection 35(2) will be required. Although it is legal to proceed with a project without such an authorization, any resulting damage to fish habitat will be liable to prosecution under the

Fisheries Act. Necessary permits from other regulatory agencies may not be issued until an authorization is received. An authorization covers only fish habitat related aspects of a project and does not in and of itself allow the project to proceed because other regulatory agencies may also have specific requirements.

4.7 Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA)

Although Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency does not have legislation directed specifically at hydroelectric projects or water use, the Guide to the Implementation of CEAA describes how to classify projects and when to consider a project reviewable under the Act. The first consideration in determining if the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* applies is to evaluate whether a particular operational change constitutes a project as defined under the Act, defined as either 1) an undertaking in relation to a physical work or 2) a proposed physical activity not relating to a physical work that is listed in the CEAA Inclusion List Regulation. The Inclusion List Regulation includes "…the harmful alteration, disruption or destruction of fish habitat by means of draining or altering the water levels of a water body that require the authorization of the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans under subsection 35(2) of the *Fisheries Act*." Thus any change to a flow regime in a stream or lake (i.e., operation at levels below the existing regime) that created a HADD would meet the definition of a project under CEAA.

Under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, federal departments and agencies must undertake an environmental assessment before they issue an authorization to a project. Thus DFO must undertake a CEAA assessment prior to issuing an authorization (i.e., a HADD authorization triggers a CEAA review). A CEAA review may be relatively brief if the project has minimal environmental impacts, requiring only a "screening review" that documents predicted environmental effects, specifies redesign options or mitigation, and identifies additional studies required. A screening review may be sufficient if, after review, the impacts are considered insignificant (i.e. there may be impacts but they are small in the context of the population or habitat): note that this does not mean that there will be no impact. Projects with greater potential environmental impacts may require a comprehensive study that can lead to detailed assessment. If environmental effects of a project are uncertain or potentially significant, or if public concern warrants, a review by an independent EA review panel or mediator may be required.

The British Columbia and Federal governments coordinate environmental review activities on projects such that proponents can avoid separate CEAA and BCEAA reviews. The reviews are harmonized such that the proponent can deal with the BCEAA review alone. The Federal government may conduct a CEAA review in parallel without involving the proponent directly in a second review process.

An important focus of CEAA is cumulative effects. Projects proposed for streams and watersheds with other licensed users must consider the cumulative effect of water withdrawal. Cumulative water withdrawals for hydroelectric and/or consumptive use increase the potential for impacts to fish and habitat and may impose requirements for additional study over that required for a single project. This issue has been considered in the drafting of the flow guidelines, which are calculated relative to the natural flow of a stream and so factor in existing uses, providing a guideline that allows incremental allocation up to a fixed level. By requiring a naturalized flow as a reference point, the guidelines consider cumulative effects at the site of withdrawal. However, downstream impacts still need to be considered. For example, diversion for consumptive use creates impacts downstream to saltwater, therefore the cumulative effects of multiple diversions in the lower reaches must be considered by calculating the flow thresholds based on naturalized flows in the lower river. Similarly, rivers with multiple small hydroelectric projects may experience a cumulative environmental effect beyond the individual effects attributable to each project. Cumulative effects arising from activities other than water use must also be considered where such impacts could contribute to the effects of water withdrawal. For example, thermal effects from small hydro projects are typically minimal and can be avoided by adherence to the guidelines, however, in the case of river basins where natural vegetation has been largely removed, any change in temperature may be detrimental, requiring an assessment.

4.8 Species at Risk Act

The Species at Risk Act (SARA) received Royal Assent in December 2002, and Proclamation is expected to occur in 2003. SARA will be the first Act in Canada to provide legal protection for species designated by The Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC). More detailed information is available at www.speciesatrisk.gc.ca.

SARA is founded on and formalizes the principles laid out in the Accord for the Protection of Species at Risk , which was drafted in the spring of 1995, following public workshops to determine what should be included in a national approach to protecting species at risk. In October 1996, wildlife ministers agreed in principle to the Accord and committed to a national approach to protect species at risk. SARA aims to protect wildlife at risk from becoming extinct or lost from the wild, with the ultimate objective of helping their numbers to recover. The Act will cover all wildlife species listed as being at risk nationally and their critical habitats.

Until SARA's regulations are developed and the Act is proclaimed, water use project proponents should seek guidance from regulators regarding the implications of the Act for their project.

5.0 HYDROLOGY AND CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

5.1 Hydrologic diversity in British Columbia

There are three broad climatic gradients in British Columbia: latitudinal, longitudinal, and elevational. Northern regions are cooler than southern regions, western regions are wetter than eastern regions, and high elevations are cooler than low elevations. Since BC is topographically diverse, these gradients combine to create a climatically and hydrologically diverse province.

Classifying this hydrologic diversity requires defining regions of relative homogeneity (e.g., similar magnitude, frequency and duration flows). Using streamflow data from Water Survey of Canada, British Columbia has been separated into 41 homogeneous hydrologic zones (Province of British Columbia 1995). Classification was based on mean annual discharge, month with the greatest total discharge, percentage of annual runoff within that month, and other hydrologic factors. The zones and their characteristics are presented in Table 2 and Table 3.

It is clear from examining these tables that BC is hydrologically diverse. It should therefore be kept in mind that while hydrologic classifications may be useful, homogeneity is a function of scale, and within each region there may still be significant variability in hydrologic regimes. This "residual variance" can be relevant to the distribution and abundance of fish in streams within a region.

Differences in annual hydrographs have implications for fish and habitat, and should be considered when developing a recommended schedule of instream flows. Figure 3 illustrates the annual hydrographs of two streams: Lingfield Creek in the Chilcotin, and Carnation Creek on Vancouver Island. The shape of the hydrographs differ in magnitude and timing of the peak and low flows—Lingfield Creek shows an extended late spring and summer freshet, whereas Carnation Creek flows peak in the fall and spring. These divergent patterns exist despite similar amounts of annual flow, and highlight how a single summary statistic like MAD cannot capture patterns of streamflow. Hydrographs and hydrometric summary statistics are presented for a variety of BC streams in Appendix A.

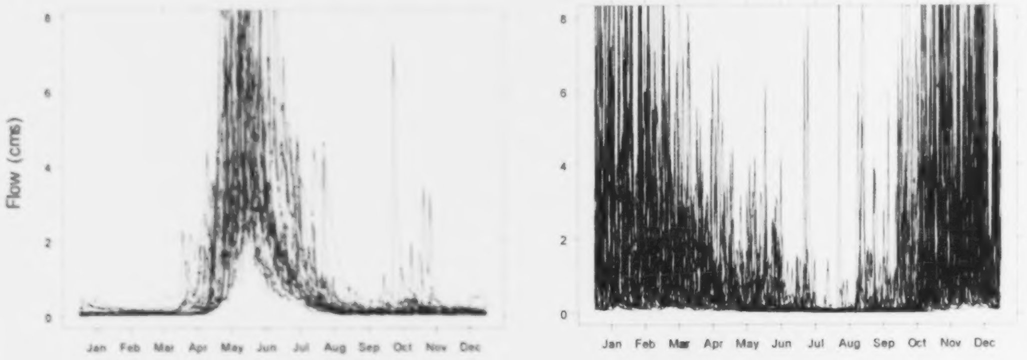


Figure 3. Hydrographs for Lingfield Creek (left) and Carnation Creek (right). The two streams have approximately the same annual discharge, MAD $\sim$ 0.8 $m^3 s^{-1}$. The light blue lines trace mean daily flows with years superimposed. The dark blue lines are 90th percentiles of daily flows, the red line is the 50th percentile (i.e., median) of daily flows, and the green line is the 10th percentile of daily flows.

BC's hydrologic diversity has considerable relevance for instream flow standard-setting techniques. The diversity underscores the difficulty of developing a single simple set of flow guidelines that can apply across the province. To demonstrate this, one can apply Tennant's criteria (see Section 9.2) to natural hydrographs in different regions and compare the "fit" between observed flows and recommended flow. Figure 4 presents examples of such comparisons for four streams from different regions.

There are notable discrepancies between Tennant's flow recommendations for "good" stream conditions and the natural hydrographs in several of BC's hydrologic zones. The largest discrepancies occur in zones where peak streamflows are not dominated by snowmelt. For example, rain-dominated systems exhibit winter runoff peaks, and summer minima, a temporal pattern that is reversed relative to Tennant's criteria. In some cases the recommended flows are well above those naturally occurring in a stream. (It should be noted that, while it may be important to protect flows during this time of year, this type of discrepancy was deemed to be unreasonable and undesirable by a number of agency staff.) Tennant's original criteria clearly fail in some hydrologic zones.

Table 2. British Columbia's hydrologic zones (from Summit 1998).

			Mean Annual Runoff		Mean annual peak flow per 100 km^2		Yearly Distribution	
Zone	Name	Number of Observations	(mm)	rank	(m^3/s)	rank	Peak Month	% of Annual Runoff
1	Northern Coast Mountains	15	1278	14	36	15	June, July	28 - 20
2	Tahltan Highlands	3	506	26	11	26	June, July, August	26 - 25
3	Stikine Plateau	20	432	29	7	34	June, July	33 - 24
4	Cassiar Ranges	8	342	32	8	32	June	32 - 29
5	Liard Plain	11	341	33	7	36	May, June	32 - 14
6	Muskwa Ranges	13	393	31	15	24	June, July	29 - 14
7	Fort Nelson Plains	15	195	38	10	30	May, June	43 - 22
8	Peace Plains	17	200	37	7	37	May, June	38 - 17
9	Central Rocky Mountains	7	559	24	19	21	May, June	31 - 24
10	Northern Interior Plateau	9	393	30	46	11	May, June	35 - 21
11	Skeena Mountains	3	2045	6	43	13	July	27 - 22
12	Nass Basin	2	1709	11	36	14	June	22 - 23
13	Queen Charlotte Ranges	1	927	17	n/a		Nov, Dec, Jan	17
14	Skidegate Plateau	3	2003	9	81	8	Oct, Nov, Dec	22 - 14
15	Queen Charlotte Lowland	1	933	16	66	9	Nov, Dec, Jan	16
16	Hecate Lowland	4	2056	5	93	5	Oct, Nov	17 - 15
17	Exposed Fjords	3	2144	2	105	2	May, June	32 - 16
18	Central Coast Mountains	22	1354	12	20	20	June, July	29 - 17
19	Central Interior Plateau	27	268	36	6	39	May, June	43 - 21
20	Nechako Lowland	10	336	34	10	29	May, June	41 - 23
21	McGregor Ranges	7	625	21	22	18	May, June	27 - 20
22	West Cariboo Mountains	19	614	22	9	31	May, June	34 - 22
23	Columbia Mountains	29	1161	15	27	17	June, July	33 - 21
24	Northern Park Ranges	17	733	18	17	22	June, July	31 - 23
25	Shuswap Highland	18	571	23	10	28	May, June	44 - 23
26	Southern Park Ranges	29	542	25	16	23	May, June	36 - 23
27	Cranbrook Plateau	15	496	27	14	25	May, June	41 - 21
28	Southern Selkirk Mountains	17	688	20	21	19	May, June	40 - 29
29	Okanagan Dry Belt	6	169	40	6	38	May	42 - 31
30	Okanagan Range	3	180	39	7	35	May, June	40 - 32
31	Thompson-Okanagan	39	144	41	4	40	May, June	51 - 24
32	Cascade Mountains	13	283	35	11	27	May, June	43 - 29
33	Chilcotin Ranges	6	470	28	8	33	June	29 -18
34	Garibaldi Mountains	6	2013	7	45	12	June, July	21 -17
35	North Shore Ranges	29	2117	3	91	6	Nov, Dec, Jan /May, June	29 - 12
36	Bute Inlets	4	2110	4	59	10	June/Nov	20 - 13
37	Owikeno Ranges	3	2012	8	36	16	Feb/ June	21 - 13
38	Windward Island Mountains	11	2884	1	267	1	Nov, Dec	19 - 13
39	Leeward Island Mountains	28	1892	10	100	3	Nov, Jan	27 - 13
40	Georgia Basin	13	1282	13	96	4	Dec, Jan	32 - 14
41	Puget Basin	5	724	19	90	7	Dec, Jan	38 - 18

Table 3. Characteristics of British Columbia's hydrologic zones (summarized from Summit 1998).

Geographic Region	Hydrologic Zones (no.)	Characteristics
Northern British Columbia	Northern Coastal Mountains (1) Tahltan Highlands (2) Stikine Plateau (3) Cassiar Ranges (4) Liard Plain (5) Muskwa Ranges (6) Fort Nelson Plains (7)	• Annual runoff decreases steadily from west to east • max = 1278 mm (zone 1); min = 195 (zone 7) • Peak flows are relatively low, generated by snowmelt, latitude affects timing • Typically, 30% of annual discharge occurs in the month of highest flow. • Low flows occur in winter.
North Central British Columbia	Peace Plains (8) Central Rocky Mountains (9) Northern Interior Plateau (10) Skeena Mountains (11) Nass Basin (12)	• Annual runoff is variable: relatively high for zones 1, 11, and 12, drops sharply across zone 10, rises again through zone 9 then drops again in zone 8 • Zones 7 & 8 among the lowest annual runoff in BC • Runoff peaks are generated by snowmelt, with about 30% of the annual runoff occurring in the peak month. Timing is variable. • Peak flows are highest for zones 10, 11, and 12 • Low flows occur in winter.
Central British Columbia	Hecate Lowland (16) Exposed Fjords (17) Central Coast Mountains (18) Central Interior Plateau (19) Nechako Lowland (20) McGregor Ranges (21)	• Annual runoff is variable: relatively high in zones 16, 17, 18, falling off dramatically within zones 19 and 20, and increasing again in zone 21. • Peak runoff is associated with spring snowmelt for all zones except 16, in which it is associated with rainfall often accompanied by melting snow. • peak flow month in this zone accounts for only 17% of the total annual runoff • Peak flows are highest in zones 16 and 17. • In zone 16 July and August are the months with lowest flow, but in all the other zones the lowest flows occur in winter.
Queen Charlotte Islands	Queen Charlotte Ranges (13) Skidegate Plateau (14) Queen Charlotte Lowland (15)	• very high annual runoffs • Monthly and daily peak discharges occur in response to winter storm events, and typically the month of highest flow accounts for about 18% of the total annual runoff. • Low flows occur in July and August
South coastal British Columbia	Hecate Lowland (16) North Shore Ranges (35) Bute Inlets (36) Owikeno Ranges (37) Windward Island Mountains (38) Leeward Island Mountains (39) Georgia Basin (40)	• All have very high annual runoff values with the exception of zone 41. • highest annual flows are produced by fall and winter storms, though high snowmelt-generated peak flows in spring occur in zones 35, 36 and 37. • The month with the highest runoff typically accounts for about 20% of the total annual runoff

	Puget Basin (41)	
Southwestern British Columbia	Central Coast Mountains (18) Okanagan Ranges (30) Cascade Mountains (32) Chilcotin Ranges (33) Garibaldi Mountains (34)	• annual runoff varies greatly, with variations reflecting distance inland of each of the ranges. • Peak flows are vary; typically generated by snowmelt; timing varies • Lowest flows of the year occur in winter, except for zone 32 where low flows occur in winter and in late summer.
South central British Columbia	Central Interior Plateau (19) Okanagan Dry Belt (29) Thompson-Okanagan Plateau (31)	• These zones are quite dry, with very low annual runoff • Peak flows are associated with snowmelt in May or June • flows in the highest month account for about 30% of the total annual runoff. • Average annual peak flow levels tend to be quite modest • Low flows occur in early winter.
Southeastern British Columbia	West Cariboo Mountains (22) Shuswap Highland (25) Southern Selkirk Mountains (28) Cranbrook Plateau (27)	• annual runoff is higher than for the three south central zones • Snowmelt generates the peak flows during May or June, and flow in the highest month accounts for upwards of 35% of the total annual discharge
	Columbia Mountains (23) Northern Park Ranges (24) Southern Park Ranges (26)	• Annual runoff is fairly high • Peak flows are snowmelt generated; relatively low peak flows for mountainous regions; timing is variable: late spring through early summer • The lowest flows in all the southeastern BC zones occur in winter.

Additional discrepancies are reviewed in Summit (1998). For example, in the Northern half of the province, where cold winter temperatures contribute to low winter flows, mean monthly flow tends to fall below the "good" Tennant coefficient during the winter. In other hydrologic zones (1 - 12) the general hydrologic characteristics are similar to those in the geographic region investigated by Tennant, but the month-to-month range is greater than assumed by the original Tennant system. There may also be notable elevational effects causing shifts in streamflow timing relative to Tennant's criteria. These discrepancies underscore the difficulty in developing a "one-size-fits-all" approach for streamflow thresholds in BC, as well as the general difficulty of developing regional corrections for the Tennant approach.

5.2 Cross-sectional channel form and hydraulic geometry

During the review process of the Phase I report and the "Rationale" document (Ptolemy and Lewis 2002) there were requests to examine existing information on stream geometry to see whether it was possible to develop instream flow guidelines based on morphological "first principles." This section presents background to the general field of channel geometry and an assessment of the applicability of channel geometry relationships to instream flow guideline setting for BC streams. It is excerpted from a letter report written by Scott Babakaiff, Regional Hydrologist, Ministry of Water Land and Air Protection, Surrey, British Columbia (Babakaiff 2002).

The dominant controls on cross-sectional channel form are discharge, the absolute and relative amounts of bedload transport, and the composition of channel boundary, particularly as it relates to bank stability (Knighton 1998). Although absolute channel dimensions are scale-dependent and depend on the discharge regime imposed by the upstream catchment (Yu and Wolman 1987), the main control of channel shape is boundary composition (Richards 1982). In general, channels with silty banks tend to be narrow and deep in cross-section, (i.e., small width/depth, or w/d, ratio), whereas those with sandy erodible banks tend to be wide and shallow (i.e., large w/d ratio). Many studies have also shown that removal of intact mature vegetation will increase the likelihood of a greater w/d ratio (e.g., Zimmerman et al. 1967), most notably in banks with low cohesion, or a low proportion of silt and clay. These and other relations may be considered in an integrated manner via hydraulic geometry.

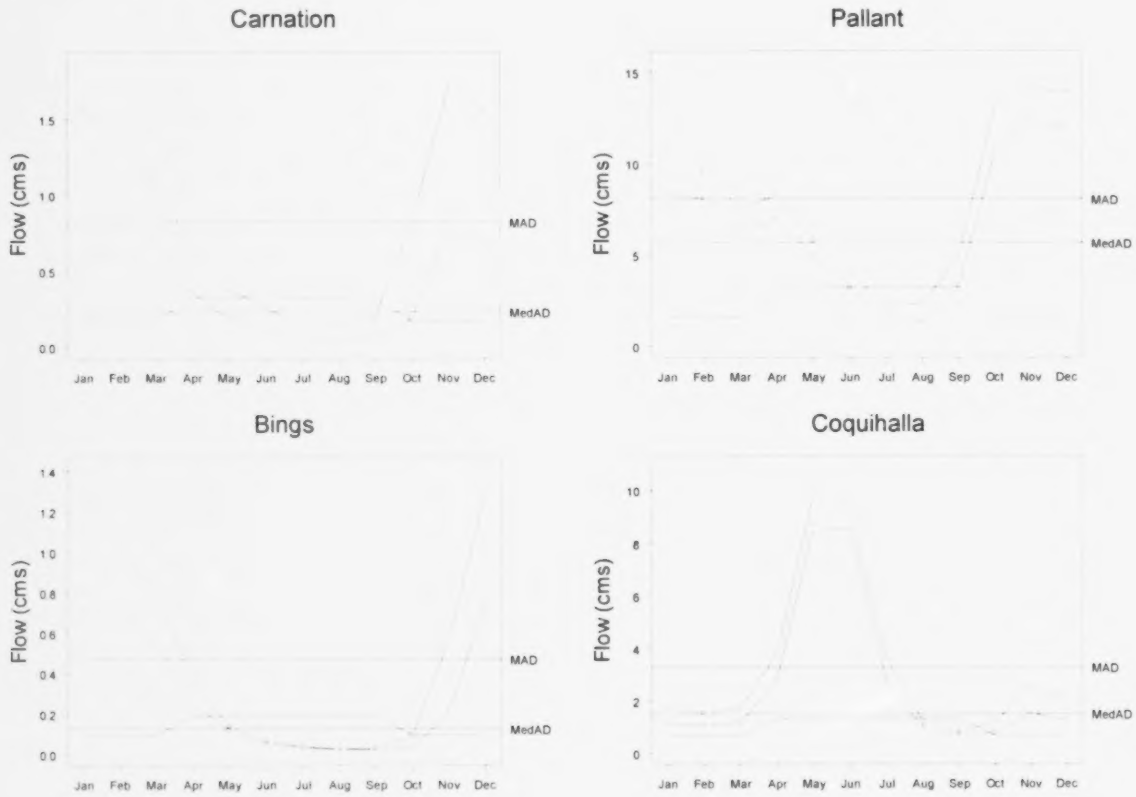


Figure 4. Hydrographs from streams in different regions of BC. Tennant's recommended instream flows for "good" stream conditions are plotted in red.

Hydraulic geometry is a quantitative description of how river width, depth, velocity and related properties vary with changing discharge (Leopold and Maddock 1953). Such relations have been used as a component of hydraulic modelling for instream habitat simulation (e.g. Hogan and Church 1989), and have been compared favourably to more costly and time-consuming methods such as the Incremental Flow Instream Method (IFIM). Several studies have concluded that hydraulic geometry provides a promising method for making an initial assessment of environmental impacts of proposed flow changes, *provided habitat requirements can be specified in terms of mean velocity and depth relations in habitat assessment*. Jowett (1998) developed at-a-station hydraulic geometry relations, and compared predicted mean depths and velocities to the results of IFIM: mean depths and velocities were within 15% of values predicted by IFIM surveys. Milhous et al. (1989) had similar results, concluding that the weighted usable area derived from relations of hydraulic geometry versus those derived from IFIM were usually within 20% of each other. However, a broadly-accepted methodology of habitat simulation based on hydraulic geometry has remained elusive, and alternate methods (e.g., Tennant 1976) have gained wide appeal.

Relations of hydraulic geometry may be considered over time at one site ("at-a-station") or between various sites at a comparable discharge frequency ("downstream"). At any one time and place, mean width (w), mean depth (d) and mean velocity (v) are interrelated by the continuity equation (discharge $Q = wdv$), so it follows that at any spatial or temporal change in discharge must be accommodated by a suitable combination of changes in width, depth and velocity. At-a-station hydraulic geometry has been found to provide "a valuable means of describing and analysing flow behaviour at the cross-sectional scale, with implications for instream ecology and river management" (Knighton 1998).

The seminal paper of Leopold and Maddock (1953) introduced logarithmic plots of river properties against discharge, with trends described by the power laws:

Width (w) = aQ^b
Depth (d) = cQ^f
Velocity (v) = kQ^m

The exponents of these relations (b, f, and m) describe the rate of change of the respective variables with changing discharge. Since continuity must be maintained, these relations are linked ($b+f+m=1$). For example, any constraint on b (i.e., the rate of change of width with discharge) will affect f and m (the respective rates of change of depth and velocity with discharge). Initial studies found that at-a-station relations were well-fitted by linear regression once log-transformed (or plotted on logarithmic graph paper), and that the exponents b, f, and m (i.e., the slopes of the fitted linear relations) were reasonably consistent between cross-sections of various streams (Table 4).

These initial studies were often limited to channels sharing common geomorphic characteristics; work in the past three decades indicates that the hydraulic response to changes in discharge is quite variable. Knighton (1975) found great scatter in b, f and m depending on channel planform and bank materials. Park (1977) and Rhodes (1977) collated available results, and found huge scatter in the exponents: $0 < b < 0.6$; $0 < f, m < 0.7$. Rhodes (1977) partitioned the scatter by differentiating data according to channel planform (i.e., straight, meandering,

Table 4. Summary of at-a-station hydraulic geometry studies (1953-1975). (Reproduced from Heede (1972) and Knighton (1998)).

Source	Location	b	f	m	# sites
Leopold & Maddock (1953)	Mid-western United States	0.26	0.40	0.34	20
Wolman (1955)	Brandywine Creek, Pennsylvania	0.04	0.41	0.55	7
Leopold & Miller (1956)	Ephemeral streams, semi-arid United States	0.25	0.41	0.33	10
Leopold, Wolman & Miller (1964)	Ephemeral streams in semiarid United States	0.21	0.36	0.43	
Leopold, Wolman & Miller (1964)	Stream gauges sites in United States	0.12	0.45	0.43	158
Lewis (1969)	Rio Manati, Puerto Rico	0.17	0.33	0.49	10
Wilcock (1971)	River Hodder (coarse bed, cohesive banks)	0.09	0.36	0.53	9
Heede (1972)	Fool Creek, central Rocky Mountains	0.05	0.43	0.52	
Knighton (1975)	River Bollin-Dean (coarse bed, cohesive banks)	0.12	0.40	0.48	12
Harvey (1975)	River Ter (cohesive banks)	0.14	0.42	0.43	8

braided), but this was likely also a function of channel cross-section shape. Despite broad variability in these exponents, Ferguson (1986) proposed that the relations are determinate, based on laws of hydraulics and relations of flow resistance. Standard flow resistance equations determine the rate of change of velocity with depth, and channel geometry (i.e., cross-section shape) determines the rate of change of width with depth. However, the wide range of frictional characteristics and channel shapes will not allow a universally-applicable set of at-a-station hydraulic geometry relations.

Recent work has also raised uncertainty regarding functions used to fit relations of hydraulic geometry at individual cross-sections. Ferguson (1986) proposes that the relations of hydraulic geometry are not necessarily power functions, and does not expect all log-transformed relations to be well-described by linear equations. This notion is supported by numerous studies (Richards 1973; Knighton 1979), but several processes may be responsible for non-linear responses:

Complex channel shapes. In many natural channels, flow at low discharge may be confined to a narrow channel inset into the stream bed, and the width-discharge curve will display a discontinuity in the plotted (linear) relation at the discharge where the inset channel capacity is exceeded (Lewis 1966). Variability in bank slope caused by sediment accumulations such as bars and bank slumps will also affect the hydraulic relations. For instance, Hogan and Church (1989) found that the relations of at-a-station hydraulic geometry for Hangover Creek were well described by power functions, but the plots displayed a break in slope at a discharge ~ 1 $m^3 s^{-1}$. This response is caused by channel shape: a sharp change in bank angle occurs at the stage when discharge ~ 1 $m^3 s^{-1}$. Below this threshold, increases in discharge are attributable primarily to increases in mean velocity and channel width, with little change in mean depth. Above this threshold, increases in discharge are attributable primarily to increases in mean depth and velocity, with little change in channel width. Based on one year of flow monitoring, this "threshold" flow was 200% MAD, and was exceeded ˜ 34% of the year, but such values will vary depending on the channel shape. The value for this threshold discharge is a function of the topography of inset channel features (e.g., width and elevation of bars). The threshold discharge in Hangover Creek occurs at a relatively high flow, attributable to a bar occupying a large proportion of the bankfull width; the threshold discharge occurs at the stage when the bar is inundated.

Changes to channel shape. Knighton (1998) differentiated the response of at-a-station hydraulic variables to changes in discharge into multiple phases, depending upon whether discharge exceeds the threshold discharge (Q_t) required for mobilization of channel bed sediment, or exceeds the overbank discharge (Q_b). He proposed that most studies of at-a-station hydraulic geometry have implicitly assumed that $Q_t \sim Q_b$, and that data has been collected at discharges less than the threshold discharge. Such relations of hydraulic geometry are determined largely by the cross-sectional form relic from the previous bed-mobilizing discharge.

Variability of flow resistance. Many factors influence flow resistance, including cross-section irregularities, channel shape, obstructions, vegetation, channel meandering, sediment load, floodplain conditions, etc. Several equations have been developed to quantify flow resistance. The most commonly applied are the Darcy-Weisbach, Manning, and Chezy equations, and their respective resistance coefficients (friction factor ff, Manning's n, and Chezy's C). Many studies have found an inverse relation between the resistance coefficient and discharge (i.e., resistance decreases with increasing discharge, as grain roughness is drowned out), but the relations display a wide scatter in the relations, and may not obey a power law. Some researchers have reduced the scatter in such relations by considering a narrow range of hydraulic condition, but discontinuities in relations of hydraulic geometry persist (Ferguson 1986), as there are complexities associated with sediment transport and free surface resistance.

Knighton (1998) concludes that the variability of at-a-station geometry inhibits the drawing of simple conclusions: "…the width exponent (b) appears to be largely a function of channel geometry and therefore boundary composition, while the rates of change of depth (f) and velocity (m) are dependent partly on cross-sectional form and partly on transport- and resistance-related factors which tend to be more variable". The wide range in b, f and m found in datasets integrated from a wide variety of fluvial environments is not surprising given the variability in channel shape and flow resistance within the cross-sections. Datasets that minimize this variety (e.g., Wolman, 1955; Andrews, 1984) will display a narrower range in the exponents. For example, Castro and Jackson (2001) differentiated Washington State into several hydrologic regions on the basis of hydraulic geometry relations. Likewise, the likelihood of a well-fit suite of log-linear relations will increase as the difference between the bankfull discharge and threshold discharge decreases.

Despite these complexities, Jowett (1998) developed relations of hydraulic geometry for 73 river reaches in New Zealand and concluded that "hydraulic geometry can be used as a preliminary means of indicating whether mean hydraulic conditions that result from a change in flow are 'safe' or approaching a threshold such as minimum acceptable depth or velocity, thus predicating the need for a more extensive habitat survey and analysis." This suggests that relations of at-a-station hydraulic geometry are not constant, but that trends may be apparent in datasets that have been differentiated on the basis of channel shape and flow resistance. Jowett (1998) concluded that "the relationship between mean annual discharge and hydraulic habitat (depth and velocity) varies with river size…water depths at 10% of the mean annual flow in a small stream will be less than water depths at 10% of the mean flow of a large river". This issue is addressed further in Section 6.4.

Church (1996) proposed that the most fundamental division of river channels should be made between 'small channels', where channel scale is comparable with the scale of individual sediment grains, and 'larger channels' on which the boundary is made up of aggregate structures of grains. He differentiated channels into one of three classes, based generally on bank material calibre and relative roughness (bed material diameter/bankfull depth):

1. **Small channels** generally have relative roughness > 1.0 and flow through cobble-sized material or larger. Individual clasts (grain roughness) are significant elements of flow resistance. Small channels generally have gradient > 4% and bankfull width < 20 m.

2. **Intermediate channels** have a bankfull width much greater than bed material size, but a significant portion of channel cross-section may be occupied by fallen trees or sediment accumulations (i.e., bars). This criterion places an upper width limit on intermediate channels of ~ 20-30 m, and an upper gradient limit of ~ 5%. The pool-riffle-bar unit is a primary physical element, and bars generally require relative roughness < 0.5. Church (1996) claims that intermediate channels constitute optimum spawning and rearing habitat for a range of fish.

3. **Large channels** have their morphology determined by fluvial processes and geological constraints, rather than individual structural components. The transition from intermediate channels occurs at width ~ 20-30 m, and bankfull discharge ~ 20-50 $m^3 s^{-1}$. Channel gradient is typically < 2%, and often < 0.5%.

The components of these definitions are inter-related. For example, gradient generally decreases as stream size increases. Mean depth varies inversely with slope when flow is uniform, so a steep river will be shallower and swifter than a low gradient river for the same channel shape and discharge (Jowett 1998). The b, f, and m components of hydraulic geometry vary inversely with gradient (Church 1996); despite mean velocity being greater (and mean depth being less) in steep channels, the relative rate of change in mean velocity with increasing discharge (m) is greater in flat channels. In intermediate channels, where steep and flat sections are respectively represented by riffles and pools, the relative differences in m can result in mean velocity in the pools exceeding that of riffles at high discharges[3].

As previously described, studies summarizing relations of at-a-station hydraulic geometry found a wide scatter in the values of b, f and m; Park (1977) found modal values of 0.0-0.1, 0.3-0.4, and 0.4-0.5 respectively (i.e. m>f>b). Rhodes (1977) also found that f>b at 90% of sites, but observed two commonly occurring channel conditions:

---

[3] This 'velocity reversal' has been noted by several researchers (e.g. Richards, 1977; Hogan and Church, 1989), and although a definitive explanation remains elusive, it is likely a function of reduced stream gradient along the downstream side of riffles as discharge increases and the riffles are backwatered.

1. the rate of change of velocity with discharge was much higher than the other components: **m>f>b** (and m> f+b),
2. the rate of change of depth with discharge was slightly greater than the rate of change of velocity with discharge, but both components are greater than the rate of change of width with discharge: **f>m>b** (and m ~ 0.67-1.0 f).

The cause for such differentiation in the two channel conditions (and their exponents) is uncertain. Cross-section shape would seem an obvious candidate, but recent studies do not support this hypothesis. Ferguson (1986) calculated theoretical hydraulic geometry relations for four (rectangular, triangular, parabolic and bend) channel shapes, and found that m>f>b for *all four* shapes. However, ratios of the various components (e.g., b/f, m/f) varied as a function of channel shape and relative roughness. Miller (1991) found that components of at-a-station hydraulic geometry were affected by channel size and bed roughness. Variables representing channel size (MAD, channel width, width/depth ratio) were found to constrain b, and streams with a high % silt-clay in the bed[4] constrained m. In the most detailed study of hydraulic geometry in recent decades, Jowett (1998) found that U-shaped channels ("parabolic" in Ferguson 1986) tended to have higher b and lower m components than V-shaped channels ("triangular" in Ferguson 1986), but concluded there were "poor relationships between channel shape and hydraulic geometry, especially depth and velocity, and this would make it difficult to estimate habitat response to flow changes from the appearance of the river alone." These findings imply that a key aspect is the variance of flow resistance as a function of changes in discharge. This is most critical in small to intermediate-sized channels where relative roughness varies widely with over low to moderate flows.

There have been few studies of hydraulic geometry in small to intermediate channels where relative roughness varies widely over low to moderate flows (i.e., cobble or greater sized material in streambed). The data sets of Castro and Jackson (2001), and Jowett (1998) included some reaches that may be defined as such, but the components of hydraulic geometry were not provided for each reach: only average values (and associated standard deviations for Jowett 1998) are included. Hogan and Church (1989) found that m>f>b (0.60, 0.22 and 0.18, respectively), but noted that the response of width and velocity is not proportional across the range in discharge: a small change in discharge at low flows results in a relatively large change in width and velocity. As described above, the width response is merely a function of channel shape, but the rapid changes in velocity are attributable to a drop in flow resistance as roughness elements are drowned out. Inspection of hydraulic data collected in New Zealand streams suggests that this effect is most apparent in streams having a w/d ratio of 10 or greater and a D50 exceeding 30 mm (Hicks and Mason 1998). Hogan and Church (1989) also warn that there may some bias in discharge measurement at low flows where "a significant portion of flow may occur through the streambed gravels below the bed surface. This would result in overestimates of open water discharges at these sites." Theoretical work by Ferguson (1986) suggested that the power law approximation of traditional flow resistance equations cease to apply when relative roughness < 3. Field studies completed by the New Zealand National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research suggest that when water depth is similar to the bed-material size, the roughness sublayer extends to the water surface and traditional hydraulic parameters are not clearly defined (Smart 1999 and unpublished data[5]). There are few detailed data on the hydraulic response of small to intermediate gravel/cobble-bed streams at low to moderate flows.

---

[4] Streams with a high %silt-clay in the bed have roughness characteristics controlled by bed configuration (i.e. bedforms), not particle size as in gravel-bed streams. So as discharge increases in streams with high %silt-clay in the bed, roughness is *increased* by changes in bed configuration, and the proportional increase in velocity ("m") is constrained.

Small to intermediate sized gravel- and cobble-bed streams likely constitute the majority of BC stream types that will undergo instream flow assessment. With the aim of developing at-a-station hydraulic geometry equations for such streams, a field monitoring program was established in July 2002 on five BC streams. The study program has been expanded by MWLAP Region 2 to include researchers at Simon Fraser University, and preliminary results are expected by April 2004.

5.3 Use of channel geometry for habitat assessment and standard-setting

Two strategies for employing at-a-station hydraulic geometry to assess instream flow needs have been presented in the literature. Both assume that fish habitat can be quantified in terms of velocity and depth, such that a minimum desirable discharge to provide these conditions may be calculated. Hogan and Church (1989) recommend a complex strategy using a "disaggregated bivariate distribution of velocities and depths (e.g., Mosely, 1982)" for assessing instream flow needs. Jowett (1998) developed average hydraulic geometry relations to estimate flows required to meet specific velocity and depth criteria. Jowett (1998) proposed the following methodology to apply average at-a-station hydraulic geometry to instream flow assessments:

1. Measure width and average depth at five cross-sections in intermediate (run) habitats. (Note: recent work summarized in Stewardson (2003) supports use of five cross-sections. He found that the variability in hydraulic geometry exponents (as fitted by regression) decrease as the number of cross-sections increases to five, but that reach-averaged values were relatively unaffected by additional cross-sections),
2. Establish temporary staff gauges on each cross-section and record water levels (l_1),
3. Measure flow (Q_1) at the cross-section with the most uniform flow characteristics,
4. Calculate mean depth (d_1) and width (w_1) for reach,
5. When flow has changed, measure flow again (Q_2) at the most uniform cross-section, measure widths (w_2) and water levels (l_2) at each cross-section from staff gauges,
6. Calculate mean depth (d_2):

$$d_2 = \frac{\left(w \times [d_1 + \Delta l]\right) + \frac{1}{2}\left(\Delta l \times [w_2 - w_1]\right)}{w_2}$$

if w_2˜ w_1, $d_2 = d_1$ +?l

7. Calculate components a, b, f and c:

$$a = \frac{w_1}{Q_1^{\,b}}$$

---

[5] Study updates are provided at http://www.niwa.cri.nz/rc/prog/eh3/news.

$$b = \frac{\log(\frac{w_1}{w_2})}{\log(\frac{Q_1}{Q_2})}$$

$$f = \frac{\log(\frac{d_1}{d_2})}{\log(\frac{Q_1}{Q_2})}$$

$$c = \frac{d_1}{Q_1^{\,f}}$$

8. Use calculated values of a, b, f and c in the hydraulic geometry equations to give depth vs. discharge and velocity vs. discharge relationships,
9. Determine mean depth and velocity habitat requirements for the reach by increasing the target depth habitat requirement by 25% and target velocity habitat requirement by 10% to compensate for positively skewed distributions about the mean, and
10. Calculate the discharge required to provide mean depth and velocity for habitat requirements.

Jowett's (1998) methodology should be considered for BC streams. However, significant effort may be required to develop the average equations of hydraulic geometry[6] and to develop reliable relationships between fish habitat and average hydraulic conditions in a stream. The issue deserves consideration as a research priority, but it may be some time before the information is available as a decision-making tool.

Channel geometry is also considered in the context of setting minimum flows through the use of the wetted perimeter method, a relatively low-effort assessment method. The method is usually applied to riffle mesohabitats, and is most often used to develop a reference point for protecting wetted instream habitat. The reference point used to prescribe flows is usually the flow corresponding to the "point of maximum curvature" (PMC) , or an "inflection point" that describes a rapid change in at-a-station channel geometry. The wetted perimeter method is most often used to wet riffle width. Tennant (1976) specified 10% MAD as a threshold flow below which streams in his study area were subject to severe degradation or rapid dewatering, and this value has often been used as a guideline for macroinvertebrates.

---

[6] Efforts to utilize existing flow data to provide discrete sets of hydraulic geometry relations for particular regions or channel types in B.C. have not proved fruitful. Bachman and Hamilton (2003) developed relations of at-a-station hydraulic geometry based on data collected at Water Survey of Canada (WSC) discharge monitoring stations, but found "no spatial coherence" in the relations. Singh and Broeren (1989) had similar conclusions based on data collected at United States Geological Survey (USGS) discharge monitoring stations, and suggested that cross-sections selected for long-term discharge monitoring are biased towards 'riffle-like' conditions.

Some experiences on BC streams indicate that, based on wetted perimeter data and PMC analysis, 10% MAD is adequate for wetting riffle habitat, and the method may be important as an indicator for icing or dessication of riffle-inhabiting life (Ptolemy and Lewis 2002). It should be noted however, that others have found that the PMC is highly subjective and the flow corresponding to it does not fully protect habitat for the macroinvertebrate community, particularly since portions of the wetted width may not provide adequate depths and velocities (Gippel and Stewardson 1998). Finally, it should be noted that there is nothing magical about the PMC value, it is merely a point on the hydraulic geometry relation where slope is equal to 1. There is no assurance that it is a biologically relevant index for stream management.

As a means of exploring wetted width relationships further we undertook some simple calculations based on the at-a-station hydraulic equation,

$$W = aQ^b$$

In the literature, values for b vary among studies, but generally are less than 0.25. In a detailed examination of 73 reaches on 68 streams in New Zealand Jowett (1998) measured mean and standard deviation of b as 0.176 and 0.066 respectively. Values from BC streams are scant but appear to be within this range (e.g., Hogan and Church 1989; Bachman and Hamilton 2003).

The hydraulic equation above describes the wetted width (also called the "top width") of a stream as water levels rise and fall, so we can ask how much of the stream channel is wetted at a particular flow relative to some reference flow. We used MAD as the reference flow because the flow is usually fairly large (see quantile plots in Appendix A) and therefore most of the potential channel width is wetted at that flow, and because scaling relative to this flow is common in standard-setting approaches. We conducted a brief Monte Carlo simulation in which 10,000 values were drawn at random to represent the population of parameter values for b, calculated W for each value of b, and then solved for Q after setting W to a fixed proportion of that obtained at the reference flow. In this analysis we ignore the effect of the a parameter.

Results are presented in Table 5, and indicate for example that a flow of 20% MAD would wet approximately 2/3 of the average channel width in about 90% of streams. This table of values can be used to understand the implications of selecting a particular value for incorporation into the guidelines. Use of such information assumes a strong correlation between wetted width and macroinvertebrate production or equivalent biological production parameter. Selection of an "appropriate" criteria from this table would necessarily rely on subjective criteria. However, the results indicate that since hydraulic geometry is variable one would need to select a high proportion of MAD to have reasonable certainty of achieving even a modest level of protection such as 2/3 of channel width. On the other hand the results indicate that flows as low as ~7% MAD will wet half the channel width in 90% of streams, which provides some comfort that low flows may still provide ecological function. Nevertheless, the results indicate that hydraulic geometry relationships are a relatively coarse tool for stream management.

Table 5. The %MAD required to wet a set proportion of the channel width. Results are from a simple Monte Carlo simulation (see text) based on a standard hydraulic equation of channel width vs. flow.

% wetted width	% MAD required (80th percentile)	% MAD required (90th percentile)	% MAD required (95th percentile)
95%	80.46%	82.18%	83.53%
90%	63.98%	66.83%	69.09%
80%	38.83%	42.59%	45.70%
70%	22.05%	25.56%	28.61%
66.7%	17.93%	21.21%	24.11%
60%	11.47%	14.17%	16.66%
50%	5.30%	7.06%	8.79%
40%	2.06%	3.01%	4.02%
33.3%	0.95%	1.50%	2.12%
30%	0.61%	1.00%	1.46%
20%	0.11%	0.21%	0.35%
10%	0.01%	0.01%	0.03%

An alternative method for examining the applicability of stream geometry for instream flow standard-setting is to simulate channel geometry relationships over the range of parameter values, and to calculate PMC values for each relationship. To do this we used parameter values from Jowett (1998) and calculated 10,000 at-a-station curves. We assumed that parameter values varied normally, and that Q varied from 0 to 100 flow units. We then calculated PMC values for each curve and summarized them using percentiles and a density plot (Figure 5). The results indicate that PMC values tend to occur at relatively low flows, but that there is considerable variance in the PMCs over the parameter range indicated in Jowett (1998). The variance is sufficiently high that managers should be wary about selecting a single value (such as the 10% MAD value suggested by Tennant) as a management guideline. Our conclusion is that stream geometry parameter values are presently too variable for standard setting. Additional research seems warranted to investigate whether parameters are sufficiently less variable within well-defined stream morphology types. Such research should be undertaken on BC streams if a flow threshold is to be developed based on stream geometry.

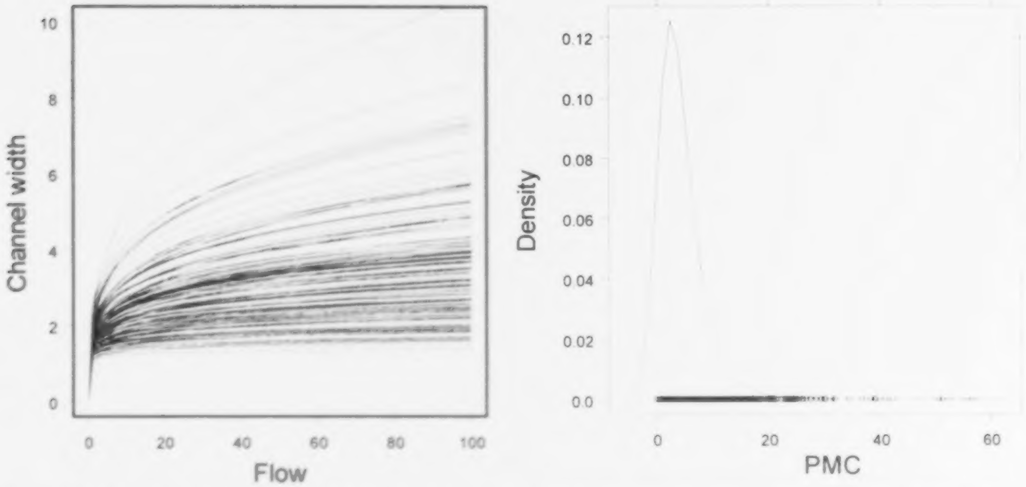


Figure 5. Left: 100 simulated at-a-station curves based on parameter values in Jowett (1998). Right: Distribution of PMC values calculated from 10,000 simulations of at-a-station curves based on parameter values in Jowett (1998).

6.0 EFFECT OF STREAM FLOW ON FISH PRODUCTION

Construction of dams and the resulting regulation of streamflows has been massively replicated over a broad range of geographic, physical, and biological scales (Dynesius and Nilsson 1994). The influence of dams and flow regulation on fish and aquatic and riparian habitats has been intensively studied over the full range of scales. Effects of flow regulation are often profound (e.g., Grand Canyon, (Walters et al. 2000); Columbia and Snake River (Peters and Marmorek 2001); Big Qualicum River (Fraser et al. 1983)), yet in some senses we still appear to have little understanding of how to manage flows for fish. Our ability to predict biotic responses to changes in flow regime remains very limited (Castleberry et al. 1996).

Fluvial systems are physically and biologically complex, and consequently understanding instream flow needs for fish can be a daunting task. Fish abundance and biomass are the parameters that managers are usually most concerned with, but population estimation is difficult and abundance is variable, which makes it difficult to measure relationships between flow and abundance. In their attempts to understand relationships between fish production and flow, scientists have often turned to simpler surrogate measures rather than direct population estimates. For example, fish habitat is often quantified under different flow scenarios because it is relatively easy to measure and is more stable than population abundance.

In assessing the link between stream flow and fish production it is common to think rather linearly (Figure 6). In doing so, many managers appear to amalgamate two logical relationships: the link between fish habitat and fish production, and the link between flow and fish habitat. These two relationships get merged into a third: a causal link between flow and fish production (Figure 7). Difficulties in synthesizing and implementing the information

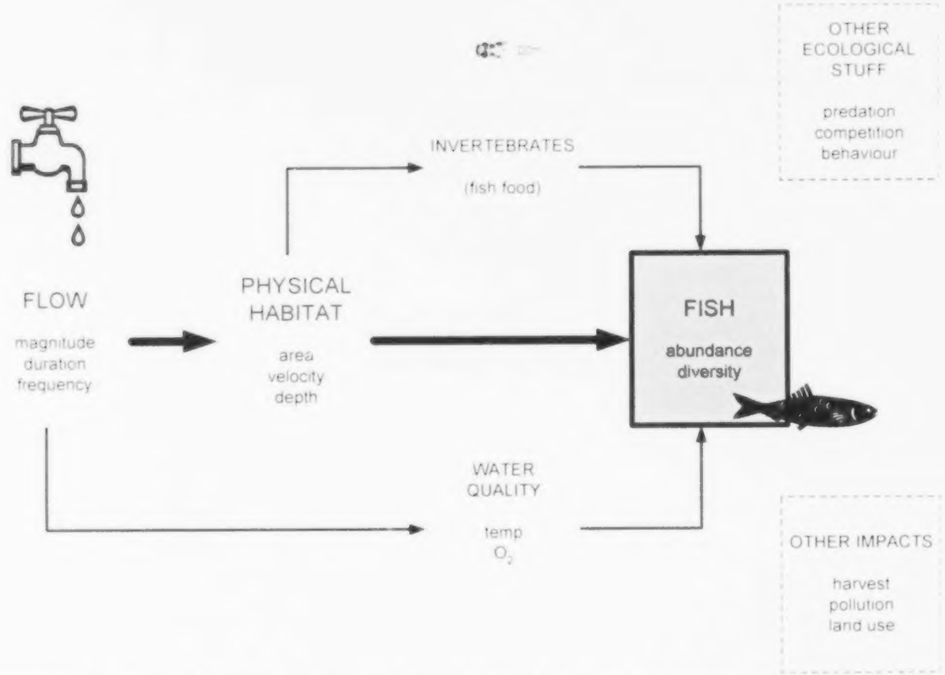


Figure 6. Influence diagram showing how fish production in streams is often thought to be a function of flow. In this diagram fish abundance and diversity is driven primarily by physical habitat availability, which is directly related to flow. Water quality and invertebrate production, also directly related to flow, may have a lesser impact on fish. Other influences may be acknowledged, but are seldom treated explicitly in instream flow assessments.

appear to arise in part because the relationships have often been investigated at quite different physical and temporal scales. For example, the link between fish habitat and fish production is often investigated at a regional or "macro" scale, whereas the link between flow and fish habitat is usually investigated at a stream reach or "micro" scale. Integrating these relationships to assess the link between flow and fish production is thus difficult.

A related problem is that "flow," while the fundamental abiotic factor controlling ecological processes in streams (Poff et al. 1997; Hart and Finelli 1999), is often referred to simplistically. Flow can be summarized readily by measures such as mean daily discharge, yet these obscure some of the highly variable nature of flow (Nowell and Jumars 1984; Heede and Rinne 1990; Whitfield 1998; Hart and Finelli 1999; Kondolf et al. 2000). Flow characteristics vary over a broad range of space and time scales, and the scale of organism-flow interactions can span more than six orders of magnitude (Hart and Finelli 1999). Determining which scale(s) is (are) the most important to organismal distribution and abundance is a central challenge for stream ecologists. For example, Hart et al. (1996) measured velocity time series at 2mm and 10mm above the substrate and found virtually no statistical relationship. Benthic organisms responded to flow variation at 2mm, but not at 10mm. A study measuring flow at only the 10mm height would have found "no effect." Adding to this scale issue, are acute empirical difficulties in measuring and characterizing streamflows for assessing changes to streamflows

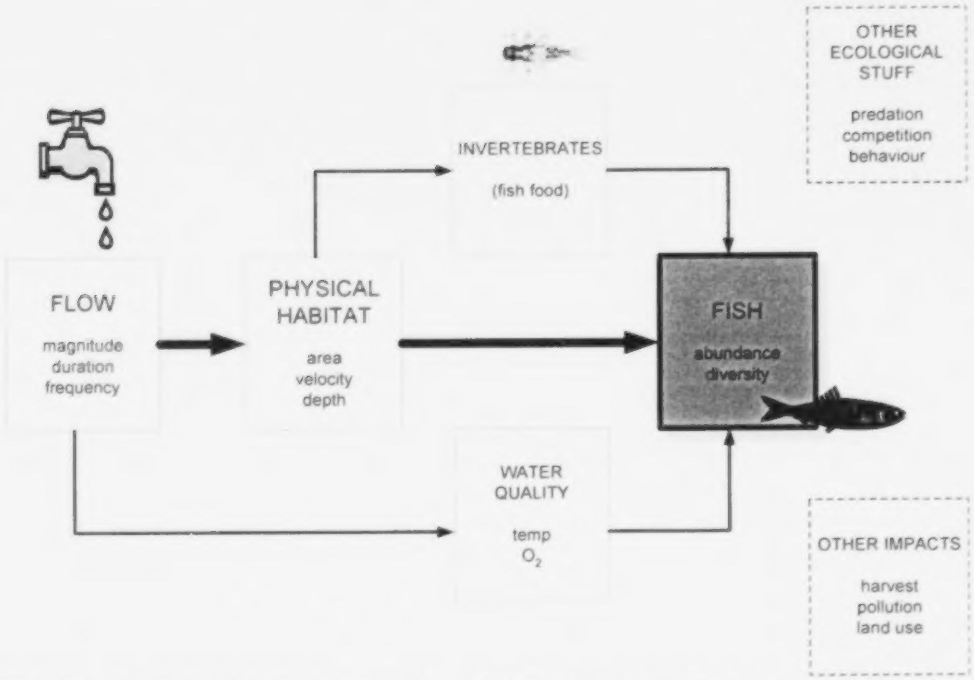


Figure 6. Influence diagram showing how fish production in streams is often thought to be a function of flow. In this diagram fish abundance and diversity is driven primarily by physical habitat availability, which is directly related to flow. Water quality and invertebrate production, also directly related to flow, may have a lesser impact on fish. Other influences may be acknowledged, but are seldom treated explicitly in instream flow assessments.

appear to arise in part because the relationships have often been investigated at quite different physical and temporal scales. For example, the link between fish habitat and fish production is often investigated at a regional or "macro" scale, whereas the link between flow and fish habitat is usually investigated at a stream reach or "micro" scale. Integrating these relationships to assess the link between flow and fish production is thus difficult.

A related problem is that "flow," while the fundamental abiotic factor controlling ecological processes in streams (Poff et al. 1997; Hart and Finelli 1999), is often referred to simplistically. Flow can be summarized readily by measures such as mean daily discharge, yet these obscure some of the highly variable nature of flow (Nowell and Jumars 1984; Heede and Rinne 1990; Whitfield 1998; Hart and Finelli 1999; Kondolf et al. 2000). Flow characteristics vary over a broad range of space and time scales, and the scale of organism-flow interactions can span more than six orders of magnitude (Hart and Finelli 1999). Determining which scale(s) is (are) the most important to organismal distribution and abundance is a central challenge for stream ecologists. For example, Hart et al. (1996) measured velocity time series at 2mm and 10mm above the substrate and found virtually no statistical relationship. Benthic organisms responded to flow variation at 2mm, but not at 10mm. A study measuring flow at only the 10mm height would have found "no effect." Adding to this scale issue, are acute empirical difficulties in measuring and characterizing streamflows for assessing changes to streamflows

(Kondolf et al. 2000). Conceptually, it is probably better to refer to "flow regimes," to underscore that organisms are often exposed to a suite of flow characteristics over reasonably large spatial and temporal scales.

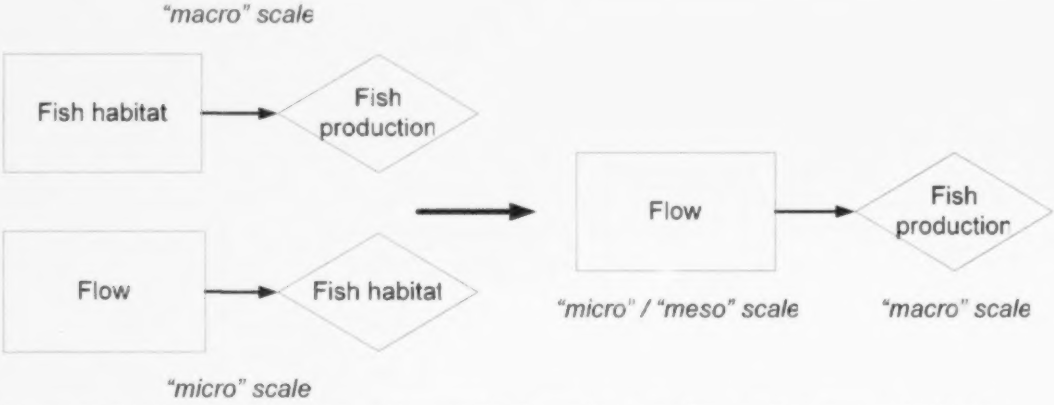


Figure 7. The link between stream flow and fish production often implies two underlying logical relationships. The different physical and temporal scales of these underlying relationships may make the link between flow and fish production difficult to measure.

6.1 Fish production vs. habitat

Fish habitat is the physical space used directly by fish or relied upon indirectly by fish for survival. The Fisheries Act defines fish habitat as: "Spawning grounds and nursery, rearing, food supply and migration areas on which fish depend, directly or indirectly, in order to carry out their life processes." The no net loss principle of the Policy for the Management of Fish and Fish Habitat demands no net loss of "productive capacity of fish habitats," defined as "the maximum natural capability of habitats to produce healthy fish, safe for human consumption, or to support aquatic organisms on which fish depend." A clear definition of productive capacity has been elusive. Minns (1997) adopts Ricker's (1975) definition of production (new body mass per unit time, per unit area) and refines this for fish as "the sum of all production rates for all co-occurring fish stocks within a defined area of ecosystem."

Fish production is generally assumed to be positively correlated with amount of fish habitat, and indeed this is the logical underpinnings of much legislation and policy, particularly the Fisheries Act. There are many excellent examples of fish production versus habitat relationships. For example, sockeye escapements are greater in systems with larger lakes than those with smaller lakes (Figure 8), and chinook escapements are greater in larger streams than in smaller streams (Figure 9). Both of these relationships presumably exist because larger lakes and streams tend to have more habitat than smaller ones. Another example is that of Marshall and Britton (1990) and Bradford et al. (1997) who found a good correlation between stream length and mean coho smolt abundance: more stream means more fish. Summarizing this and related work, Bradford et al. (2000) state that "the production of [coho] smolts from freshwater habitats appears strongly limited by the availability of suitable physical habitat." This is likely a common working assumption for biologists working on fish in streams.

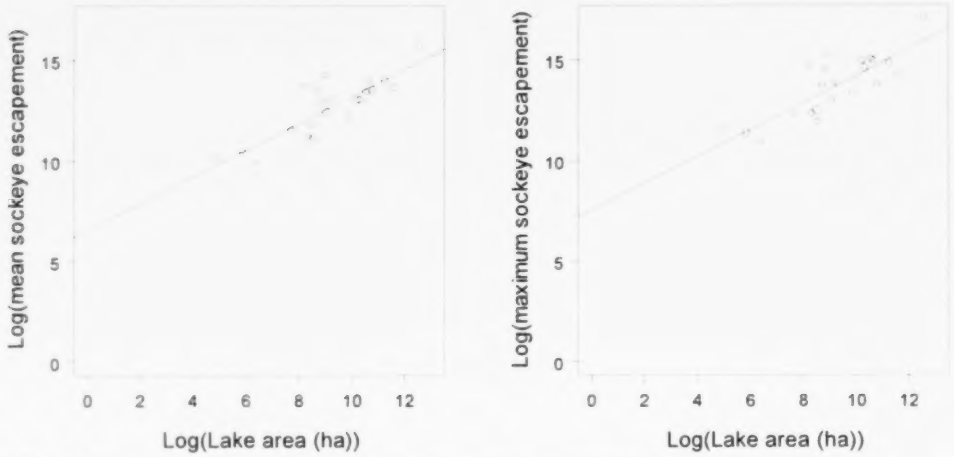


Figure 8. Sockeye escapements in relation to rearing lake size (data from Burgner 1991).

Relationships between fish habitat and fish production (assumed or empirical) led to quests for predictive tools useful in fisheries management. There are numerous productive capacity models that essentially create a predictive relationship between some measure of habitat and the number of fish produced per unit of habitat. Examples of these range from simple models, such as the morphoedaphic index (Ryder 1965) and euphotic volume (Koenings and Burkett 1987) for lake rearing capacity, to more complex methods, such as those that take into account primary and secondary productivity (Oglesby 1977; Downing et al. 1990; Hume et al. 1996). These types of simple predictive models have also been produced for stream habitats. For example, Burns (1971) correlated (r = 0.898) salmonid biomass with stream surface area in seven streams in northern California; Bradford et al. (1997) present regression equations for coho smolt capacity vs. stream length; and Binns and Eiserman (1979) provide predictive relationships for trout standing stocks using habitat variables in Wyoming streams.

6.2 Habitat vs. flow

Stream habitat tends to be classified at three scales: the watershed- or reach-level "macro" scale (e.g., elevation, gradient, channel width, etc.), the stream segment-level "meso" scale (e.g., riffle, run, pool, etc.), and the hydraulic-level or "micro" scale (e.g., depth, velocity, substrate, etc.). Strong associations often exist between fish presence or abundance and indexes of habitat at these different scales. For example, at the macro scale cutthroat trout density was found to be strongly and inversely correlated with bankfull channel width in coastal BC streams (Rosenfeld et al. 2000), and coho smolt density was significantly correlated with stream gradient in western Washington streams (Sharma and Hilborn 2001). At the meso scale, fish are often associated with particular habitat types such as pools, although growth rates and densities may be correlated with invertebrate production in riffles (Hartman et al. 1982). At the micro scale, fish are often associated with specific hydraulic conditions such as water depth and velocity (Beecher et al. 1993, 1995).

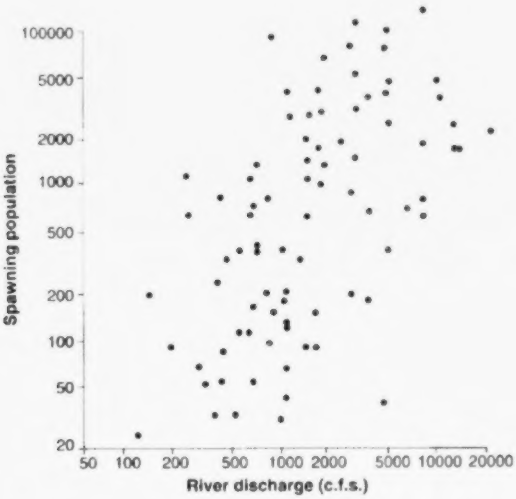


Figure 9. Relationship between river flow and chinook salmon spawning population size in British Columbia (from Healey 1991).

When defining and quantifying habitats in a stream, there is a greater dependence on flow at the micro scale than at the macro scale. For example, elevation and stream gradient are insensitive to flow except over geological time scales. Mesohabitats are affected by changes to flow because habitat boundaries and habitat types shift with changes in flow; at low flows a particular site may be a pool, while at higher flows it may be a riffle (Herger et al. 1996; Hilderbrand et al. 1999; Parasiewicz 2001), but they change little over small to moderate flow increments. Distribution and abundance of microhabitats are especially sensitive to changes in flow since depths and velocities at any particular site will change with flow, sometimes quite substantially over relatively small flow changes.

Streamflow regulation affects habitat at the micro scale instantly and somewhat predictably, and it is therefore at this scale that most biological assessments take place. A fundamental precept of the methods used in these assessment is that there will be a predictable biological response to changes in total habitat area and quality.

Although there are some assessment methods that focus specifically on mesohabitats (Parasiewicz 2001), most of the methods used for conducting detailed instream flow assessments focus on aspects of microhabitat. These methods are well reviewed in Instream Flow Council (2002). More recently, methods have been developed (Lamouroux et al. 1998; Hatfield and Bruce 2000; Lamouroux and Capra 2002) to predict microhabitat vs. flow relationships using data that can be collected more easily than those obtained from in detailed field assessments.

6.3 Fish production vs. flow

Fish production has been measured in British Columbia and other jurisdictions by a variety of methods. Estimates of adult spawning populations of salmon and steelhead are essentially estimates of freshwater and marine production, minus harvest. Unfortunately, more direct estimates, such as counts of smolts, or multi-year studies of resident salmonid growth and abundance, are few in number, making it difficult to explore fish production vs. flow relationships.

Some studies have found remarkably strong correlations between flow and fish production. For example, Smoker (1955) found a correlation between the commercial catch of coho salmon and annual runoff, summer flow, and lowest monthly flow in 21 western Washington basins. Mathews and Olson (1980) analysed data from Washington and showed that summer baseflows were correlated with total coho production for Puget Sound streams. Rushton (2000) reported a remarkably strong fit ($R^2 = 98\%$) between numbers of coho smolts produced in Bingham Creek, Washington and 60-day mean summer low flows. Wolff et al. (1990) found that resident trout responded to flow increases in Douglas Creek with a four-to-six fold increase in biomass. A multi-year study (1973-1999) was conducted on Carnation Creek, BC measuring coho salmon growth, survival and biomass. The lowest recorded flow period was in August 1994 (0.007 cms, 0.8% MAD), and the lowest coho smolt yield was observed the following spring. Coho abundance in September was also positively correlated with mean flows during the preceding 30-day period, though only 25% of total variance in abundance was explained by this relationship ($R^2 = 0.25$, df = 18).

More water is not always better. For example, Smith (2000) suggested that wild steelhead abundance is lower in more northern, snow-melt driven watersheds where high summer flows reduce juvenile habitat. This suggestion seems plausible when comparing streams from biogeoclimatic zones with different hydrology (Smith examined streams influenced by snowmelt and rainfall type hydrology). His results suggest a dome-shaped function, where fish production is depressed at higher levels of flow.

More commonly studies show only a weak correlation between flow and fish production, or no correlation at all. For example, Conder and Annear (1987) found no correlation between microhabitat characteristics (WUA) and trout standing crop in Wyoming streams. Similarly, Irvine et al. (1987) found no correlation between WUA and trout abundance in New Zealand streams. Lewis and Mitchell (1994) reviewed studies from 28 hydropower facilities that had released water to enhance fish habitat. Of these only 12 judged the releases effective. It is interesting that less than half of the releases were deemed effective since presumably there was sufficient expectation of a benefit sufficient to justify the release. The lack of correlation between flow and fish production is probably more common than one might infer from the literature given the substantial bias toward publishing results that are statistically significant (Carver 1978; Murtaugh 2002).

There are in fact many possible explanations for poor correlations between streamflows and fish abundance; Bovee et al. (1994) list several:

1. there may be several consecutive and independent habitat events that can affect fish populations (e.g., harvest, spawning habitat, fry and parr rearing habitat, temperature regime, feeding territories, etc.),
2. limiting events often occur multiple times over variable time scales,

3. habitat may be co-limited at both high and low flows and by the rate of change of flow events,
4. the smallest amount of habitat available during the year may not be limiting productive capacity (such as during the winter when fish are inactive and not defending territories), and
5. mesohabitat types not directly utilized by the fish species (such as macroinvertebrate habitat as it affects downstream food supply for fish) may be more important than the habitat directly used by the species.

Other factors that obscure fish-flow relationships include the complex life histories of salmonids, multiple habitat-bottlenecks, inaccuracy of reach-level surveys, non-linear biotic responses to flow, and the many factors that influence abundance (e.g., critical seeding rates, complex food webs, density-independent factors such as floods). Since fish are relatively long-lived organisms they integrate multiple and potentially conflicting ecological influences over long time periods. For this reason alone it is perhaps not surprising that fish production vs. flow relationships are difficult to detect.

Implementing decisions based on microhabitat studies. There may be considerable risk from implementing decisions based solely or primarily on studies of microhabitat. Certainly there have been some spectacular failures from this approach. On the Trinity River in northern California river managers implemented a single release of 4.2 $m^3 s^{-1}$ from Lewiston Dam, believing this would maximize spawning habitat for chinook salmon. The chain of events that followed resulted in a narrow, armoured channel, cut off from the floodplain, with disastrous effects for fish and a variety of other species (Trush et al. 2000). In BC, on the Big Qualicum River a dam was constructed specifically to regulate flows to enhance fish production. Although there was an initial positive biotic response to changes in the flow regime, longer term trends were decidedly negative as the streambed became infiltrated with fines (Lewis and Mitchell 1994).

There are many sound critiques of methods that rely primarily on microhabitat assessments. For example, the techniques are time consuming, expensive and technical (Armour and Taylor 1991); ecological interactions (e.g., competition and predation) are ignored (Studley et al. 1996); results are user dependent (K. Bovee, personal communication; Railsback 1999); statistical uncertainty can be large (Williams 1996); many of the underlying assumptions are rarely tested (EA Engineering Science and Technology 1986); and results are almost never verified or monitored (Mathur et al. 1985; Scott and Shirvell 1987). Perhaps even more importantly, is the fact that results are based on the present condition of a stream (Bovee et al. 1998), yet morphology, sediment conditions, and water quality may change when flow becomes regulated, which in turn affects the quantity and quality of available habitat (Church 1995; Bovee et al. 1998; Trush et al. 2000).

The above examples and many others have led some scientists to recommend a more holistic approach that incorporates key physical and ecological functions of the natural hydrograph (Poff et al. 1997; Richter et al. 1996, 1997; Trush et al. 2000). In developing the flow thresholds presented here we acknowledge that there are uncertainties and difficulties associated with microhabitat-based flow assessment methods (Jowett 1997). As a result, we have recommended thresholds that focus on preserving key features of the natural hydrograph, since it is these features that are responsible for maintaining fish habitat in alluvial streams (Trush et al. 2000).

6.4 Effect of stream size

Stream size can be defined in several ways. It can be defined using relative roughness (see Section 5.2), physical dimensions such as channel width or depth, or by size of some reference flow such as MAD or a flood flow. Regardless of how stream size is measured, there is a variety of evidence indicating that small streams are more sensitive to water withdrawals than larger streams. Some jurisdictions (e.g., New Zealand, Germany) have responded to this evidence by implementing guidelines that give small streams a greater degree of protection than larger rivers (Dunbar et al. 1998), however, most jurisdictions do not explicitly give special management status to small streams. Beecher (1990) suggests that such a strategy would be appropriate for Washington State (a jurisdiction with similar fish communities and stream types to those in BC), although to our knowledge the policy has not been implemented.

Studies of physical habitat consistently indicate an effect of stream size on relationships between flow and habitat availability. For example, the recommended flow for spawning salmonids in BC streams follows a curvilinear function (Figure 10) indicating that smaller channels require higher relative flows than do larger streams in order to reach management targets for spawning (Ptolemy and Lewis 2002). Habitat availability for juvenile salmonids shows a similar pattern (Figure 10; Hatfield and Bruce 2000). When examining the relationship between negotiated instream flow release (i.e., the licensed minimum flow) and stream size, Smith and Sale (1993) found a highly curvilinear function for a set of streams in Washington State (Figure 11). The relationship indicates that decision makers allowed relatively more water to be extracted from larger streams than from the smaller streams. Decisions were apparently based on detailed physical habitat studies in each of the streams. These types of curvilinear patterns have been found by others (e.g., Annear and Conder 1984; Orth and Leonard 1990; Jowett 1997) in a variety of geographic locations.

A stream size effect would be predicted from an understanding of channel geometry (see Section 5.2). For example, if we assume (as do most instream flow habitat-based assessment methods) that target fish species are restricted to or prefer a certain range of depths and velocities, then it follows that smaller streams have proportionately more habitat than larger streams (Figure 12). Water withdrawals therefore have a greater effect on small streams, and even small withdrawals have the potential to reduce water depths below those inhabitable by fish. It should also be pointed out that base flows in small streams are often measured in L s^{-1} so any significant surface water diversion would be more pronounced in small streams than larger rivers. Many small streams within British Columbia are reduced to zero flow in drought years as a result of flow regulation or abstraction (R. Ptolemy, personal communication).

A stream size effect is also consistent with observations of fish distribution and abundance in streams. In large systems salmonid juveniles and fry are restricted to the margins of the channel, whereas they are distributed across the full channel width in smaller systems (e.g., Mundie 1969 cited in Bradford et al. 1997; Lister and Genoe 1970). Given this distribution, water withdrawals are expected to have a greater effect on small streams because useable width would be immediately affected, whereas margin areas in large streams would continue to exist except under drastic diversion scenarios. (It should be noted, that the distribution of fish across a channel may also be explained as an artefact of sampling efficacy (Sawada et al. 2002), but this seems unlikely to be a complete explanation, particularly for early life stages of fish.) Smaller streams often have greater fish abundance per unit area (Rosenfeld et al. 2000) than larger streams, but this relationship may be sharply asymptotic. For example, rearing area may be relatively constant in relation to stream width beyond a threshold stream width, which may explain in part the near linear relationship between coho smolt production and stream length reported in Marshall and Britton (1990) and Bradford et al. (1997).

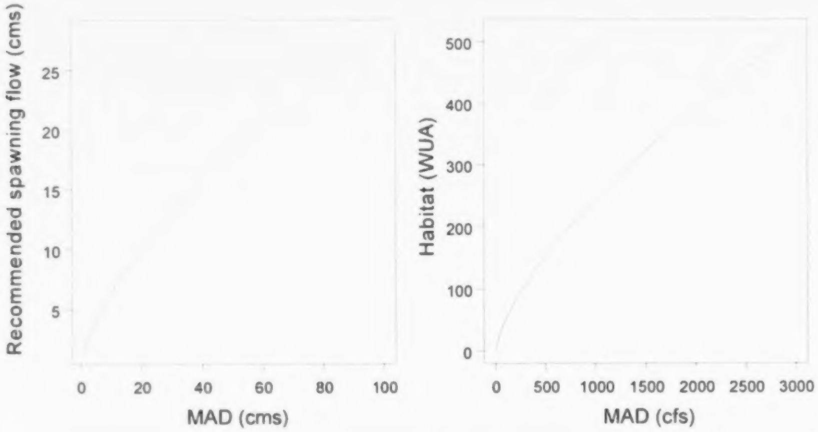


Figure 10. Left: relationship between recommended spawning flows and stream size for BC streams (from Ptolemy and Lewis 2002). Right: predicted habitat availability for juvenile salmonids as a function of stream size (from Hatfield and Bruce 2000).

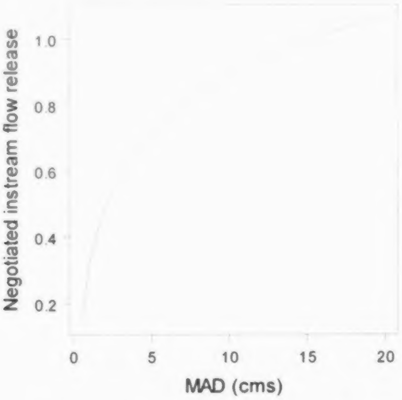


Figure 11. Relationship between licensed minimum instream flow and stream size in a set of northwest Washington streams (from Smith and Sale 1993).

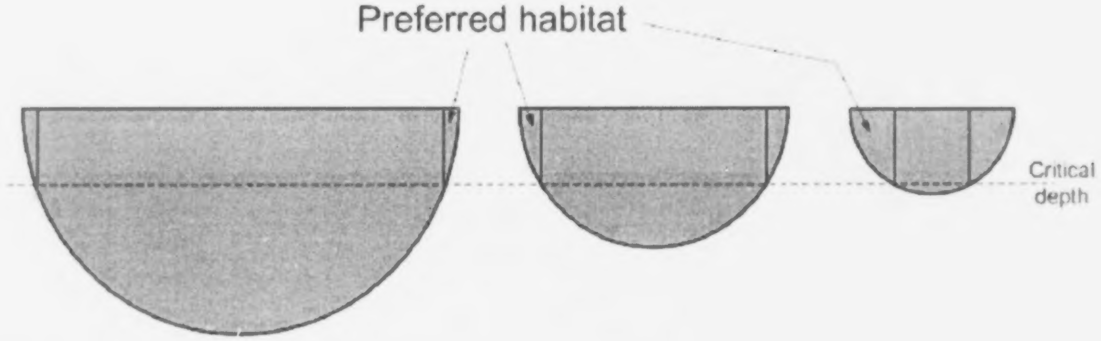


Figure 12. Using an idealized shape of a semi-circle, the effect of stream size can be seen on cross-sectional area available for fish; smaller streams have a greater proportion of cross-sectional area that is preferred habitat. This effect would hold for most real channel shapes.

These patterns are directly relevant to the development of instream flow thresholds for British Columbia streams, and streamflow management in general. The thresholds should be conservative enough so as to not endanger fish production in smaller streams. Since many of the applications for hydropower production are on small to intermediate-sized streams, resource managers should be aware of the potential sensitivity of these systems, particularly if they are systems with high fish abundance.

6.5 Fishless streams

Virtually all fish-bearing streams in British Columbia have fishless tributaries that contribute inflows. These tributaries include headwater streams and small sub-basins over the full length of a fish-bearing stream. Fishless streams tend to be lower-order systems, but they can range from small ephemeral drainages to considerably larger perennial streams.

Fishless streams by definition do not directly provide habitat for fish. However, they do contribute to downstream fish productivity through the export of invertebrates (i.e., food for fish) and detritus (i.e., food for aquatic invertebrates). The scientific literature indicates that, with the exception of fish presence, fishless streams are ecologically similar to fish-bearing streams. For example, invertebrate abundance can be high in both fishless and fish-bearing streams (e.g., Minshall and Minshall 1977; Delucchi 1988; Halwas et al. 2002), abundance and community structure is closely-linked with habitat type (e.g., Minshall and Minshall 1977; Cummins and Klug 1979; Huryn and Wallace 1987; Schlosser and Ebel 1989; Jowett and Richardson 1990; Wohl et al. 1995), and aquatic invertebrate production is highly dependent on terrestrial energy inputs (Fisher and Likens 1973; Richardson 1991; Wallace et al. 1997; Wipfli 1997; Piccolo and Wipfli 2002; but see also Minshall 1978).

Recent evidence suggests that contributions from fishless streams to fish-bearing streams may be higher than previously appreciated. Wipfli and Gregovich (2002) studied 52 fishless headwater streams in southeast Alaska—streams that are biogeoclimatically similar to many in coastal BC—and found that high rates of insect and detritus export occurred throughout the year. Using a simple model they estimate that each kilometre of their fishless headwater streams produces enough insect drift to support 100 to 2000 young-of-the-year salmonids. Estimates of the total number of downstream fish supported would likely be higher if detritus export was also taken into account. Insect drift and detritus export to downstream reaches is common to all streams (Vannote et al. 1980).

Wipfli and Gregovich's (2002) study is consistent with other observations, such as the observation of a general productivity gradient in BC streams that extends from oligotrophic headwaters to more productive lowland streams. Likewise, the majority of fish feed on invertebrates and other organic matter that "drift" by from upstream. What is more debateable is the extent to which local fish production is driven by inputs far upstream. One would expect that distance would attenuate the productivity connection between sites, but this question is only just beginning to be addressed by biologists as new study techniques become available. At present, existing data are not sufficient to know with reasonable certainty where the bulk of biological productivity originates in different systems, the extent to which productivity at different sites is interdependent, and what effects hydrologic changes have on that productivity.

7.0 EFFECT OF STREAM FLOW ON INVERTEBRATE PRODUCTION

Macroinvertebrate habitats are often considered in instream flow decisions in an effort to preserve food sources for fish, since many fish species depend on drift of invertebrates from upstream areas (e.g., Allan 1978; Nielsen 1992; Wipfli 1997). Over the short term, drift itself is often a function of flow characteristics (Irvine 1985; McLay 1970; Waters 1972; Brittain and Eikeland 1988), but flow can also affect abundance of invertebrates more directly through effects on habitat (Gore and Judy 1981; Gore et al. 2001). Evidence for a link between macroinvertebrate abundance and fish production has been reviewed in Section 6.0.

Like fish, stream-dwelling invertebrates have ecological niches that result in habitat associations over a range of scales. At a microhabitat scale invertebrate habitat preferences can be described using standard measures (e.g., depth, velocity, substrate type) and summarized using habitat preference curves (Gore and Judy 1981; Jowett and Richardson 1990). At a mesohabitat scale invertebrates are known to be distributed differently among riffles, pools, and other habitat types (Cummins and Klug 1979; Schlosser and Ebel 1989; Richardson and Mackay 1991). At an even greater scale, invertebrate abundance, distribution, and species composition vary with stream order (Spence and Hynes 1971; Vannote et al. 1980; Hauer and Stanford 1982; Ward and Stanford 1983).

Flow regulation affects habitat at each of these scales. Since depths and velocities at any particular site will change with flow, the streamwide abundance and distribution of invertebrate-supporting microhabitats will also change with flow. Macrohabitats are affected by changes to flow because habitat boundaries and habitat types shift with changes in flow; at low flows a particular site may be a pool, while at higher flows it may be a riffle (Herger et al. 1996; Hilderbrand et al. 1999; Parasiewicz 2001). Streamflow regulation can also determine effective stream order by altering temperature and detritus inputs, thereby altering the continuum from headwater to lowland stream (Spence and Hynes 1971; Hauer and Stanford 1982; Ward and Stanford 1983). A fundamental precept of many flow assessment methods is that there will be a concomitant biological response to changes in habitat quality and quantity.

Numerous studies have shown changes in invertebrate abundance and distribution in response to flow regulation, although the magnitude of biological response varies among locations and with characteristics of the regulated flow. Taxonomic shifts are common. For example, Spence and Hynes (1971) showed a large taxonomic shift in the invertebrate community when comparing riffle habitats upstream and downstream of an impoundment on the Grand River, Ontario. Zhang et al. (1998) found distinct differences in invertebrate community structure between regulated and unregulated rivers in northern Sweden. Similarly, on the Upper Kennebec River, Maine, Trotzky and Gregory (1974) found that a number of swift-water insect species were present above a hydropeaking plant, but absent below the dam. Williams and Winget (1979) showed a large change in invertebrate species composition in response to lower more stable flows following regulation of the Strawberry River in Utah. Hauer and Stanford (1982) noted a similar shift in functional feeding groups on the upper Flathead River, British Columbia. This kind of response is sufficiently common that Ward and Stanford (1983) proposed the Serial Discontinuity Concept to incorporate impoundments into riverine ecological concepts; within this concept taxonomic shifts are interpreted as a resetting of the river continuum at the point of regulation.

In addition to changes in species composition, these and other studies have noted invertebrate abundance changes in response to changes in flow. In many cases the shift is a change in the relative abundance, such that some species increase and others decrease, though overall diversity may stay the same. In other cases flow changes have produced a profound response in total abundance. For example, Morgan et al. (1991) recorded a doubling in macroinvertebrate density when regulated flows on the Patuxent River, Maryland, were stabilized. The authors attributed the response to higher base flows. Likewise, under experimental flow augmentation Schlosser and Ebel (1989) noted a tripling in macroinvertebrate abundance in Gould Creek, Minnesota. Particularly noteworthy was that the large numeric response occurred though habitat area increased only 10 - 20%, and despite an increase in predator density. Gislason (1985) described several effects of diel flow fluctuations for insect abundance in the Skagit River, Washington. Dewatered areas had substantially lower insect abundance, but deeper areas were also affected relative to control sites. When hydropeaking was curtailed the benthic insect density increased 1.8 - 59 times. It cannot be assumed that absolute or relative abundance changes are beneficial or detrimental for fish production. Rader (1997) provides a functional classification of drift invertebrates, which can be used to assess whether changes are likely to affect fish.

Not all studies show strong effects of flow on invertebrate production. For example, Wipfli and Gregovich (2002) found only a weak correlation between hydrologic factors and export of insects and detritus in southeastern Alaska streams. Delucchi (1988) found that benthic invertebrate community structure in small streams was related to temporal flow regime, but that differences in community structure between permanent and temporary riffles are minimized by general adaptations of benthic fauna, such as high migration rates, drought-resistant eggs, and the tendency to take refuge in the hyporheic zone. Although the effects of flow regime on community structure were apparently small, she did not study the effect on invertebrate abundance. It seems likely that although the hyporheic zone is typically productive at all flows and provides a refuge during low flows, there would be less substrate available and fewer organic inputs during times of no surface flow. One would therefore expect severe low flows to restrict invertebrate production and drift.

There are two common methods used to determine flow recommendations for stream invertebrates in regulated rivers: PHABSIM using habitat suitability curves developed specifically for invertebrates, and the wetted perimeter method. At present, too few PHABSIM studies have been completed for stream invertebrates to permit a meta-analysis of the combined studies. However, Gore et al. (2001) provide an historical perspective and suggest that targeting macroinvertebrates in PHABSIM studies will often lead to recommendations of higher streamflows than if benthic fish are used as a proxy.

Wetted perimeter data are often used to produce recommendations for protecting macroinvertebrate habitats. In cases where the performance of this method has been independently assessed, the PMC has not performed well in protecting habitat for macroinvertebrates (Gippel and Stewardson 1998). This occurs in part because portions of the wetted width may not provide adequate depths and velocities. The wetted perimeter method is reviewed in more detail in Section 9.2.

8.0 ENTRAINMENT

When water is diverted from a stream for consumptive use or power production there is a risk of entraining fish, invertebrates, and detritus, all of which contribute to the biological productivity of a stream. Risk of entrainment depends on the effectiveness of intake screens and the volume of water diverted. The guidelines do not explicitly consider the issue of intake screening (this is covered by existing guidelines and regulations), but they do consider the issue of entrainment in the broader context of removing productive capacity from a stream. For example, entrainment and removal of invertebrates and detritus is considered and presented as a motivating factor for precluding full diversion, even on fishless streams. The issue of entrainment is therefore briefly reviewed in this section.

8.1 Consumptive uses

When water is diverted from a stream for consumptive use (e.g., irrigation, drinking water, industrial use, etc.) it may carry with it portions of the biological productivity of the stream (e.g., fish, invertebrates, detritus, etc.). In some cases some of the productivity may be returned to the stream in waste water or runoff, however, it is probably safe to assume that in the great majority of cases the productivity is permanently lost. Since this "entrained" productivity is difficult to quantify we assume that the lost productivity is directly proportional to the amount of streamflow diverted.

8.2 Hydropower production - penstock and turbine passage

When water is diverted from a stream for power production it passes through a penstock and turbine before being released back into the stream. An entrained organism may experience three general types of physical stress: (1) positive and negative pressure changes, (2) contact with turbine blades (depending on the type of turbine), and (3) shear forces and turbulence

(Cada 1990). We discuss the physical stresses and their biological consequences below, in order. In the discussion we assume that turbines are of the bulb, Kaplan, or Francis type; Pelton type turbines are assumed to cause full mortality of virtually all fish and macroinvertebrates (Cada 2001).

From the point of entrainment pressure will increase, reaching a maximum just upstream from the turbine runner. After passing the runner there is an almost instantaneous decrease in pressure to < 1 atm for some brief period. Water is usually discharged to a shallow tailrace where pressure is ~1 atm. Cada (1990) provides graphical presentations of characteristic time series of pressures observed during passage through a typical bulb turbine.

For organisms with gas-filled structures (e.g., fish with a swim bladder) the primary cause of injury and mortality from turbine passage is usually the very rapid pressure changes that occur during transit. The most harmful effects are rapid pressure decreases, an effect that is analogous to a SCUBA diver decompressing too quickly. Injuries due to sudden pressure decreases may include haemorrhaged, burst or distended swim bladder, and embolisms (formation of gas bubbles) in the body fluids. Passage through the turbine is generally rapid so there is insufficient time for an organism to physiologically adjust to pressure changes during transit. Acclimation history is therefore an important determinant of effects, since an organism acclimated to high pressures will experience a greater pressure drop through a turbine than one acclimated to lower pressures. (A high pressure differential may occur when water intakes are located at depth in a reservoir. A smaller pressure differential would occur when intakes are located at the surface.) Organisms without gas-filled organs (e.g., most invertebrates) would presumably not experience physiological effects from pressure changes that are as acute as those in organisms with such organs. Because passage times tend to be rapid there is not a significant correlation between direct mortality and power plant head (Bell 1990).

The probability of contact with turbine blades depends on size of the particle, with larger particles more likely to be struck by a runner blade (Bell 1990). For large organisms such as juvenile and adult fish this may be a significant source of mortality, however, for small organisms it may be less important. Cada (1990) estimated that a 4 cm long organism would have a probability of runner contact in a bulb turbine of 5% or less; probabilities for most larval fish are 2% or less. It is unlikely that all organisms would die if contacted by a runner, so rates of mortality induced by runner contact would presumably be less than these values.

Shear forces occur when two contiguous bodies of water are moving at different velocities. Accelerative forces occur from fluctuations in overall water velocity, small-scale velocity changes in turbulent eddies, and collisions with solid surfaces (Cada 1990). If penstocks are long and velocities are high then physical stress during transit will likely come primarily from abrasion, shear forces, and turbulence in the penstock rather than in the turbine, although shear forces within the turbine may also be important. Abrasion may be a lesser concern for invertebrates than for fish, since they have chitinous exoskeletons, but long penstocks may nevertheless expose them to considerable risk. The effect of shear stress and turbulence likely depends also on the fragility of an organism. For example, a relatively streamlined, compact insect like a chironomid may be at less risk from high-intensity, small scale turbulence than a mayfly nymph, which has long delicate appendages and external gills.

Survival of small fish through turbines is commonly 70% or greater (Cada 2001), and for some systems such as the large Columbia River facilities, survival has been about 88% including latent effects such as predation (Bickford and Skalski 2000; Skalski et al. 2002). Direct mortality estimates reviewed by Skalski et al. (2002) indicate a range in mortality of 0 - 15%. In general, latent effects of passage have been less rigorously studied than direct effects (Cada 2001), but there is evidence that these effects can be substantial (Bickford and Skalski 2000). Studies of latent effects are relevant beyond passage through turbines. For example, direct mortality estimates indicate that fish have higher mortality when passing through turbines than when passing over dam spillways, but studies of indirect effects may show that entrainment over spillways is also a large source of mortality. Few of these studies have been done.

There are only a small number of direct studies of invertebrate passage through hydropower plants, but studies from thermal power cooling stations indicate a large variance in mechanical damage and mortality rates that is likely related to differences in physical works and species susceptibilities (Marcy et al. 1978; Capuzzo 1980; Cada 1990). Mortalities or mechanical damage vary tremendously from system to system and among taxa (e.g., 0 to 100% in Marcy et al. 1978; 28% in Gaudy 1981; 70% in Carpenter et al. 1974 cited in Capuzzo 1980; 70% in Standke and Monroe 1981).

Preventing entrainment of fish is likely to be a strict condition of water licence approval, but even where fish screening is adequate there may be residual ecological effects of entrainment – direct effects on macroinvertebrates and downstream effects on fish. The ecological consequences of entrainment will vary among streams, project configurations, and operations (i.e., amount of water diverted, length of penstock, turbine type, etc.). For example, high head projects with Pelton-type turbines will likely have very high mortality of macroinvertebrates. For projects with other turbine types there is risk of injury and mortality to invertebrates from penstock and turbine passage, but the risk is likely lower than published values for fish undergoing similar passage.

As variable as the effects on invertebrates are, the ecological effect of injury and mortality are even less clear. Anecdotal evidence indicates that fish will feed on dead or injured organisms after they pass through turbines, so an injured or mutilated insect is not necessarily lost as "fish food," provided it remains in pieces of sufficient size to attract a feeding fish. On the other hand, high mortality during passage may limit recolonization of invertebrates below the tailrace (Marchant and Hehir 2002) and lead to lower invertebrate abundance for some distance downstream of the tailrace. This is in contrast to outlets of lakes and impoundments, which are "hot spots" of invertebrate production (Richardson and Mackay 1991).

9.0 SETTING INSTREAM FLOW REQUIREMENTS FOR FISH

This section summarizes the evaluation of a variety of instream flow assessment methods as potential "coarse filters" for reviewing water license applications on British Columbia streams. Parts of this evaluation took place during Phase I of this project, but are briefly reviewed again here for sake of completeness.

Discussion and evaluation of potential standard-setting methods varied depending on the method. Some evaluations were informal, based either on professional judgement of the consultants, a review of relevant literature, or input received from technical experts during a series of instream flow workshops held specifically for this project. Other evaluations were more formal and involved peer-review of a written rationale. A common theme emerged when participants reviewed recommended flows produced by different methods: there should be a reasonable match between the recommendation and flows that naturally occur in a stream. Responsibility for final recommendations for selecting a standard-setting technique rest with the consultants and any resulting guidelines should be subjected to a peer-review process.

9.1 Methods available for determining instream flow requirements

A 1986 literature review (EA Engineering Science and Technology 1986) lists a total of 54 instream flow assessment techniques. Many more techniques or adjustments to existing methods have been added to this list in the last 15 years (cf. Jowett 1997). The sheer number of assessment techniques available, and the fact that the list continues to grow, is testament both to the urgency of the need and the frustration with the present set of tools.

Available instream flow assessment techniques can be categorized in different ways (e.g., Jowett 1997; Summit 1998; Sawada et al. 2002). For the purposes of this discussion we draw a distinction between what we call "standard-setting methods," and "empirical methods." Standard-setting methods are primarily office-based scoping exercises that make use of existing information to predict an appropriate schedule of instream flow requirements. Empirical methods require an investigator to visit the stream of interest and collect biological and physical data. These data are then used to determine a schedule of instream flow requirements, often in a negotiation context. In both cases the objective is to protect aquatic resources, but the level of information required and the time and cost needed to undertake the tasks may be substantially different.

The dichotomy of empirical vs. standard-setting methods is useful here because our ultimate task is to develop both a set of conservative flow thresholds that can be calculated quickly and a set of accepted empirical methods for investigating flow-related issues on British Columbia streams (see Figure 2). Such two-tiered processes are common in many jurisdictions (Kulik 1990; Dunbar et al. 1998). In general, level two studies move away from standard setting and towards an incremental approach (i.e., quantification of varying instream requirements), enabling various management options to be assessed (Dunbar et al. 1998).

In practise the division between empirical and standard-setting methods may be less clear since empirical methods may utilize existing information, and standard-setting methods may require collection of information not already available. But the dichotomy is nevertheless useful for eliminating a variety of data-intensive techniques as suitable for standard setting. Examples of empirical methods are one-, two- and three-dimensional hydraulic modeling (e.g., PHABSIM, River2D), and direct study of biological response to flow manipulations. Standard-setting methods include, the Tennant Method and its variants, the Wetted Perimeter Method, the Habitat Quality Index, the Toe-Width Method, PHABSIM prediction, and a variety of hydrologically-based methods. The dominant standard-setting methods are presented briefly below, along with results of evaluations as to whether it is an appropriate scoping tool for BC. Readers interested in a more comprehensive review of instream flow assessment methods should consult other documents (e.g., EA Engineering, Science and Technology 1986; Jowett 1997; Instream Flow Council 2002).

9.2 Standard-setting methods

Tennant Method.—One of the original techniques for determining instream flow needs for fish, the Tennant Method (Tennant 1976; also known as the Montana Method) has been especially influential and is still widely used throughout the world (Reiser et al. 1989; Jowett 1997). According to Tennant (1976), the method is based on 17 years of experience on hundreds of coldwater and warmwater streams, and tested with field studies on 11 streams in Nebraska, Wyoming and Montana. The test used empirical hydraulic data from cross-sectional transects combined with repeated subjective assessments of habitat quality. From these measurements Tennant defined relationships between flow and aquatic habitat quality, and found that they were similar for each of his study streams. He therefore developed stream flow recommendations based on percentages of MAD (Table 6).

Table 6. Instream flow regimens for fish, wildlife, recreation and related environmental resources, as described in Tennant (1976). Flows are expressed as percentages of MAD.

	October-March	**April-September**
Flushing or Maximum	200%	200%
Optimum Range	60-100%	60-100%
Outstanding	40%	60%
Excellent	30%	50%
Good	20%	40%
Fair or Degrading	10%	30%
Poor or Minimum	10%	10%
Severe Degradation	0-10%	0-10%

Advantages. The Tennant Method is easy to implement; it is a desktop method requiring no field work. The method is based on a single hydrologic statistic (MAD) that is easy to obtain. Decisions based on the Tennant Method have withstood numerous court challenges in the US (Christopher Estes, pers. comm.).

Disadvantages. Critiques of the Tennant Method are numerous, but tend to focus on two aspects: the high degree of professional judgement embedded in the method and the lack of biological validation. Tennant (1976) indicates that his methods have been tested, but many would argue that his "test" has been only vaguely described, and to our knowledge there has been no measurement of fish response to flow changes using his standards. These criticisms are, in fact, valid for most instream flow methods—all techniques require subjective judgements during the collection of data and in the final recommendation of an instream flow schedule, and in practise exceedingly few decisions are adequately assessed after they are implemented.

The method also raises a general concern: there is potential doubt over the relevance of MAD as a basis for a standard-setting index (Dunbar et al. 1998). While the mean flow is of considerable use in some aspects of hydrology (e.g., hydropower estimation), it is influenced by extreme flow events, especially high flows. Dunbar et al. (1998) note that the use of indices derived from the flow duration curve (i.e., percentiles) may be more appropriate and allow guidelines to be better adapted for different regions. A significant disadvantage for use of the Tennant Method in BC is that it was developed for the mid-western US, east of the Rockies. The streams in that area are similar to one another in their hydrologic regimes, and may therefore be more consistently characterized using %MAD statistics than streamflow patterns in BC.

Recommendation. The method is not recommended as a review guideline tool for BC streams due to its poor fit to natural streamflow patterns on a wide variety of BC streams (see Section 5.1). For example, there are notable discrepancies between Tennant's flow recommendations and the natural hydrographs in several of BC's hydrologic zones. The largest discrepancies occur in zones where peak streamflows are not dominated by snowmelt, such as rain-dominated coastal systems. In some cases the recommended flows are well above those naturally occurring in a stream, and this type of discrepancy was deemed to be unreasonable and undesirable by a number of agency staff. Given the poor fit between Tennant's flow recommendations and the natural hydrographs it would likely be difficult to specify a relationship between his criteria and a "no HADD" threshold. Lastly, due to the diversity of hydrologic regimes in BC it will be generally difficult to implement a single method that makes recommendations based on MAD.

Modified-Tennant Method.—It was quickly recognized that the original Tennant Method may not apply to geographic locations outside the region for which it was originally devised. Various modifications have made the technique more applicable to other regions. For example, the Texas Method makes modifications to account for the flashy streamflows common in that region. The method is conceptually similar to the original Tennant Method, but uses median annual discharge (MedAD) rather than mean.

Another weakness in Tennant's original method is addressed with the Tessman (1980) modification, which incorporates consideration of natural variations in flow on a monthly basis. This type of modification is common, and has led to modifications that make the original Tennant Method more applicable to regions with different hydrological and biological cycles (e.g., see Estes [1995] for modifications appropriate for Alaska, and Locke [1999] for modifications appropriate for Alberta).

Advantages. Modified Tennant Methods have the same advantages as the original method: they are easy to implement desktop methods requiring no field work. They are based on a single hydrologic statistic or set of statistics that are easy to obtain. The modified methods provide a better "fit" to different geographic regions.

Disadvantages. The disadvantages of modified Tennant Methods are similar to the original method: the high degree of professional judgement embedded in the method and the lack of biological validation. Any one of the existing modifications will not reflect natural streamflow patterns on a broad variety of BC streams, and different modifications may be necessary for different regions within BC.

Recommendation. The modifications developed for other jurisdictions are not recommended for BC due to their potentially poor fit to natural streamflow patterns on a wide variety of BC streams (see Section 5.1). Due to the diversity of hydrologic regimes in BC it will be difficult to implement a single method that makes recommendations based on MAD. Although regional corrections may be possible, such an approach may have problems associated with defining which modification should apply to which stream. As noted in Section 5.1, even after hydrologic classifications of BC there may be considerable "residual variance" in hydrology, which can be relevant to the distribution and abundance of fish in streams within a region.

BC Modified-Tennant Method. – Biologists working for the BC Fisheries Branch have developed a "made in British Columbia" modification to the original Tennant Method, incorporating local biological and physical information to develop Tennant-like streamflow criteria to satisfy biological requirements of fish throughout the region. The method has evolved over the past 30 years and continues to be updated. The method and its technical rationale are presented in Ptolemy and Lewis (2002). A summary of BC modified-Tennant flow criteria is presented in Table 7.

Table 7. Summary of BC modified-Tennant recommended flows to satisfy biological and physical needs in British Columbia streams.

Biological or Physical Requirement	Flow Recommendation (% MAD)	Duration
A. Rearing	20%	Months
Juvenile	20%	Months
Adult	> 55%	Months
B. Over-wintering	20%	Months
C. Incubation	20%	Months
D. Migration and Spawning	30-200%	Days-weeks
Summer Steelhead passage	50-100%	Days
Spawning	equation: $1.56 * MAD^{0.63}$	Days-Weeks
Smolt Migration	50%	Weeks
E. Short-term Maintenance	10%	Days to a Week
F. Channel maintenance	> 400%	Days
E. Wetland linkage	100%	Weeks

The BC modified-Tennant method diverges from the original Tennant method in one key element. The method allows regionalization of its implementation by focussing on fish life history and ecological information for the target stream. Biological information including species and life stages present, timing of key biological activities such as spawning, incubation, migration, active rearing, overwintering, and specific ecological needs, such as geomorphological considerations, are compiled into a species periodicity chart. This approach is described by Estes and Orsborn (1986).

A schedule of instream flow requirements is developed after referring to the species periodicity chart, the natural flow data, and any site-specific ecological needs. Appropriate flows are then assigned to week-long time blocks in a summary table. The range of "appropriate" flows is determined by the ecological requirements at the time, and the choice of flow criteria for each ecological requirement (i.e., values in Table 7). At any one time, different needs may need to be met. For example, fish rearing may require only 20% MAD, whereas migration may require much higher flows. Conflicting requirements are presently resolved by defaulting to the highest flow within each time block.

The natural annual hydrologic cycle should be considered when determining the ecological requirements. For example, wetland linkage may occur naturally during certain periods of the year when stream flows are at or above 100% MAD. Examining the natural hydrograph for the stream in question allows one to identify the periods when, historically, wetlands were linked to the stream. Other ecological needs can be addressed in a similar manner. This type of information can then be incorporated into the final schedule of instream flow requirements.

Advantages. The BC modified-Tennant method is more difficult to implement than the original Tennant Method, but it is still a desktop method requiring little or no field work. The method is based on a single hydrologic statistic (MAD) that is easy to obtain. The method represents a direct attempt to develop relevant flow guidelines for BC, and there is a history of using the method on BC streams.

Disadvantages. Critiques of BC modified-Tennant method are essentially the same as for other standard-setting techniques: the extensive use of professional opinion and the lack of biological validation. The criteria and rationale have been subjected to peer review and performed poorly. The review noted that the criteria are not necessarily wrong, but at this point cannot be adequately supported with existing data. Because the method relies on a single hydrologic statistic (MAD) there is a concern that the criteria may not transfer well among different hydrologic regimes in BC.

The method requires considerable subjective judgement during the flow setting process. For example, it remains up to the user to define which species and life stages should be given priority, and during which times of the year. It may be possible to standardize such decisions with policy, but different users may develop different recommendations using the same method and information base.

Recommendation. The method is presently not recommended for calculating flow thresholds during initial review of proposed water uses. This recommendation is based largely on two considerations: its performance during peer review, and a potentially poor fit to natural streamflow patterns on some BC streams. The province may wish to fund additional research to overcome the technical issues raised during the peer review. Alternatively, the method may be used as a check on any guidelines that are developed using other methods. Any proposed changes to the method should consider that due to the diversity of hydrologic regimes in BC it can be difficult to implement a single method that makes recommendations based on MAD.

Historic flow methods.—These methods, as the name implies, rely entirely or mostly on a long-term time series of recorded or estimated flows in the target stream. A fixed percentage of flow, or some other derived flow index is selected as a flow recommendation to maintain an ecosystem feature at a predetermined acceptable level. The recommended flows may be set at an annual, seasonal or, less often, monthly, biweekly, or weekly time steps. The indices are generally derived using one of two broad methods. Firstly, expert opinion, or secondly, more structured observations of the health of a group of rivers deemed to be of a similar type, combined with statistical analysis.

The Tennant Method is the best known method in this category, but there are other methods that also rely on this general approach to produce an instream flow guideline. King et al. (1999) noted that there are at least 15 frequently referenced, hydrology-based methodologies, but many are region- and/or context-specific in their application. Jowett (1997), Dunbar et al. (1998), King et al. (1999) and Instream Flow Council (2002) review a variety of these methods (e.g., Hoppe, New England aquatic base flow, Northern Great Plains, Lyon, 7Q10, and Basque methods).

The Range of Variability Approach (RVA; see Richter et al. 1996, 1997) is a more sophisticated historic flow methodology, developed as part of the movement by resource managers toward "naturalizing" hydrographs. The RVA tools provide a method to statistically characterize a flow regime. The characterization includes description of hydrologic variability, which is assumed to be crucial for sustaining riverine ecosystems.

Advantages. Methods based on flow records are typically inexpensive, rapid, desktop exercises, requiring only historic flow records, or synthesized data. As such, they are highly appropriate at the reconnaissance level of water-resource development. A particular strength of many methods in this class is that they are not fixed levels, but instead respond to natural patterns of water availability. More sophisticated methods, like RVA, have the potential to be modified to produce regionalization methods or to provide a useful evaluation function.

Disadvantages. Weaknesses and limitations of historic flow methods depend in part on the method to which one is referring. For example, shortcomings of the Tennant Method are discussed above. In general, there is considerable risk that the criteria developed by historic flow methods will be applied across different geographic regions and river types, without sufficient understanding of their ecological implications. Historic flow methods are most appropriate at a reconnaissance level, and in cases where no negotiation is involved in the decision-making process.

Recommendation. We recommend that the existing historic flow methods be treated with caution, and not be used as the primary method to set flow thresholds for scoping-level reviews of proposed water uses in BC streams. However, there is considerable validity to this class of methods as "coarse filters," particularly if one is adopting a naturalized hydrograph approach to flow management. Methods such as the RVA statistics may be used as a check on any guidelines that are developed. We recommend that this class of methods be thoroughly investigated as potential coarse filters for BC streams.

Wetted Perimeter Method.—This is part of a class of methods also referred to as "hydraulic methods" (Jowett 1997), which determine instream flow needs based on relationships between discharge and some hydraulic measure of a stream (e.g., wetted width, depth, etc.). The relationships are assumed to be indicative of ecological requirements.

The Wetted Perimeter Method uses transects across a stream to develop a relationship between wetted perimeter (i.e., stream width as measured by the cross-sectional profile of the wetted streambed) and discharge. A point on the curve is selected to represent a threshold flow below which habitat is assumed to decline rapidly with decreasing flow. Although it is possible to select alternate points, the one usually used is the point of maximum curvature, or an "inflection point" that describes a rapid change in at-a-station channel geometry.

The Wetted Perimeter Method is not technically a standard-setting method, but it would be straightforward to mould it for that purpose. For example, policy can set the proportion of wetted width as the threshold and set the appropriate locations for placement of transects (e.g., in riffle habitats), thus making the method quick and efficient. Alternatively, one could set a flow threshold based on analysis of wetted width data from many streams in BC.

Advantages. A guideline based on clear methodologies (e.g., how and where to set transects) would be relatively easy to implement, and require only minimal data collection effort.

Disadvantages. The method can be highly subjective (EA Engineering Science and Technology 1986; Gippel and Stewardson 1998), and therefore error prone. Preliminary results from BC streams do not support the notion of a consistent "inflection point" (see Section 5.2). The biological importance of the hydraulic threshold is assumed, and has generally not been validated (Jowett 1997). In cases where it has been independently assessed, the PMC has not fully protect habitat for the macroinvertebrate community, particularly since portions of the wetted width may not provide adequate depths and velocities (Gippel and Stewardson 1998). "Translating" wetted width relationships to "no HADD" thresholds would likely be difficult.

Recommendation. We recommend that this method not be used as the primary standard-setting method for BC streams. The method may nevertheless be useful for providing relevant information during detailed assessments, as part of hydraulic geometry assessments.

Toe-Width Method.—The Toe-Width Method, also known as the Swift Method (Swift 1976, 1979), was developed in the 1970s by federal and state agencies at the request of the Washington state legislature in response to the need to determine minimum instream flows for fish (Rushton 2000). Water depths and velocities were measured at transects over known spawning areas and combined with criteria for salmonid spawning and rearing. Data were collected at 8 to 10 different flows at a total of 336 transects in 28 streams in eastern and western Washington. The data were used to create fish habitat versus streamflow relationships in a manner similar to that of PHABSIM.

Habitat-flow relationships were compared to many different variables in the watershed to determine if there were correlations that could be used as a proxy to empirical measurement, and thus avoid having to do so many flow measurements to calculate spawning or rearing flows for different fish species. Toe-width (distance across the stream channel, from the toe of one streambank to the other) was the only variable found to have a high correlation. This width of the stream is used in a power function equation to derive the flow needed for spawning and rearing salmon and steelhead. The method is still widely used in Washington State, particularly for assessing applications for use of small water volumes (Hal Beecher, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, personal communication).

The method is conceptually sound for predicting flow-habitat relationships, but we could find no studies assessing the biological validity of the model's predictions.

Advantages. A guideline based on this method would require only minimal data collection effort.

Disadvantages. The model was developed for streams in Washington State and there is no assurance the method would perform similarly in BC.

Recommendation. We recommend that this method not be used as the primary standard-setting method for BC streams due to the large effort required to collect relevant data and the lack of assurance that such research would produce a reliable guideline.

Habitat Quality Index.—This method (Binns and Eiserman 1979) was developed as a habitat evaluation tool for use in Wyoming, but has also been used as a flow evaluation method (Courtney 1995). A multitude of habitat variables were measured at a variety of locations in late summer, along with standing crop of fish. Multiple regression models were developed for predicting standing crop from habitat predictor variables.

Advantages. If suitably validated, the method has the capacity to perform well (Conder and Annear 1987) and can be applied as an office-based task.

Disadvantages. The method is not likely suitable in its present form for standard-setting in British Columbia streams for two main reasons: the regression models would likely have to be developed *de novo* for streams in the province, and effort required to collect the habitat data for prediction purposes could be extensive. For example, the Binns and Eiserman model was tested for Alberta and performed poorly (Griffiths 1981 cited in Courtenay 1995).

Recommendation. We recommend that this method not be used as the primary standard-setting method for BC streams due to the large effort required to collect relevant data and the uncertain outcome of that research.

PHABSIM prediction.—One of the main attractions of PHABSIM and similar methods is that they produce an incremental relationship of habitat vs. flow. Incremental relationships are especially useful when trade-offs are required (e.g., among species, life stages, or other interests). PHABSIM normally requires substantial effort to collect and analyse data, a process that makes it impossible for use in a standard-setting context.

Recently, a method to predict habitat vs. flow relationships has been developed by Hatfield and Bruce (2000) and Bruce and Hatfield (unpublished manuscript). The predictions are based on a meta-analysis of previous streamflow studies. Briefly, the work analysed previously conducted

PHABSIM-based instream flow studies throughout western North America, and used regression analysis to develop predictions of habitat vs. flow relationships. There are separate prediction equations for several salmonid species (or all salmonids as a group) at each of four life stages. The equations can be used to predict habitat vs. flow relationships in streams of different sizes and geographical locations.

The required inputs for the meta-analysis are MAD (in cms or cfs), latitude (in decimal degrees), and longitude (in decimal degrees). The predictions can be used to develop recommendations for instream flows.

Advantages. The method is one of only a few office-based exercises that produce incremental relationships rather than single recommendations. The method has been used on several rivers on Vancouver Island. It is a substantially cheaper alternative to PHABSIM.

Disadvantages. The weaknesses of the meta-analysis for standard-setting in British Columbia streams are similar to those of other methods. For example, there has been no validation of the biological response to flow changes recommended by PHABSIM or the meta-analysis, so the risks of using the tool for standard setting are largely unknown. The underlying data for the meta-analysis are derived from PHABSIM, which is itself a controversial method (see e.g., Mathur et al. 1985; Scott and Shirvell 1987; Williams 1996). The meta-analysis speaks only to habitat needs of rearing and spawning salmonids and does not incorporate other requirements for instream flows (e.g., other species, or geomorphic and substrate issues). Flows to satisfy such needs would need to be calculated using another method. Although the meta-analysis is quite objective at one level, it still requires considerable subjective judgement during the flow setting process. For example, it remains up to the user to define which species and life stages should be given priority, and during which times of the year. It may be possible to standardize such decisions with policy, but different users may develop substantially different recommendations using the same set of risk functions, if given the freedom to do so.

Recommendation. The method is more suitable to a negotiation setting than for standard setting. We recommend that this method not be used as the primary standard-setting method for BC streams due to the potentially variable recommendations that would arise from its use. The method may be used as a check on any guidelines that are developed using other methods.

10.0 RECOMMENDED INSTREAM FLOW THRESHOLDS FOR BRITISH COLUMBIA

Based on a variety of formal and informal evaluations (summarized in Section 9.0) we pursued the possibility of adapting an historic flow method for use as a potential "coarse filter" for reviewing water license applications on British Columbia streams. Our recommendations for a standard-setting technique using historic flow data are presented in this section. The recommendations are based on a variety of analyses of historic flow data from around BC, which are presented in Appendices A through F. The final recommendations are those of the consultants and should be subjected to a formal peer-review process.

10.1 Data requirements for calculating the flow thresholds

The recommended flow thresholds are based on fish-bearing status and historic flow data, which create two specific data requirements. The first is an adequate assessment of fish presence and absence; the second is an adequate time series of mean daily flows.

Fish-bearing status. Determining the fish-bearing status of all streams in the project area is perhaps the most basic of biological information needs. In the absence of reliable data these streams will be considered fish-bearing. Appropriate methods for determining fish presence and absence are detailed in the Assessment Methods guidebook. It should be noted that these methods may differ from those used for other industries.

Historic flow records. A more complete description of hydrology data requirements is presented in the Assessment Methods guidebook. Briefly, preferred hydrologic data are empirical historic flows, obtained from gauged sites with appropriate validation. However, geographic coverage is incomplete in British Columbia, so empirical historic flow records are often not available for streams of interest. There are numerous techniques for estimating natural flows (i.e., corrected for existing water and land uses) at ungauged sites. Where flow records must be synthesized we expect that a reasonable attempt at validation will be made, and measurement biases and errors will be described. Since operations will be defined relative to natural flows, it is essential to understand potential effects of hydrologic modeling and measurement error. **It is in the interest of all project proponents to establish new gauging stations when none exist on the affected streams.**

To calculate the instream flow threshold for a target stream the entire period of record should be used if the data are reliable. Whether synthetic or empirical data are used, a minimum 20-year continuous record should form the baseline. Records of this length will more accurately reflect natural flow variation than shorter time series. A long hydrologic record will also allow for accurate exploration of project alternatives, if required as part of the review process.

The primary location of interest for hydrologic analysis is the stream segment immediately below the point of diversion. Impacts from a project will likely attenuate as tributary and groundwater inflows enter the stream below the water intake. However, proposed water uses may interact with other uses to produce a combined impact that is considered high risk. For example, water diversions in two or more tributaries may affect water quantity and quality in a particular mainstem stream.

10.2 Recommended flow threshold for fishless streams

The recommended flow threshold for fishless streams is a minimum instream flow release equivalent to the median monthly flow during the low flow month. This value represents the minimum instream flow requirement through the diversion section at all times of the year. The low flow month is defined as the calendar month with the lowest median flow, based on natural mean daily flows. Several examples of pre- and post-project hydrographs using this diversion rule are presented in Appendix E.

The flow threshold must be based on data that meet requirements as described in Section 10.1. For example, non-fish bearing status must be demonstrated using techniques as described in the

Assessment Methods guidebook, calculations must be based on a minimum of 20 years of continuous natural daily flow records, and maximum diversion rates are less than or equal to the 80th percentile of daily flows over the period of record. Table 8 shows a summary of diversion and instream flows based on this rule when modeled for a set of test streams.

Table 8. Summary of diversion and instream flows when the recommended fishless stream threshold is applied to a set of test streams. (Note: the purpose is to understand the effects of the diversion rule; in reality each of these streams is likely fish-bearing.) Sum natural flow, sum regulated flow, and sum diverted flow are totals of mean daily flows for the period of record. Units of flow are cms days; multiply by 86400 (i.e., no. of seconds in a day) to obtain total volume over period of record. Sum diverted flow / sum natural flow is the proportion of total flow that is available for diversion. Thus, under this rule diversion as a proportion of available flow ranges from 30% to 69% with a mean of 48% for our group of test streams.

Region	Gauge no.	Gauge name	Period of record	sum natural flow	sum regulated flow	sum diverted flow	sum diverted / sum natural
Coastal, Dry	08HA016	Bings Creek near mouth	1961 - 2000	5683	2824	2859	50.3%
Coastal, Dry	08HA001	Chemainus River near Westholme	1914 - 2000	318000	121000	197000	62.1%
Coastal, Dry	08HB025	Browns River near Courtenay	1960 - 2000	31011	10757	20254	65.3%
Coastal, Wet	BCH inflow file	Heber River u/s of diversion	1959 - 1999	74040	32238	41802	56.5%
Coastal, Wet	08HB048	Carnation Creek at the mouth	1973 - 2000	8436	4487	3949	46.8%
Coastal, Wet	08MH056	Sleese Creek near Vedder Crossing	1957 - 2000	129000	62100	67100	51.9%
Coastal, Wet	08OB002	Pallant Creek near Queen Charlotte	1962 - 2000	76712	23849	52863	68.9%
Interior, Dry	08LB072	Louis Creek at mouth	1971 - 1996	23867	15250	8617	36.1%
Interior, Dry	08LB078	Lemieux Creek at mouth	1977 - 2000	24786	14445	10341	41.7%
Interior, Dry	08NL070	Similkameen River above Goodfellow	1974 - 2000	72122	40922	31200	43.3%
Interior, Dry	08NL007	Similkameen River near Princeton	1914 - 2000	516000	312000	204000	39.5%
Interior, Dry	08NM173	Greata Creek near mouth	1970 - 2000	961	669	292	30.3%
Interior, Dry	08NM171	Vaseux Creek above Solco Creek	1970 - 2000	10444	6718	3726	35.7%
Interior, Dry	08MA006	Lingfield Creek at mouth	1974 - 2000	7406	4659	2748	37.1%
Interior, Wet	08NE039	Big Sheep Creek near Rossland	1929 - 2000	107000	56400	50600	47.3%
Interior, Wet	08NH006	Moyie River at Eastport	1915 - 2000	512000	279000	233000	45.5%
Interior, Wet	08PA001	Skagit River near Hope	1915 - 1955	259000	130000	129000	49.9%
Interior, Wet	08MF062	Coquihalla River below Needle Creek	1965 - 2000	33407	16011	17396	52.1%
Interior, Wet	08MF003	Coquihalla River near Hope	1911 - 1983	258000	115000	143000	55.5%

The steps in calculating this flow threshold are as follows:

1. determine non-fish bearing status of streams in the impact area,
2. obtain 20 or more years of continuous **natural** daily flow records,
3. calculate the 80th percentile flow over the period of record to set the maximum diversion rate,
4. calculate the median of mean daily flows during each calendar month,
5. set the annual flow threshold by selecting the lowest value from step 4.

This threshold does not apply where data requirements cannot be met. In such cases, appropriate assessment methodologies must be determined in consultation with regulatory agency representatives. Where proponents propose to divert greater amounts of water (either by decreasing the minimum flow requirement or increasing the maximum diversion rate), specific detailed assessments must be undertaken to evaluate the risk to fish and fish habitat (see Assessment Methods).

This flow threshold is intended to maintain connectivity through the diversion section, and to provide occasional high flow events to maintain gross stream morphology. We recommend that projects using this guideline be assessed to ensure these objectives are met. We also recommend that, where synthesized data are used, the diversion rules be annually adjusted during a period of at least five years, based on continuous discharge data collected from a gauge installed on the target stream.

The fishless stream diversion rule allows a substantial volume of water to be diverted. When modeled for a set of BC streams diversion ranged from 30% to 69% of total annual stream flow, and on average allowed almost 50% of flows to be diverted (Table 8). The rule can be calculated or approximated (see Section 10.7) with relatively simple data requirements. Where detailed physical and biological information is collected, it may be possible to exceed these diversion rates.

10.3 Rationale for recommended flow threshold for fishless streams

The recommended flow threshold for fishless streams is based on several considerations:

1. non-fish bearing status,
2. existing regulations and policies,
3. existing understanding of downstream fish benefits from continuous flow, and
4. consideration of naturally occurring low flows.

We have assumed that risk to fish production is lower on a fishless stream than on a fish-bearing stream, and therefore recommend that flow thresholds be more risk-averse on fish-bearing streams than on fishless streams. The rationale for different thresholds based on fish-bearing status is straightforward: a project on a fishless stream would have no direct effects on fish (e.g., entrainment, stranding, habitat alteration, etc.) within the fishless stream sections, there are precedents in other land use regulations for discriminating between streams with and without fish (e.g., The Forest Practises Code of BC), and the recommendation is consistent with past water use decisions.

The proposed minimum flow of median monthly flow during the low flow month, is based on the knowledge that this is a frequently observed naturally occurring low flow. Given the aim of protecting invertebrate production for downstream fish populations, the flow threshold should not drastically impinge on flows during naturally low flow periods, an often hypothesized bottleneck in invertebrate production in streams. We assume that the minimum flow will provide sufficient connectivity to maintain local invertebrate production and export of drift and detritus. Finally, the threshold assumes that run-of-river water use projects will utilize a maximum diversion equivalent to no greater than the 80th percentile of mean daily flows over the period of record. If this assumption is satisfied then flows in excess of this amount will remain in the diversion section and provide (albeit with lower frequency and duration) physical forces necessary to maintain overall stream morphology, and instream and riparian habitat.

The maximum diversion rate is usually an economic decision based on the cost of physical diversion works (e.g., penstock) in relation to the frequency of available flows. In practice, the maximum diversion rate is considerably less than the maximum available flow. As a rule of thumb we assumed that maximum diversion for run of river hydropower projects is roughly 100 - 150% of mean annual discharge. After examining flow duration curves for our test streams (see Appendix A) we set maximum diversion capacity equivalent to the 80th percentile flow over the period of record, which is always greater than MAD, at least on our test streams. We assume that this flow is a reasonable approximation for most projects.

Water extraction from a fishless stream has no direct effect on fish, but there are downstream effects that must be considered under current legislation and regulations. The Fisheries Act and supporting policies define fish habitat as water occupied by fish and "areas on which fish depend directly or indirectly in order to carry out their life processes." DFO's Habitat Conservation and Protection Guidelines (1998) interpret fish habitat to include areas that "although not directly supporting fish, provides nutrients and/or food supply to adjacent or downstream habitat or contribute to water quality for fish." This legal definition creates the imperative to treat fishless streams as habitat requiring some level of protection because doing so reduces risk to fish populations. In other words, based on these guidelines full diversion is not a valid option anywhere in the province.

Based on reviews in Sections 6.0 and 8.0 it is reasonable to assume that water use projects on fishless streams have the capacity to influence downstream fish production. Benefits to downstream fish producing areas include export of detritus and invertebrate drift, important components of food webs in streams. We therefore recommend against full diversion.

10.4 Recommended flow threshold for fish-bearing streams

The recommended flow threshold for fish-bearing streams is a seasonally-adjusted threshold for alterations to natural stream flows. The thresholds are calculated as percentiles of natural mean daily flows for each calendar month. These percentiles vary through the year to ensure higher protection during low flow months than during high flow months. As a result more water is available for diversion during high flow months than during low flow months. Several examples of pre- and post-project hydrographs based on the proposed diversion rule are presented in Appendix C.

The flow threshold must be based on data that meet requirements as described in Section 10.1. For example, calculations must be based on a minimum of 20 years of continuous natural daily flow records, and maximum diversion rates are less than or equal to the 80th percentile of mean natural daily flows over the period of record. Table 9 shows a summary of diversion and instream flows based on this rule when modeled for a set of test streams.

The maximum diversion rate is usually an economic decision based on the cost the physical diversion works (e.g., penstock) in relation to the frequency of available flows. In practice, the maximum diversion rate is considerably less than the maximum available flow. As a rule of thumb we assumed that maximum diversion for run of river hydropower projects is roughly 100 – 150% of mean annual discharge. After examining flow duration curves for our test streams (see Appendix A) we set maximum diversion capacity equivalent to 80th percentile flow over the period of record, which is always greater than MAD, at least on our test streams. We assume that this flow is a reasonable approximation for most projects.

Table 9. Summary of diversion and instream flows when the fish-bearing stream flow threshold is applied to a set of test streams. Sum natural flow, sum regulated flow, and sum diverted flow are total mean daily flows for the period of record. Units of flow are cms days; multiply by 86400 (i.e., no. of seconds in a day) to obtain total volume over period of record. Sum diverted flow / sum natural flow is the proportion of total flow that is available for diversion. Thus, under this rule diversion flow ranges from 12% to 32% for our group of test streams, and on average allows approximately 22% of flows to be diverted.

Region	Gauge no.	Gauge name	Period of record	sum natural flow	sum regulated flow	sum diverted flow	sum diverted / sum natural
Coastal, Dry	08HA016	Bings Creek near mouth	1961 - 2000	5683	4125	1558	27.4%
Coastal, Dry	08HA001	Chemainus River near Westholme	1914 - 2000	318000	217000	101000	31.8%
Coastal, Dry	08HB025	Browns River near Courtenay	1960 - 2000	31011	21857	9154	29.5%
Coastal, Wet	BCH inflow file	Heber River u/s of diversion	1959 - 1999	74040	54199	19841	26.8%
Coastal, Wet	08HB048	Carnation Creek at the mouth	1973 - 2000	8436	5784	2652	31.4%
Coastal, Wet	08MH056	Sleese Creek near Vedder Crossing	1957 - 2000	129000	103000	25700	19.9%
Coastal, Wet	08OB002	Pallant Creek near Queen Charlotte	1962 - 2000	76712	52544	24168	31.5%
Interior, Dry	08LB072	Louis Creek at mouth	1971 - 1996	23867	20567	3300	13.8%
Interior, Dry	08LB078	Lemieux Creek at mouth	1977 - 2000	24786	21064	3722	15.0%
Interior, Dry	08NL070	Similkameen River above Goodfellow	1974 - 2000	72122	57439	14683	20.4%
Interior, Dry	08NL007	Similkameen River near Princeton	1914 - 2000	516000	419000	96600	18.7%
Interior, Dry	08NM173	Greata Creek near mouth	1970 - 2000	961	842	119	12.4%
Interior, Dry	08NM171	Vaseux Creek above Solco Creek	1970 - 2000	10444	8828	1616	15.5%
Interior, Dry	08MA006	Lingfield Creek at mouth	1974 - 2000	7406	6020	1386	18.7%
Interior, Wet	08NE039	Big Sheep Creek near Rossland	1929 - 2000	107000	88200	18900	17.6%
Interior, Wet	08NH006	Moyie River at Eastport	1915 - 2000	512000	421000	91100	17.8%
Interior, Wet	08PA001	Skagit River near Hope	1915 - 1955	259000	207000	51400	19.9%
Interior, Wet	08MF062	Coquihalla River below Needle Creek	1965 - 2000	33407	25739	7668	23.0%
Interior, Wet	08MF003	Coquihalla River near Hope	1911 - 1983	258000	200000	57600	22.3%

The steps in calculating the proposed flow threshold are as follows:

1. determine fish-bearing status of streams in the impact area,
2. obtain 20 or more years of continuous **natural** daily flow records,
3. calculate the 80th percentile flow over the period of record to set the maximum diversion rate,
4. calculate the median of mean daily flows during each calendar month,
5. order monthly values from step 4 in sequence from lowest to highest,
6. set the flow threshold in the lowest flow month to 90th percentile of mean daily flows in that month,
7. set the flow threshold in the highest flow month to 20th percentile of mean daily flows in that month,
8. set the flow threshold for all other months as a percentile of mean daily flows in that month, where the percentile is calculated according to the formula:

$$90-\left[\left(\frac{median_i - median_{\min}}{median_{\max} - median_{\min}}\right)\times(90-20)\right]$$

where

$median_i$ is the median of mean daily flows for month i,

$median_{min}$ is the month of lowest median flows,

$median_{max}$ is the month of highest median flows.

Using this formula the percentile for each month will vary between 20th and 90th (Figure 13).

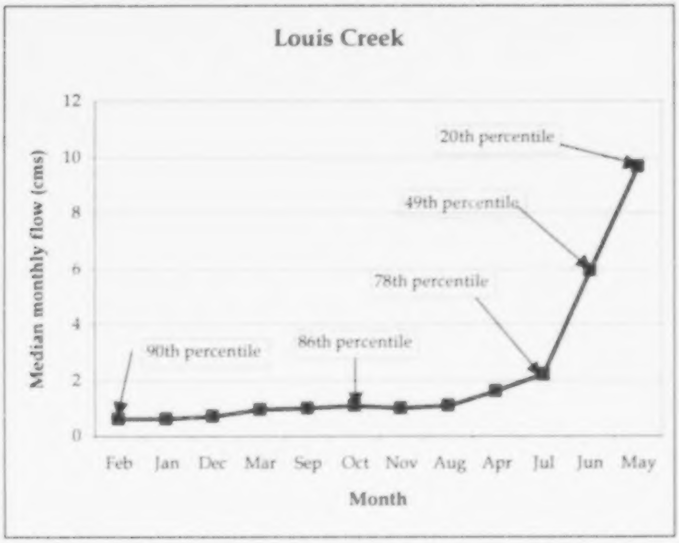


Figure 13. An example of median monthly flows plotted in ascending order, showing the percentiles that would be calculated and used for diversion criteria.

This flow threshold does not apply where data requirements cannot be met. In such cases, appropriate assessment methodologies must be determined in consultation with regulatory agency representatives. Where proponents propose to divert greater amounts of water (either by decreasing the minimum flow requirement or increasing the maximum diversion rate), specific detailed assessments must be undertaken to evaluate the risk to fish and fish habitat (see Assessment Methods).

This guideline is intended to maintain the most important features of a natural hydrograph from a biological and physical perspective. For example, the resulting flows are intended to maintain connectivity through the diversion section at all times, protect low flow periods regardless of season (e.g., protect rearing habitat during summer low flows, and overwintering habitat and ice free refuges in winter low flows), and to provide high flow events to maintain gross stream morphology and instream and riparian habitat. We recommend that projects using this guideline be assessed to ensure these objectives are met. We also recommend that, where synthesized data are used, the diversion rules be annually adjusted during a period of at least five years, based on continuous discharge data collected from a gauge installed on the target stream.

The fish-bearing stream diversion rule allows a substantial volume of water to be diverted, though less than the fishless stream rule. When modeled for a set of BC streams diversion volumes ranged from 12% to 32% of total stream flow, and on average allowed approximately 22% of flows to be diverted (Table 9). The rule can be calculated or approximated (see Section 10.7) with relatively simple data requirements. Where detailed physical and biological information is collected, it may be possible to exceed these diversion rates.

10.5 Rationale for recommended flow threshold for fish-bearing streams

The recommended flow threshold for fish-bearing streams is based on several considerations:

1. high variability in hydrologic regimes (e.g., snowmelt, rainfall, or combination),
2. high variability in fish communities (e.g., diversity, abundance, and fisheries values),
3. uncertainty in ecological response to flow changes,
4. existing regulations and policies, and
5. naturally occurring flow regimes and their ecological functions.

As discussed at length in previous sections of this report, British Columbia is hydrologically and biologically diverse. As a result, it is difficult to develop meaningful generalizations regarding streams in the province and their biological resources. Adding to this difficulty is the general uncertainty in ecological response to flow changes. This makes the task of setting instream flow thresholds difficult.

Relevant regulations and policies are discussed in detail in Section 4.0, but the primary consideration with respect to stream flows and fish has been the Fisheries Act and supporting policies. Of particular importance is the determination of whether an altered flow regime constitutes a harmful alteration, disruption or destruction (HADD) of fish habitat. It is this component of the act that is usually used to assess proposed water use projects, yet it became apparent during this project that determining HADD thresholds in relation to flow is not yet possible prior to the collection of considerable site-specific information.

We therefore adopted the "natural flow regime" approach in which one tries to quantitatively describe and then preserve key aspects of the natural hydrograph (Poff et al. 1997; Richter et al. 1996, 1997; Trush et al. 2000) . The approach does not deny that there may be certain regulated flow regimes that are superior in some respects than a natural hydrograph at some sites. Instead it merely implies that predicting the biological response to different types of alteration are likely to be difficult, and preserving key aspects of the natural hydrograph is most likely to maintain the physical aspects of streams on which fish and other ecosystem components depend.

The proposed minimum flow threshold of 90th percentile flow during the low flow month is based on the knowledge that this is a frequently observed naturally occurring low flow. The threshold will not drastically impinge on flows during naturally low flow periods, an often hypothesized bottleneck in fish production in streams. The threshold will more accurately reflect true low flow values than a percentage of MAD, since it will vary among streams depending on hydrologic region (i.e., hydrograph type). Finally, the guideline assumes that run-of-river water use projects will utilize a maximum diversion no greater than the 80th percentile of daily flows over the period of record. If this assumption is satisfied then flows in excess of this amount will remain in the diversion section and provide (albeit with lower frequency and duration) physical forces necessary to maintain overall stream morphology, and instream and riparian habitat. Specifying both a minimum and a maximum diversion amount is an important component of preserving key components of the natural hydrograph.

10.6 Consumptive uses

As noted earlier, the recommended flow thresholds have been devised primarily to satisfy the demands of screening level reviews of small hydropower projects. Yet, these same guidelines are also applicable to reviewing proposals for water withdrawals for irrigation, or domestic, municipal or industrial uses. Minimum instream flows would be calculated using the same rules as those laid out above for fishless or fish-bearing streams; the flows would be based on percentiles of mean daily flows during each calendar month. Maximum diversion rates should also be constrained in the same manner as discussed above: the installed diversion capacity should be less than or equal to the 80th percentile of natural daily flows over the period of record. By constraining maximum diversion rates, flows in excess of this maximum combine with the minimum instream flows to help maintain a natural hydrograph.

The recommended thresholds may diverge from rules of thumb currently used to determine whether a stream is fully allocated. However, we suggest that the proposed diversion rules are reasonable as a "coarse filter" when there is no biological or physical information to help in the assessment of water use applications. This is especially the case since consumptive uses by definition do not return water to the channel, and therefore may have a larger area of impact downstream of the intake. The "coarse filter" may encourage proponents to consider off channel water storage to satisfy water demands during low flow periods when surface water extraction should be restricted. Additionally, the thresholds may help direct study effort toward the collection of relevant data to resolve conflicts between proposed water uses and instream flows for fish (e.g., site-specific detailed assessments).

10.7 Simplifying the Review Guideline thresholds

The guidelines as proposed depend on an accurate long-term historic flow record; a flow record that must be compiled from a gauge on the stream of interest or synthesized from nearby gauges. Once a good flow record is obtained, there are a series of steps that must be taken to calculate the thresholds for a given site. Although the calculations are not complex they do require some comfort with numbers and a familiarity with computers and historic flow data. There would likely be some benefit to simplifying the calculations, providing automation through a software application, or to providing methods to approximate the thresholds in the absence of a long-term flow record.

One of our initial attempts at simplifying the guidelines was to create diversion rules that rely on fewer data. Examples of these alternate rules are presented and discussed in Appendix B. These alternatives performed considerably less well than the proposed thresholds, and are therefore not discussed further.

Another straightforward way to simplify the guidelines would be to express the minimum and maximum diversion rates in terms of % MAD or a similar statistic such as MedAD. These summary statistics are easy to calculate from historic flow records or to model from nearby gauges. A guideline expressed in these terms would have the benefit of being quick to calculate by hand or by pocket calculator. The downside to expressing a threshold in these terms has been discussed at several points throughout this document: MAD is insensitive to hydrologic regime and BC is represented by streams of diverse hydrologic type.

We nevertheless examined whether it was possible to express the proposed thresholds in terms of annual summary statistics. We used the flow records from a set of BC streams (see Appendix A), calculated the proposed flow thresholds, and then asked whether there were correlations between the monthly flow threshold and the annual summary statistics, MAD and MedAD. Relationships between the monthly flow threshold and MAD or MedAD varied widely both within and among streams indicating that the thresholds would be poorly represented using proportion of MAD or MedAD.

During this analysis we also examined whether there were consistent relationships between the monthly flow thresholds and mean monthly flows. The relationships were not consistent among streams, but there were strong correlations between monthly percentiles and mean monthly flows (Figure 14). These relationships indicate that it may often be possible to predict with reasonable accuracy the monthly flow thresholds in ungauged systems using data from nearby gauges. This may be particularly useful for calculating the fishless stream threshold. This type of modeling has been completed for some regions in BC and may even allow prediction of the monthly flow thresholds for fish-bearing streams as percentages of MAD within specified hydrologic zones (e.g., Barr et al. 2001).

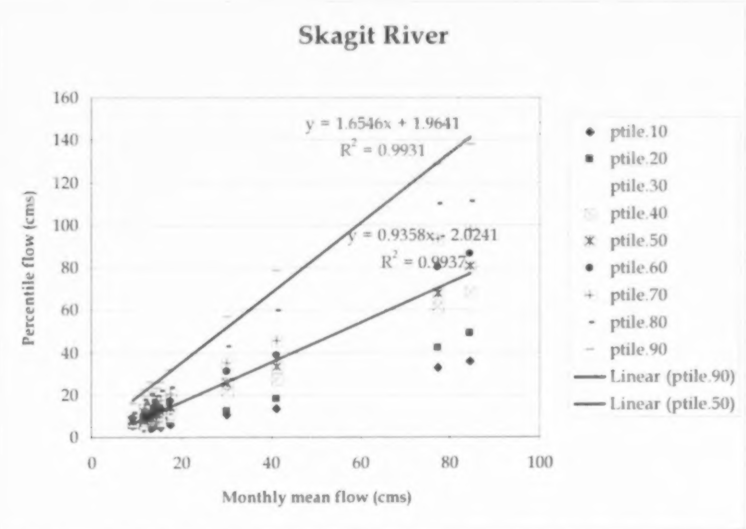


Figure 14. Monthly percentiles may be well predicted from monthly means. Such relationships may facilitate accurate modeling of the flow thresholds for ungauged systems, based on data from nearby gauges. It should be noted that while most of these relationships were quite strong for our group of test streams, some were not.

It should be noted however that although one may be able to predict some of the flow thresholds using data from nearby gauges, the prediction is subject to modeling error. We recommend that the guideline be expressed in terms the mean daily flow data, but to leave the door open for alternatives that can do a similar job on a site-specific basis. Since optimal methods for synthesizing flow data may vary among regions we do not specify a single recommended method. We do recommend however, that any synthesizing of flow records be done by a certified professional and that continuous recording flow gauges be installed for all hydropower projects, and where other water demands are high. Where synthesized data are used to calculate diversion rules, the rules should be annually adjusted during a period of at least five years, based on continuous discharge data collected from the target stream.

Finally, to facilitate water planning within resource agencies we recommend that the Review Guidelines, if adopted, be accompanied by a dedicated software application to automate aspects of the flow setting determinations. Alternatively, the thresholds can be calculated for a set of reference systems throughout the province, and the results can be made available on a web site. There may be sufficient benefit to undertaking both of these tasks.

11.0 MONITORING

Monitoring is the cornerstone of effective resource management, providing the feedback mechanism that allows post implementation assessment of management decisions and programs. Monitoring is a vital element of the guidelines because it either demonstrates compliance, demonstrates the effectiveness of flow decisions, or identifies how the flow thresholds should be revised to increase effectiveness.

The mandate to undertake effective monitoring is emphasized in the provincial government's stated environmental stewardship objective of "improving the use of science for the development of standards and for effective monitoring and reporting" (MWLAP Service Plan, 2003/04 - 2005/06). Stated strategies for this objective are to:

- Acquire the data, information and knowledge to support a science-based approach to the conservation of biodiversity.
- Implement monitoring and reporting programs to track the status of species and ecosystems and their responses to management actions.

We note however, that monitoring should not be the responsibility of provincial agencies only. There are benefits to monitoring that accrue to licensed water users and federal resource management agencies, particularly DFO. We recommend that provincial agencies vigorously explore cost sharing opportunities for designing and delivering an effective monitoring program.

This section briefly outlines a proposal for two types of monitoring, and describes a general business case framework that could be applied to support the design and evaluation of an effective monitoring program. The technical design of monitoring program options and the business case evaluation of those options could be undertaken with varying degrees of sophistication. As a starting point, we recommend undertaking a preliminary phase of design and evaluation, based on the guidance provided below, in conjunction with the formal peer review of these guidelines.

11.1 Compliance and Biotic Response Monitoring

We propose two types of monitoring as part of the guidelines, compliance monitoring and biotic response monitoring.

Compliance monitoring. Compliance monitoring is fairly straightforward and would simply monitor water use to ensure that a user is complying with the conditions of a water license. This should be done through installation and maintenance of continuous recording flow gauges for measuring instream flows and diversions. The main benefit of compliance monitoring is to ensure that water use is quantified and recorded, and to assess and encourage compliance. An additional benefit is that the data provided will add to flow data from the present network of gauges and thus aid in regional water planning including allocation of water to downstream users. Hubert et al. (1990) found that compliance by water users was poor, which is a strong argument to require compliance monitoring.

In some circumstances, compliance monitoring could be expanded beyond hydrological monitoring to include monitoring of water quality, channel morphology, or other physical state conditions. It could also be included for habitat compensation works.[7]

Biotic response monitoring. Biotic response monitoring is more difficult and would involve checking whether compliance with flow decisions results in the expected outcomes on the target ecological resources (i.e., fish populations, fish habitat, invertebrate production, etc.). Biotic response monitoring is often more costly than compliance monitoring, since biological responses are difficult to measure and variable in space and time. An effective monitoring program must be designed to address the complexity of relationships between biological responses and flow, and to account for external factors (i.e., non-flow related) and natural temporal variations. A common method for effectively addressing these monitoring challenges is to apply a Before-After, Control-Impact (BACI) design, in which "control" sites (i.e., streams without water withdrawal projects) are monitored simultaneously with "impact" sites for a predetermined period both before and after project implementation.

During the workshops and discussions held for this project there has been virtually unanimous support from resource managers for this type of monitoring. The overriding argument for implementing a biotic response monitoring program is recognition of the current uncertainty in predictions of biological response (e.g., fish populations) to changes in environmental conditions (e.g., instream flow regime) (Ludwig et al. 1993; Castleberry 1996).

11.2 Business case evaluation framework

The phase I report called for the development of a formal business case evaluation of monitoring. A business case evaluation would explore the incremental costs and benefits of alternative monitoring program design and implementation options. In doing so, the evaluation would help inform some important policy and program design questions, such as:

---

[7] Typically, smaller scale habitat compensation is monitored for a finite period to ensure that it is physically stable and performing adequately. We assume that the agencies currently have an adequate monitoring program for habitat compensation and will continue to support it.

1. How will monitoring results be utilized in future water management decisions and regulatory processes?
2. What are the benefits of monitoring from a societal perspective? What level of benefits would justify program costs? How likely is it that this level of benefits will be achieved?
3. What are the costs? Are there creative ways to maximize benefits and minimize costs? What are the opportunities for partnerships and cost-sharing?
4. Are there risks to monitoring (administrative, legal or political)? If so, how might they be mitigated?

Prior to conducting a business case evaluation, the ministry should provide initial direction on the first question, confirming how monitoring results will be utilized in future water management decisions. Monitoring information will have value from a water management perspective only if it will be used to review and potentially revise the guideline flow thresholds themselves, specific water licenses, or mitigation/compensation requirements of the licensees. The implications of any future change in the thresholds should be assessed in advance with respect to agency resource requirements, existing water license holders, and future water license applicants.

The need for a formal business case evaluation is clear; if the proposed flow thresholds are too restrictive, then there is a lost opportunity for economic gain; if the proposed thresholds are too permissive, then there is a need for remedial action that may, among other things, involve revision of the thresholds.

A business case evaluation would involve four steps: development of monitoring program objectives, development of monitoring program scope and implementation options, option evaluation, and final recommendations. Preliminary guidance on these steps is provided below.

11.3 Development of Monitoring Program Objectives

A clear set of objectives is necessary in order to conduct a thorough business case evaluation. The starting point for the development of monitoring program objectives is recognition of the fundamental objectives of the Review Guidelines themselves, which are:

> **Protect fish, fish habitat and the productive capacity of aquatic ecosystems.**
> This objective recognizes the value placed on maintaining productive, functioning aquatic ecosystems across the province. This objective is the underlying driver of the coarse-filter approach.
>
> **Provide opportunities for economic development of water resources.**
> At the same time, there is a need to formally address the opportunity for beneficial human use of water for applications such as power generation, irrigation, drinking water, and recreation. Economic or financial implications can be assessed from at least three perspectives: government (i.e., water rental fees), water license holder (i.e., revenue generation), and society as a whole.

These fundamental objectives can be used to guide the design of monitoring program options in various ways. For example, alternative program designs, as reflected in the selection of which streams to monitor and what intensity of monitoring to undertake, could be driven by the importance of various streams from a fish perspective (e.g., streams with threatened species, or commercially/culturally important fish stocks) and/or from an economic perspective (e.g., streams where water or energy shortages exist, sites where significant financial value can be attained through incremental water use).

Monitoring of flow decisions is an important means for achieving these fundamental objectives. To maximize support for these fundamental objectives, specific monitoring program evaluation objectives are:

> **Improve water license compliance.** Research has shown that water license compliance is generally low (Hubert et al. 1990). Increased levels of monitoring are therefore more likely to result in increased levels of compliance, which will be reflected in better fundamental objective performance.
>
> **Improve the science knowledge base.** This objective aims at increasing scientific and management understanding of the relationship between instream flows and ecosystem functions. An improved knowledge base will support future management decision-making, and ensure that a science-based approach to resource is being achieved. It will improve the likelihood that a socially optimal balance between the fundamental objectives of ecological and economic objectives is achieved.
>
> **Minimize cost.** The selection of a monitoring program design should be based on achieving the desired outcomes at the least cost. Costs can be analyzed from multiple perspectives. Government costs can be indicative of the level of government oversight that would be required under different program designs, which may be an important consideration.
>
> **Enhance partnerships and collaboration.** Program designs that involve greater levels of collaboration over the long term will result in a common understanding of the relationships between fish, habitat and instream flow, and will increase support for future actions with respect to the Review Guidelines and flow thresholds.

Assessing the performance of alternative monitoring program designs against these objectives is core to the business case framework.

11.4 Development of a range of program design and implementation options

There are numerous options for the design of a monitoring program taking into account considerations such as scope of effort, timing, duration and geographic emphasis. The following illustrative examples provide an indication of the range of possible designs:

- Program Design 1: Continuous, full-scale monitoring (i.e., both compliance and biotic response) for all projects in all hydrologic regions.

- Program Design 2: Intermittent monitoring of certain variables (e.g., hydrologic compliance and fish habitat only) for a subset of projects (e.g., those that did not pass the coarse filter) over a defined time period (e.g., 3 years) in coastal regions only.
- Program Design 3: Random audits of hydrologic compliance only.

This wide range of possible effort suggests that thorough consideration should be given to both agency and water license holder/applicant resource requirements.

When deciding upon an appropriate monitoring scope, consideration could be given to prioritizing certain regions where water use conflicts are more pressing, or to circumstances where scientific uncertainty is greatest. Further, considering the proposed structure of the guidelines themselves, there could also be different monitoring requirements for projects based on whether a stream is fish-bearing or fishless, and whether the project approval passes the coarse screen or detailed assessment screen (see example in Table 10).

Table 10. Illustrative example of how the scope of monitoring effort could be based on fish-bearing status and license approval mechanism.

	Fishless Streams	**Fish-Bearing Streams**
Project Implemented with Coarse Filter Approval	• compliance	• compliance • biotic – fish habitat
Project Implemented with Detailed Assessment Approval	• compliance • biotic - invertebrates	• compliance • biotic – fish habitat • biotic – fish populations

From an implementation and program delivery perspective, numerous options also exist. Questions to consider include:

- What roles could be fulfilled by the various parties including, government (all levels), individual proponents, business associations, or non-governmental institutions?
- Who would develop the necessary guidance documents to ensure high quality monitoring design?
- How would quality control/assurance, data warehousing, synthesis and analysis be managed?
- What funding options are available? (The question of who pays is largely a distributional issue that might best be dealt with in the evaluation step (see Section 11.5 below). Options range from making both compliance and biotic response monitoring a proponent responsibility, to having a central fund made up of contributions from both proponents and government.)

Clearly, there is a wide array of options for designing and implementing a monitoring program. We recommend, as an initial step, developing a set of program design and implementation options that reflect the full range of potential approaches. For example at one extreme, a minimal approach to monitoring might involve solely compliance monitoring (perhaps on an audit basis) and the gathering of information to test the key hypotheses that direct the Guidelines (e.g., maintenance of flow connectivity in the diversion section). At the other extreme, a comprehensive experimental approach to monitoring incorporating BACI design, central data warehousing and analysis capability, and joint funding from all sectors could be designed. Options in between these extremes would also be designed.

These initial options would then be formally evaluated against the program objectives to expose the incremental costs and benefits of alternative program design options (see 11.5 below). Following this initial round of evaluation, the process could be repeated on a refined selection of program design options, until a preferred monitoring program design is achieved.

11.5 Option evaluation tools and techniques

There are a variety of evaluation tools and techniques that should be applied to implement a business case evaluation for flow decision monitoring. However the scope of actual evaluation requirements remains unclear until such time as the monitoring program options are designed, and specific decision criteria or performance measures are established for each evaluation objective. Nonetheless, a brief overview of some of the evaluation tools and techniques likely to be applied is provided below.

Critical value analysis. Critical value analysis can be a useful technique in both the design and screening of alternative monitoring program designs. Critical value analysis is most often applied to establish what threshold level of benefits (monetary or non-monetary) are required to justify a proposed level of costs. It provides the means of considering such questions as:

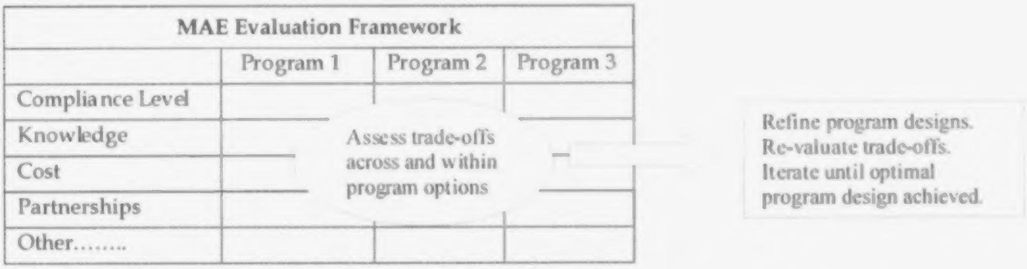
- For a given monitoring program design with a total cost of X$, what incremental change in the flow thresholds (i.e., decreased instream flow requirement) would be necessary to result in enough increased revenues to re-coup the costs?
- What increase in % compliance (due to monitoring) would be necessary to make mandatory hydrological monitoring of all projects worthwhile?
- What combinations of "improved knowledge", "increased compliance" and "improved partnerships" would collectively justify a monitoring program expenditure of Y$?

As a design tool, critical value analysis could be used to establish the appropriate scope of individual monitoring program design elements (e.g., the minimum level of compliance monitoring required under all circumstances). As a screening tool, critical value analysis could be used to eliminate unworkable program designs early in the evaluation process.

Multiple account evaluation. A Multiple Account Evaluation (MAE) should be adopted as the overall framework for the business case evaluation, once initial design and screening has taken place. An MAE is specifically designed to evaluate options in the context of the multiple objectives inherent in resource management decisions. The approach has been used extensively in British Columbia for electricity resource planning, land use planning, and more recently water use planning (Crown Corporations Secretariat 1993; Integrated Resource Planning Committee 1993; Province of British Columbia 1998).

Within an MAE, the performance of each program design option with respect to each monitoring program objective would be documented and evaluated. Key trade-offs across and within alternative program design options would be explored to guide the iterative development of an option that achieves the best balance across all program objectives (Figure 15).

An MAE provides the structure, context and starting point for many other evaluation techniques such as benefit-cost analysis and scenario analysis.



MAE Evaluation Framework			
	Program 1	Program 2	Program 3
Compliance Level			
Knowledge			
Cost			
Partnerships			
Other……..			

Assess trade-offs across and within program options

Refine program designs. Re-valuate trade-offs. Iterate until optimal program design achieved.

Figure 15. Process of applying a Multiple Account Evaluation framework.

Sensitivity analysis. The design of monitoring program options will require the need to make management assumptions related to expected costs (e.g., installation and maintenance of streamflow gauges; contract field auditing services; management and future reporting requirements) and expected benefits (e.g., % of sites for which flow– habitat relationships can be confirmed; % improvement in compliance). Assumptions could also be made regarding the expected future refinement of the flow thresholds (e.g., adjustment to a minimum flow release equal to the 30th/70th percentile monthly flow in the low flow month for fishless streams). These assumptions will have varying degrees of uncertainty that must be evaluated. Sensitivity analysis would be used to examine the effect of changing a given assumption on the performance of each option. As an important part of the overall business case evaluation, all key uncertainties will be identified and tested using sensitivity analysis.

11.6 Formal recommendations

The outcome of the business case evaluation would be a set of formal recommendations that outline:

- Key program design elements (scope, timing, duration, locations and priorities)
- Management, implementation and reporting structure
- Funding strategy
- Performance measures and targets
- Risk management strategy

12.0 SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

1. All recommendations and flow thresholds proposed in this document should be subjected to a formal peer review process conducted by agencies and third party reviewers.
2. We recommend the use of an historic flow method, based on natural mean daily flows, to set flow thresholds for screening proposed water uses in BC streams. This approach ensures the relevance of the thresholds to flows that are naturally available in the stream of interest.
3. Encourage preferential development of fishless streams through the use of different flow thresholds based in part on fish-bearing status of streams.
4. Ensure installation of continuous recording flow gauges for all hydropower projects, and where water demands are high.
5. Promote "holistic" diversion criteria that focus on preserving key features of the natural hydrograph, since it is these features that are responsible for maintaining fish habitat in alluvial streams.
6. We recommend against full diversion of any stream, including fishless streams.
7. Where water uses exceed proposed flow thresholds reviewers should carefully consider the effects of stream size when assessing effects of water withdrawals on fish and fish habitat.
8. Projects that use the proposed guidelines should be assessed to ensure basic objectives (e.g., connectivity in the diversion section) are met.
9. Monitoring has received unanimous support during development of these guidelines. We recommend two types of monitoring as part of the guidelines, compliance monitoring and biotic response monitoring.
10. Details of the monitoring program should be worked out pending completion of policy clarifications. As a starting point, we recommend undertaking initial technical design and business case evaluation.
11. Where synthesized flow data are used, the diversion rules should be annually adjusted during a period of at least five years, based on continuous discharge data collected from a gauge installed on the target stream.
12. The guidelines, if adopted, should be accompanied by a dedicated software application to automate aspects of the flow setting process. Alternatively, the province can calculate the thresholds for specific sites throughout the province and make the results available on a web site.
13. Agency policy implications and hurdles should be clarified to ensure that biological response monitoring is conducted for projects with intensive water uses.

13.0 REFERENCES

Allan, J. D. 1978. Trout predation and the size composition of stream drift. Limnology and Oceanography 23: 1231-1237.

Andrews, E.D. 1984. Bed-material entrainment and hydraulic geometry of gravel-bed rivers in Colorado. Geological Society of America Bulletin 95: 371-378.

Annear, T. C. and A. L. Conder. 1984. Relative bias of several fisheries instream flow methods. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 4: 531-539.

Armour, C. L., and J. G. Taylor. 1991. Evaluation of the Instream Flow Incremental Methodology by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service field users. Fisheries 16(5): 36-43.

Babakaiff, S. 2002. At-a-station hydraulic geometry and its use as a preliminary method of instream flow assessment. unpublished report December 20, 2002.

Bachman, J. and AS Hamilton. 2003. Variation of hydraulic geometry in fluvial channels of British Columbia: a preliminary study. Paper submitted to the 2003 Canadian Water Resources Association Annual Conference. 21 pp plus appendices.

Barr, L., S. Babakaiff and B. Cook. 2002. Squamish-Howe Sound Water Allocation Plan. Completed for Land and Water BC, BC Ministry of Water, Land & Air Protection and the BC Ministry of Sustainable Resource Management. 50 pp plus appendices.

Bathurst, J.C. 2002. At-a-site variation and minimum flow resistance for mountain rivers. Journal of Hydrology 269: 11-26.

Beecher, H. A. 1990. Standards for instream flows. Rivers 1: 97-109.

Beecher, H. A., T. H. Johnson, and J. P. Carleton. 1993. Predicting microdistributions of steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) parr from depth and velocity preference criteria: test of an assumption of the instream flow incremental methodology. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 50: 2380-2387.

Beecher, H. A., J. P. Carleton, and T. H. Johnson. 1995. Utility of depth and velocity preferences for predicting steelhead parr distribution at different flows. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124: 935-938.

Bell, M. C. 1990. Revised compendium on the success of passage of small fish through turbines. Report prepared for US Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

Bickford, S. A., J. R. Skalski. 2000. Reanalysis and interpretation of 25 years of Snake-Columbia River juvenile salmonid survival studies. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 20: 53-68.

Binns, N.A. and F.M. Eiserman. 1979. Quantification of fluvial trout habitat in Wyoming. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 108: 215-228.

Bovee, K. D., B. L. Lamb, J. M. Bartholow, C. B. Stalnaker, J. Taylor, and J. Henriksen. 1998. Stream habitat analysis using the instream flow incremental methodology. Biological Resources Division Information and Technology Report United States Geological Survey, Fort Collins, Colorado, USA.

Bovee, K.D., T.J. Newcomb, and T.J. Coon. 1994. Relations between habitat variability and population dynamics of bass in the Huron River, Michigan. National Biological Service Biological Report 22. 79pp.

Bradford, M. J., G. C. Taylor, and J. A. Allan. 1997. Empirical review of coho salmon smolt abundance and the prediction of smolt production at the regional level. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 126: 49-94.

Bradford, M. J., R. A. Myers, and J. R. Irvine. 2000. Reference points for coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) harvest rates and escapement goals based on freshwater production. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 57: 677-686.

Brittain, J. E., and T. J. Eikeland. 1988. Invertebrate drift - a review. Hydrobiologia 166: 77-93.

Bruce, J., and T. Hatfield. 2002. Predicting salmonid habitat-flow relationships for streams from western North America. II. Prediction of whole curves. unpublished manuscript.

Burns, J.W. 1971. The carrying capacity for juvenile salmonids in some northern California streams. California Fish and Game 57(1): 44 - 57.

Cada, G. F. 1990. A review of studies relating to the effects of propeller-type turbine passage on fish early life stages. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 10: 418-426.

Cada, G. F. 2001. The development of advanced hydroelectric turbines to improve fish passage survival. Fisheries 26(9): 14-23.

Capuzzo, J. M. 1980. Impact of power-plant discharges on marine zooplankton: a review of thermal, mechanical and biocidal effects. Helgolander Meeresuntersuchungen 33: 422-433.

Carpenter, E. J., B. B. Peck, and S. J. Anderson. 1974. Survival of copepods passing through a nuclear power station on northeastern Long Island Sound, USA. Marine Biology 24: 49-55.

Carver, R. P. 1978. The case against statistical significance testing. Harvard Educational Review 48: 378-399.

Castleberry, D. T., J. J. J. Cech, D. C. Erman, D. Hankin, M. Healey, G. M. Kondolf, M. Mangel, M. Mohr, P. B. Moyle, J. Nielsen, T. P. Speed, and J. G. Williams. 1996. Uncertainty and instream flow standards. Fisheries 21(8): 20-21.

Castro, J.M. and P.L. Jackson. 2001. Bankfull discharge recurrence intervals and regional hydraulic geometry relationships: patterns in the pacific northwest, USA. Journal of the American Water Resources Association. 37(5): 1249-1262.

Church, M. 1995. Geomorphic response to river flow regulation: case studies and time-scales. Regulated Rivers: Research and Management 11: 3-22.

Church, M. 1996. Channel Morphology and Typology. Pages 126-143 *In*: The Rivers Handbook: Hydrological and ecological principles (Volume 1). Callow, C. and G. Petts (eds.). Basil Blackwell Publishers, Oxford.

Conder, A. L., and T. C. Annear. 1987. Test of weighted usable area estimates derived from a PHABSIM model for instream flow studies on trout streams. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 7: 339-350.

Courtney, R. F. 1995. Survey and evaluation of instream flow methods. Final report. prepared EnviResource Consulting Ltd. for Alberta Environmental Protection, Fish and Wildlife Services.

Crown Corporations Secretariat, 1993. Multiple Accounts Evaluation Guidelines.

Cummins, K. W., and M. J. Klug. 1979. Feeding ecology of stream invertebrates. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics 10: 147-172.

Delucchi, C. M. 1988. Comparison of community structure among streams with different temporal flow regimes. Canadian Journal of Zoology 66: 579-586.

Downing, J. A., C. Plante and S. Lalonde. 1990. Fish production correlated with primary productivity, not the morphoedaphic index. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 47: 1929–1936.

Dunbar, M. J., A. Gustard, M. C. Acreman, and C. R. N. Elliot. 1998. Overseas approaches to setting river flow objectives. R&D technical report W6-161 by Institute of Hydrology, Wallingford, UK.

Dunster, J. A. and K. J. Dunster. 1996. Dictionary of Natural Resource Management. UBC Press, Vancouver.

Dynesius, M., and C. Nilsson. 1994. Fragmentation and flow regulation of river systems in the northern third of the world. Science 266: 753-762.

EA Engineering Science and Technology. 1986. Instream flow methodologies. Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California, USA.

Estes, C. C., and J. F. Orsborn. 1986. Review and analysis of methods for quantifying instream flow requirements. Water Resources Bulletin 22: 389-398.

Estes, C.C. 1995. Annual Summary of Alaska Department of Fish and Game Instream Flow Reservation Applications. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 95-39, Anchorage, Alaska. 63 pp.

Ferguson, R.I. 1986. Hydraulics and Hydraulic Geometry. Progress in Physical Geography 10: 1-31.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 1986. Policy for the management of fish habitat. Fish Habitat Management Branch, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, Canada.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 1995. Fish habitat and conservation protection guidelines for attaining no net loss. Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Ottawa, Canada.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 1998. Decision framework for the determination and authorization of harmful alteration, disruption or destruction of fish habitat. Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 1998. Habitat Conservation and Protection Guidelines. Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada.

Fisher, S. G., and G. E. Likens. 1973. Energy flow in Bear Brook, New Hampshire: an integrative approach to stream ecosystem metabolism. Ecological Monographs 43: 421-439.

Fraser, F. J., E. A. Perry and D. T. Lightly. 1983. Big Qualicum River salmon development project. Volume I: A biological assessment, 1959-1972. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. No. 1189.

Gaudy, R. 1981. Mortality of the zooplankton passing through the cooling system of the Martigues-Ponteau power plant (France). *In*: Influence des rejets thermiques sur le milieu vivant en mer et en estuaire (Influence of thermal discharges on marine and estuarine organisms.) Proceedings from the conference Journees de la Thermo-ecologie, Nantes (France), Nov 1979.

Gippel, C. J. and M. J. Stewardson. 1998. Use of wetted perimeter in defining minimum environmental flows. Regulated Rivers: Research and Management 14: 53-67

Gislason, J. C. 1985. Aquatic insect abundance in a regulated stream under fluctuating and stable diel flow patterns. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 5: 39-46.

Golder Associates. 2001. Alberta IFN Classification Assessment Project. Submitted to Alberta Sustainable Resource Development, Alberta Environment and Fisheries and Oceans Canada.

Gore, J. A., and R. D. J. Judy. 1981. Predictive models of benthic macroinvertebrate density for use in instream flow studies and regulated flow management. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 38: 1363-1370.

Gore, J. A., J. B. Layzer, and J. Mead. 2001. Macroinvertebrate instream flow studies after 20 years: a role in stream management and restoration. Regulated Rivers: Research and Management 17: 527-542.

Griffiths, C. L. 1981. Predictive ability of the habitat quality index: Highwood River watershed, 1980. Unpublished report for Alberta Energy and Natural Resources. Fish and Wildlife Division. Calgary, Alberta. 6pp.

Halwas, K. L., M. Church, and J. S. Richardson. 2002. Variation in benthic macroinvertebrate abundance and assemblages among habitats in small, very high gradient streams on Vancouver Island, British Columbia. manuscript.

Hart, D. D., B. D. Clark, and A. Jasentuliyana. 1996. Fine-scale field measurement of benthic flow environments inhabited by stream invertebrates. Limnology and Oceanography 41: 297-308.

Hart, D. D., and C. M. Finelli. 1999. Physical-biological coupling in streams: the pervasive effects of flow on benthic organisms. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics 30: 363-395.

Hartman, G. F., J. C. Scrivener, and M. J. Miles. 1996. Impacts of logging in Carnation Creek, a high-energy coastal stream in British Columbia, and their implication for restoring fish habitat. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 53 (Supplement 1): 237-251.

Harvey, A.M. 1975. Some aspects of the relations between channel characteristics and riffle spacing in meandering streams. American Journal of Science 275: 470-478.

Hatfield, T., and J. Bruce. 2000. Predicting salmonid habitat-flow relationships for streams from western North America. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 20: 1005-1015.

Hauer, F. R., and J. A. Stanford. 1982. Ecological responses of hydropsychid caddisflies to stream regulation. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 39: 1235-1242.

Healey, M. C. 1991. Life history of chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). Pages 311-393 *in* C. Groot and L. Margolis, editors. Pacific salmon life histories. UBC Press, Vancouver.

Heede, B.H. 1972. Influences of a forest on the hydraulic geometry of two mountain streams. Water Resources Bulletin. 8(3): 523-530.

Heede, B. H., and J. N. Rinne. 1990. Hydrodynamic and fluvial morphologic processes: implications for fisheries management and research. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 10: 249-268.

Herger, L. G., W. A. Hubert, and M. K. Young. 1996. Comparison of habitat composition and cutthroat trout abundance at two flows in small mountain streams. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 16: 294-301.

Hilderbrand, R. H., A. D. Lemly, and C. A. Dolloff. 1999. Habitat sequencing and the importance of discharge in inferences. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 19: 198-202.

Hicks, D.M. and P.D. Mason. 1998. Roughness Characteristics of New Zealand Rivers. WRP, Christchurch. 329 pp.

Hogan, D.L. and M. Church. 1989. Hydraulic Geometry in Small Coastal Streams: Progress toward quantification of salmonid habitat. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science. 46: 844-852.

Hubert, W. A., C. Raley, and S. H. Anderson. 1990. Compliance with instream flow agreements in Colorado, Montana, and Wyoming. Fisheries 15(2): 8-10.

Hume, J. M. B., K. S. Shortreed, and K. F. Morton. 1996. Juvenile sockeye rearing capacity of three lakes in the Fraser River system. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 53: 719-733.

Huryn, A. D., and J. B. Wallace. 1987. Local geomorphology as a determinant of macrofaunal production in a mountain stream. Ecology 68: 1932-1942.

Hynes, H.B.N. 1970. The ecology of running waters. University of Toronto Press, Toronto.

Instream Flow Council. 2002. Instream flows for riverine resource stewardship. Instream Flow Council. 411 pp.

Integrated Resource Planning Committee. Province of British Columbia. 1993. Social and economic impact assessment for land and resource management planning in British Columbia. Interim Guidelines.

Irvine, J. R. 1985. Effects of successive flow perturbations on stream invertebrates. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 42: 1922-1927.

Irvine, J.R., I.G. Jowett, and D. Scott. 1987. A test of the Instream Flow Incremental Methodology for underyearling rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdnerii*) in experimental New Zealand streams. New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research. 21: 35 - 40.

Jarrett, R.D. 1984. Hydraulics of High Gradient Streams. Journal of Hydraulic Engineering. 110: 1519-1539.

Jowett, I. G. 1997. Instream flow methods: a comparison of approaches. Regulated Rivers: Research and Management 13: 115-127.

Jowett, I.G. 1998. Hydraulic Geometry of New Zealand Rivers and its use as a Preliminary Method of Habitat Assessment. Regulated Rivers: Research and Management 14: 451-466.

Jowett, I. G., and J. Richardson. 1990. Microhabitat preferences of benthic invertebrates in a New Zealand rive and the development of in-stream flow-habitat models for *Deleatidium* spp. New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 24: 19-30.

King, J., R. Tharme, and C. Brown. 1999. Definition and implementation of instream flows. Contributing paper to World Commission on Dams. prepared for Thematic Review II.1 available on line at http://www.dams.org/

Kondolf, G. M., E. W. Larsen, and J. G. Williams. 2000. Measuring and modeling the hydraulic environment for assessing instream flows. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 20: 1016-1028.

Knighton, A.D. 1975. Variations in at a station hydraulic geometry. American Journal of Science. 275: 186-218.

Knighton, A.D. 1979. Comments on log-quadratic relations in hydraulic geometry. Earth Surface Processes 4: 205-210.

Knighton, A.D. 1998. Fluvial Forms and Processes. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 383 pp.

Koenings, J.P. and R. D. Burkett. 1987. Population characteristics of sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) smolts relative to temperature regimes, euphotic volume, fry density and forage base within Alaskan lakes. In Sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) population biology and future management. H. D. Smith, L. Margolis and C. C. Wood (eds.). Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 96. pp 216-234.

Kulik, B. H. 1990. A method to refine the New England Aquatic Base Flow Policy. Rivers 1: 8-22.

Lamouroux, N., H. Capra, and M. Pouilly. 1998. Predicting habitat suitability for lotic fish: linking statistical hydraulic models with multivariate habitat use models. Regulated Rivers: Research and Management 14: 1-11.

Lamouroux, N., and H. Capra. 2002. Simple predictions of instream habitat model outputs for target fish populations. Freshwater Biology 47: 1543-1556.

Leopold, L.B. and T. Maddock. 1953. The hydraulic geometry of stream channels and some physiographic implications. US Geological Survey Professional Paper 252.

Leopold, L.B. and J.P. Miller. 1956. Ephemeral streams- hydraulic factors and their relation to the drainage net. US Geological Survey Professional Paper 282A.

Leopold, L.B., M.G. Wolman, and J.P. Miller. 1964. Fluvial processes in geomorphology. W.H. Freeman, San Francisco. 522 pp.

Lewis, A.F.J., and A.C. Mitchell. 1995. Evaluation of the effectiveness of water release as a mitigation to protect fish habitat. report for Canadian Electrical Association.

Lewis, L.A. 1966. The adjustment of some hydraulic variables at discharges less than 1 cfs. Professional Geographer 18: 230-234.

Lewis, L.A. 1969. Some fluvial geomorphic characteristics of the Manati Basin, Puerto Rico. Annals of the American Geographers 59: 280-293.

Lister, D. B. and H. S. Genoe. 1970. Stream habitat utilization by cohabiting underyearlings of chinook (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) and coho (*O. kisutch*) salmon in the Big Qualicum River, British Columbia. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 27: 1215-1224.

Locke, A. 1999. The Tessman calculation in Alberta. Alberta Environmental Protection document.

Ludwig, D., R. Hilborn, and C. J. Walters. 1993. Uncertainty, resource exploitation, and conservation: lessons from history. Science 260: 17,36.

Marchant, R., and G. Hehir. 2002. The use of AUSRIVAS predictive models to assess the response of lotic macroinvertebrates to dams in south-east Australia. Freshwater Biology 47: 1033-1050.

Marcy, B. C. J., A. D. Beck, and R. E. Ulanowicz. 1978. Effects and impacts of physical stress on entrained organisms. Pages 271 *in* J. R. Schubel and B. C. J. Marcy, editors. Power plant entrainment: a biological assessment. Academic Press, New York.

Marshall, D. E., and E. W. Britton. 1990. Carrying capacity of coho salmon streams. Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2058.

Mathur, D., W. H. Bason, E. J. Purdy Jr. and C. A. Silver. 1985. A critique of the Instream Flow Incremental Methodology. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 42: 825-831.

Mathews, S.W., and F.W. Olson. 1980. Factors affecting Puget Sound coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) runs. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 37: 1373-1378.

McLay, C. 1970. A theory concerning the distance travelled by animals entering the drift of a stream. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 27: 359-370.

Minns, C.K. 1997. Quantifying "no net loss' of productivity of fish habitats. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 54: 2463-2473.

Minshall, G. W. 1978. Autotrophy in stream ecosystems. BioScience 28: 767-771.

Minshall, G. W., and J. N. Minshall. 1977. Microdistribution of benthic invertebrates in a Rocky Mountain (U.S.A.) stream. Hydrobiologia 55: 231-249.

Milhous, R.T., M.A. Updike and D.M. Schneider. 1989. Physical habitat simulation system reference manual- Version II. US Fish and Wildlife Service Instream Flow Information Paper No. 26, Biological Report 89(16).

Miller, T.K. 1991. An Assessment of the Equable Change Principle in at-a-Station Hydraulic Geometry. Water Resources Research 27(10): 2751-2758.

Morgan, R. P., S. B. Weisberg, R. E. Jacobsen, L. A. McDowell, and H. T. Wilson. 1991. Effects of flow alteration on benthic macroinvertebrate communities below the Brighton hydroelectric dam. Journal of freshwater ecology 6: 419-429.

Mosely, M.P. 1982. Analysis of the effect of changing discharge on channel morphology and instream uses in a braided river. Ohau River, New Zealand, Water Resources Research. 18: 800-812.

Mundie, J. H. 1969. Ecological implications of the diet of juvenile coho streams. Pages 135-152 *in* T. G. Northcote (editor). Symposium on salmon and trout in streams. H. R. MacMillan Lectures in Fisheries. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

Murtaugh, P. A. 2002. Journal quality, effect size, and publication bias in meta-analysis. Ecology 83: 1162-1166.

Nielsen, J. L. 1992. Microhabitat-specific foraging behavior, diet, and growth of juvenile coho salmon. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 121: 617–634.

Nowell, A. R. M., and P. A. Jumars. 1984. Flow environments of aquatic benthos. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics 15: 303-328.

Oglesby, R. T. 1977. Relationship of fish yield to lake phytoplankton standing crop, production, and morphometric factors. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34: 2271-2279.

Orth, D. J. and P. M. Leonard. 1990. Comparison of discharge methods and habitat optimization for recommending instream flows to protect fish habitat. Regulated Rivers: Research and Management 5: 129-138.

Parasiewicz, P. 2001. MesoHABSIM: a concept for application of instream flow models in river restoration planning. Fisheries 26(9): 6-13.

Park, C.C. 1977. World-wide variations in hydraulic geometry exponents of stream channels: an analysis and some observations. Journal of Hydrology 33: 133-146.

Peters, C. N. and D. R. Marmorek. 2001. Application of decision analysis to evaluate recovery actions for threatened Snake River spring and summer chinook salmon. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 58: 2431-2446.

Piccolo, J. J., and M. S. Wipfli. 2002. Does red alder (*Alnus rubra*) in upland riparian forests elevate macroinvertebrate and detritus export from headwater streams to downstream habitats in southeastern Alaska? Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 59: 503-513.

Poff, N. L., J. D. Allan, M. B. Bain, J. R Karr, K. L. Prestegaard, B. D. Richter, R. E. Sparks, and J. C. Stromberg. 1997. The natural flow regime. BioScience 47: 769-784.

Province of British Columbia. 1995. Hydrologic Zone Map; and Hydrologic Mapping and Datasheet Compilation Project (Draft 6). Victoria.

Province of British Columbia. 1998. Water Use Plan Guidelines. Victoria.

Ptolemy, R. and A. Lewis. 2002. Rationale for Multiple British Columbia Instream Flow Standards to Maintain Ecosystem Function and Biodiversity. Draft for Agency Review. prepared for Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection and Ministry of Sustainable Resource Management

Rader, R. B. 1997. A functional classification of the drift: traits that influence invertebrate availability to salmonids. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 54: 1211-1234.

Railsback, S. 1999. Reducing uncertainties in instream flow studies. Fisheries 24(4): 24–26.

Reiser, D. W., T. A. Wesche, and C. Estes. 1989. Status of instream flow legislation and practices in North America. Fisheries 14(2): 22-29.

Rhodes, D.D. 1977. The b-f-m diagram: graphical representation and interpretation of at-a-station hydraulic geometry. American Journal of Science 277: 73-96.

Richards, K.S. 1973. Hydraulic geometry and channel roughness: a non-linear system. American Journal of Science 273: 877-896.

Richards, K.S. 1977. Channel and flow geometry: a geomorphological perspective. Progress in Physical Geography 1: 65-102.

Richards, K. 1982. Rivers: form and process in alluvial channels. Methuen and Company, London. 361 pp.

Richardson, J. S. 1991. Seasonal food limitation of detritivores in a montane stream: an experimental test. Ecology 72:873-887.

Richardson, J. S., and R. J. Mackay. 1991. Lake outlets and the distribution of filter feeders: an assessment of hypotheses. Oikos 62:370-380.

Richter, B. D., J. V. Baumgartner, R. Wigington, and D. P. Braun. 1997. How much water does a river need? Freshwater Biology 37:231-249.

Richter, B. D., J. V. Baumgartner, J. Powell, and D. P. Braun. 1996. A method for assessing hydrologic alteration within ecosystems. Conservation Biology 10: 1163-1174.

Ricker, W.E. 1975. Computation and interpretation of biological statistics of fish population. Bull. Fish. Res. Board Can. 191.

Rosenfeld, J., M. Porter, and E. Parkinson. 2000. Habitat factors affecting the abundance and distribution of juvenile cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki*) and coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 57:766-774.

Rushton, C. D. 2000. Instream flows in Washington State past, present, and future. Department of Ecology, Olympia, Washington.

Ryder, R. A. (1965). A method for estimating the potential fish production of north-temperate lakes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 94: 214–218.

Sawada, J., J. Korman, and C. Walters. 2002. Large rivers assessment methods review. Workshop document. prepared for British Columbia Ministry of Water, Land, and Air Protection.

Schlosser, I. J., and K. K. Ebel. 1989. Effects of flow regime and cyprinid predation on a headwater stream. Ecological Monographs 59: 41-57.

Scott, D. and C. S. Shirvell. 1987. A critique of the instream flow incremental methodology and observations on flow determination in New Zealand. Pages 27-43 *In*: J. F. Craig and J. R. Kemper (editors), Regulated Streams Advances in Ecology. Plenum Press, New York, New York, USA.

Sharma, R., and R. Hilborn. 2001. Empirical relationships between watershed characteristics and coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) smolt abundance in 14 western Washington streams. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 58: 1453-1463.

Singh, K.P. and S.M. Broeren. 1989. Hydraulic geometry of streams and stream habitat assessment. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management. 115(5): 583-596.

Skalski, J. R., D. Mathur, and P. G. Heisey. 2002. Effects of turbine operating efficiency on smolt passage survival. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 22: 1193-1200.

Smart, G.M. 1999. Turbulent velocity profiles and boundary shear in gravel-bed rivers. Journal of Hydraulic Engineering, ASCE, 125(2).

Smith, B. C. 2000. Trends in wild adult steelhead (Oncorhynchus mykiss) abundance for snowmelt-driven watersheds of British Columbia in relation to freshwater discharge. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 57: 285-297.

Smith, I. M. and M. J. Sale. 1993. Standardizing instream flow requirements at hydropower projects in the Cascade Mountains, Washington. Pages 286-295 *In*: W. D. Hall (editor), Waterpower '93, Proceedings of the international conference on hydropower. American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, New York, USA.

Smoker, W.A. 1955. Effects of streamflow on silver salmon production in western Washington. Doctoral dissertation. University of Washington. Seattle, WA.

Spence, J. A., and H. B. N. Hynes. 1971. Differences in benthos upstream and downstream of an impoundment. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 28: 35-43.

Standke, S.J. and B.P. Monroe. 1976. Forms of physical damage and related effects to zooplankton as a result of entrainment at Nanticoke G.S. 1976. Journal of Great Lakes Research 7: 136-143.

Steele, R. J., and K. E. Smokorowski. 2000. Review of literature related to the downstream ecological effects of hydroelectric power generation. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2334.

Stewardson, M. 2003. Hydraulic Geometry of Stream Reaches. Submitted to the Journal of Hydrology. 17 pp.

Studley, T. K., J. E. Baldridge and S. F. Railsback. 1996. Predicting fish population response to instream flows. Hydro Review, September 1996: 48-57.

Summit Environmental Consultants. 1998. Technical guidebook to a process for instream flow assessment in British Columbia. prepared for British Columbia Ministry of Environment, Lands, and Parks, and Fisheries and Oceans Canada.

Swift, C.H. III. 1976. Estimation of Stream Discharges Preferred by Steelhead Trout for Spawning and Rearing in Western Washington. USGS Open-file Report 75-155. Prepared in cooperation with the State of Washington Department of Game. 50 pp.; illus.

Swift, C.H. III. 1979. Preferred Stream Discharges for Salmon Spawning and Rearing in Washington. USGS Open-file Report 77-422. Prepared in cooperation with the State of Washington Department of Fisheries. 51 pp.; Illus.

Tennant, D. L. 1976. Instream flow regimens for fish, wildlife, recreation and related environmental resources. Pages 359-373 *in* J. F. Orsborn and C. H. Allman, editors. Proceedings of the symposium and specialty conference on instream flow needs. Volume 11. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda.

Tessman, S.A. 1980. Environmental Assessment. Technical Appendix E in: Reconnaissance elements - western Dakotas regions of South Dakota study. Water Resources Research Institute, South Dakota State University.

Trotzky, H. M., and R. W. Gregory. 1974. The effects of water flow manipulation below a hydroelectric power dam on the bottom fauna of the Upper Kennebec River, Maine. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 103: 318-324.

Trush, W. J., S. M. McBain, and L. B. Leopold. 2000. Attributes of an alluvial river and their relation to water policy and management. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA 97: 11858-11863.

Vannote, R. L., G. W. Minshall, K. W. Cummins, J. R. Sedell, and C. E. Cushing. 1980. The River Continuum Concept. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 37: 130-137.

Wallace, J. B., S. L. Eggert, J. L. Meyer, and J. R. Webster. 1997. Multiple trophic levels of a forest stream linked to terrestrial litter inputs. Science 277: 102-104.

Walters, C., J. Korman, L. E. Stevens, and B. Gold. 2000. Ecosystem modeling for evaluation of adaptive management policies in the Grand Canyon. Conservation Ecology 4(2): 1. [online] URL: http://www.consecol.org/vol4/iss2/art1

Ward, J. V., and J. A. Stanford. 1983. The serial discontinuity concept of lotic ecosystems. Pages 29-43 *in* T. D. Fontane III and S. M. Bartell, editors. The dynamics of lotic ecosystems. Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor.

Waters, T. F. 1972. The drift of stream insects. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics 17: 253-272.

Whitfield, P. H. 1998. Reporting scale and the information content of streamflow data. Northwest Science 72: 42-51.

Wilcock, D.N. 1971. Investigation into the relations between bedload transport and channel shape. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America 82: 2159-2176.

Williams, J. G. 1996. Lost in space: minimum confidence intervals for idealized PHABSIM studies. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 125: 458-465.

Williams, R. D., and R. N. Winget. 1979. Macroinvertebrate response to flow manipulation in the Strawberry River, Utah (U.S.A.). Pages 365-376 *in* J. V. Ward and J. A. Stanford, editors. The ecology of regulated streams. Plenum Press, New York.

Wipfli, M. S. 1997. Terrestrial invertebrates as salmonid prey and nitrogen sources in streams: contrasting old-growth and young-growth riparian forests in southeastern Alaska, USA. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 54: 1259-1269.

Wipfli, M. S., and D. P. Gregovich. 2002. Export of invertebrates and detritus from fishless headwater streams in southeastern Alaska: implications for downstream salmonid production. Freshwater Biology 47: 957-969.

Wohl, D. L., J. B. Wallace, and J. L. Meyer. 1995. Benthic macroinvertebrate community structure, function and production with respect to habitat type, reach and drainage basin in the southern Appalachians (U.S.A.). Freshwater Biology 34: 447-464.

Wolff, S.W., T.A. Wesche, D.D. Harris, and W. A. Hubert. 1990. Brown trout population and habitat changes with increased minimum low flows in Douglas Creek, WY. Biological Report 90(1). U.S. Dep. of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.

Wolman, M.G. 1955. The natural channel of Brandywine Creek, Pennsylvania. US Geological Survey Professional Paper 271.

Yu, B. and M.G. Wolman. 1987. Some dynamic aspects of river geometry. Water Resources Research 23: 501-509.

Zhang, Y., B. Malmqvist, and G. Englund. 1998. Ecological processes affecting community structure of blackfly larvae in regulated and unregulated rivers: a regional study. Journal of Applied Ecology 35: 673-686.

Zimmerman, R.C., J. C. Goodlet, and G.H. Comer. 1967. The influence of vegetation on channel form of small streams. Publication of the International Association of Scientific Hydrology, 75, pp 255-275.

APPENDIX A. HYDROMETRIC SUMMARIES FOR SELECTED SITES IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

APPENDIX B. METHODS USED TO DEVELOP AND EVALUATE THE RECOMMENDED FLOW THRESHOLDS

APPENDIX C. PRE- AND POST-PROJECT FLOWS BASED ON FLOW THRESHOLDS FOR FISH-BEARING STREAMS

APPENDIX D. EVALUATION OF SIMULATED POST-PROJECT FLOWS FOR FISH-BEARING STREAMS

APPENDIX E. PRE- AND POST-PROJECT FLOWS BASED ON FLOW THRESHOLDS FOR FISHLESS STREAMS

APPENDIX F. EVALUATION OF SIMULATED POST-PROJECT FLOWS FOR FISHLESS STREAMS

APPENDIX A.

HYDROMETRIC SUMMARIES FOR SELECTED SITES IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

Nineteen sites on BC streams were selected for investigating the appropriateness of different standard-setting approaches (Table A1). These sites have long-term historic flow records, and represent several geoclimatic regions and a range of stream sizes. The flow records were extracted from Water Survey of Canada HYDAT database, and used to investigate the effects of different diversion scenarios during the development of the instream flow standards. We have assumed that surface flows at these sites are relatively unaffected by water or land uses, so we made no attempt to "naturalize" the records.

The flow records were summarized graphically and numerically and are presented in this appendix. The graphs in the upper left are multipanel plots where each panel represents a year from the period of record. The y axis is limited to 50% of the maximum flow on record to enhance resolution for low flow periods. These plots allow one to visualize variation in timing, magnitude, and duration of flows from one year to another.

Tables in the upper right numerically summarizes the flow records by month and for the period of record. The summary statistics include minimum, maximum, mean, median, and 10th, 20th, 30th, and 40th percentile.

Plots in the lower left present superposed flow records for each year on record. The light blue represents average daily flows, the dark blue line is the 90th percentile for each day of the year, the red line is the median for each day of the year, and the green line is the 10th percentile for each day of the year.

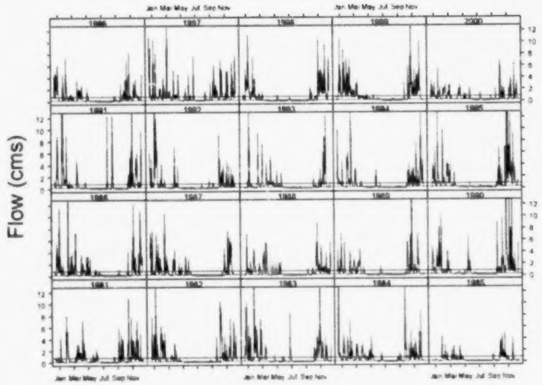
Plots in the lower middle present the quantiles for different flows over the period of record. This plot can be used to visualize the proportion of time that flows are greater than a specific value (i.e., exceedences). The grey vertical line is the mean annual discharge.

Plots in the lower right present the mean and median flows for each month. The upper hydrograph line is based on the mean flows; the lower hydrograph line is based on median flows. Several horizontal lines are provided for reference: mean annual discharge, and the 10th, 20th, 30th, 40th and 50th percentile of flows over the period of record.

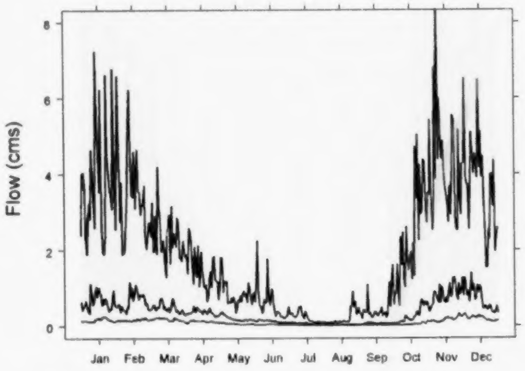
Table A1. Nineteen sites on BC streams were selected for investigating various standard-setting approaches.

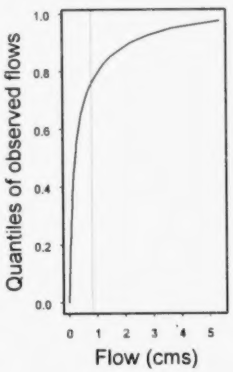
Region	Gauge no.	Gauge name	Period of record	Comments
Coastal, Dry	08HA016	Bings Creek near mouth	1961 - 2000	Small stream, east coast Vancouver Island
Coastal, Dry	08HA001	Chemainus River near Westholme	1914 - 2000	Good record, low flows in summer
Coastal, Dry	08HB025	Browns River near Courtenay	1960 - 2000	Proposed IPP
Coastal, Wet	BCH inflow file	Heber River u/s of diversion	1959 - 1999	BCH synthesized daily inflow u/s of diversion dam
Coastal, Wet	08HB048	Carnation Creek at the mouth	1973 - 2000	Well known, good data, 20+ years, small stream
Coastal, Wet	08PA001	Skagit River near Hope	1915 - 1955	Wilderness area, old station
Coastal, Wet	08MH056	Sleese Creek near Vedder Crossing	1957 - 2000	Unregulated
Coastal, Wet	08OB002	Pallant Creek near Queen Charlotte	1962 - 2000	Fish hatchery at mouth, but ds of gauge. Lake headed
Interior, Dry	08LB072	Louis Creek at mouth	1971 - 1996	Well known interior coho stream
Interior, Dry	08LB078	Lemieux Creek at mouth	1977 - 2000	Well known interior coho stream
Interior, Dry	08NL070	Similkameen River above Goodfellow	1974 - 2000	Wilderness in headwaters (Manning)
Interior, Dry	08NL007	Similkameen River near Princeton	1914 - 2000	Considerable irrigation withdrawals below this point
Interior, Dry	08NM173	Greata Creek near mouth	1970 - 2000	Small stream in dry interior
Interior, Dry	08NM171	Vaseux Creek above Solco Creek	1970 - 2000	Larger stream in dry interior, snowmelt dominated
Interior, Dry	08MA006	Lingfield Creek at mouth	1974 - 2000	Small stream in the Chilcotin.
Interior, Wet	08NE039	Big Sheep Creek near Rossland	1929 - 2000	Unregulated
Interior, Wet	08NH006	Moyie River at Eastport	1915 - 2000	Lake headed, snowmelt dominated
Interior, Wet	08MF062	Coquihalla River below Needle Creek	1965 - 2000	Well known
Interior, Wet	08MF003	Coquihalla River near Hope	1911 - 1983	Well known

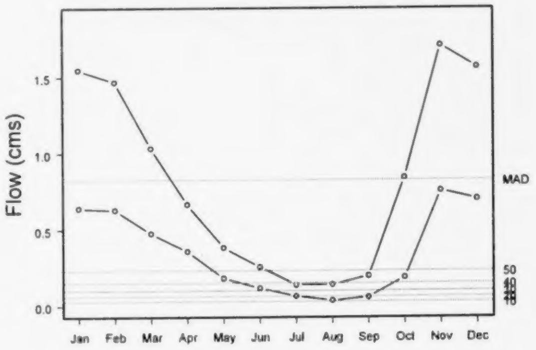
Station Name: Carnation Creek at the mouth
Station ID: 08HB048
Period of record: 1973-2000



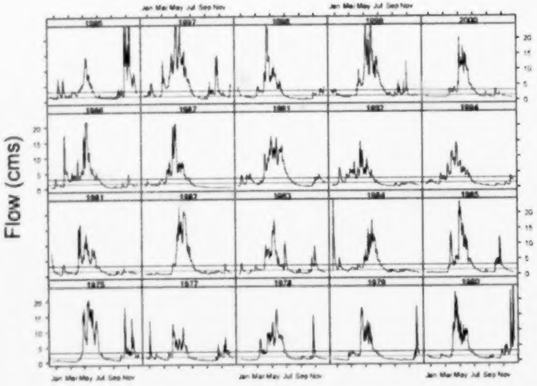
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	0.076	20.000	1.547	0.641	0.138	0.214	0.300	0.424
Feb	0.058	23.200	1.467	0.630	0.147	0.201	0.297	0.444
Mar	0.071	12.800	1.033	0.477	0.166	0.221	0.280	0.356
Apr	0.036	7.120	0.665	0.358	0.112	0.160	0.214	0.274
May	0.025	4.600	0.383	0.181	0.056	0.088	0.114	0.141
Jun	0.009	6.510	0.257	0.117	0.035	0.056	0.075	0.096
Jul	0.004	8.360	0.138	0.064	0.019	0.028	0.035	0.049
Aug	0.003	12.400	0.141	0.036	0.010	0.018	0.021	0.027
Sep	0.004	7.330	0.197	0.057	0.014	0.022	0.027	0.037
Oct	0.005	13.200	0.840	0.187	0.023	0.046	0.077	0.127
Nov	0.012	24.700	1.707	0.754	0.127	0.234	0.350	0.488
Dec	0.057	21.600	1.564	0.699	0.150	0.234	0.324	0.486
PoR	0.003	24.700	0.825	0.232	0.029	0.063	0.102	0.152



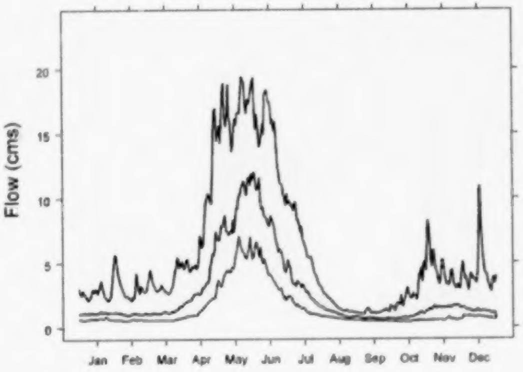


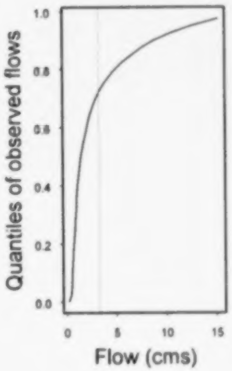


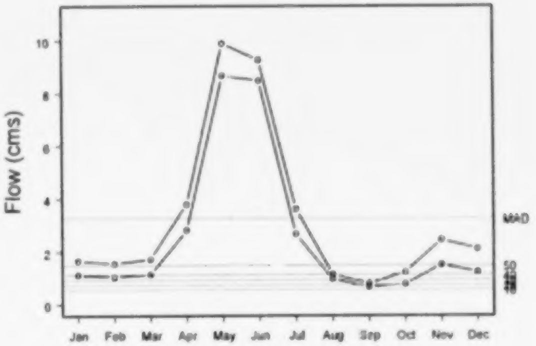
Station Name: Coquihalla below Needle Creek
Station ID: 08MF062
Period of record: 1965-2000



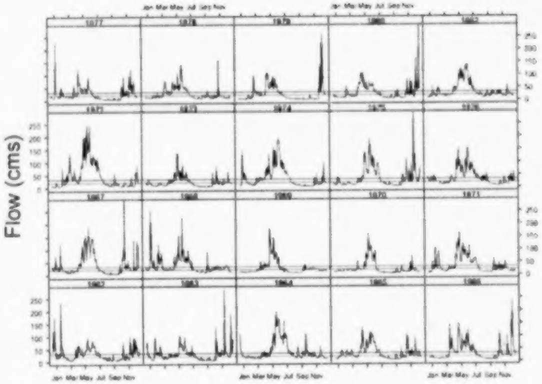
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	0.465	33.5	1.654845	1.12	0.6407	0.787	0.8981	0.9876
Feb	0.392	17.7	1.548976	1.05	0.5588	0.668	0.77	0.8642
Mar	0.386	13.3	1.715051	1.14	0.555	0.663	0.8332	0.9994
Apr	0.47	22.9	3.790288	2.815	1.009	1.45	1.97	2.3
May	1.97	34.7	9.887062	8.66	4.3	5.41	6.385	7.36
Jun	1.89	34.1	9.260191	8.47	3.678	4.798	5.797	7.196
Jul	0.742	14.4	3.612838	2.67	1.14	1.554	1.94	2.278
Aug	0.455	4.93	1.132058	0.956	0.6097	0.696	0.7611	0.869
Sep	0.273	3.23	0.777345	0.669	0.457	0.504	0.5527	0.597
Oct	0.25	28.6	1.22091	0.765	0.4277	0.4828	0.5511	0.66
Nov	0.24	47.3	2.442548	1.5	0.4808	0.7156	1.05	1.28
Dec	0.237	46	2.111347	1.23	0.6663	0.8094	0.9412	1.06
PoR	0.237	47.3	3.267214	1.49	0.564	0.739	0.926	1.13



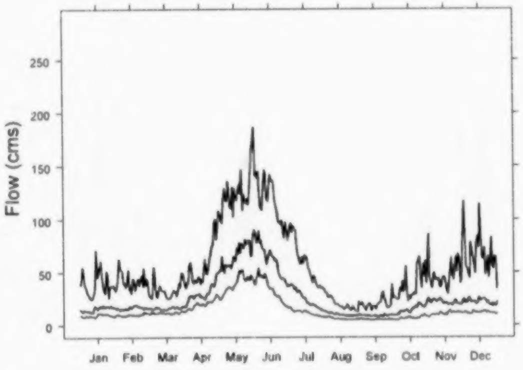


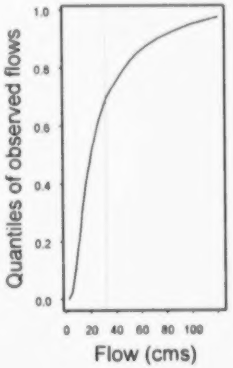


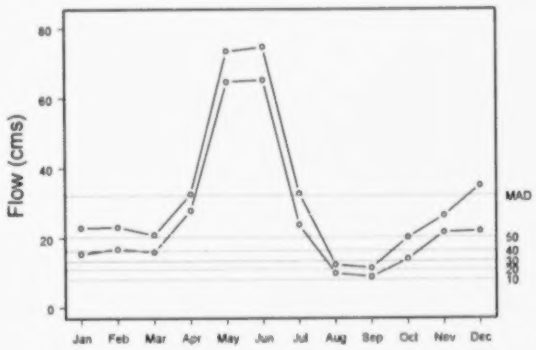
Station Name: Coquihalla near Hope
Station ID: 08MF003
Period of record: 1911-1983



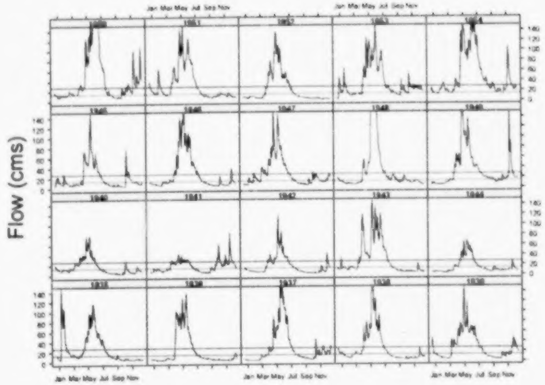
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	4.96	256	22.88955	15.4	8.383	10.9	11.8	13.3
Feb	4.9	232	23.10989	16.8	9.57	11.3	13	14.4
Mar	8.1	144	20.85484	15.9	11.3	12.7	13.6	14.6
Apr	10.4	132	32.52712	27.8	16.8	19.5	22.27	24.86
May	18.8	246	73.36657	64.6	35.7	43.3	50.4	56.3
Jun	12.3	246	74.61818	65.1	30.39	42.14	48.47	55.68
Jul	5.66	163	32.66639	23.7	10.71	13.4	16.8	19.9
Aug	3.54	58	12.18856	9.755	5.66	6.91	8.01	9.012
Sep	2.66	92	11.30174	8.75	5.007	5.8	6.51	7.42
Oct	3.48	572	20.0356	13.9	5.496	7.196	8.929	11.44
Nov	3.61	283	26.32506	21.5	9.651	12.98	15.77	18.8
Dec	4.38	490	34.96128	21.9	11.1	13.02	15.3	18.94
PoR	2.66	572	32.09327	20.2	7.93	10.9	13.3	16.3



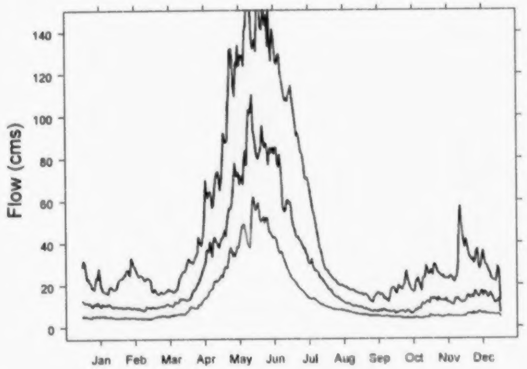


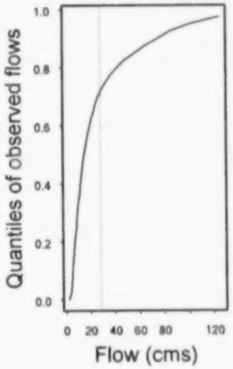


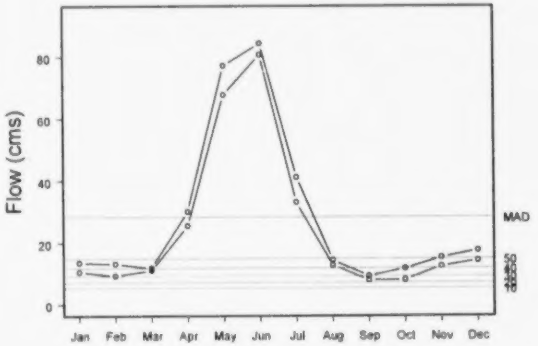
Station Name: Skagit near Hope
Station ID: 08PA001
Period of record: 1915-1955



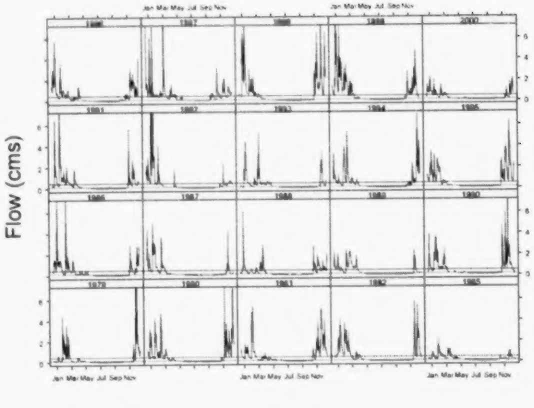
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	2.8	147	13.56378	10.6	4.81	5.944	7.366	9.03
Feb	2.29	108	13.19424	9.33	4.235	5.61	6.82	8.04
Mar	2.8	43	11.83276	11.1	5.332	6.364	7.408	9.43
Apr	4.16	119	30.01965	25.45	10.79	13	16.4	21.8
May	21.4	267	77.13961	67.7	32.6	41.9	51.5	61.32
Jun	16.4	289	84.37	80.7	35.7	49	58.9	68.5
Jul	7.19	205	41.19775	33.1	13.5	18.38	23.4	27.5
Aug	4.84	61.4	14.39608	12.7	6.772	8.2	9.34	10.8
Sep	3.88	33.1	9.22604	7.855	5.037	5.52	6.29	7.02
Oct	3.34	80.4	11.69788	8.04	4.118	4.724	5.3	6.43
Nov	2.55	184	15.21151	12.4	4.67	5.52	6.862	9.648
Dec	2.66	150	17.52379	14.3	5.684	7.584	9.466	11.36
PoR	2.29	289	28.32473	14.9	5.38	7.14	9.34	11.8



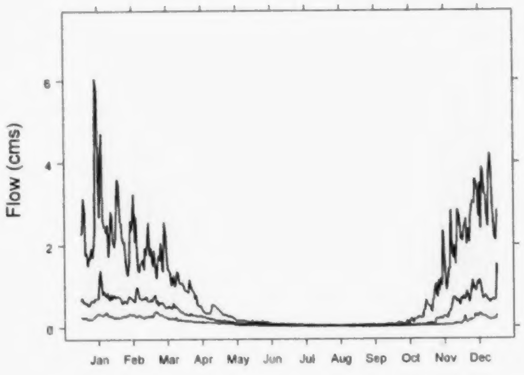


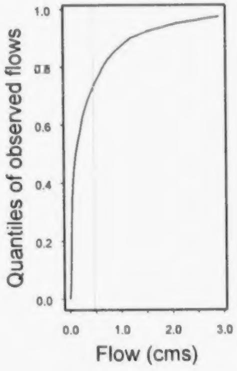


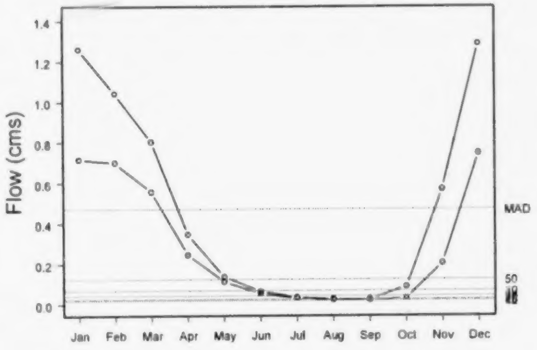
Station Name: Bings Creek near mouth
Station ID: 08HA016
Period of record: 1961-2000



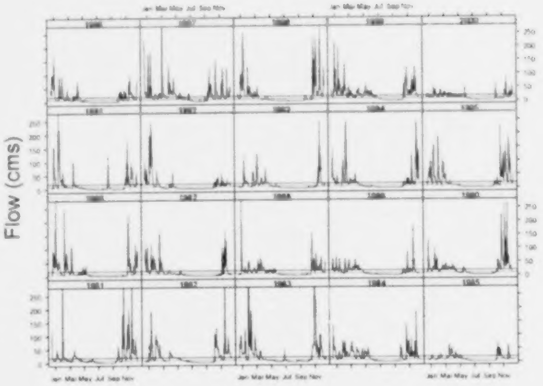
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	0.068	14.8	1.259368	0.716	0.2466	0.3562	0.454	0.58
Feb	0.139	13.9	1.040818	0.7	0.26	0.3404	0.454	0.58
Mar	0.099	13	0.802535	0.557	0.231	0.299	0.372	0.4656
Apr	0.073	3.68	0.346266	0.246	0.125	0.158	0.185	0.222
May	0.022	0.696	0.137965	0.113	0.063	0.079	0.091	0.102
Jun	0.015	0.44	0.064861	0.054	0.031	0.037	0.042	0.048
Jul	0.004	0.167	0.034761	0.031	0.017	0.02	0.024	0.0268
Aug	0.003	0.538	0.026165	0.023	0.012	0.014	0.017	0.02
Sep	0.002	0.147	0.025692	0.022	0.008	0.013	0.017	0.019
Oct	0.003	3.17	0.08826	0.031	0.018	0.021	0.025	0.028
Nov	0.018	7.68	0.568451	0.205	0.034	0.045	0.0727	0.112
Dec	0.015	12	1.285269	0.745	0.181	0.3208	0.444	0.58
PoR	0.002	14.8	0.471515	0.125	0.02	0.028	0.042	0.069



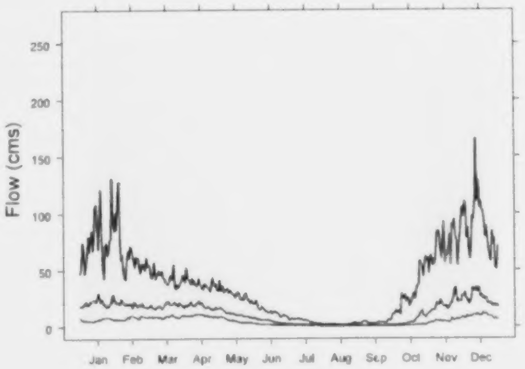


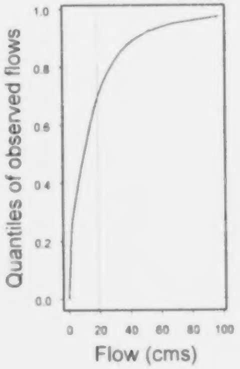


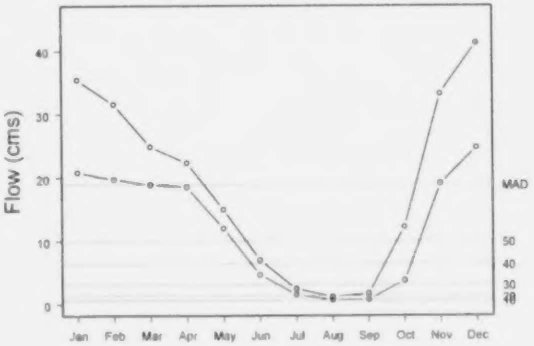
Station Name: Chemainus near Westholme
Station ID: 08HA001
Period of record: 1914-2000



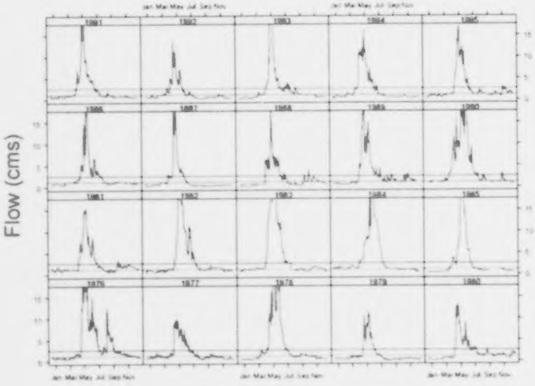
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	0.091	456	35.45203	20.85	6	9.06	13	16.8
Feb	1.77	537	31.54669	19.7	7.259	10.68	13.6	16.5
Mar	2.7	303	24.82327	18.85	8.38	11.2	13.5	16
Apr	2.03	202	22.30736	18.5	9.583	11.6	13.5	15.76
May	1.42	86	14.97919	12	4.71	6.23	7.745	9.73
Jun	0.578	87.8	6.988174	4.655	1.549	2.19	2.8	3.62
Jul	0.227	49.9	2.434675	1.5	0.617	0.816	1.01	1.22
Aug	0.127	122	1.164306	0.685	0.2825	0.4	0.51	0.601
Sep	0.127	66.3	1.735114	0.7405	0.286	0.368	0.4404	0.5786
Oct	0.206	416	12.22394	3.76	0.51	0.87	1.18	1.87
Nov	0.273	374	33.18132	19.05	4.357	7.02	9.63	13.7
Dec	0.071	457	41.18846	24.7	8.35	11.2	15	18.7
PoR	0.071	537	18.94027	10	0.651	1.32	3.14	6.4



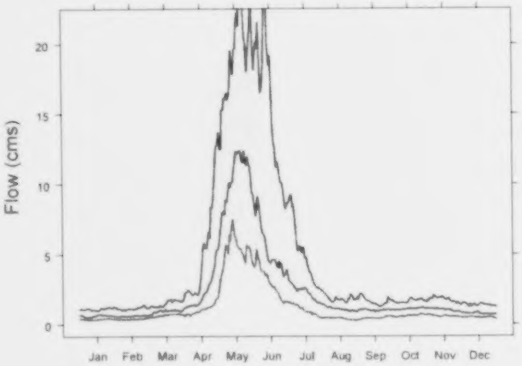


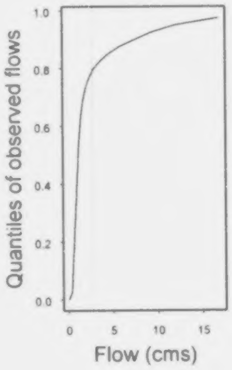


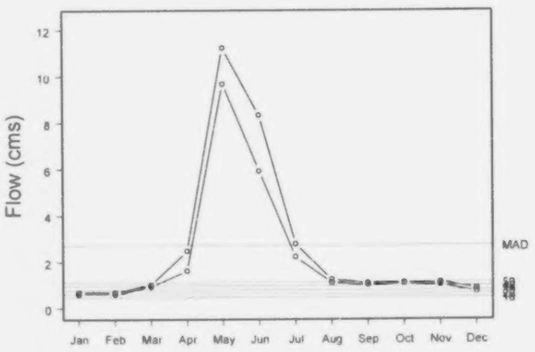
Station Name: Louis Creek at mouth
Station ID: 08LB072
Period of record: 1971-1996



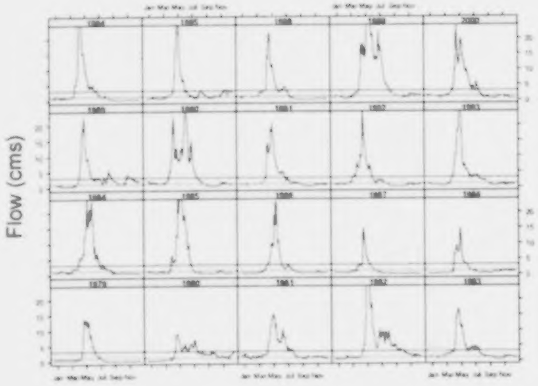
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	0.142	1.89	0.691902	0.6055	0.35	0.4196	0.4727	0.5356
Feb	0.161	2.27	0.690531	0.605	0.3561	0.4338	0.484	0.5396
Mar	0.364	3.11	1.000952	0.9395	0.568	0.665	0.748	0.881
Apr	0.3	14.7	2.468222	1.61	0.8638	1.1	1.24	1.39
May	1.4	43.3	11.22309	9.66	4.243	5.746	7.298	8.414
Jun	0.813	36.5	8.316039	5.91	2.379	3.23	4.06	4.748
Jul	0.32	12.5	2.772436	2.22	0.8196	1.21	1.579	1.89
Aug	0.028	12.6	1.24141	1.09	0.379	0.6048	0.799	0.939
Sep	0.068	6.09	1.082282	1.01	0.3889	0.63	0.7521	0.872
Oct	0.28	4.14	1.096997	1.07	0.561	0.6852	0.7858	1.01
Nov	0.362	3.27	1.122753	1.01	0.5347	0.64	0.7579	0.9084
Dec	0.207	2.4	0.85238	0.714	0.4429	0.538	0.62	0.6742
PoR	0.028	43.3	2.72263	1.13	0.48	0.63	0.7795	0.971



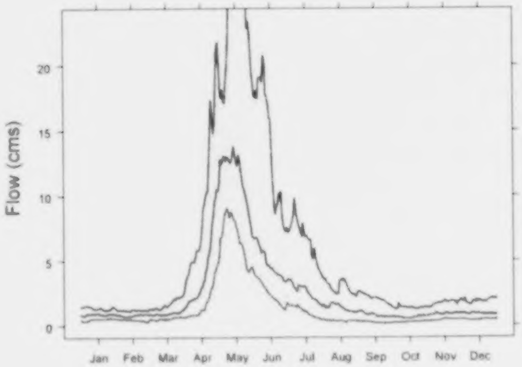


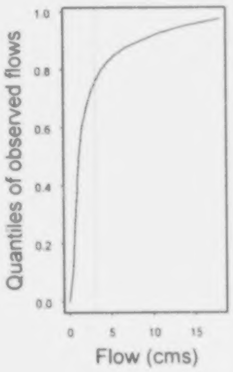


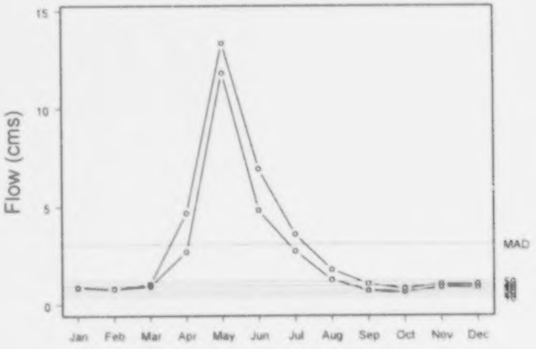
Station Name: Lemieux Creek at mouth
Station ID: 08LB078
Period of record: 1977-2000



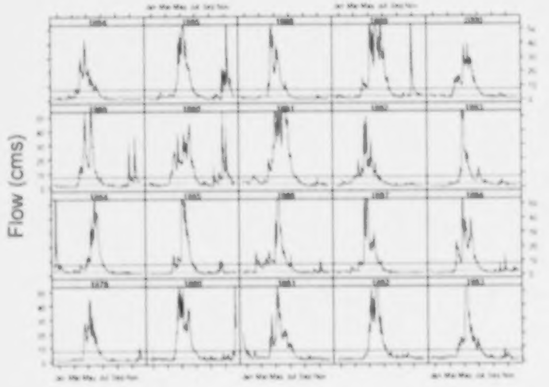
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	0.06	2.8	0.894198	0.87	0.382	0.575	0.644	0.737
Feb	0.155	1.88	0.798451	0.79	0.374	0.525	0.58	0.65
Mar	0.229	3.87	1.0365	0.927	0.4851	0.589	0.665	0.8078
Apr	0.326	33.6	4.667992	2.695	0.9589	1.396	1.98	2.236
May	2.95	43.3	13.32548	11.8	6.122	7.58	9.006	10.5
Jun	0.593	46.9	6.90332	4.805	2.2	2.978	3.57	4.16
Jul	0.186	22.5	3.574528	2.725	0.8387	1.35	1.806	2.16
Aug	0.023	9.75	1.771773	1.25	0.3242	0.538	0.7443	1.03
Sep	0.021	5.41	1.040389	0.6965	0.1639	0.3178	0.428	0.5756
Oct	0.028	3.93	0.795239	0.617	0.2	0.2992	0.4332	0.524
Nov	0.054	4.19	1.035717	0.882	0.3208	0.5228	0.666	0.7486
Dec	0.045	3.47	1.011342	0.84	0.3454	0.506	0.5953	0.7148
PoR	0.021	46.9	3.084769	1.16	0.3828	0.585	0.74	0.946



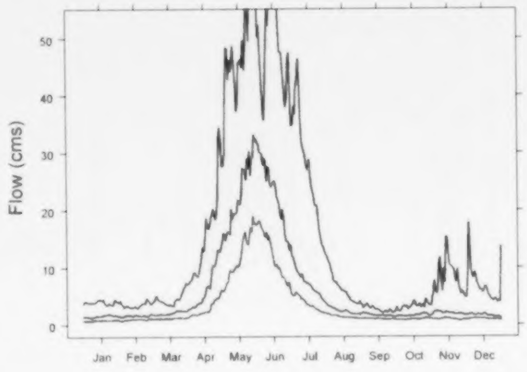


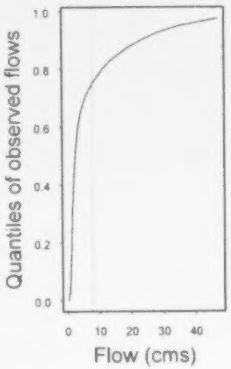


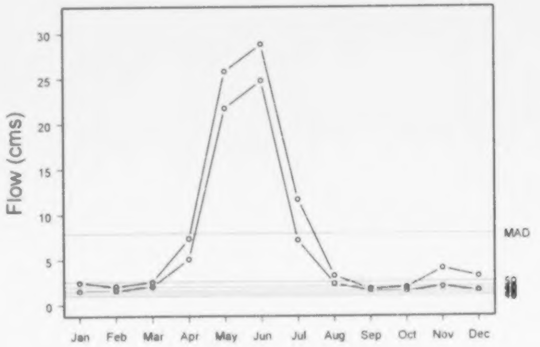
Station Name: Similkameen above Goodfellow Creek
Station ID: 08NL070
Period of record: 1974-2000



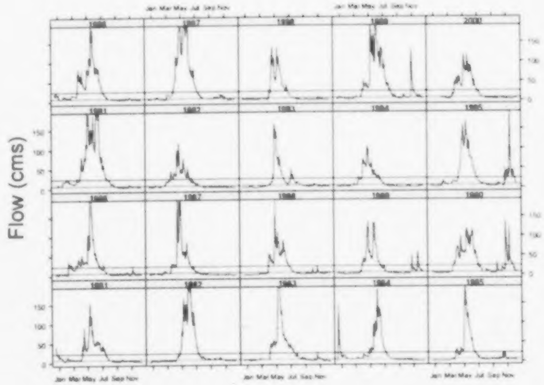
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	0.305	84.2	2.470268	1.54	0.75	0.9692	1.19	1.39
Feb	0.26	16.6	2.077941	1.62	0.8675	1.12	1.3	1.43
Mar	0.4	10.9	2.509605	2.02	1.124	1.25	1.47	1.676
Apr	1.11	58	7.316787	5.065	1.82	2.406	3.01	3.936
May	3.11	90.8	25.77657	21.7	9.816	12.3	15.4	18.36
Jun	5.09	106	28.78255	24.75	10.39	13.48	17.7	21.2
Jul	1.65	78.9	11.64361	7.15	3.08	4.026	5.04	6.12
Aug	0.913	15.8	3.21009	2.33	1.294	1.56	1.8	2.03
Sep	0.619	5.97	1.75076	1.59	0.923	1.068	1.24	1.41
Oct	0.578	16.3	1.925573	1.53	0.8146	1.058	1.21	1.39
Nov	0.43	97.8	4.012017	1.995	0.85	1.168	1.43	1.7
Dec	0.435	103	3.120421	1.55	0.89	1.06	1.17	1.35
PoR	0.26	106	7.8986	2.56	1.02	1.32	1.6	2



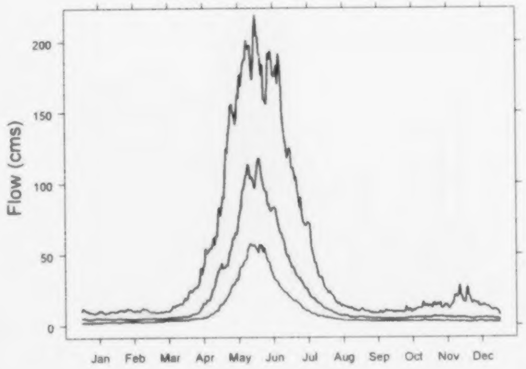


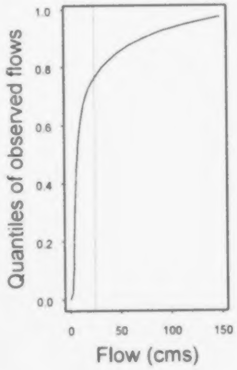


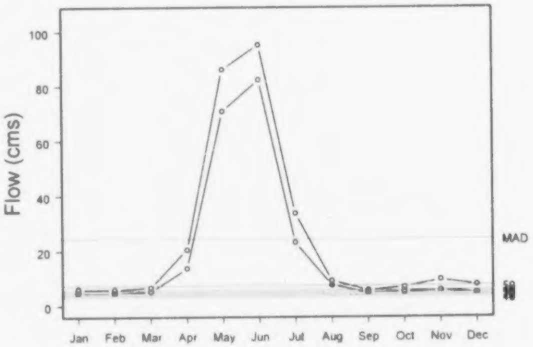
Station Name: Similkameen near Princeton
Station ID: 08NL007
Period of record: 1914-2000



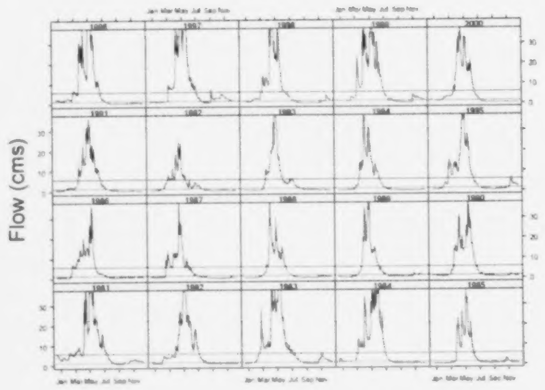
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	0.142	150	5.951888	4.81	2.32	3	3.62	4
Feb	0.79	37	5.778509	4.6	2.657	3.17	3.62	4.07
Mar	1.16	31.1	6.619772	5.165	3.31	3.79	4.13	4.53
Apr	2.15	199	20.3926	13.6	4.81	6.12	7.544	10.5
May	3.99	377	85.98831	70.75	26.6	35.7	45.9	57.38
Jun	11.5	430	95.0904	82.25	31.49	43.86	56.9	70.08
Jul	2.44	328	33.5871	23	8.872	12.5	15.7	19.1
Aug	1.76	48.1	8.988999	7.295	3.727	4.47	5.27	6.194
Sep	1.51	31.7	5.564333	4.71	2.859	3.326	3.74	4.25
Oct	1.67	158	6.653699	4.96	2.75	3.434	3.88	4.36
Nov	0.425	227	9.365432	5.55	2.629	3.45	4.117	4.81
Dec	1.28	202	7.516885	4.65	2.337	3	3.54	4
PoR	0.142	430	24.34029	7.19	3.11	3.91	4.71	5.66



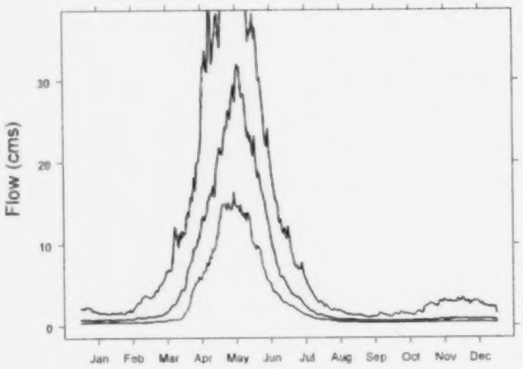


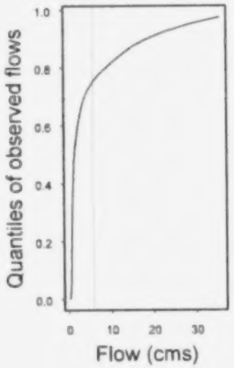


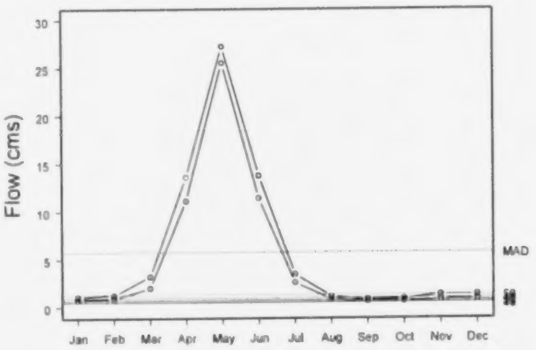
Station Name: Big Sheep Creek near Rossland
Station ID: 08NE039
Period of record: 1929-2000



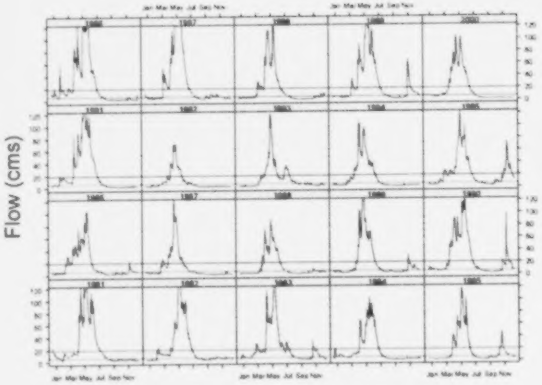
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	0.241	10.2	1.089036	0.759	0.425	0.49	0.558	0.646
Feb	0.238	16	1.226349	0.898	0.438	0.521	0.612	0.725
Mar	0.289	27.3	3.215929	2	0.623	0.818	1.12	1.33
Apr	0.773	74.2	13.58509	11.1	4.19	5.95	7.981	9.59
May	4.85	72.5	27.21973	25.5	13.7	16.7	19.7	22.5
Jun	1.39	58.6	13.72716	11.4	4.268	5.746	7.551	9.6
Jul	0.668	18.7	3.431335	2.55	1.09	1.43	1.8	2.15
Aug	0.331	12.3	1.079356	0.824	0.515	0.606	0.679	0.753
Sep	0.236	7.34	0.787621	0.59	0.391	0.4538	0.497	0.5396
Oct	0.228	5.22	0.842041	0.6	0.394	0.452	0.493	0.547
Nov	0.198	10.3	1.269877	0.765	0.4218	0.501	0.566	0.629
Dec	0.227	10.3	1.289958	0.793	0.424	0.504	0.583	0.679
PoR	0.198	74.2	5.746485	1.3	0.473	0.58	0.722	0.934



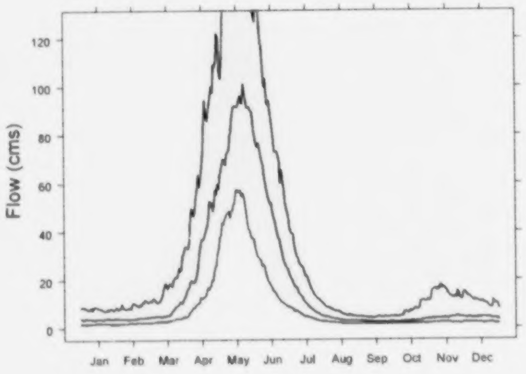


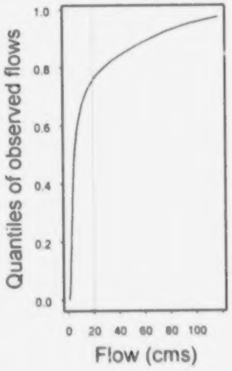


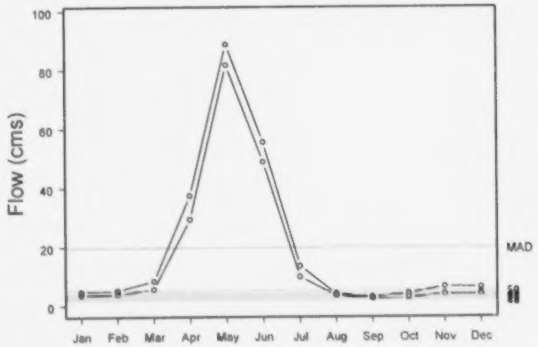
Station Name: Moyie River at Eastport
Station ID: 08NH006
Period of record: 1915-2000



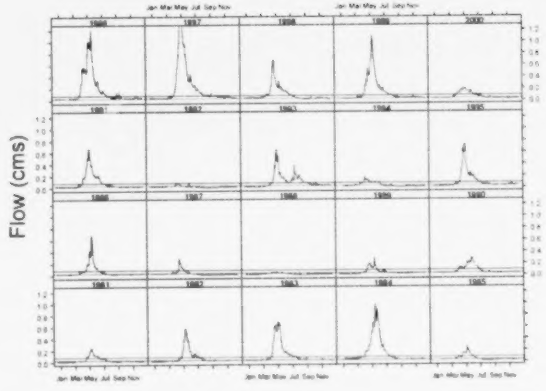
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	0.85	55.5	4.701347	3.68	1.84	2.27	2.78	3.2
Feb	1.25	90.3	5.158345	3.88	1.98	2.46	2.985	3.45
Mar	1.42	59.2	8.342721	5.64	2.66	3.65	4.3	4.84
Apr	2.04	173	37.27571	29.3	9.09	13.6	17.8	22.5
May	11.8	253	88.60445	81.6	43	55.2	62.9	72.5
Jun	6.14	207	55.42663	48.7	15.49	23.76	31.4	39.6
Jul	2.1	80.1	13.44741	9.77	4.22	5.49	6.74	8.1
Aug	1.22	20.3	3.887124	3.34	1.73	2.18	2.61	3
Sep	0.906	20.6	2.81621	2.38	1.47	1.67	1.87	2.1
Oct	0.85	77	4.071089	2.63	1.56	1.78	2.04	2.29
Nov	0.934	99.4	6.461873	3.85	1.9	2.35	2.8	3.28
Dec	0.991	87.8	6.160596	3.96	1.87	2.27	2.83	3.4
PoR	0.85	253	19.74193	5.18	1.93	2.55	3.272	4.11



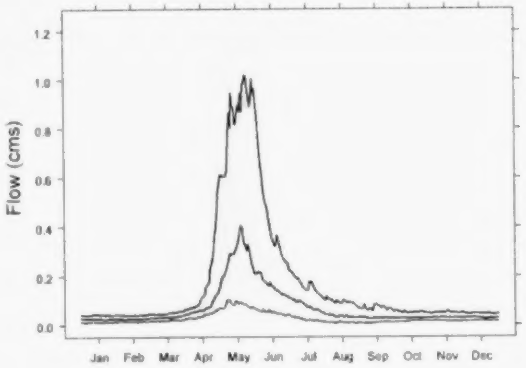


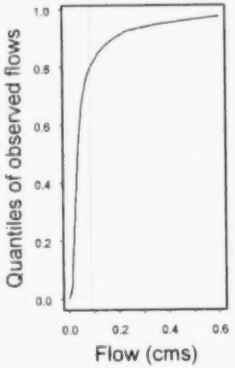


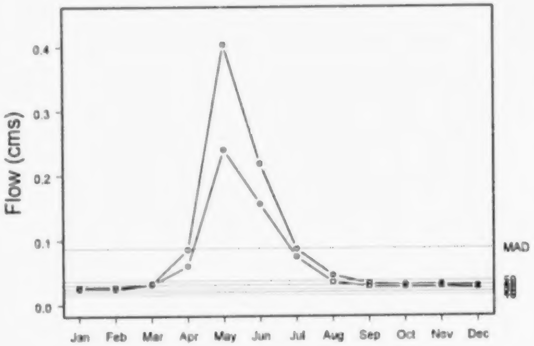
Station Name: Greata Creek near mouth
Station ID: 08NM173
Period of record: 1970-2000



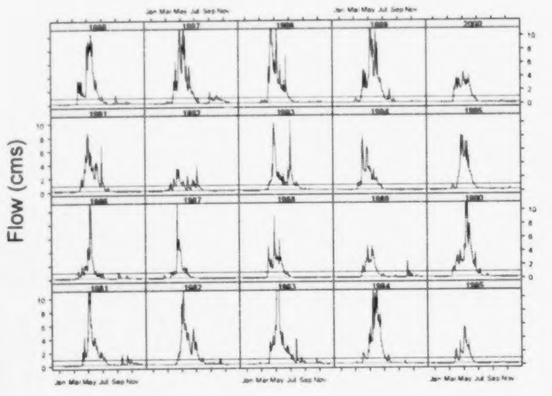
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	0.008	0.057	0.026744	0.025	0.013	0.015	0.0177	0.022
Feb	0.009	0.056	0.026749	0.025	0.014	0.017	0.021	0.022
Mar	0.013	0.072	0.031548	0.031	0.017	0.02	0.024	0.028
Apr	0.016	1.08	0.085321	0.06	0.0319	0.042	0.048	0.054
May	0.03	2.48	0.403241	0.24	0.076	0.11	0.143	0.1866
Jun	0.016	1.68	0.218149	0.156	0.046	0.065	0.0887	0.123
Jul	0.003	0.392	0.086419	0.074	0.019	0.029	0.0447	0.059
Aug	0.001	0.246	0.045272	0.035	0.008	0.0138	0.02	0.028
Sep	0	0.159	0.032902	0.028	0.008	0.014	0.018	0.022
Oct	0.006	0.091	0.030562	0.027	0.0129	0.018	0.021	0.024
Nov	0.01	0.113	0.031661	0.028	0.014	0.018	0.021	0.025
Dec	0.009	0.062	0.02883	0.026	0.014	0.016	0.019	0.023
PoR	0	2.48	0.087685	0.037	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.031



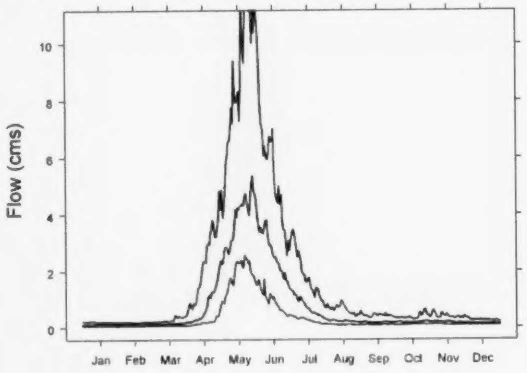


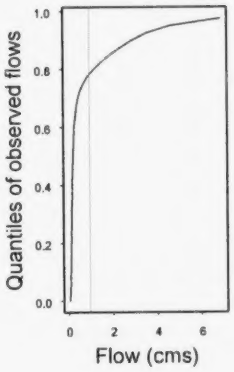


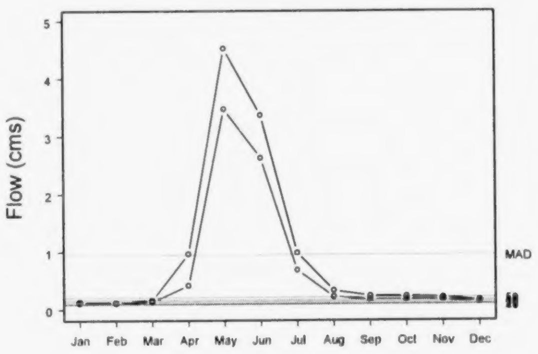
Station Name: Vaseux Creek above Solco Creek
Station ID: 08NM171
Period of record: 1970-2000



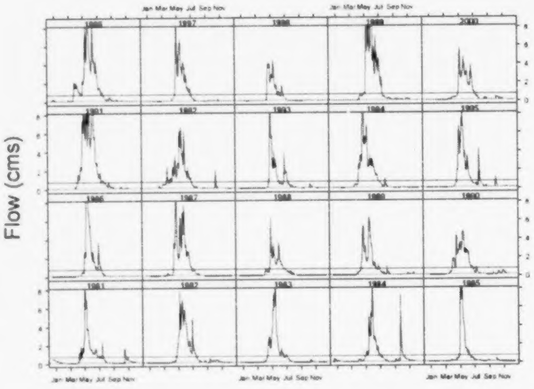
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	0.038	0.4	0.131326	0.11	0.065	0.079	0.091	0.101
Feb	0.033	0.285	0.117638	0.105	0.065	0.076	0.085	0.094
Mar	0.042	0.9	0.157476	0.13	0.074	0.085	0.099	0.111
Apr	0.062	7.97	0.965264	0.4165	0.122	0.1848	0.2304	0.3196
May	0.326	21.5	4.518615	3.47	1.51	2.078	2.467	2.92
Jun	0.194	17.3	3.364838	2.625	0.7195	1.208	1.74	2.176
Jul	0.079	10.5	0.988484	0.682	0.189	0.2932	0.4158	0.5228
Aug	0.048	3.95	0.326114	0.2185	0.0869	0.115	0.147	0.181
Sep	0.045	1.89	0.232691	0.168	0.0859	0.106	0.1267	0.145
Oct	0.059	2.57	0.228259	0.173	0.0889	0.1048	0.1287	0.1446
Nov	0.05	1.09	0.207546	0.17	0.084	0.103	0.12	0.1416
Dec	0.045	0.587	0.156126	0.13	0.082	0.093	0.103	0.118
PoR	0.033	21.5	0.953095	0.2055	0.085	0.105	0.129	0.163



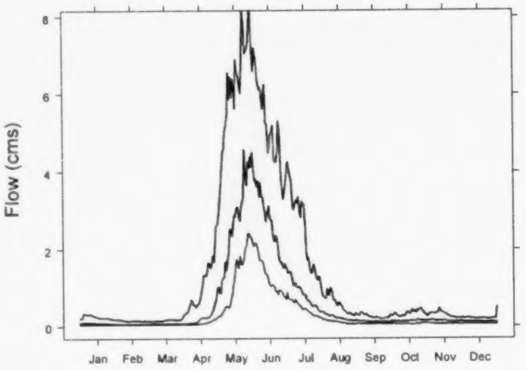


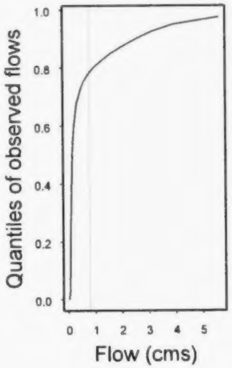


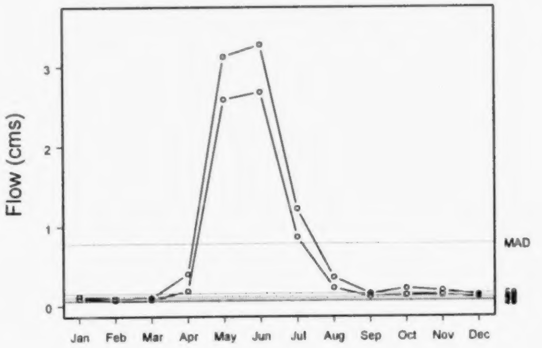
Station Name: Lingfield Creek at mouth
Station ID: 08MA006
Period of record: 1974-2000



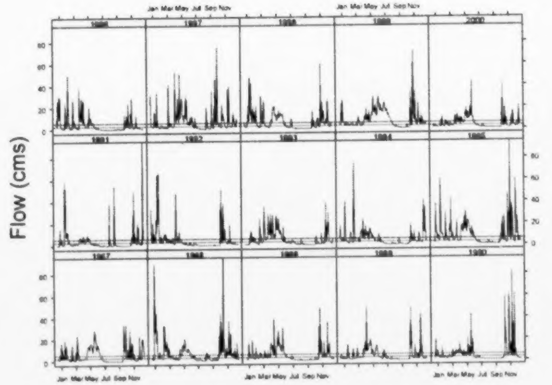
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	0.023	0.58	0.119062	0.085	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.072
Feb	0.03	0.37	0.08708	0.065	0.051	0.054	0.057	0.06
Mar	0.038	0.588	0.096386	0.07	0.048	0.054	0.059	0.064
Apr	0.042	4.47	0.39566	0.18	0.059	0.0698	0.082	0.1122
May	0.15	15.7	3.121356	2.585	0.484	0.986	1.69	2.18
Jun	0.493	14	3.272401	2.68	1.13	1.51	1.89	2.31
Jul	0.074	7.02	1.216969	0.8625	0.336	0.467	0.579	0.722
Aug	0.034	4.67	0.352561	0.2185	0.088	0.127	0.153	0.18
Sep	0.025	1.11	0.14511	0.1125	0.057	0.071	0.086	0.1026
Oct	0.02	7.31	0.210986	0.13	0.055	0.08	0.1045	0.116
Nov	0.019	3.48	0.183367	0.13	0.0569	0.074	0.092	0.116
Dec	0.019	0.69	0.12463	0.1045	0.052	0.06	0.078	0.094
PoR	0.019	15.7	0.779858	0.15	0.055	0.069	0.092	0.116



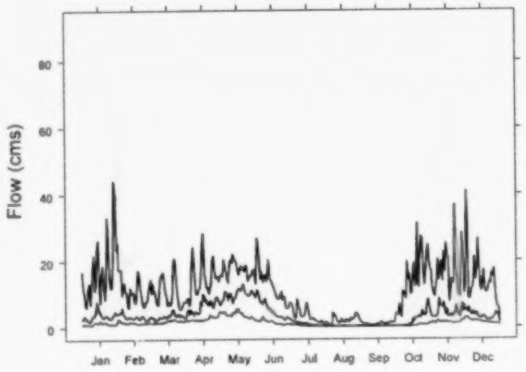


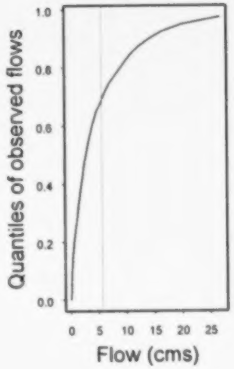


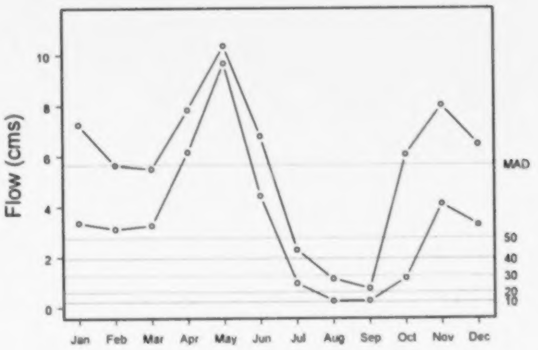
Station Name: Browns River near Courtenay
Station ID: 08HB025
Period of record: 1960-2000



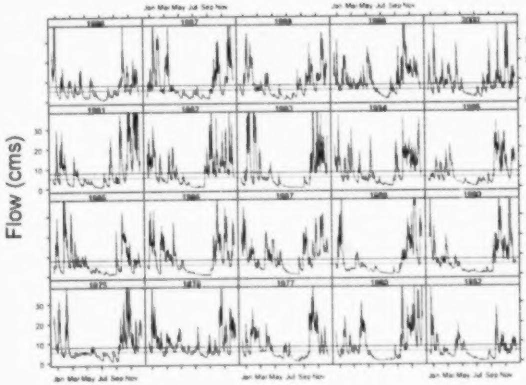
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	0.38	88.9	7.240351	3.36	0.9346	1.56	2.032	2.64
Feb	0.485	66.5	5.635835	3.11	1.25	1.7	2.112	2.62
Mar	0.614	74.9	5.485563	3.25	1.482	1.946	2.392	2.756
Apr	1.39	52.4	7.813111	6.15	2.17	2.618	3.43	4.724
May	1.29	50.6	10.3503	9.66	3.474	4.906	6.276	7.996
Jun	0.222	43.1	6.777424	4.42	1.056	1.63	2.517	3.4
Jul	0.088	24	2.275834	0.943	0.2398	0.3708	0.5152	0.668
Aug	0.023	54.5	1.118187	0.245	0.0904	0.139	0.164	0.1896
Sep	0.05	36.2	0.740091	0.2545	0.074	0.101	0.1371	0.1956
Oct	0.062	183	6.043077	1.15	0.119	0.1998	0.3026	0.6018
Nov	0.191	104	7.996331	4.1	1.149	1.634	2.27	3.03
Dec	0.56	101	6.451445	3.26	1.194	1.588	2	2.46
PoR	0.023	183	5.658937	2.75	0.2169	0.6078	1.26	1.93



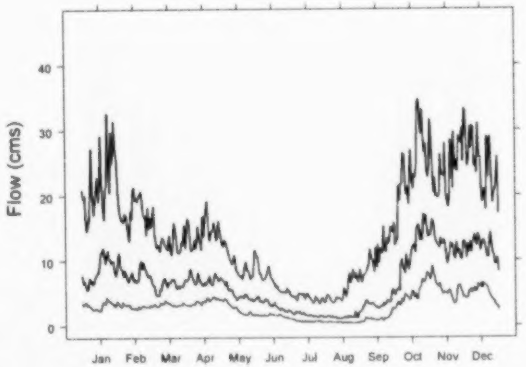


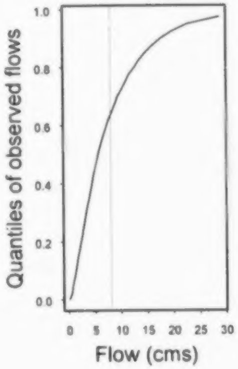


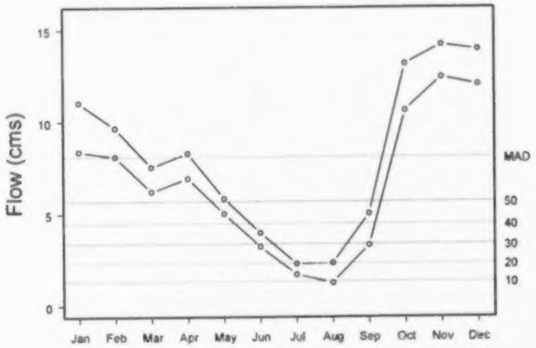
Station Name: Pallant Creek near Queen Charlotte
Station ID: 08OB002
Period of record: 1962-2000



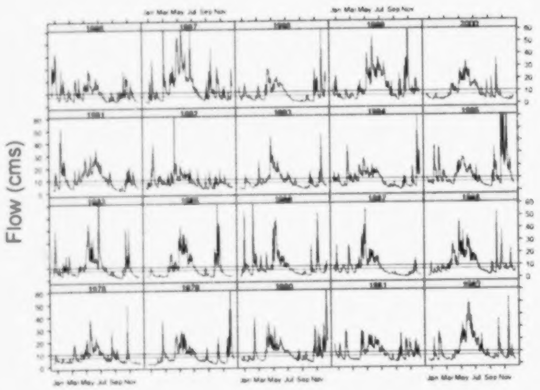
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	1.08	63.8	11.01659	8.36	2.8	3.94	5.08	6.42
Feb	1.31	46.9	9.645068	8.085	2.751	3.866	5.18	6.588
Mar	1.53	36.4	7.519132	6.2	3.105	3.89	4.575	5.38
Apr	1.91	37.4	8.269295	6.915	3.629	4.414	5.164	5.91
May	1.35	26.8	5.825893	4.995	2.155	2.81	3.485	4.39
Jun	0.663	25.4	3.960483	3.215	1.439	1.81	2.221	2.75
Jul	0.263	18.7	2.278797	1.705	0.645	0.852	1.12	1.4
Aug	0.209	25.1	2.327823	1.25	0.428	0.577	0.7775	1
Sep	0.115	46.6	5.002013	3.29	0.7841	1.38	1.87	2.596
Oct	0.814	93.4	13.12636	10.6	3.78	5.28	6.955	8.61
Nov	0.816	67.7	14.16393	12.4	5.059	7.296	9.037	10.6
Dec	1.51	73.7	13.9148	12	4.64	6.36	7.95	10.3
PoR	0.115	93.4	8.078319	5.675	1.33	2.33	3.37	4.47



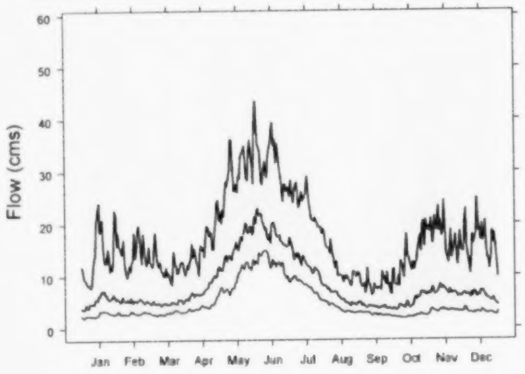


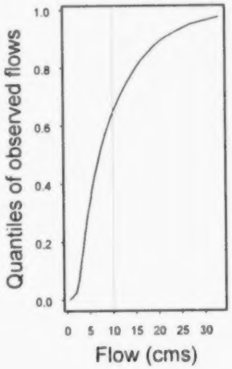


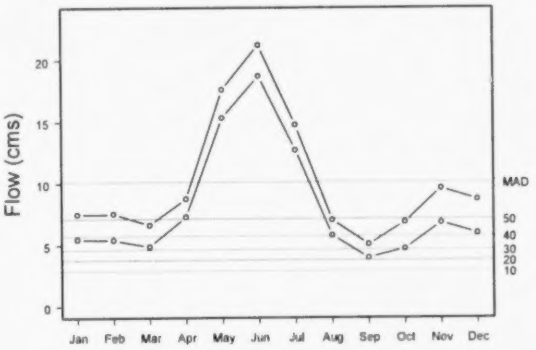
Station Name: Sleese Creek near Vedder Crossing
Station ID: 08MH056
Period of record: 1957-2000



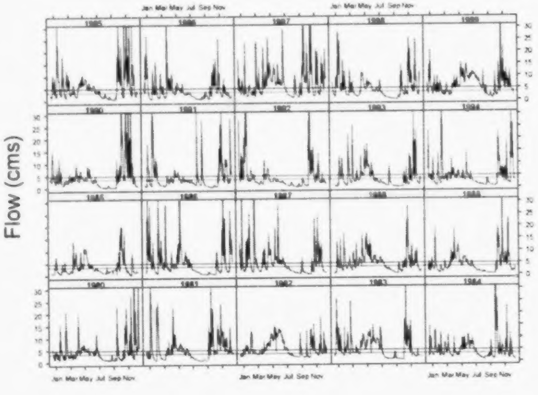
	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	1.35	63.4	7.493548	5.47	2.494	3	3.74	4.64
Feb	1.1	62	7.534014	5.41	2.826	3.47	3.91	4.53
Mar	1.42	87.9	6.641705	4.87	2.872	3.37	3.82	4.276
Apr	1.56	70	8.735295	7.285	3.71	4.444	5.1	6.152
May	1.59	59.5	17.59353	15.3	8.204	10.2	11.9	13.6
Jun	6.31	70.8	21.22511	18.7	12.39	14.2	15.6	16.9
Jul	4.64	68.9	14.72223	12.7	7.144	8.736	10.1	11.4
Aug	1.42	33.8	7.027677	5.77	3.374	3.958	4.534	5.156
Sep	1.08	47.6	5.049905	3.96	2.45	2.82	3.16	3.57
Oct	0.629	70.7	6.857485	4.7	2.004	2.528	2.972	3.698
Nov	0.971	117	9.602492	6.805	3.11	4.046	4.974	5.796
Dec	1.43	113	8.690092	5.96	2.764	3.57	4.232	5.1
PoR	0.629	117	10.10545	7.14	2.89	3.77	4.64	5.75



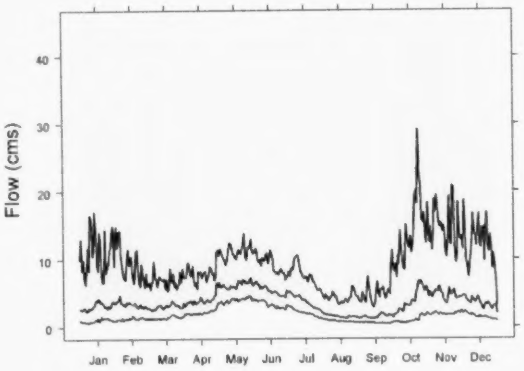


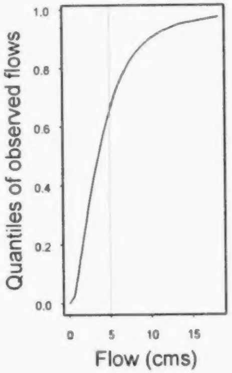


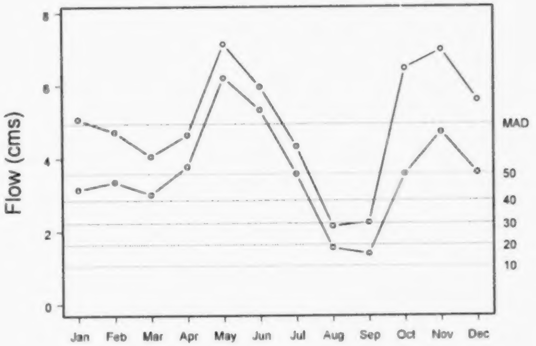
Station Name: Heber River, Vancouver Island (immediately u/s of diversion)
Station ID: BC Hydro inflow file
Period of record: 1959 - 1999



	min	max	mean	median	ptile.10	ptile.20	ptile.30	ptile.40
Jan	0	47.08764	5.069694	3.147458	0.895871	1.309415	1.848085	2.501275
Feb	0.187911	43.29507	4.718673	3.35239	1.181069	1.766469	2.29571	2.766563
Mar	0.746149	43.66126	4.048879	3.006253	1.323277	1.724271	2.171526	2.551848
Apr	1.249786	40.23538	4.63781	3.770779	2.000358	2.398829	2.781599	3.275605
May	2.180343	40.41092	7.136397	6.208185	3.814607	4.496392	5.077272	5.625065
Jun	1.499534	28.67031	5.95794	5.318312	2.989726	3.772644	4.249345	4.772013
Jul	0.640986	29.0716	4.326151	3.570794	1.767692	2.211115	2.610607	3.062785
Aug	0.215179	31.92282	2.143527	1.551393	0.712694	0.928686	1.125211	1.308075
Sep	0.158509	33.43727	2.241486	1.384432	0.477172	0.670809	0.882921	1.076805
Oct	0.103503	64.27372	6.462372	3.570099	0.683653	1.048487	1.609689	2.425936
Nov	0	52.76284	6.978078	4.713073	1.716782	2.420946	3.137511	3.850869
Dec	0	46.10985	5.591094	3.598205	1.278619	1.709728	2.198457	2.849385
PoR	0	64.27372	4.944243	3.576647	1.057249	1.628634	2.218149	2.84517







APPENDIX B.

METHODS USED TO DEVELOP AND EVALUATE THE RECOMMENDED FLOW THRESHOLDS

As noted in the main body of this report, formal and informal techniques were used to evaluate a variety of potential "coarse filters" for reviewing water license applications on British Columbia streams. These evaluations led to an attempt to develop a standard-setting technique using historic flow data, a technique that we ultimately recommend. The recommendations are based on a variety of analyses of historic flow data from around BC. The methods used in the analysis are presented in this appendix.

Methods

Nineteen sites on BC streams were selected for investigation (Table B 1). These sites have long-term historic flow records, and represent several geoclimatic regions and a range of stream sizes. Flow records (mean daily flows) were extracted from Water Survey of Canada HYDAT database, and used to investigate the effects of different diversion scenarios. We have assumed that surface flows at these sites are relatively unaffected by water or land uses, so we made no attempt to "naturalize" the records.

The modeling of different diversion scenarios started with several assumptions about riverine ecology and capacity of engineered diversion works. These assumptions are discussed in greater detail in the main body of this report, but are summarized here.

1. We assumed that in the absence of biological and physical information it is difficult to predict changes to natural flow patterns that would benefit fish. We assumed that if fish are present in a stream it is because they are able to withstand the flow regime there, or are specifically adapted to it. The most logical strategy therefore is to preserve the key features of its natural hydrograph, which affect fish both directly (e.g., hydraulically suitable habitat) and indirectly (e.g., geomorphology, riparian habitat).
2. We assumed that low flow periods are a common bottleneck to fish production in streams. For example, low flows during summer may limit available rearing habitat and low flows during winter may limit availability of overwintering habitat and ice-free refuges. These periods should therefore be targeted for the greatest level of protection against water abstraction.
3. We assumed that flows additional to those during the low flow period may be directly beneficial to fish, but that the benefit does not accrue in a linear relationship. For this reason, naturally low flow periods should receive greater protection against water abstraction than naturally high flow periods.
4. We assumed that high flow events are important for determining stream morphology and sediment dynamics in streams. For this reason, aspects of high flow events should be maintained in a regulated stream.
5. We assumed that most diversion projects have a maximum diversion rate considerably less than the maximum available flow. The maximum diversion rate is usually an economic decision based on the cost the physical diversion works (e.g., penstock) in relation to the frequency of available flows. As a rule of thumb we assumed that maximum diversion for run of river hydropower projects is roughly 100 – 150% of mean annual discharge. After examining flow duration curves for our test streams (see Appendix A) we set maximum diversion capacity equivalent to 80th percentile flow over the period of record, which is always greater than MAD. We assume that this flow is a reasonable approximation for most projects.

Existing historic flow methods. There are a number of standards based on historic flow data that have been developed for use in other jurisdictions (see Section 10.2). King et al. (1999) noted that there are at least 15 frequently referenced, hydrology-based methodologies, but many are region- and/or context-specific in their application. Jowett (1997), Dunbar et al. (1998), King et al. (1999) and Instream Flow Council (2002) review many of these methods (e.g., Basque, Hoppe, Lyon, New England base flow, Northern Great Plains, Tennant, and 7Q10 methods).

We evaluated several of the existing historic flow methods as potential "coarse filters" for reviewing water use applications on BC streams. Some methods (e.g., Tennant and modified-Tennant methods) were subjected to formal and informal peer review processes during Phase I and II of this project. A set of the existing methods (Hoppe, Lyon, New England base flow, and Northern Great Plains methods) were assessed by modeling pre- and post-project hydrographs for a set of streams.

Fish-bearing streams. Based on the above assumptions we developed a minimum flow that could be applied to all streams. The rule was developed by examining flow patterns during the periods of lowest flows. The low flow period was defined as the calendar month with the lowest median of mean daily flows. (Due to the highly skewed nature of most flow records we used percentiles and medians rather than means to describe flow periods and to develop protection levels.) We then plotted historic flow patterns in our suite of test streams during the low flow months (see figures at end of this Appendix). We asked how different percentiles of daily flows would perform as the minimum flow order during that month. In general, we observed that the 90th percentile flow within the low flow month would clip occasional flow spikes, but did a reasonably good job of protecting the base flow. The performance of this statistic was assessed qualitatively only.

After setting the 90th percentile as the protection level for the low flow month we set a level of protection for the highest flow month, and examined how protection levels might vary in months other than the highest and lowest flow month. We arbitrarily set the protection level for the high flow month at the 20th percentile flow within that month. For each of our test streams we then plotted median monthly flows in order, from lowest to highest (see figures at end of this Appendix). These plots indicated considerable variance in the pattern of monthly flows, from simple power functions to linear functions, indicating that there was no single function that would describe the pattern of monthly median flows for the set of test streams. We therefore decided to let the protection level vary from 90th to 20th percentile depending on the difference between the median flow in any month and the median flow in the lowest flow month. The protection level for each month can thus be described by,

$$90 - \left[\left(\frac{median_i - median_{min}}{median_{max} - median_{min}} \right) \times (90 - 20) \right]$$

where
$median_i$ is the median of mean daily flows for month i,
$median_{min}$ is the minimum of monthly medians,
$median_{max}$ is the maximum of monthly medians.

Using this formula the percentile will vary between 20th and 90th.

Regulated flows were then modeled on a daily time step using the above diversion rules. We assumed that diversions would occur regardless of whether flows were sufficient for power generation. This simplified the modeling and is consistent with the operating rules of many facilities. (When the diversion section has higher fisheries values than the downstream section, then facilities and regulators may decide that flows less than the minimum turbine capacity should be released at the upper end of the diversion section rather than diverted through the penstocks and released at the bottom. The diversion rule we modeled assumes that downstream fisheries values tend to be higher than those in the diversion section.)

Simulated regulated flows were then compared to unregulated flows using a variety of graphing and statistical techniques. Multipanel plots were used to qualitatively compare pre- and post-project flows, and quantile plots were used to compare exceedences between flow regimes. Pre- and post-project flows were compared quantitatively using the RVA statistics (Richter et al. 1997), and the number of days during the period of record exceeding thresholds proposed by Tennant, the BC modified-Tennant method, and the PHABSIM meta-analysis.

The same procedure of rule development and evaluation was used to examine other diversion rules as potential hydrologically-based standards. In particular, we sought to develop rules that were less complex. For example, we modeled and evaluated the following two rules, which we refer to as rule 2 and 3 for simplicity.

rule 2

1. maximum diversion rates equivalent to 80th percentile flow over the period of record.
2. minimum instream flows determined by median flow during each calendar month.
3. if median flow for month x is greater than the median flow for the period of record then the minimum instream flow for that month is 20th percentile.
4. if median flow for month x is less than the median flow for the period of record then the minimum instream flow for that month is 90th percentile.

rule 3

1. maximum diversion rates equivalent to 80th percentile flow over the period of record.
2. minimum instream flows determined by median flow during each calendar month.
3. if median flow for month x is greater than the median flow for the period of record then the minimum instream flow for that month is 20th percentile.
4. if median flow for month x is less than the 10th percentile flow for the period of record then the minimum instream flow for that month is 90th percentile.
5. if median flow for month x is less than the 20th percentile flow for the period of record and greater than the 10th percentile flow then the minimum instream flow for that month is 80th percentile.
6. if median flow for month x is less than the 30th percentile flow for the period of record and greater than the 20th percentile flow then the minimum instream flow for that month is 70th percentile.
7. if median flow for month x is less than the 40th percentile flow for the period of record and greater than the 30th percentile flow then the minimum instream flow for that month is 60th percentile.

8. if median flow for month x is less than the 50th percentile flow for the period of record and greater than the 40th percentile flow then the minimum instream flow for that month is 50th percentile.

Fishless streams. The primary objective of the flow standard on fishless streams is to protect invertebrate production for downstream fish populations. We developed a rule for minimum acceptable flow in fishless streams using some of the same logic as for fish-bearing streams. However, a key difference is that we assumed that risk to fish production is lower on a fishless stream than on a fish-bearing stream, and therefore were willing to accept higher diversion rates. Based on reviews in Sections 7.0 and 9.0 and discussions held during workshops we assume that there are benefits to downstream fish producing areas including export of detritus and invertebrate drift, important components of food webs in streams. We therefore recommend against full diversion.

The proposed minimum flow standard of median monthly flow during the low flow month, is based on the knowledge that this is a frequently observed naturally occurring low flow. Given the aim of protecting invertebrate production for downstream fish populations, the standard should not drastically impinge on flows during naturally low flow periods, an often hypothesized bottleneck in invertebrate production in streams. We assume that the minimum flow will provide sufficient connectivity to maintain local invertebrate production and export of drift and detritus. Finally, the standard assumes that run-of-river water use projects will utilize a maximum diversion equivalent to no greater than the 80th percentile of daily flows over the period of record. If this assumption is satisfied then flows in excess of this amount will remain in the diversion section and provide (albeit with lower frequency and duration) physical forces necessary to maintain overall stream morphology, and instream and riparian habitat.

Results

Hydrometric data. Graphical comparisons of low flow months are presented at the end of this Appendix. There are three plots for each of our test streams (see Table B 1 for list of streams). The first (i.e., left plot) is a multipanel plot that shows time series of mean daily flows during the low flow month; the plots show patterns for nine years from the period of record. Quantile plots (middle) show the proportion of time that flows are greater than a specific value (i.e., exceedences) during the low flow month over the period of record. The grey vertical line is the mean discharge during the low flow month. The right-hand plots show mean daily discharge during the low flow month with all years from the period of record superimposed. Horizontal lines indicate specific percentiles for mean daily flows in the low flow month over the period of record.

A second series of plots summarizes monthly data for our test streams. The plots show medians of mean daily flows for each calendar month, plotted in ascending order. The plots indicate broad differences among streams.

Existing historic flow methods. Some methods (e.g., 7Q10) were rejected based solely on reviews in the literature (e.g., Dunbar et al. 1998; King et al. 1999; Instream Flow Council 2002). Other methods (e.g., Tennant and modified-Tennant methods) were rejected during formal and informal peer review processes during Phase I and II of this project. Still other methods (Hoppe, Lyon, New England base flow, and Northern Great Plains methods) were rejected based on a combination of literature review and modeling of pre- and post-project flows. In general, these methods were rejected either because they were deemed to be too risky in terms of amount of water diverted, or as having inappropriate timing rules for diversion. Based on these assessments we pursued alternative diversion rules.

Fish-bearing streams. Graphical comparisons of natural and simulated regulated flows using the proposed fish-bearing diversion rule are presented in Appendix C. Statistical summaries comparing natural and simulated regulated flows are presented in Appendix D. For simplicity we present only results from the fish-bearing stream "rule 1." Rule 2 and 3 performed substantially less well, so these results are not included here, but are available upon request.

Graphical comparisons indicate that the fish-bearing stream rule does a good job of preserving general features of the natural hydrograph. Comparison of statistical summaries also indicates that the rule performs well relative to several other existing standards. Results indicate however that the proposed fish-bearing stream diversion rule seems to perform least well on small streams. As indicated in Table B 1, the diversion rule results in different diversion amounts for different streams depending on the prevailing hydrologic regime. The average diversion is approximately 22% of available streamflow, but ranges from 12.5% to 32% for our set of test streams.

Table B 1. Summary of diversion and instream flows when the fish-bearing stream flow threshold is applied to a set of test streams. Sum natural flow, sum regulated flow, and sum diverted flow are total mean daily flows for the period of record. Units of flow are cms days; multiply by 86400 (i.e., no. of seconds in a day) to obtain total volume over period of record. Sum diverted flow / sum natural flow is the proportion of total flow that is available for diversion. Thus, under this rule diversion flow ranges from 12% to 32% for our group of test streams, and on average allows approximately 22% of flows to be diverted.

Region	Gauge no.	Gauge name	Period of record	sum natural flow	sum regulated flow	sum diverted flow	sum diverted / sum natural
Coastal, Dry	08HA016	Bings Creek near mouth	1961 - 2000	5683	4125	1558	27.4%
Coastal, Dry	08HA001	Chemainus River near Westholme	1914 - 2000	318000	217000	101000	31.8%
Coastal, Dry	08HB025	Browns River near Courtenay	1960 - 2000	31011	21857	9154	29.5%
Coastal, Wet	BCH inflow file	Heber River u/s of diversion	1959 – 1999	74040	54199	19841	26.8%
Coastal, Wet	08HB048	Carnation Creek at the mouth	1973 - 2000	8436	5784	2652	31.4%
Coastal, Wet	08MH056	Sleese Creek near Vedder Crossing	1957 - 2000	129000	103000	25700	19.9%
Coastal, Wet	08OB002	Pallant Creek near Queen Charlotte	1962 - 2000	76712	52544	24168	31.5%
Interior, Dry	08LB072	Louis Creek at mouth	1971 - 1996	23867	20567	3300	13.8%
Interior, Dry	08LB078	Lemieux Creek at mouth	1977 - 2000	24786	21064	3722	15.0%
Interior, Dry	08NL070	Similkameen River above Goodfellow	1974 - 2000	72122	57439	14683	20.4%
Interior, Dry	08NL007	Similkameen River near Princeton	1914 - 2000	516000	419000	96600	18.7%
Interior, Dry	08NM173	Greata Creek near mouth	1970 - 2000	961	842	119	12.4%
Interior, Dry	08NM171	Vaseux Creek above Solco Creek	1970 - 2000	10444	8828	1616	15.5%
Interior, Dry	08MA006	Lingfield Creek at mouth	1974 - 2000	7406	6020	1386	18.7%
Interior, Wet	08NE039	Big Sheep Creek near Rossland	1929 - 2000	107000	88200	18900	17.6%
Interior, Wet	08NH006	Moyie River at Eastport	1915 - 2000	512000	421000	91100	17.8%
Interior, Wet	08PA001	Skagit River near Hope	1915 - 1955	259000	207000	51400	19.9%
Interior, Wet	08MF062	Coquihalla River below Needle Creek	1965 - 2000	33407	25739	7668	23.0%
Interior, Wet	08MF003	Coquihalla River near Hope	1911 - 1983	258000	200000	57600	22.3%

Fishless streams. Graphical comparisons of natural and simulated regulated flows using the fishless stream diversion rule are presented in Appendix E. Statistical summaries from comparing natural and simulated regulated flows are presented in Appendix F.

The graphical comparisons indicate that the fishless stream rule results in substantial hydrologic alteration. In general, low flow events are more frequent and of longer duration, and high flow events are less frequent, shorter duration, and of lower magnitude. The hydrologic changes are evident when comparing RVA statistics for simulated pre- and post-project flows. These hydrologic alterations were anticipated.

Like the fish-bearing stream rule, the fishless stream diversion rule results in different diversion amounts for different streams depending on the prevailing hydrologic regime (Table B 2). The average diversion is approximately 48% of available streamflow, but ranges from 30% to 69% for our set of test streams.

Table B 2. Summary of diversion and instream flows when the recommended fishless stream threshold is applied to a set of test streams. (Note: the purpose is to understand the effects of the diversion rule; in reality each of these streams is likely fish-bearing.) Sum natural flow, sum regulated flow, and sum diverted flow are totals of mean daily flows for the period of record. Units of flow are cms days; multiply by 86400 (i.e., no. of seconds in a day) to obtain total volume over period of record. Sum diverted flow / sum natural flow is the proportion of total flow that is available for diversion. Thus, under this rule diversion as a proportion of available flow ranges from 30% to 69% with a mean of 48% for our group of test streams.

Region	Gauge no.	Gauge name	Period of record	sum natural flow	sum regulated flow	sum diverted flow	sum diverted / sum natural
Coastal, Dry	08HA016	Bings Creek near mouth	1961 - 2000	5683	2824	2859	50.3%
Coastal, Dry	08HA001	Chemainus River near Westholme	1914 - 2000	318000	121000	197000	62.1%
Coastal, Dry	08HB025	Browns River near Courtenay	1960 - 2000	31011	10757	20254	65.3%
Coastal, Wet	BCH inflow file	Heber River u/s of diversion	1959 – 1999	74040	32238	41802	56.5%
Coastal, Wet	08HB048	Carnation Creek at the mouth	1973 - 2000	8436	4487	3949	46.8%
Coastal, Wet	08MH056	Sleese Creek near Vedder Crossing	1957 - 2000	129000	62100	67100	51.9%
Coastal, Wet	08OB002	Pallant Creek near Queen Charlotte	1962 - 2000	76712	23849	52863	68.9%
Interior, Dry	08LB072	Louis Creek at mouth	1971 - 1996	23867	15250	8617	36.1%
Interior, Dry	08LB078	Lemieux Creek at mouth	1977 - 2000	24786	14445	10341	41.7%
Interior, Dry	08NL070	Similkameen River above Goodfellow	1974 - 2000	72122	40922	31200	43.3%
Interior, Dry	08NL007	Similkameen River near Princeton	1914 - 2000	516000	312000	204000	39.5%
Interior, Dry	08NM173	Greata Creek near mouth	1970 - 2000	961	669	292	30.3%
Interior, Dry	08NM171	Vaseux Creek above Solco Creek	1970 - 2000	10444	6718	3726	35.7%
Interior, Dry	08MA006	Lingfield Creek at mouth	1974 - 2000	7406	4659	2748	37.1%
Interior, Wet	08NE039	Big Sheep Creek near Rossland	1929 - 2000	107000	56400	50600	47.3%
Interior, Wet	08NH006	Moyie River at Eastport	1915 - 2000	512000	279000	233000	45.5%
Interior, Wet	08PA001	Skagit River near Hope	1915 - 1955	259000	130000	129000	49.9%
Interior, Wet	08MF062	Coquihalla River below Needle Creek	1965 - 2000	33407	16011	17396	52.1%
Interior, Wet	08MF003	Coquihalla River near Hope	1911 - 1983	258000	115000	143000	55.5%

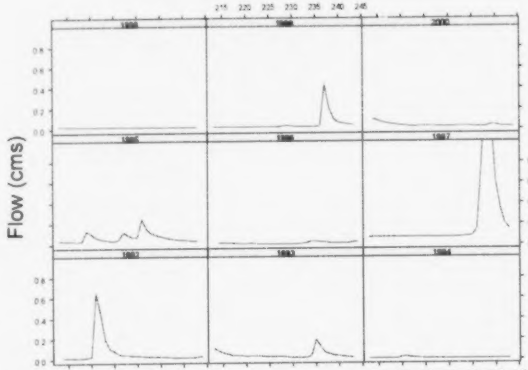
Discussion

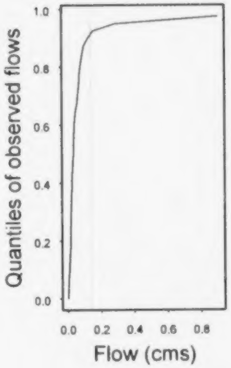
Based on a review of potential standard-setting methods during Phases I an d II of this project, we pursued the development of a standard based on historic flow data. Existing standards based on this approach (Hoppe, Lyon, New England base flow, and Northern Great Plains methods) had sufficient disadvantages to warrant rejection as screening tools for water development on BC streams. The method developed and recommended here applies a sliding scale of diversion criteria based on fish presence or absence and pattern of median monthly flows. Considerably more water is made available on fishless streams than on fish-bearing streams. On the latter, the sliding scale of diversion criteria ensure that low flow periods receive greater protection than high flow periods.

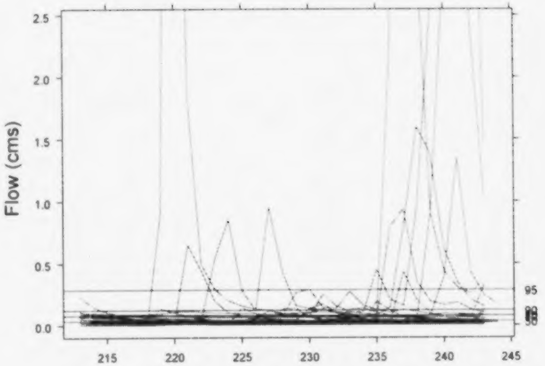
Results from modeling both fishless and fish-bearing rules indicate that more water is available for development in coastal rain dominated systems than interior snowmelt driven streams, although the discrepancy between coastal and interior systems is considerably less for the fishless stream rule. Based on the modeling of these diversion rules, coastal systems may be more appropriate for small hydropower development than interior streams.

The performance of the recommended standards were assessed against multiple criteria, including RVA statistics, and criteria from Tennant, BC modified-Tennant, and PHABSIM meta-analysis. Performance as measured against these criteria has been quantified (see Appendices D and F), but whether the Standards provide sufficient protection for fish is ultimately a subjective decision. Our conclusion is that the recommended Standards perform well as tools for screening proposed water uses on BC streams. For fish-bearing streams the diversion rules allow almost ¼ of available flows to be diverted on average, yet results indicate that alterations to the flow regime are nevertheless meeting the objective of low risk changes to fish habitat. For fishless streams, the diversion rules allow almost ½ of available flows to be diverted on average, yet maintain specific aspects of the natural hydrograph believed to be important for delivering local production to downstream fish habitat.

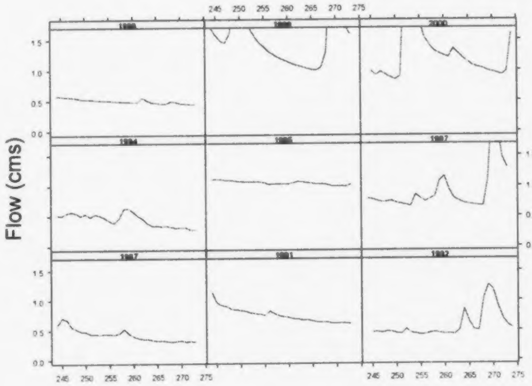
Station Name: Carnation Creek at the mouth
Station ID: 08HB048
Period of record: 1973-2000
low flow month = Aug

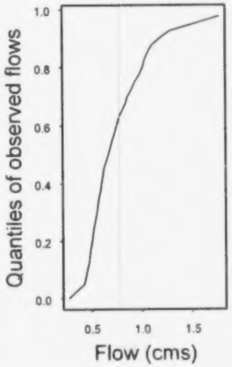


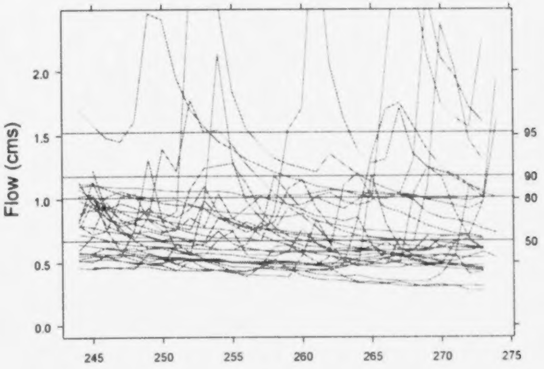




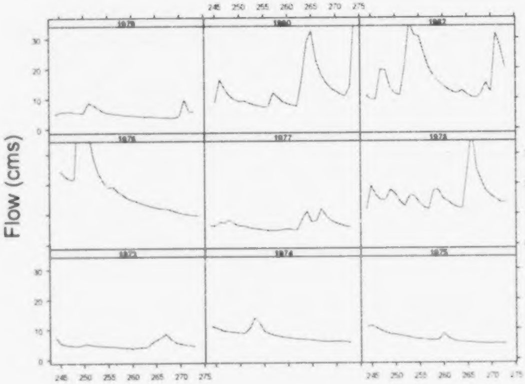
Station Name: Coquihalla below Needle Creek
Station ID: 08MF062
Period of record: 1965-2000
low flow month = Sep

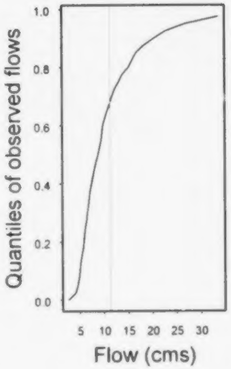


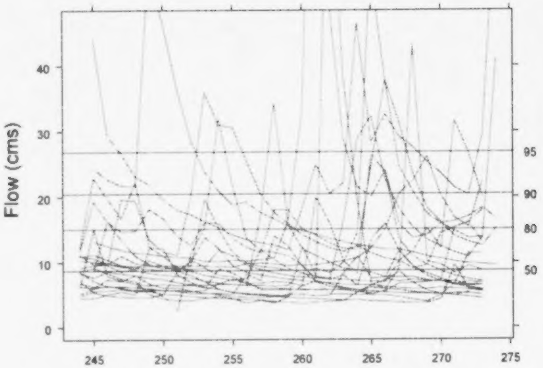




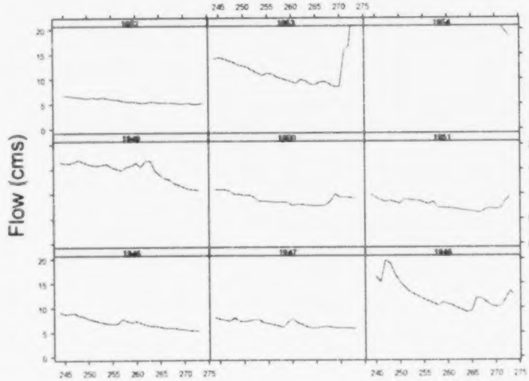
Station Name: Coquihalla near Hope
Station ID: 08MF003
Period of record: 1911-1983
low flow month = Sep

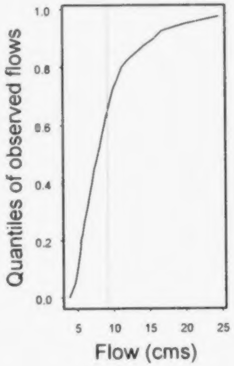


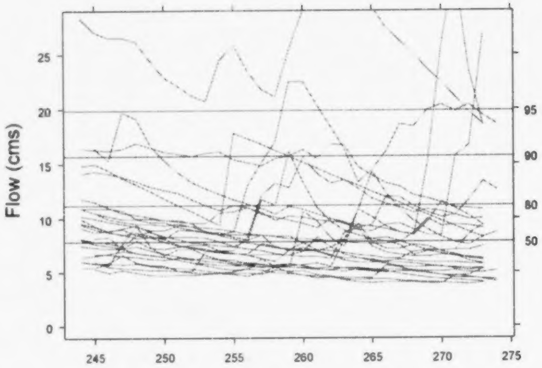




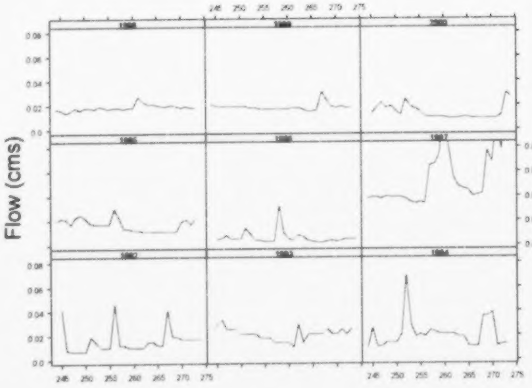
Station Name: Skagit near Hope
Station ID: 08PA001
Period of record: 1915-1955
low flow month = Sep

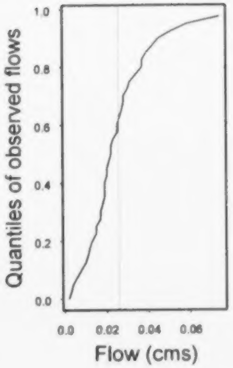


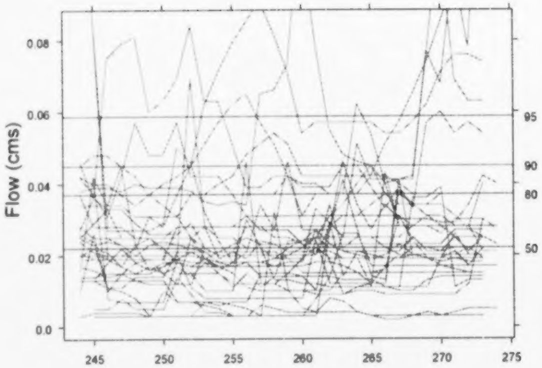




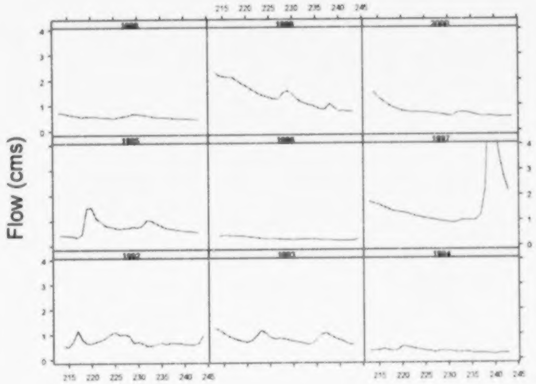
Station Name: Bings Creek near mouth
Station ID: 08HA016
Period of record: 1961-2000
low flow month = Sep

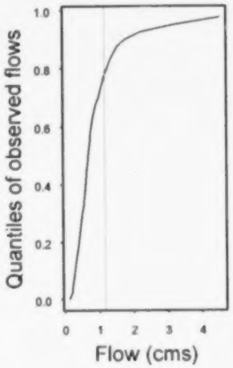


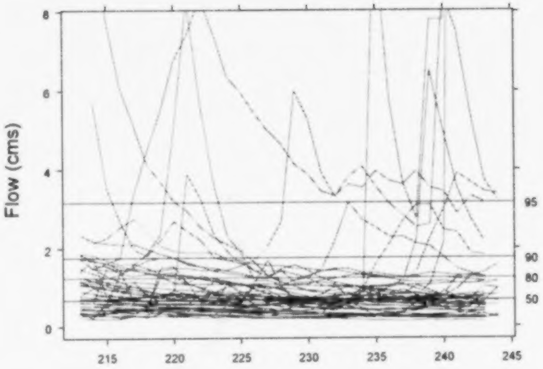




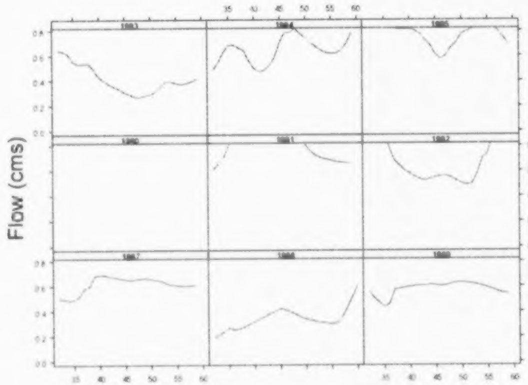
Station Name: Chemainus near Westholme
Station ID: 08HA001
Period of record: 1914-2000
low flow month = Aug

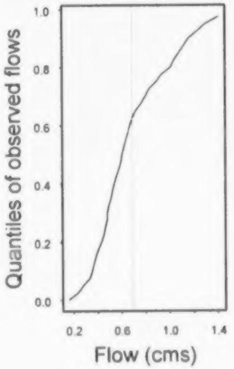


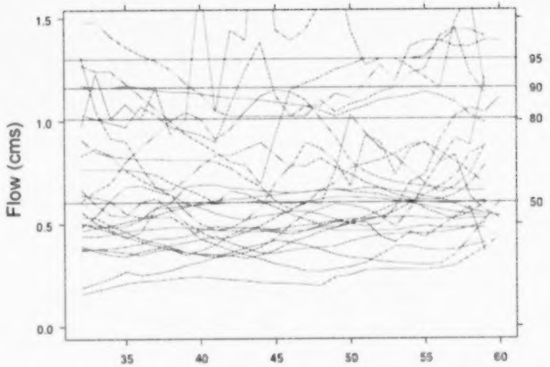




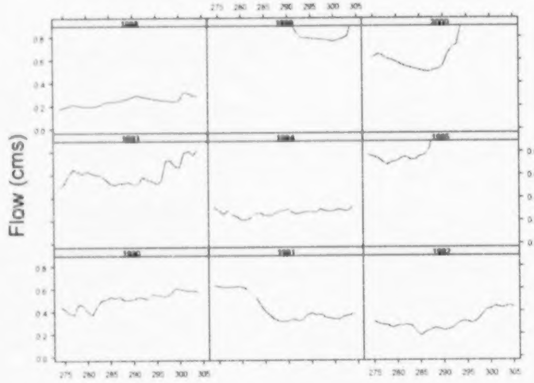
Station Name: Louis Creek at mouth
Station ID: 08LB072
Period of record: 1971-1996
low flow month = Feb

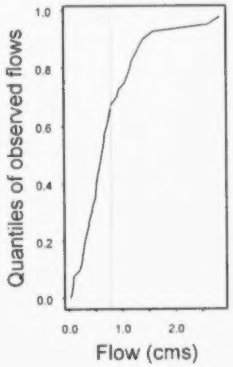


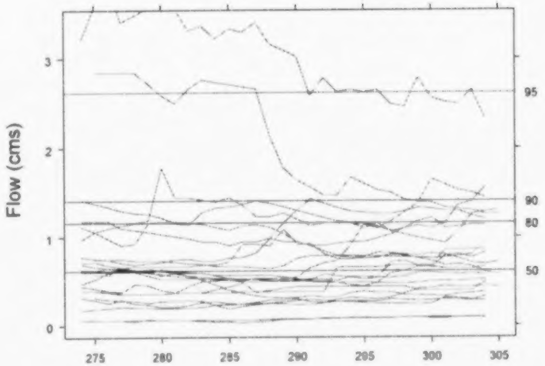




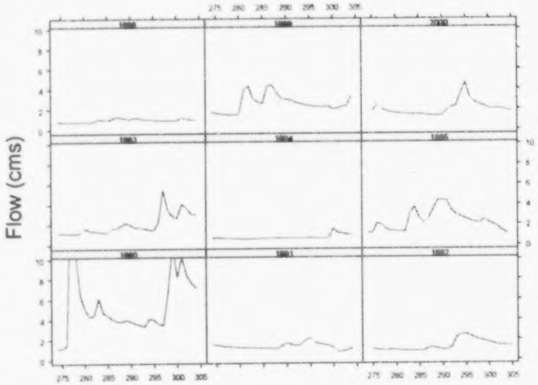
Station Name: Lemieux Creek at mouth
Station ID: 08LB078
Period of record: 1977-2000
low flow month = Oct

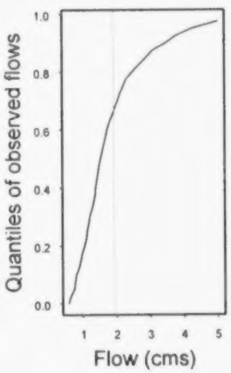


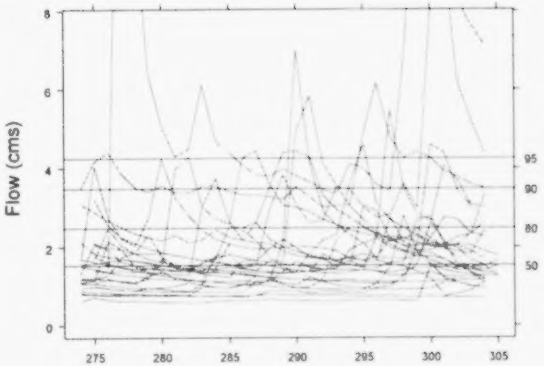




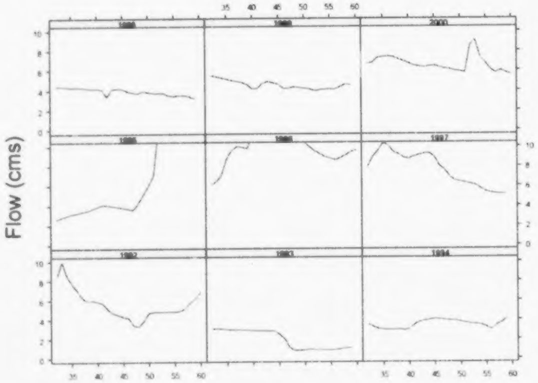
Station Name: Similkameen above Goodfellow Creek
Station ID: 08NL070
Period of record: 1974-2000
low flow month = Oct

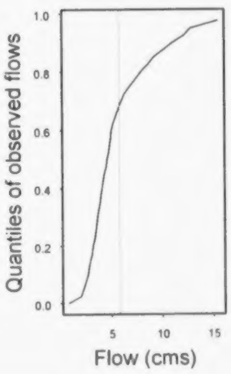


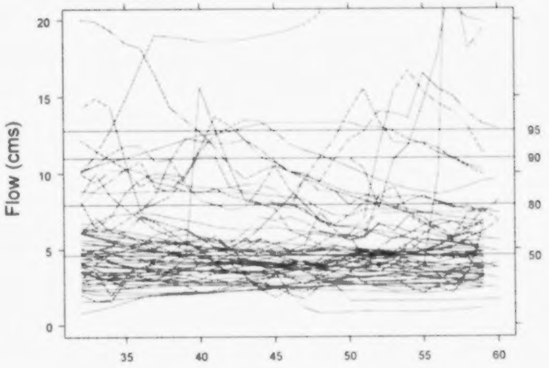




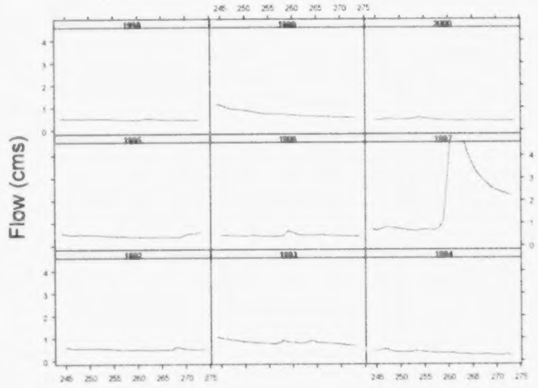
Station Name: Similkameen near Princeton
Station ID: 08NL007
Period of record: 1914-2000
low flow month = Feb

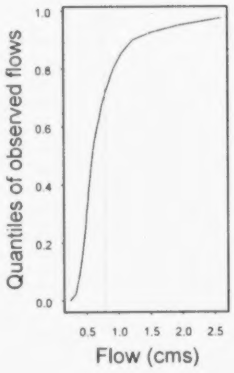


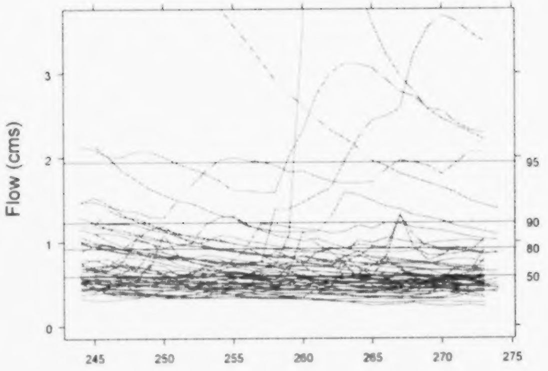




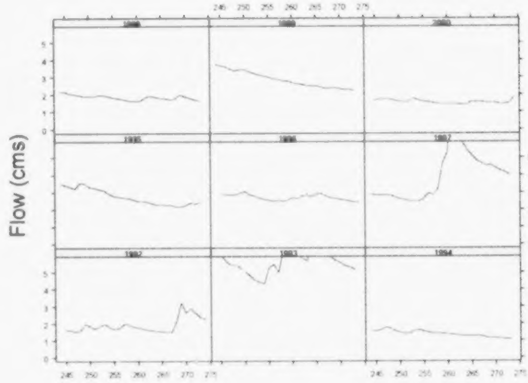
Station Name: Big Sheep Creek near Rossland
Station ID: 08NE039
Period of record: 1929-2000
low flow month = Sep

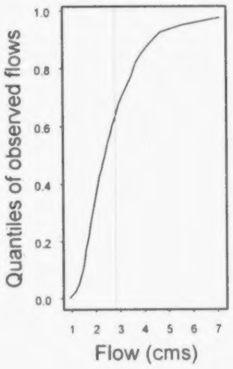


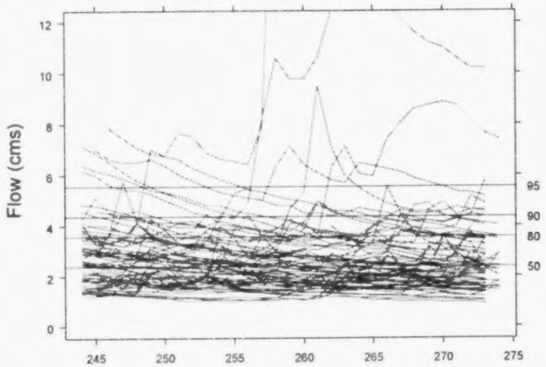




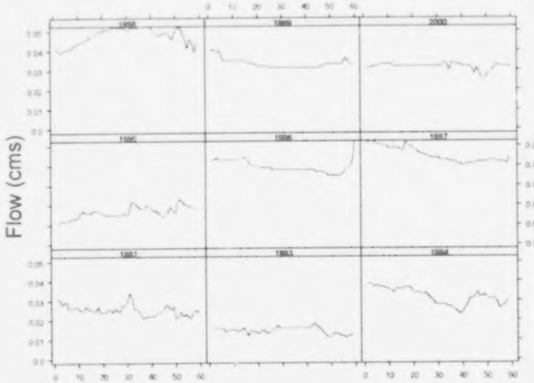
Station Name: Moyie River at Eastport
Station ID: 08NH006
Period of record: 1915-2000
low flow month = Sep

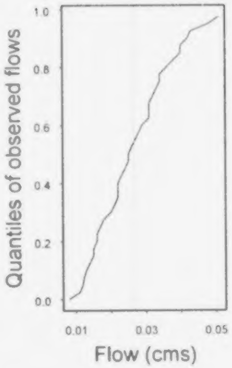


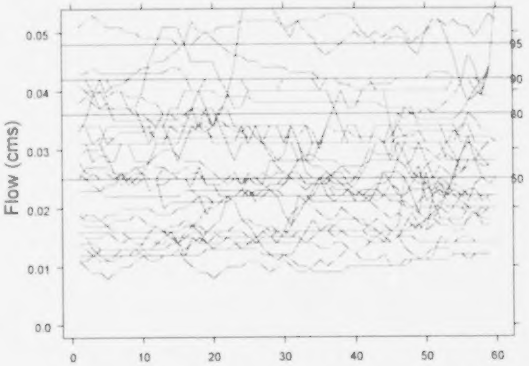




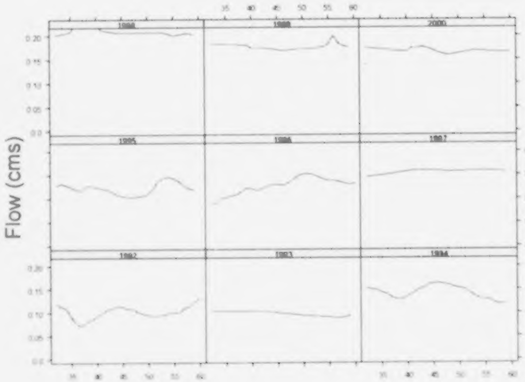
Station Name: Greata Creek near mouth
Station ID: 08NM173
Period of record: 1970-2000
low flow month = Jan + Feb

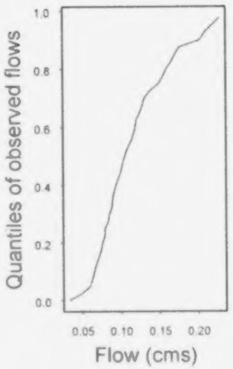


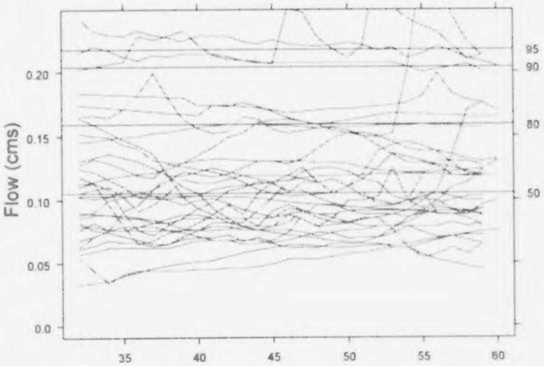




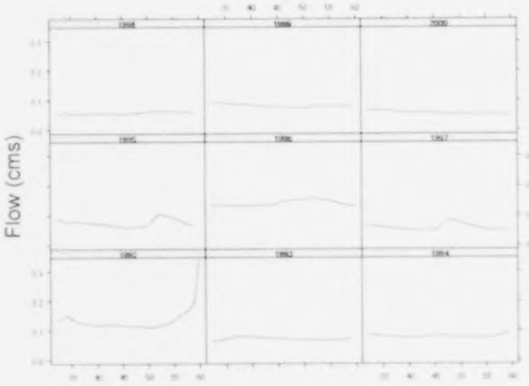
Station Name: Vaseux Creek above Solco Creek
Station ID: 08NM171
Period of record: 1970-2000
low flow month = Feb

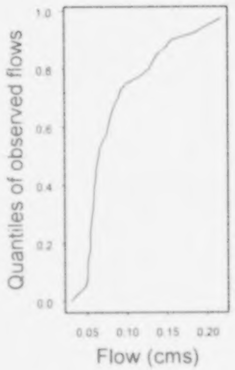


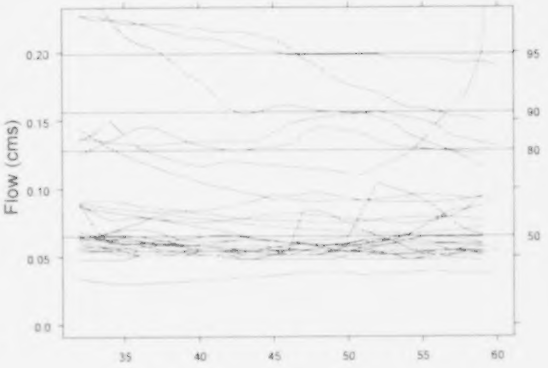




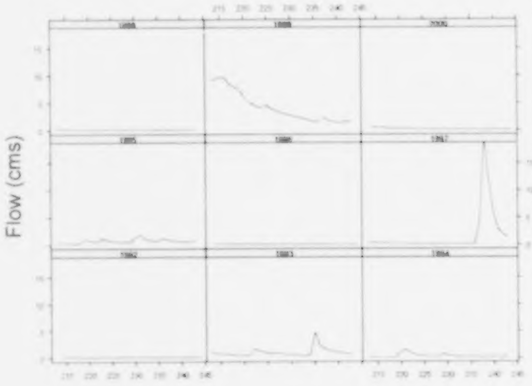
Station Name: Lingfield Creek at mouth
Station ID: 08MA006
Period of record: 1974-2000
low flow month = Feb

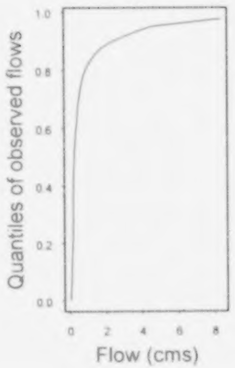


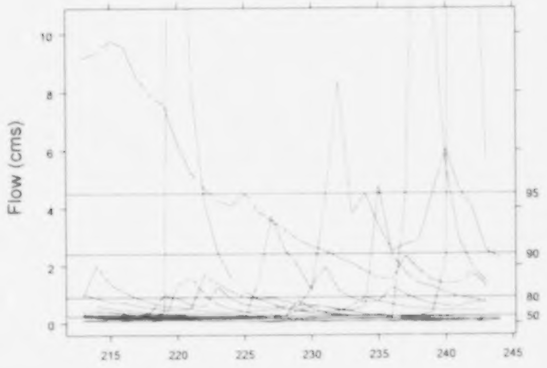




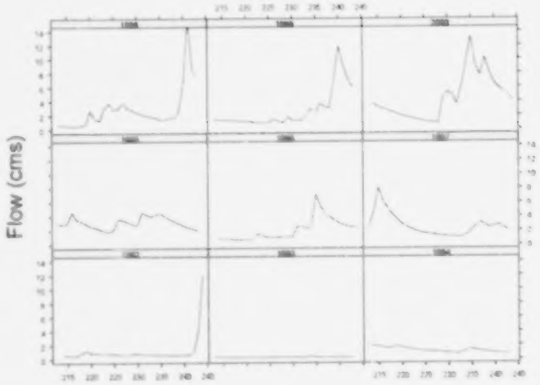
Station Name: Browns River near Courtenay
Station ID: 08HB025
Period of record: 1960-2000
low flow month = Aug

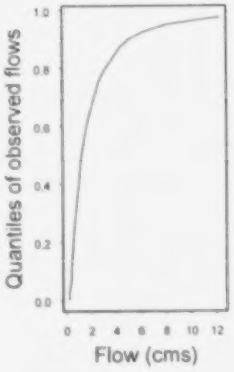


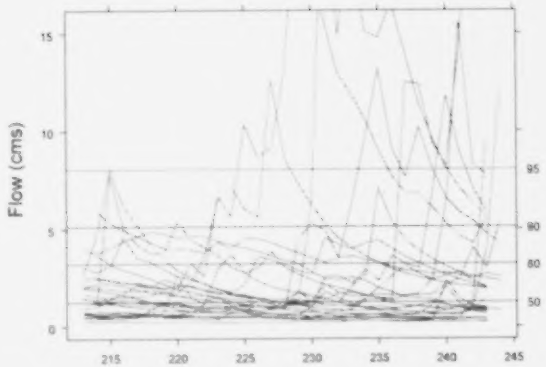




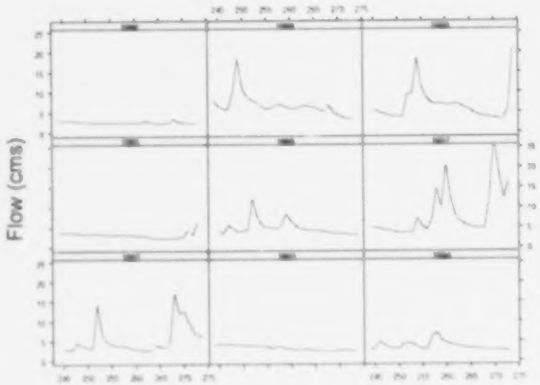
Station Name: Pallant Creek near Queen Charlotte
Station ID: 08OB002
Period of record: 1962-2000
low flow month = Aug

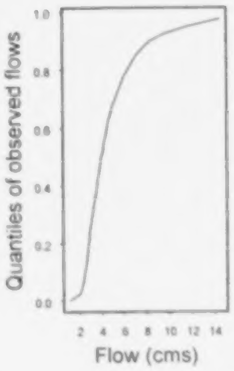


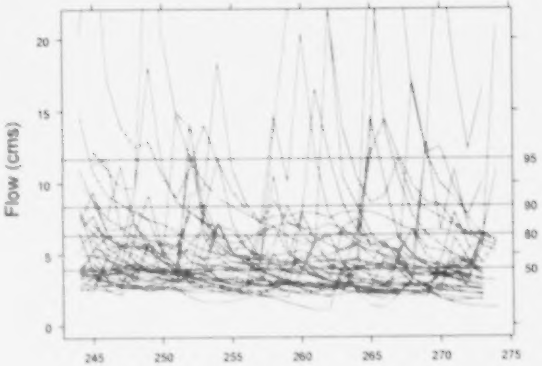




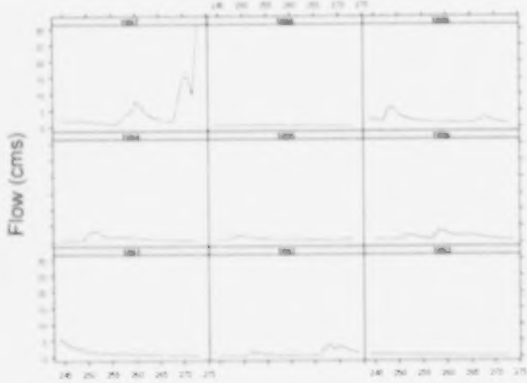
Station Name: Sleese Creek near Vedder Crossing
Station ID: 08MH056
Period of record: 1957-2000
low flow month = Sep

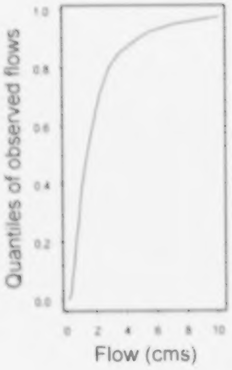


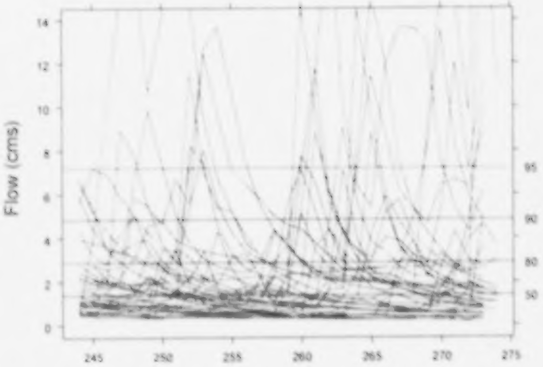


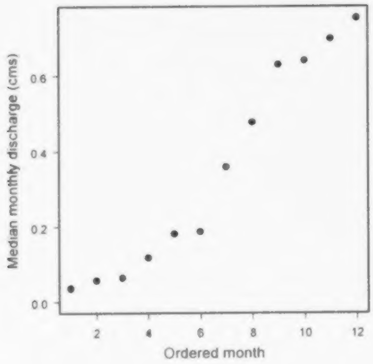


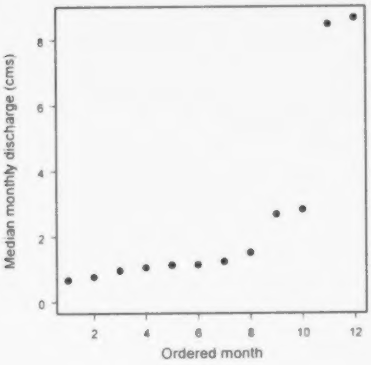
Station Name: Heber River, Vancouver Island (immediately u/s of diversion)
Station ID: BC Hydro inflow file
Period of record: 1959 – 1999
low flow month = Sep

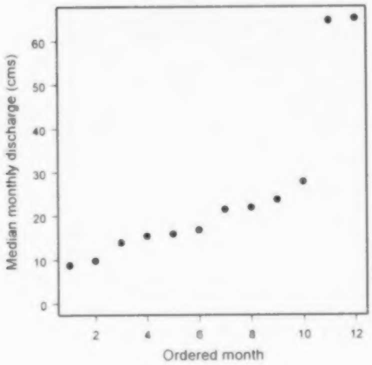


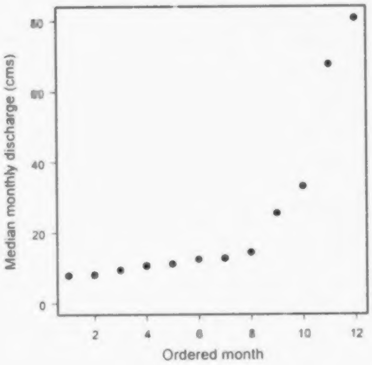


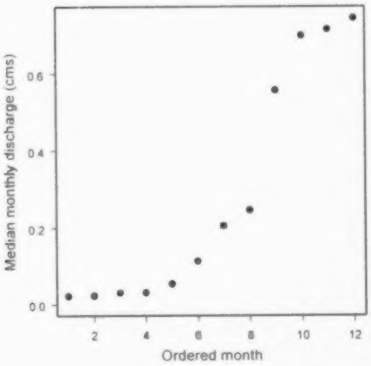


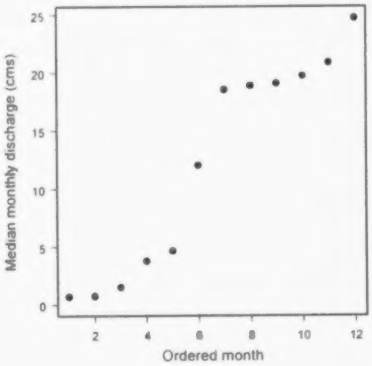

Carnation

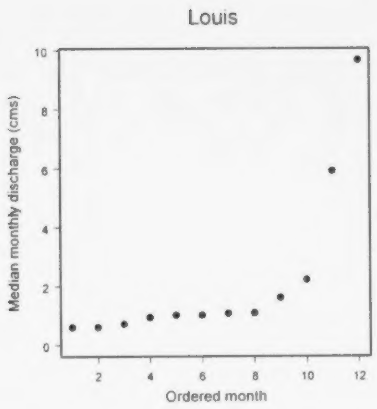

Coquihalla below Needle


Coquihalla near Hope

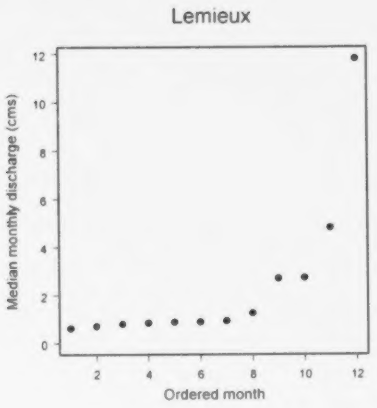

Skagit


Bings

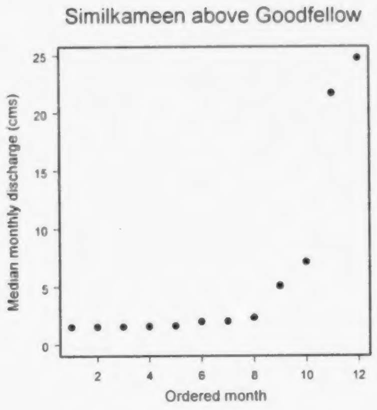

Chemainus



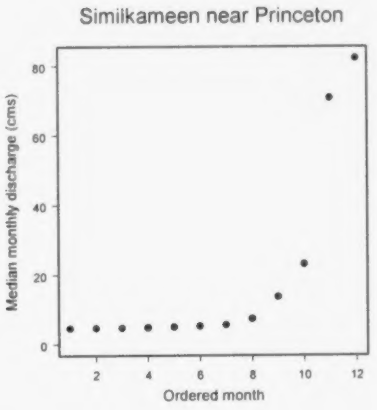
Louis



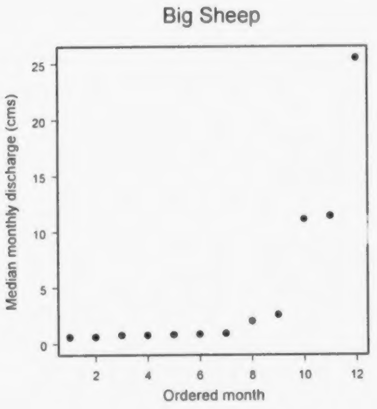
Lemieux



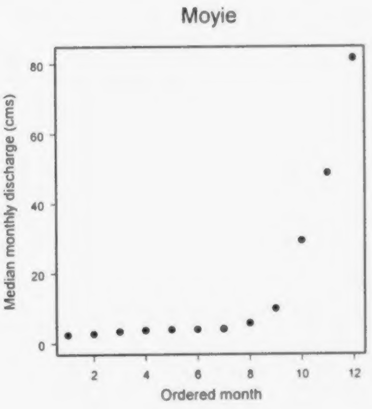
Similkameen above Goodfellow



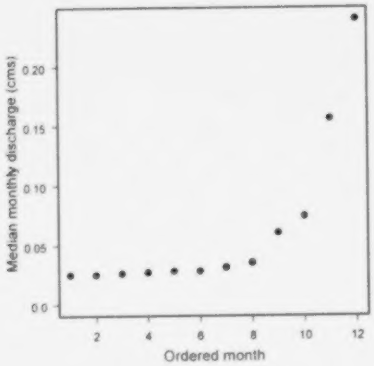
Similkameen near Princeton



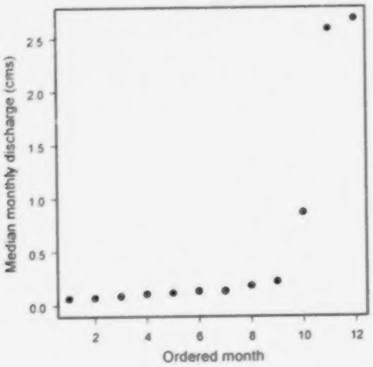
Big Sheep



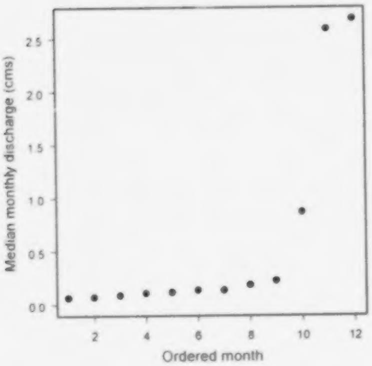
Moyie



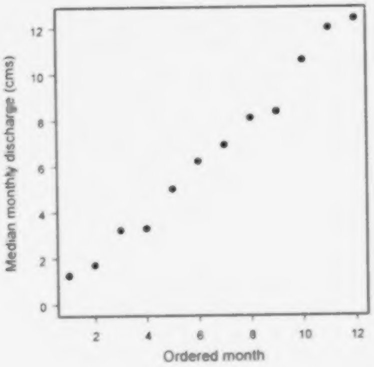
Greata



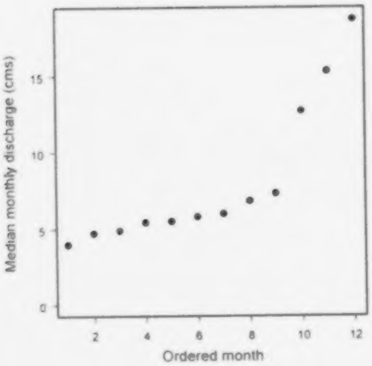
Lingfield



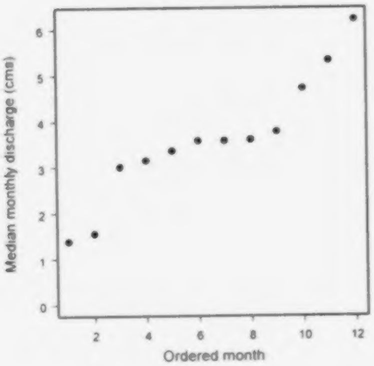
Lingfield



Pallant



Sleese



Heber

APPENDIX C.

PRE- AND POST-PROJECT FLOWS BASED ON FLOW THRESHOLDS FOR FISH-BEARING STREAMS

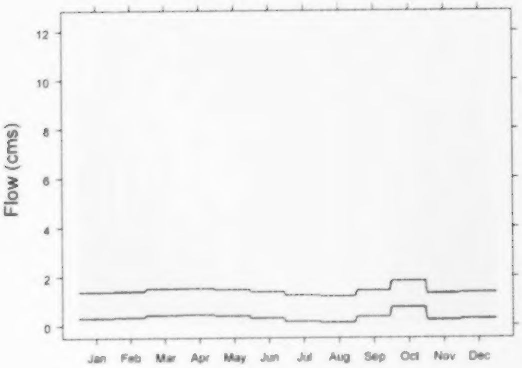
Nineteen sites on BC streams were selected for investigating the appropriateness of different standard-setting approaches (Table A1). This appendix presents a series of figures to indicate what the proposed flow rules look like relative to natural flows, and the simulated performance of those rules on the selected streams.

The first set of figures present natural flow records for each of the test streams. The light blue represents mean daily flows, with flow time series superimposed for each year on record. The dark blue lines show the minimum and maximum diversion amounts for the proposed rule. The calculation of the rule is explained in the main body of the report and in Appendix B.

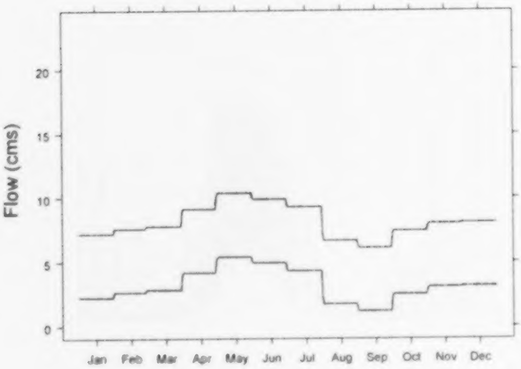
The second set of figures shows simulated pre- and post-project flows using the proposed fish-bearing diversion rule for each of the test streams. Three of the graphs are multipanel plots where each panel represents a year from the period of record over a total of nine years. The y-axis is limited to 50% of the maximum flow on record to enhance resolution for low flow periods. These plots allow one to visualize variation in timing, magnitude, and duration of flows from one year to another. The plot in the upper left shows natural mean daily flows. The plot in the upper right shows regulated flows in the diversion section. Plots in the lower left show simulated diversion flows. In each plot the blue line represents MAD.

Plots in the lower right present the quantiles for mean daily natural flows (black line) and mean daily regulated flows (red line) for the period of record. The point at which the two lines diverge represents the frequency break point for diversion. The break point is the frequency at which diversion does not occur under this diversion rule. For example, on the Heber River diversion does not occur approximately 55% of the time.

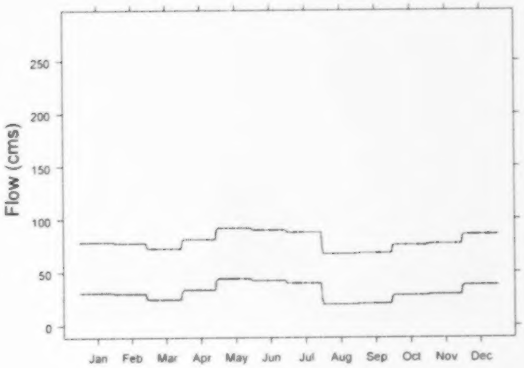
Carnation



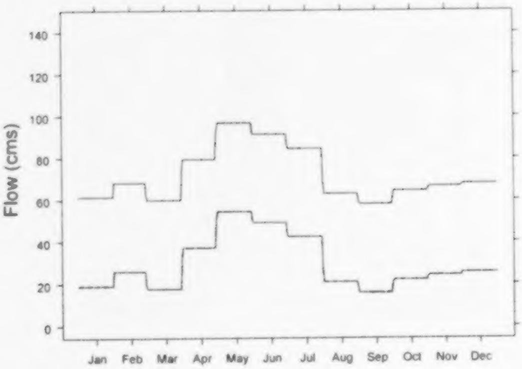
Coquihalla below Needle Creek



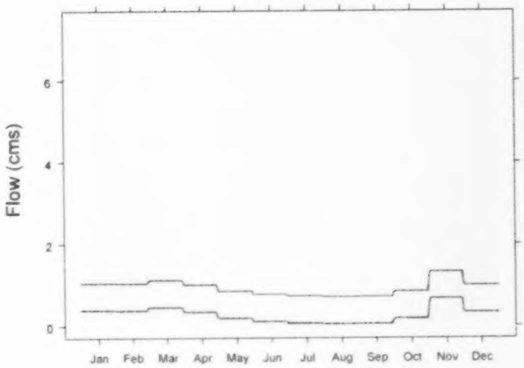
Coquihalla near Hope



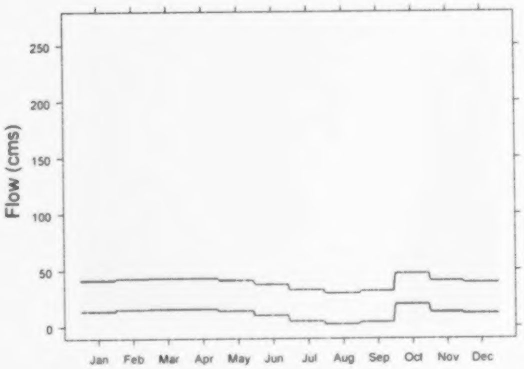
Skagit

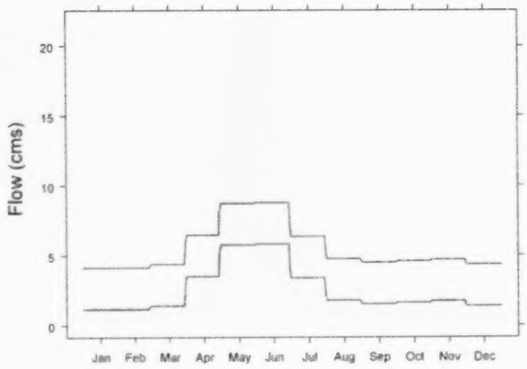


Bings

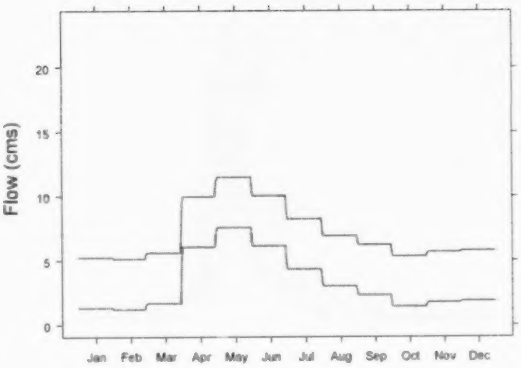


Chemainus

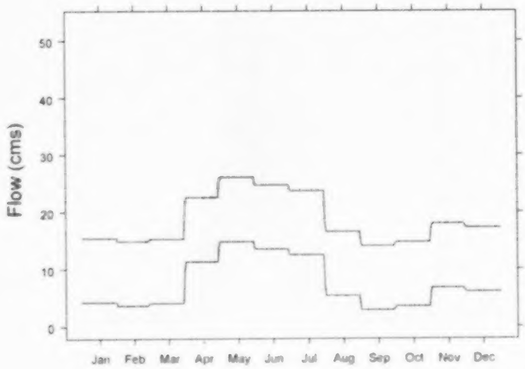




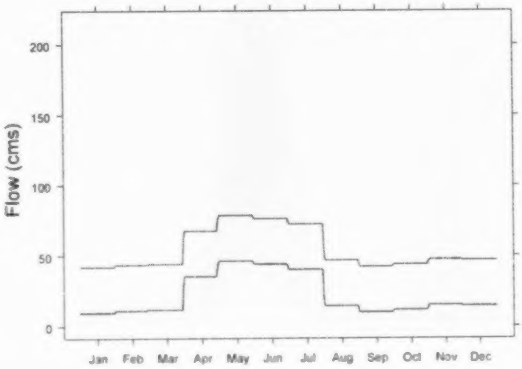
Louis



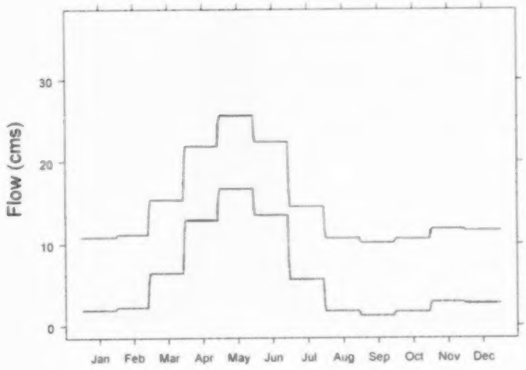
Lemieux



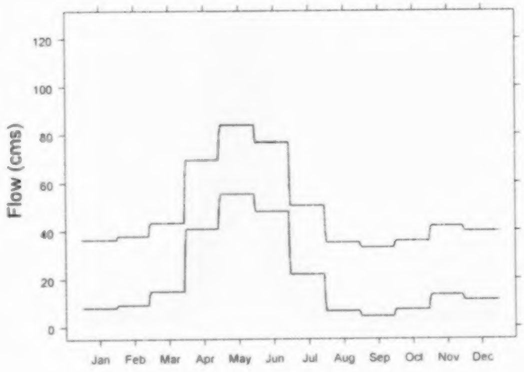
Similkameen above Goodfellow Creek



Similkameen near Princeton

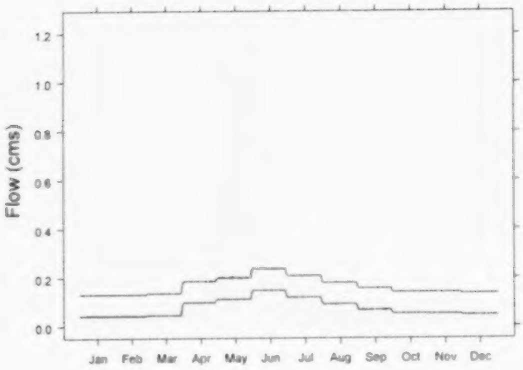


Big Sheep

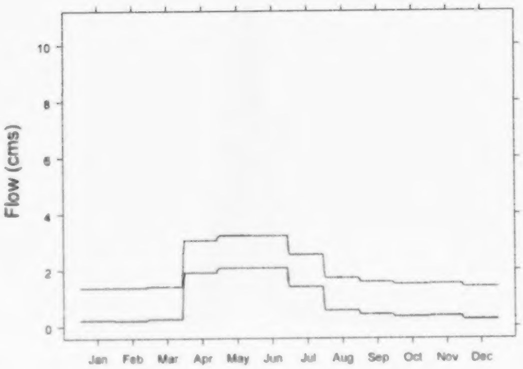


Moyie

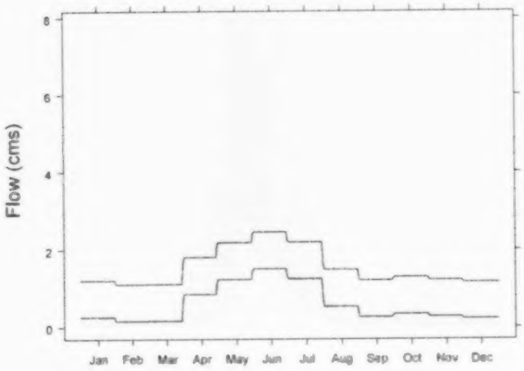
Greata



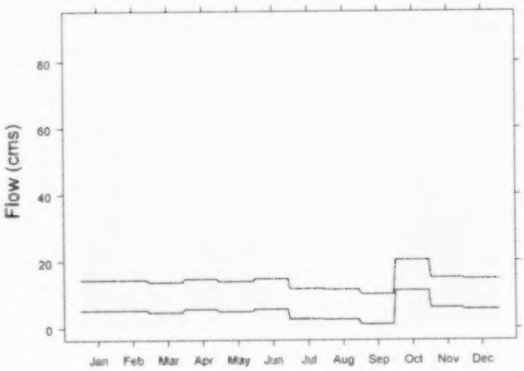
Vaseux



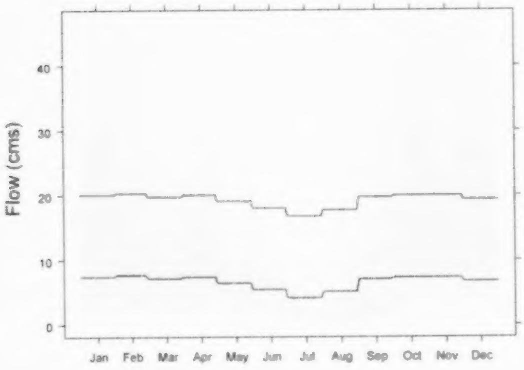
Lingfield



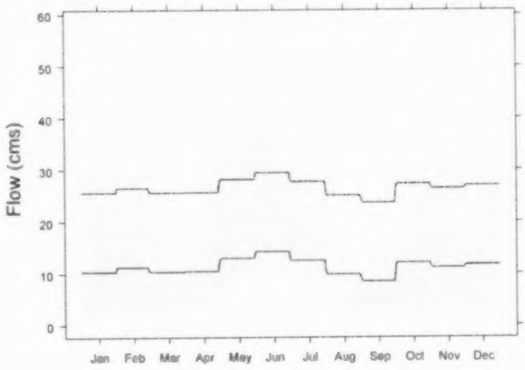
Browns

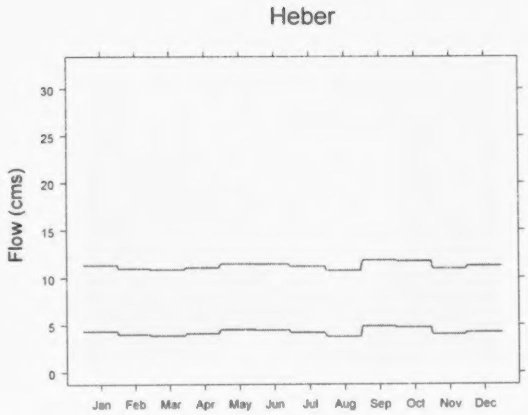


Pallant

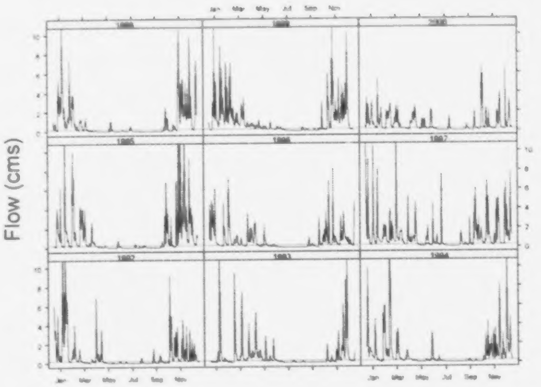


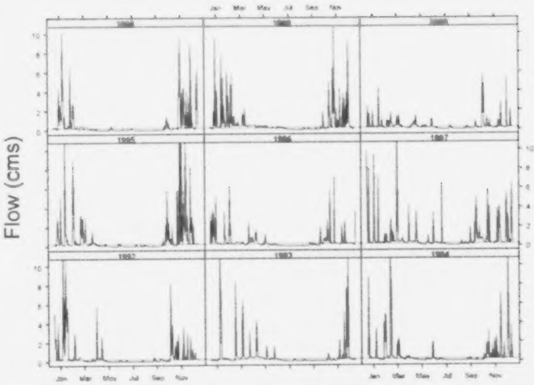
Sleese

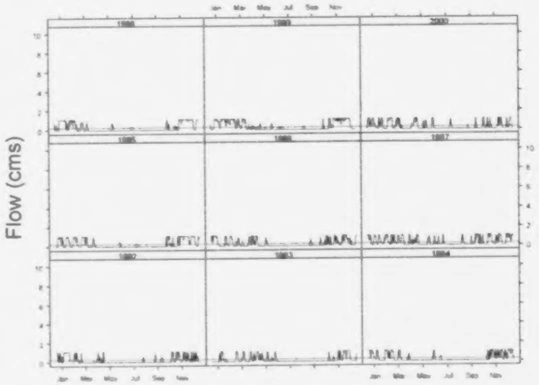


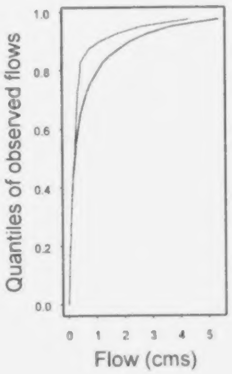

Heber
Flow (cms)
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
Jan
Feb
Mar
Apr
May
Jun
Jul
Aug
Sep
Oct
Nov
Dec

Station Name: Carnation Creek at the mouth
Station ID: 08HB048
Period of record: 1973-2000

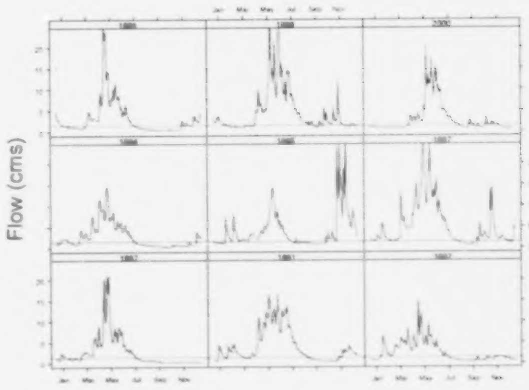


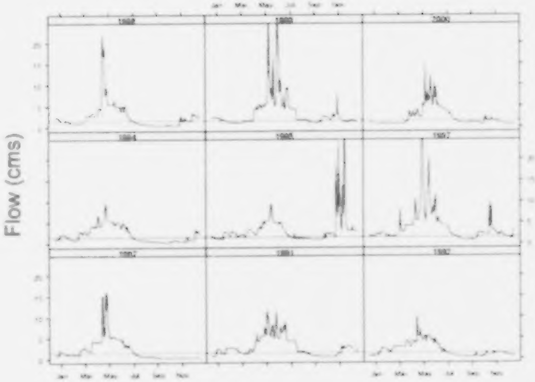


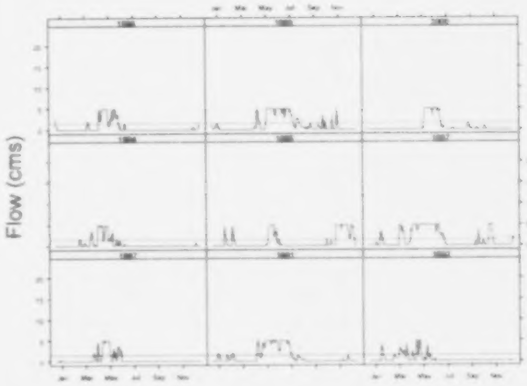


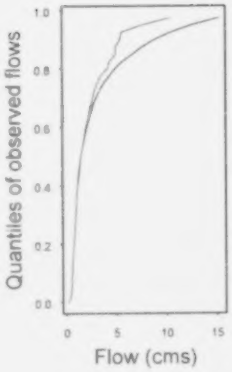


Station Name: Coquihalla below Needle Creek
Station ID: 08MF062
Period of record: 1965-2000

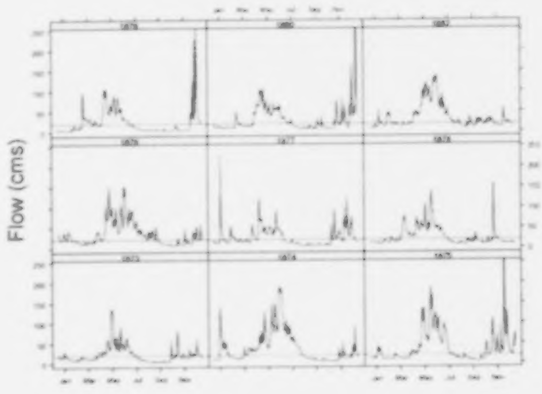


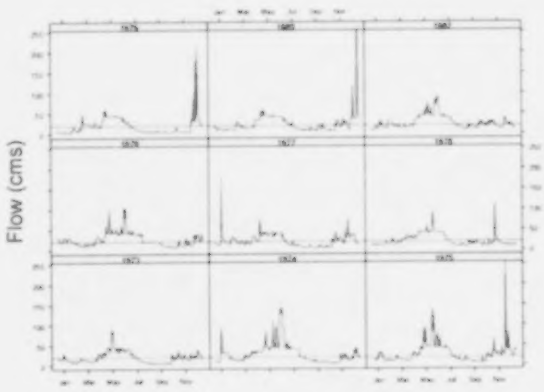


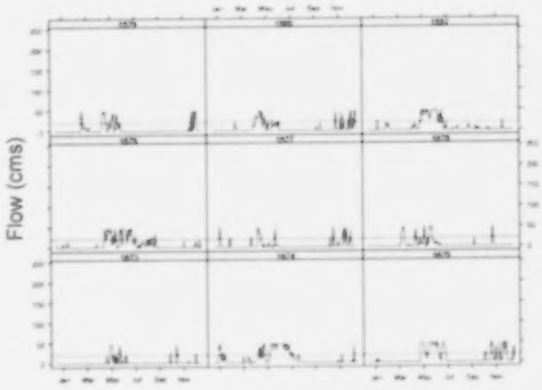


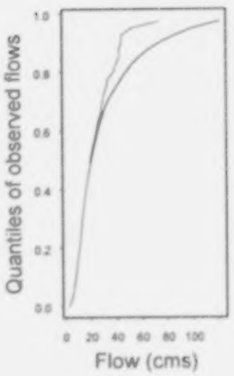


Station Name: Coquihalla near Hope
Station ID: 08MF003
Period of record: 1911-1983

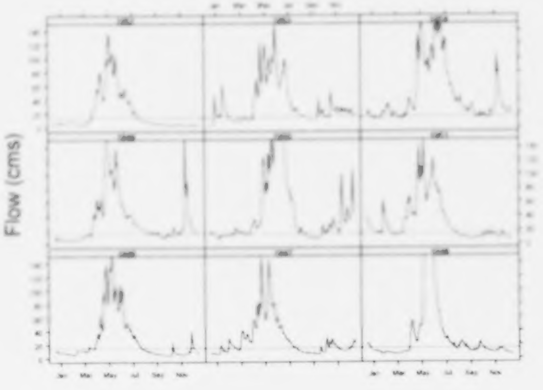


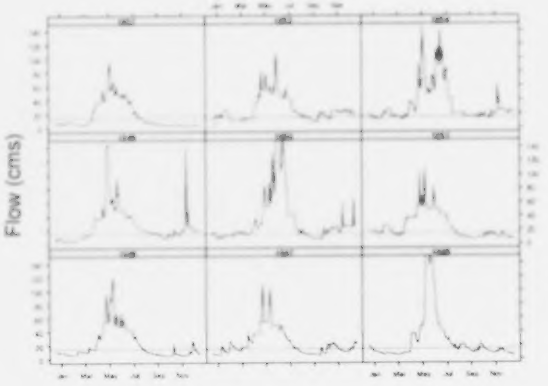


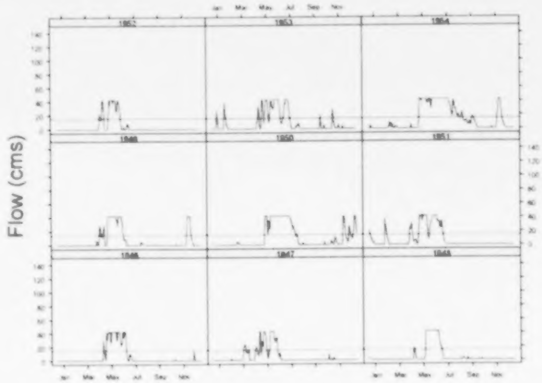


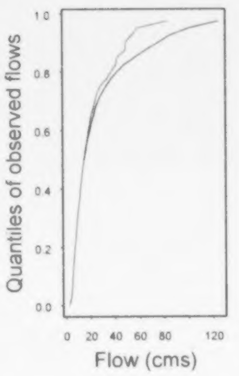


Station Name: Skagit near Hope
Station ID: 08PA001
Period of record: 1915-1955

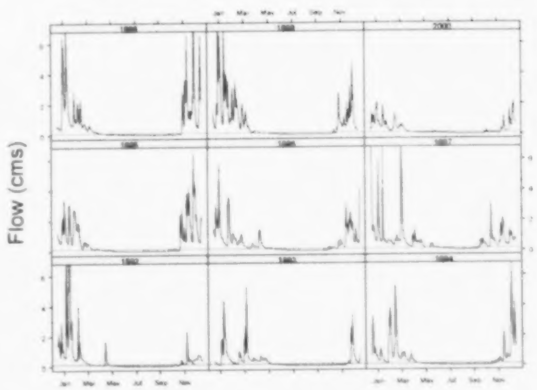


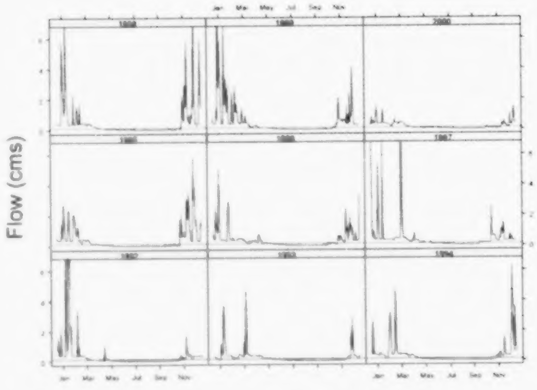


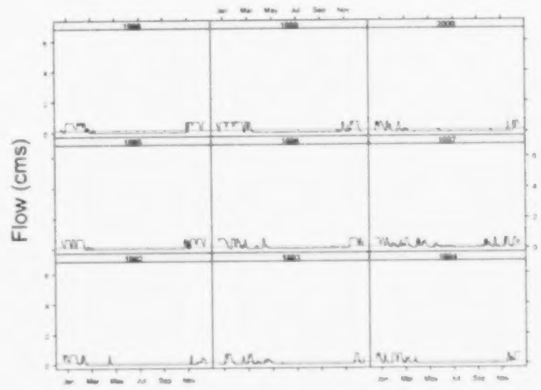


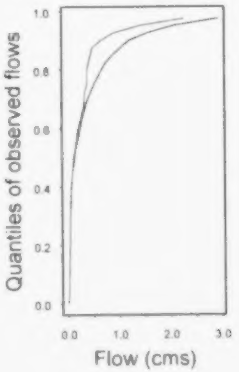


Station Name: Bings Creek near mouth
Station ID: 08HA016
Period of record: 1961-2000

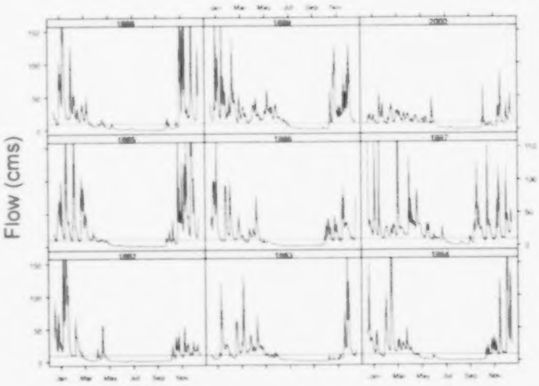


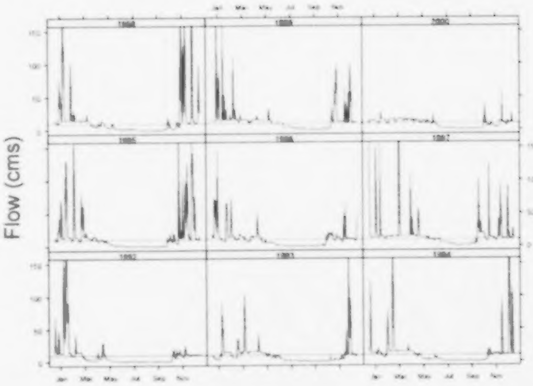


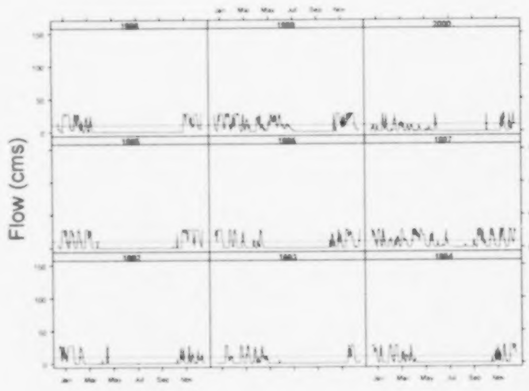


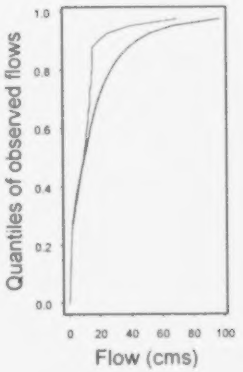


Station Name: Chemainus near Westholme
Station ID: 08HA001
Period of record: 1914-2000

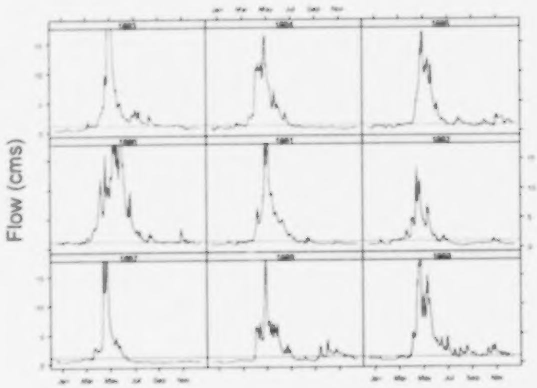


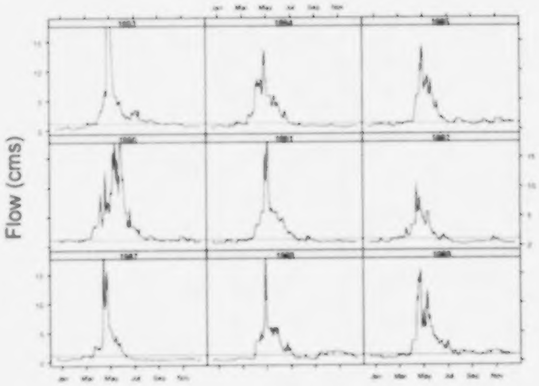


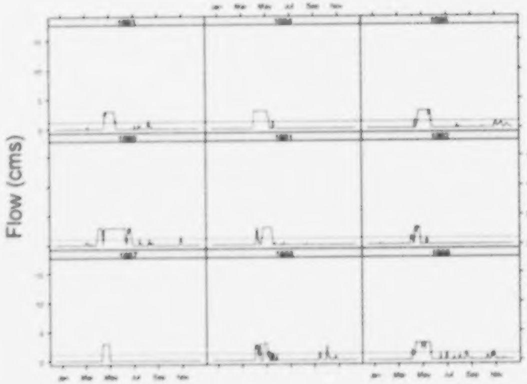


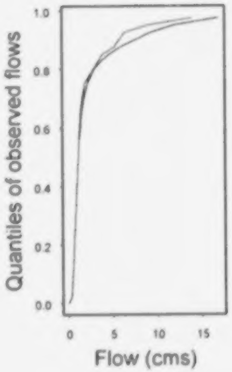


Station Name: Louis Creek at mouth
Station ID: 08LB072
Period of record: 1971-1996

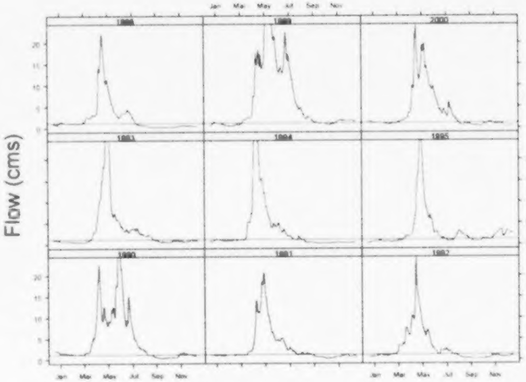


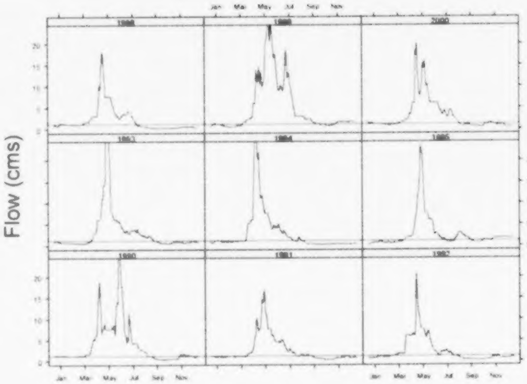


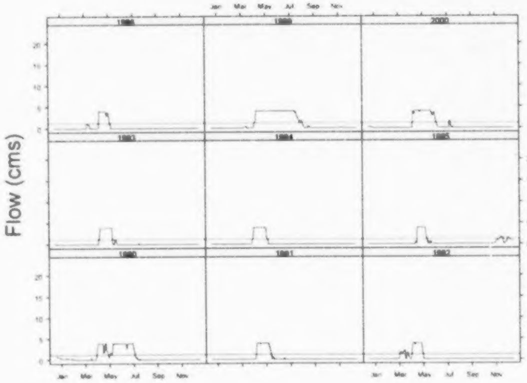


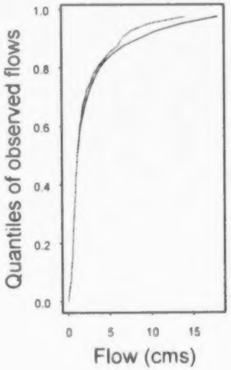


Station Name: Lemieux Creek at mouth
Station ID: 08LB078
Period of record: 1977-2000

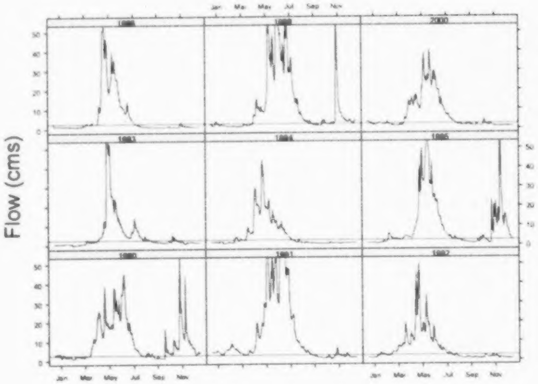


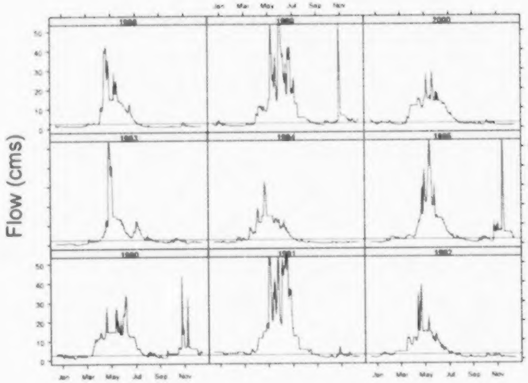


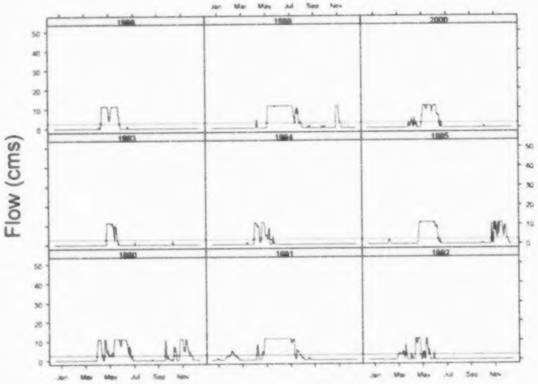


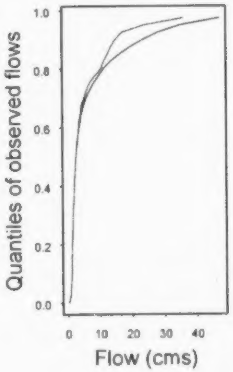


Station Name: Similkameen above Goodfellow Creek
Station ID: 08NL070
Period of record: 1974-2000

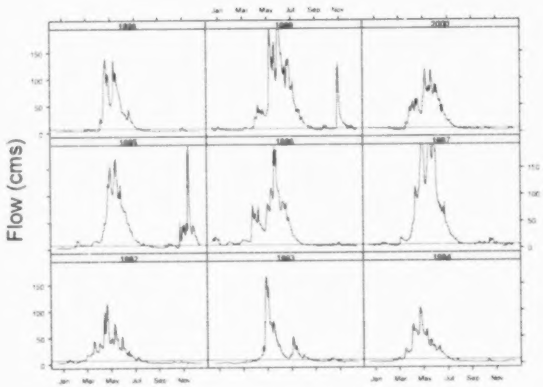


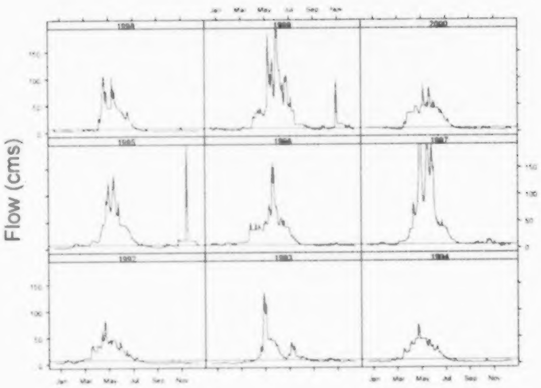


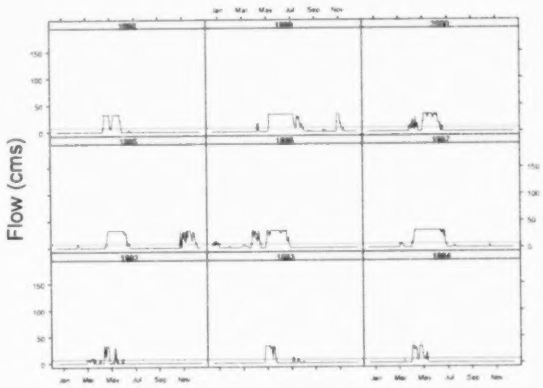


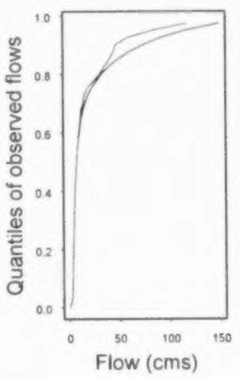


Station Name: Similkameen near Princeton
Station ID: 08NL007
Period of record: 1914-2000

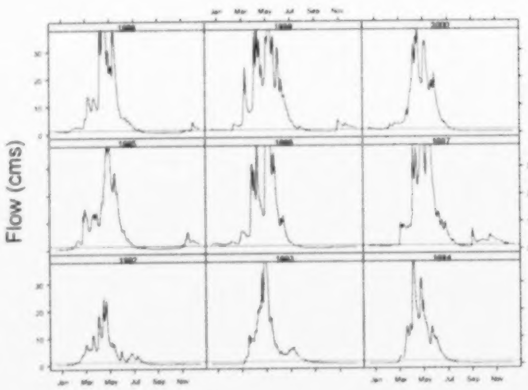


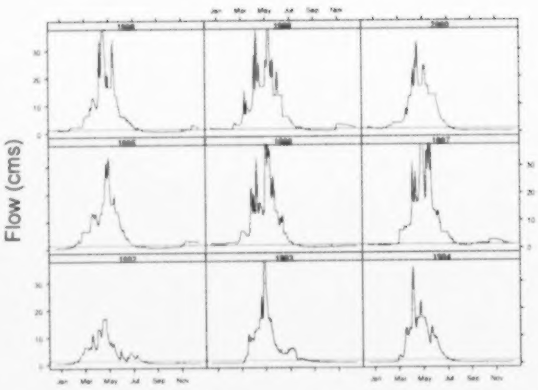


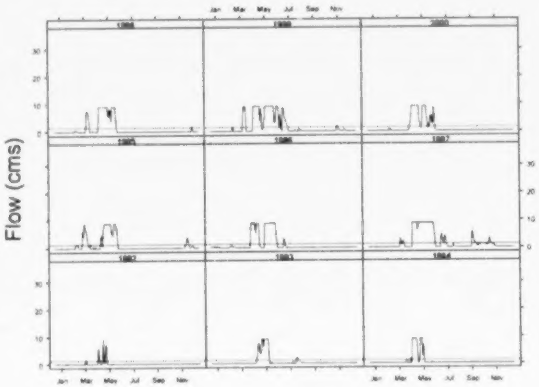


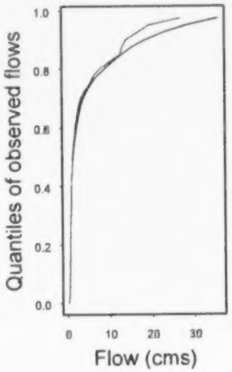


Station Name: Big Sheep Creek near Rossland
Station ID: 08NE039
Period of record: 1929-2000

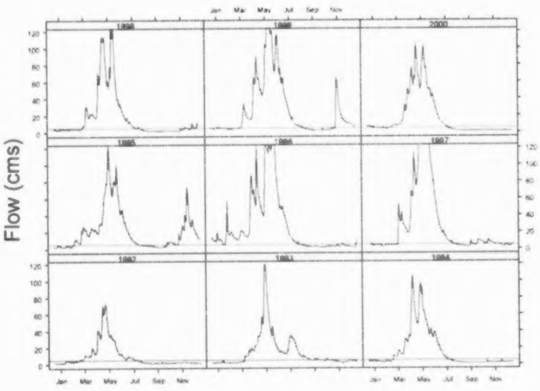


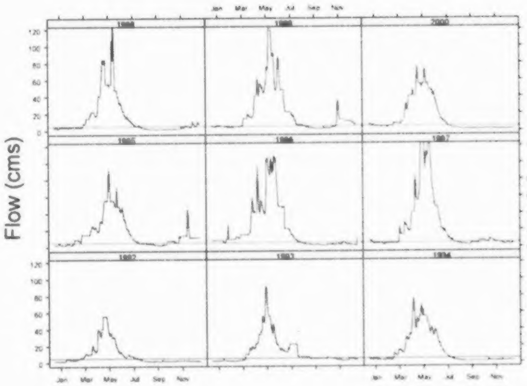


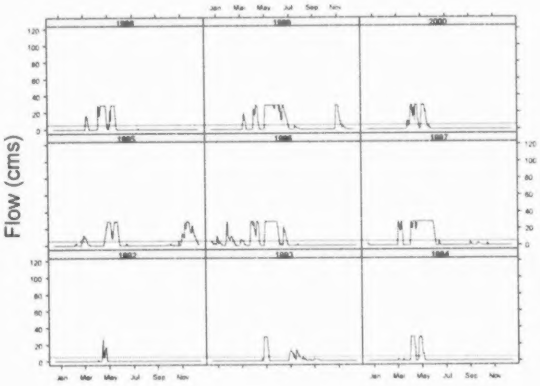


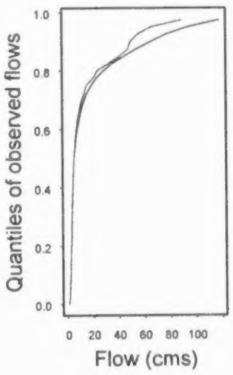


Station Name: Moyie River at Eastport
Station ID: 08NH006
Period of record: 1915-2000

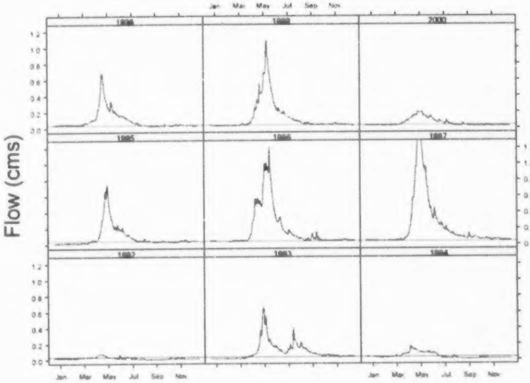


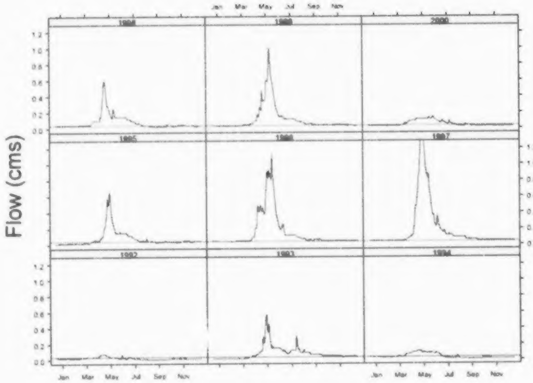


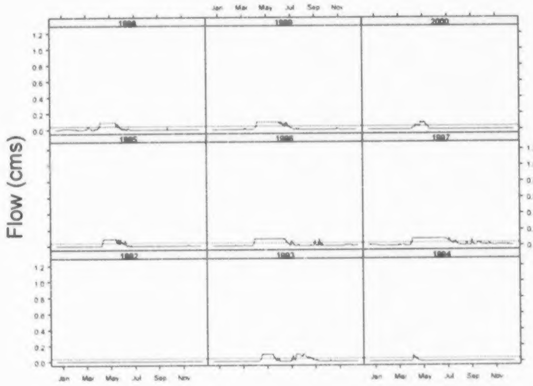


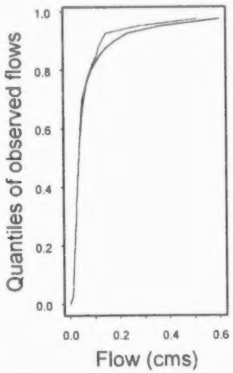


Station Name: Greata Creek near mouth
Station ID: 08NM173
Period of record: 1970-2000

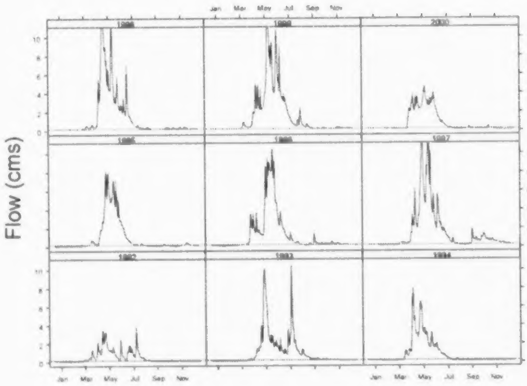


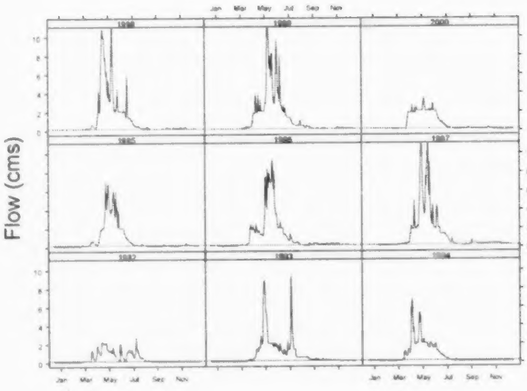


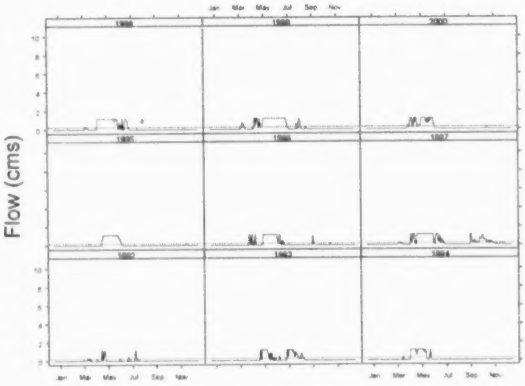


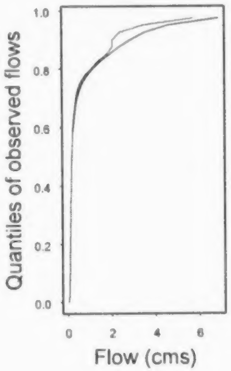


Station Name: Vaseux Creek above Solco Creek
Station ID: 08NM171
Period of record: 1970-2000

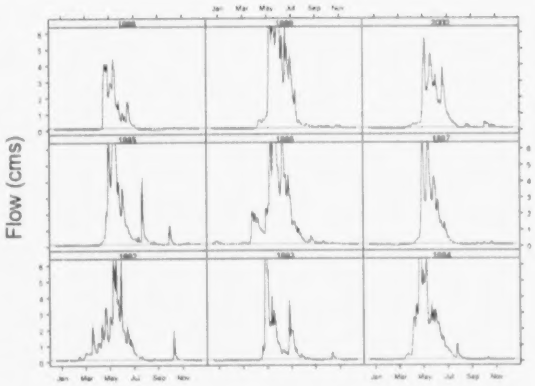


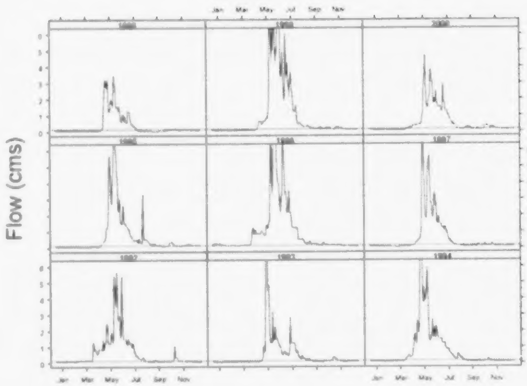


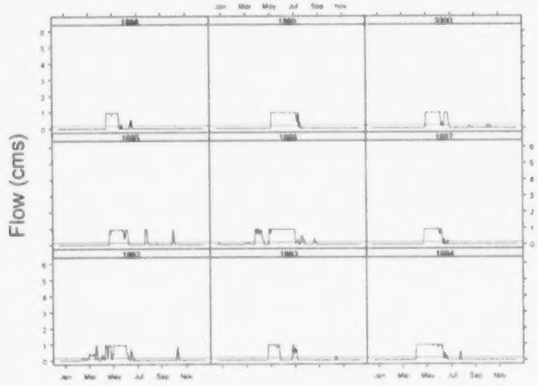


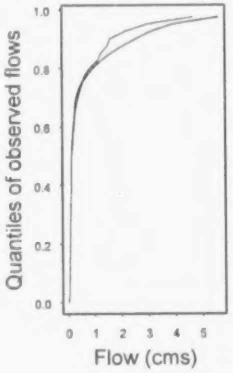


Station Name: Lingfield Creek at mouth
Station ID: 08MA006
Period of record: 1974-2000

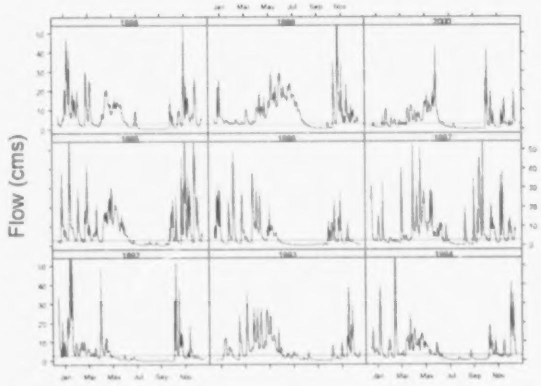


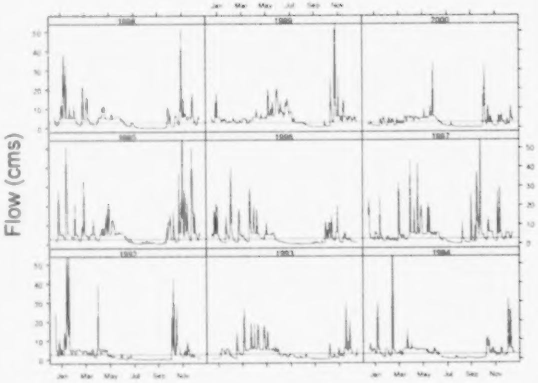


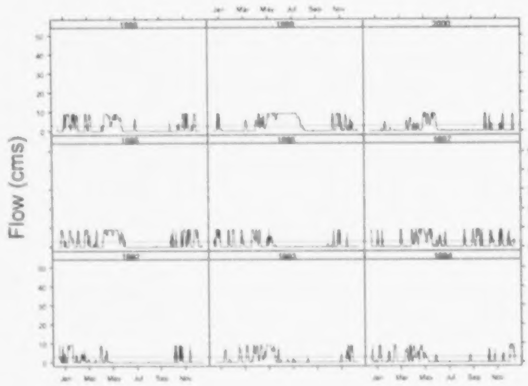


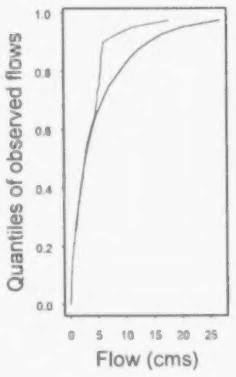


Station Name: Browns River near Courtenay
Station ID: 08HB025
Period of record: 1960-2000

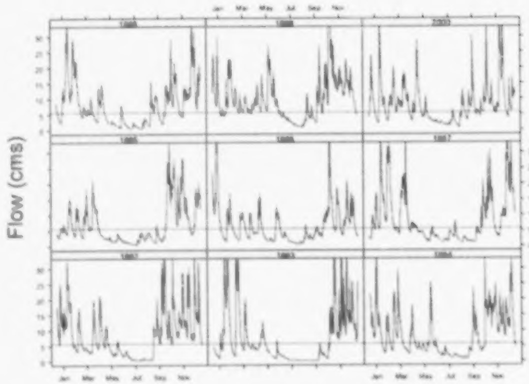


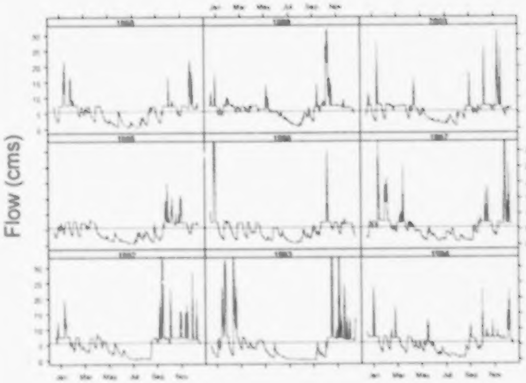


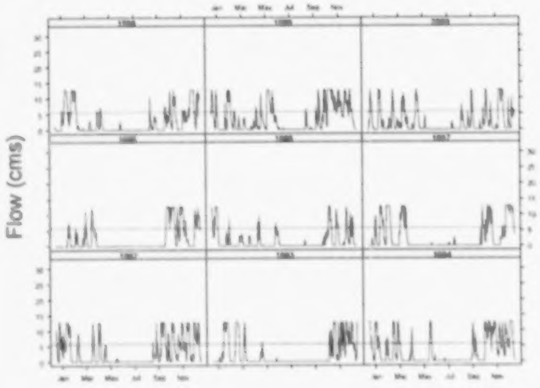


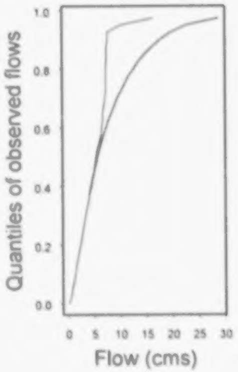


Station Name: Pallant Creek near Queen Charlotte
Station ID: 08OB002
Period of record: 1962-2000

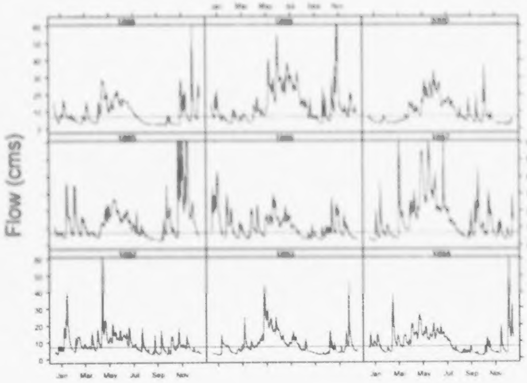


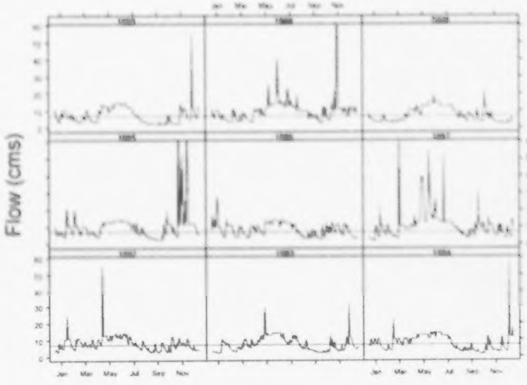


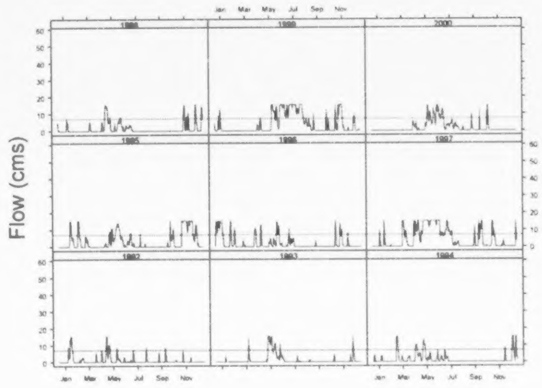


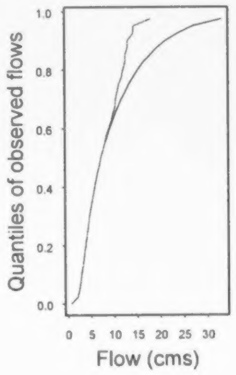


Station Name: Sleese Creek near Vedder Crossing
Station ID: 08MH056
Period of record: 1957-2000

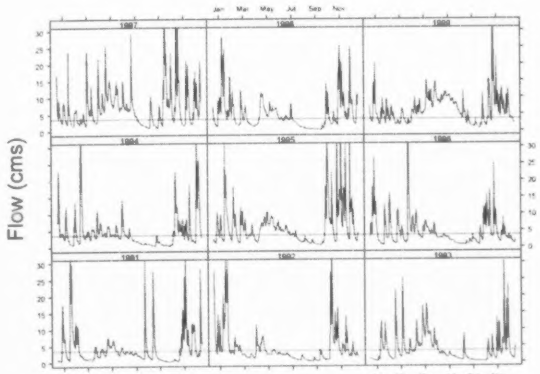


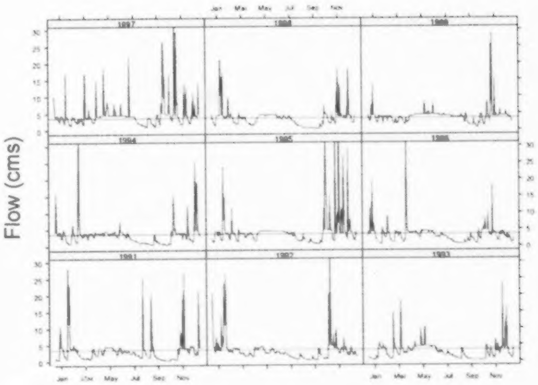


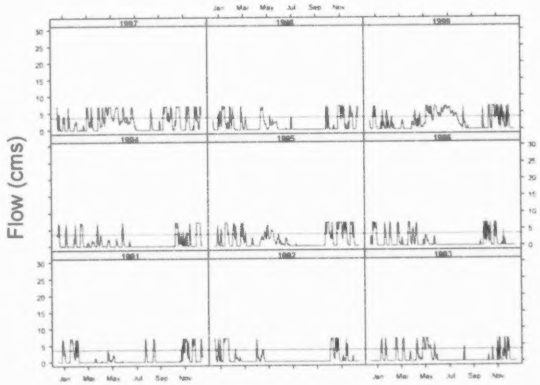


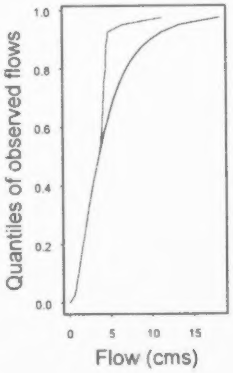


Station Name: Heber River, Vancouver Island (immediately u/s of diversion)
Station ID: BC Hydro inflow file
Period of record: 1959 – 1999









APPENDIX D.

EVALUATION OF SIMULATED POST-PROJECT FLOWS FOR FISH-BEARING STREAMS

Nineteen sites on BC streams were selected for investigating the appropriateness of different standard-setting approaches (Table A1). This appendix presents statistical comparisons of flows on the selected streams: natural flows and simulated regulated flows using the proposed flow rule for fish-bearing streams. The comparison can be used to evaluate the performance of the proposed rule.

The statistical summaries allow comparisons to several existing flow criteria, including RVA statistics, and criteria from Tennant, BC modified-Tennant, and PHABSIM meta-analysis. Whether the flow thresholds provide sufficient protection for fish is ultimately a subjective decision. Our conclusion is that the recommended thresholds perform well as tools for screening proposed water uses on BC streams. For fish-bearing streams the diversion rules allow almost ¼ of available flows to be diverted on average, yet results indicate that alterations to the flow regime are nevertheless meeting the objective of low risk changes to fish habitat. For details of Methods used, please see Appendix B.

Carnation Creek

mad	0.825
lat	48.915
long	124.998

natural flows

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	1.547	2.283	0.641	0.076	20	770
Feb	1.467	2.274	0.63	0.058	23.2	706
Mar	1.033	1.442	0.476	0.071	12.8	780
Apr	0.665	0.882	0.358	0.036	7.12	754
May	0.383	0.575	0.18	0.025	4.6	774
Jun	0.257	0.484	0.117	0.009	6.51	777
Jul	0.138	0.444	0.064	0.004	8.36	833
Aug	0.141	0.742	0.036	0.003	12.4	843
Sep	0.197	0.531	0.057	0.004	7.33	787
Oct	0.84	1.599	0.187	0.005	13.2	770
Nov	1.707	2.663	0.754	0.012	24.7	761
Dec	1.564	2.248	0.698	0.057	21.6	769
PoR	0.825	1.67	0.232	0.003	24.7	9324
one_day_min	0.025	0.023	0.015	0.003	0.091	1693
three_day_min	0.026	0.023	0.016	0.0033	0.091	1638
seven_day_min	0.026	0.023	0.016	0.0037	0.091	1542
thirty_day_min	0.034	0.025	0.026	0.0067	0.097	1146
ninety_day_min	0.085	0.067	0.052	0.0108	0.316	1441
one_day_max	14.516	5.343	13.45	4.99	24.7	64
three_day_max	8.63	3.069	8.527	3.3267	15.89	142
seven_day_max	5.286	1.66	5.335	2.3933	9.281	300
thirty_day_max	2.719	0.852	2.673	1.1437	5.106	1152
ninety_day_max	1.983	0.506	1.932	1.0108	3.013	1608
julian_date_of_annual_minima	239.536	26.55	233.5	202	304	22
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	209.161	145.886	303	2	366	15
low_pulses	50.786	5.801	51	39	63	20
high_pulses	52.75	5.771	53	39	65	20
days_below_threshold	8	5.728	8.5	0	23	19
days_above_threshold	25.429	5.554	24.5	15	36	19
days_rising	102.786	8.408	103	88	124	18
days_falling	242.821	10.375	244	226	269	0
total days in period of record						10227
total years in period of record						28

fish species present	chum	sculpin
	coho	cutthroat
	chinook	steelhead
	pink	

regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	1.062	2.01	0.308	0.076	18.93	149
Feb	0.998	2.01	0.33	0.058	22.13	107
Mar	0.686	1.16	0.431	0.071	11.73	229
Apr	0.451	0.60	0.358	0.036	6.05	803
May	0.262	0.34	0.18	0.025	3.53	20
Jun	0.178	0.30	0.117	0.009	5.44	21
Jul	0.098	0.34	0.064	0.004	7.29	349
Aug	0.103	0.63	0.036	0.003	11.33	302
Sep	0.14	0.38	0.057	0.004	6.26	440
Oct	0.639	1.30	0.187	0.005	12.13	355
Nov	1.152	2.43	0.234	0.012	23.63	536
Dec	1.045	1.98	0.276	0.057	20.53	171
PoR	0.566	1.41	0.223	0.003	23.63	3482
one_day_min	0.025	0.02	0.015	0.003	0.091	1676
three_day_min	0.026	0.02	0.016	0.0033	0.091	1658
seven_day_min	0.026	0.02	0.016	0.0037	0.091	1604
thirty_day_min	0.034	0.025	0.03	0.0067	0.097	1416
ninety_day_min	0.067	0.045	0.05	0.0108	0.218	1191
one_day_max	13.446	5.34	12.38	3.92	23.63	112
three_day_max	7.563	3.07	7.457	2.2567	14.82	96
seven_day_max	4.324	1.59	4.432	1.8321	8.211	58
thirty_day_max	1.982	0.768	2.00	0.7258	4.224	16
ninety_day_max	1.379	0.43	1.33	0.6199	2.425	23
julian_date_of_annual_minima	239.536	26.55	233.5	202	304	26
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	197.839	147.28	295.5	3	366	0
low_pulses	39.429	5.82	40	29	50	18
high_pulses	43.25	5.97	44.5	29	51	18
days_below_threshold	8	5.73	8.5	0	23	25
days_above_threshold	19.893	5.20	21	10	30	11
days_rising	90.607	8.15	91	74	106	0
days_falling	203.286	12.40	203	173	229	0
total days in period of record						10227
total years in period of record						28

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		743	868
Feb		683	791
Mar		783	868
Apr	448		840
May	246		868
Jun	139		840
Jul	58		868
Aug	41		868
Sep	106		840
Oct		450	868
Nov		735	840
Dec		766	868

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria

	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinter	spawn	chan.maint	wet.link	total
Jan	743	502	743	274	114	381	868
Feb	683	467	683	241	101	338	791
Mar	783	446	783	191	50	302	868
Apr	667	343	667	93	21	184	840
May	465	185	465	50	5	95	868
Jun	284	98	284	26	3	55	840
Jul	117	39	117	12	2	19	868
Aug	61	30	61	14	6	24	868
Sep	173	80	173	21	6	47	840
Oct	450	297	450	148	56	206	868
Nov	735	525	735	293	114	399	840
Dec	766	534	766	274	115	396	868

	summer	winter	total
Jan		743	868
Feb		683	791
Mar		783	868
Apr	448		840
May	246		868
Jun	26		840
Jul	12		868
Aug	14		868
Sep	106		840
Oct		450	868
Nov		735	840
Dec		766	868

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.ma	wet.link	total
743	256	743.00	169	78	217	868
683	220	683.00	133	63	186	791
783	175	783.00	88	26	135	868
667	87	667.00	42	8	65	840
465	45	465.00	17	1	26	868
284	25	284.00	9	2	19	840
117	9	117.00	3	2	4	868
16	13	16.00	9	5	11	868
173	17	173.00	9	3	10	840
450	297	450.00	96	37	114	868
735	271	735.00	176	78	228	840
766	256	766.00	168	78	223	868

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.378	0.129	0.207	0.215	0.362	0.517	0.704	0.365	0.117	0.208	0.275	0.292	0.517	0.704
Feb	0.373	0.131	0.207	0.214	0.360	0.502	0.780	0.358	0.122	0.207	0.266	0.285	0.502	0.78
Mar	0.345	0.115	0.207	0.212	0.314	0.502	0.724	0.318	0.112	0.207	0.228	0.266	0.502	0.724
Apr	0.365	0.152	0.207	0.211	0.317	0.584	0.884	0.349	0.154	0.208	0.222	0.282	0.584	0.884
May	0.473	0.203	0.207	0.221	0.447	0.789	0.933	0.467	0.207	0.207	0.238	0.435	0.789	0.933
Jun	0.570	0.221	0.207	0.250	0.569	0.888	0.992	0.573	0.216	0.207	0.284	0.569	0.888	0.992
Jul	0.718	0.211	0.208	0.391	0.753	0.959	0.992	0.733	0.185	0.211	0.447	0.753	0.959	0.992
Aug	0.818	0.184	0.208	0.552	0.884	0.974	0.992	0.831	0.152	0.208	0.553	0.884	0.974	0.992
Sep	0.710	0.253	0.207	0.280	0.784	0.974	0.992	0.710	0.253	0.207	0.258	0.784	0.974	0.992
Oct	0.542	0.255	0.207	0.220	0.502	0.942	0.992	0.524	0.269	0.207	0.215	0.502	0.942	0.992
Nov	0.388	0.150	0.207	0.216	0.371	0.543	0.983	0.401	0.125	0.208	0.271	0.351	0.543	0.983
Dec	0.371	0.129	0.207	0.213	0.349	0.502	0.784	0.370	0.109	0.207	0.277	0.305	0.502	0.784

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.532	0.215	0.269	0.279	0.464	0.891	0.974	0.610	0.183	0.269	0.332	0.619	0.891	0.974
Feb	0.528	0.219	0.269	0.278	0.464	0.877	0.988	0.603	0.182	0.269	0.324	0.59	0.877	0.988
Mar	0.532	0.207	0.269	0.280	0.464	0.845	0.978	0.569	0.178	0.269	0.339	0.481	0.845	0.978
Apr	0.591	0.235	0.269	0.286	0.557	0.932	0.998	0.625	0.202	0.269	0.464	0.557	0.932	0.997
May	0.735	0.242	0.269	0.327	0.823	0.989	0.999	0.763	0.201	0.269	0.515	0.823	0.989	0.999
Jun	0.826	0.215	0.269	0.441	0.925	0.998	1.000	0.855	0.161	0.269	0.625	0.925	0.998	1
Jul	0.922	0.154	0.269	0.780	0.984	1.000	1.000	0.950	0.083	0.278	0.84	0.984	1	1
Aug	0.954	0.132	0.269	0.915	0.998	1.000	1.000	0.974	0.081	0.269	0.916	0.997	1	1
Sep	0.884	0.205	0.269	0.497	0.989	1.000	1.000	0.902	0.162	0.276	0.564	0.989	1	1
Oct	0.711	0.273	0.269	0.312	0.813	0.999	1.000	0.704	0.280	0.269	0.306	0.813	0.999	1
Nov	0.519	0.216	0.269	0.280	0.464	0.910	1.000	0.646	0.204	0.269	0.318	0.735	0.91	1
Dec	0.515	0.210	0.269	0.278	0.464	0.873	0.989	0.624	0.181	0.269	0.337	0.669	0.873	0.989

Coquihalla below Needle Creek

mad	3.27
lat	49.541
long	121.106

natural flows

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	1.65	2.07	1.12	0.47	33.5	815
Feb	1.55	1.54	1.05	0.39	17.7	707
Mar	1.72	1.5	1.14	0.39	13.3	763
Apr	3.79	3.19	2.81	0.47	22.9	690
May	9.89	5.22	8.66	1.97	34.7	626
Jun	9.26	4.9	8.47	1.89	34.1	562
Jul	3.61	2.7	2.67	0.74	14.4	708
Aug	1.13	0.63	0.96	0.46	4.93	756
Sep	0.78	0.38	0.67	0.27	3.23	720
Oct	1.22	1.52	0.77	0.25	28.6	790
Nov	2.44	3.64	1.5	0.24	47.3	784
Dec	2.11	3	1.23	0.24	46	800
PoR	3.27	4.16	1.49	0.24	47.3	8721
one_day_min	0.5	0.17	0.47	0.24	0.98	1520
three_day_min	0.51	0.18	0.48	0.24	0.99	1531
seven_day_min	0.52	0.18	0.48	0.24	1	1549
thirty_day_min	0.58	0.2	0.54	0.25	1.07	1600
ninety_day_min	0.76	0.29	0.74	0.27	1.62	1780
one_day_max	23.14	8.76	20.45	13.8	47.3	333
three_day_max	20.12	6.09	19.13	11.21	34.9	342
seven_day_max	17.42	4.57	16.91	9.93	27.34	420
thirty_day_max	12.79	3.22	12.59	7.08	18.02	797
ninety_day_max	8.36	2.04	7.83	5.09	12.52	1505
julian_date_of_annual_minima	243.68	99.17	272	41	366	19
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	151.63	62.76	141	7	363	25
low_pulses	44.39	8.83	45.5	24	58	17
high_pulses	45.04	7.67	47	26	59	19
days_below_threshold	12.71	9.44	12.5	0	32	18
days_above_threshold	14.93	4.13	14.5	7	23	19
days_rising	113.39	9.72	113	93	134	21
days_falling	235.25	14.55	238.5	199	260	0
total days in period of record						10225
total years in period of record						28

regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	1.4	1.39	1.12	0.47	28.57	0
Feb	1.32	0.91	1.05	0.39	12.77	0
Mar	1.46	0.87	1.14	0.39	8.37	0
Apr	3	1.85	2.81	0.47	17.97	303
May	7.05	3.67	5.41	1.97	29.77	639
Jun	6.39	3.33	4.95	1.89	29.17	570
Jul	2.92	1.48	2.67	0.74	9.47	277
Aug	1.05	0.38	0.96	0.46	1.73	171
Sep	0.73	0.25	0.67	0.27	1.18	51
Oct	1.07	1.07	0.77	0.25	23.67	97
Nov	2.03	2.71	1.5	0.24	42.37	60
Dec	1.75	2.16	1.23	0.24	41.07	4
PoR	2.52	2.82	1.46	0.24	42.37	2172
one_day_min	0.5	0.17	0.47	0.24	0.98	0
three_day_min	0.51	0.18	0.48	0.24	0.99	0
seven_day_min	0.52	0.18	0.48	0.24	1	0
thirty_day_min	0.58	0.2	0.54	0.25	1.07	0
ninety_day_min	0.75	0.27	0.74	0.27	1.46	0
one_day_max	18.21	8.76	15.52	8.87	42.37	608
three_day_max	15.2	6.07	14.2	6.28	29.97	796
seven_day_max	12.62	4.41	11.98	5.41	22.41	1543
thirty_day_max	8.73	2.42	8.34	5.12	13.09	2076
ninety_day_max	5.88	1.19	5.63	4.07	8.35	2832
julian_date_of_annual_minima	243.68	99.17	272	41	366	21
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	152.5	62.31	141.75	7	362	13
low_pulses	37.54	10.01	37.5	15	54	13
high_pulses	36.5	8.24	36	19	50	8
days_below_threshold	12.71	9.44	12.5	0	32	16
days_above_threshold	9	3.19	10	3	15	16
days_rising	95.93	11.98	97	73	118	0
days_falling	201.25	20.98	204	158	230	0
total days in period of record						10225
total years in period of record						28

fish species present
steelhead
rainbow
summer steelhead
chum
coho
pink
bull trout
chinook
Dolly Varden
sculpin
sockeye

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		774	868
Feb		643	789
Mar		698	868
Apr	701		840
May	868		868
Jun	840		840
Jul	739		868
Aug	218		868
Sep	60		840
Oct		524	868
Nov		689	840
Dec		783	868

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria

	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
Jan	774	202	774	67	6	67	868
Feb	643	194	643	72	2	72	789
Mar	698	278	698	101	1	101	868
Apr	806	628	806	345	17	350	840
May	868	868	868	832	215	832	868
Jun	840	840	840	791	173	792	840
Jul	868	642	868	326	9	327	868
Aug	732	95	732	15	0	15	868
Sep	432	21	432	0	0	0	840
Oct	524	157	524	54	2	54	868
Nov	689	337	689	132	22	132	840
Dec	783	263	783	115	14	119	868

	summer	winter	total
Jan		774	868
Feb		643	789
Mar		698	868
Apr	701		840
May	868		868
Jun	840		840
Jul	739		868
Aug	218		868
Sep	0		840
Oct		524	868
Nov		689	840
Dec		783	868

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.ma	wet.link	total
774	202	774.00	14	2	14	868
643	194	643.00	5	0	5	789
698	278	698.00	5	0	5	868
806	628	806.00	345	3	350	840
868	868	868.00	832	70	832	868
840	840	840.00	791	43	792	840
868	642	868.00	326	0	327	868
732	0	732.00	0	0	0	868
432	0	432.00	0	0	0	840
524	157	524.00	2	1	2	868
689	337	689.00	42	9	42	840
783	263	783.00	26	5	29	868

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.268	0.0799	0.201	0.205	0.239	0.368	0.651
Feb	0.285	0.0811	0.201	0.206	0.263	0.395	0.651
Mar	0.286	0.082	0.201	0.205	0.26	0.394	0.651
Apr	0.339	0.1403	0.201	0.209	0.289	0.609	0.651
May	0.556	0.1164	0.215	0.375	0.61	0.651	0.651
Jun	0.541	0.1287	0.212	0.329	0.603	0.651	0.651
Jul	0.325	0.1366	0.201	0.206	0.259	0.558	0.651
Aug	0.263	0.0553	0.201	0.205	0.248	0.349	0.431
Sep	0.324	0.0849	0.202	0.221	0.317	0.429	0.607
Oct	0.333	0.1115	0.201	0.211	0.306	0.473	0.651
Nov	0.312	0.137	0.201	0.204	0.247	0.591	0.651
Dec	0.291	0.1194	0.201	0.204	0.247	0.481	0.654

mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
0.253	0.0618	0.201	0.205	0.229	0.347	0.651
0.271	0.0655	0.201	0.206	0.256	0.369	0.651
0.269	0.0611	0.201	0.205	0.26	0.370	0.599
0.304	0.0907	0.201	0.209	0.289	0.387	0.651
0.49	0.1055	0.215	0.375	0.448	0.651	0.651
0.463	0.1118	0.212	0.329	0.419	0.651	0.651
0.29	0.084	0.201	0.206	0.259	0.377	0.64
0.259	0.0553	0.201	0.205	0.243	0.345	0.431
0.324	0.0845	0.216	0.216	0.317	0.429	0.607
0.323	0.1113	0.201	0.211	0.285	0.454	0.651
0.296	0.123	0.201	0.204	0.247	0.537	0.651
0.274	0.0991	0.201	0.204	0.247	0.344	0.654

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.464	0.142	0.271	0.285	0.45	0.684	0.787
Feb	0.494	0.16	0.271	0.287	0.482	0.721	0.838
Mar	0.473	0.164	0.271	0.277	0.447	0.723	0.842
Apr	0.408	0.148	0.271	0.275	0.345	0.684	0.783
May	0.57	0.132	0.271	0.353	0.627	0.684	0.684
Jun	0.554	0.145	0.271	0.314	0.618	0.684	0.684
Jul	0.386	0.121	0.271	0.274	0.339	0.575	0.684
Aug	0.501	0.139	0.271	0.305	0.502	0.688	0.794
Sep	0.625	0.148	0.271	0.42	0.651	0.792	0.918
Oct	0.582	0.198	0.271	0.29	0.598	0.813	0.933
Nov	0.465	0.199	0.271	0.276	0.386	0.776	0.939
Dec	0.465	0.16	0.271	0.281	0.44	0.675	0.94

mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
0.455	0.145	0.275	0.275	0.441	0.671	0.787
0.482	0.169	0.271	0.272	0.469	0.721	0.838
0.459	0.172	0.271	0.277	0.431	0.723	0.842
0.367	0.118	0.271	0.275	0.345	0.551	0.783
0.49	0.12	0.271	0.353	0.434	0.684	0.684
0.46	0.126	0.271	0.314	0.402	0.684	0.684
0.346	0.077	0.271	0.274	0.339	0.465	0.668
0.503	0.136	0.31	0.31	0.502	0.688	0.794
0.633	0.134	0.42	0.42	0.651	0.792	0.918
0.575	0.206	0.271	0.271	0.598	0.813	0.933
0.449	0.2	0.271	0.276	0.366	0.776	0.939
0.448	0.164	0.271	0.281	0.413	0.665	0.94

Coquihalla near Hope

mad	32.1
lat	49.375
long	121.419

natural flows

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	22.9	24.7	15.4	5	256	626
Feb	23.1	19.7	16.8	4.9	232	556
Mar	20.9	15.8	15.9	8.1	144	628
Apr	32.5	17.7	27.8	10.4	132	544
May	73.4	36.2	64.6	18.8	246	496
Jun	74.6	39.7	65.1	12.3	246	461
Jul	32.7	24.1	23.7	5.7	163	543
Aug	12.2	7.4	9.8	3.5	58	584
Sep	11.3	8.8	8.8	2.7	92	589
Oct	20	27.9	13.9	3.5	572	637
Nov	26.3	21.9	21.5	3.6	283	584
Dec	35	41	21.9	4.4	490	624
PoR	32.1	32.8	20.2	2.7	572	6872
one_day_min	5.8	2.2	5.1	2.7	12	837
three_day_min	6	2.2	5.3	3.5	12	814
seven_day_min	6.3	2.2	5.6	3.6	12	796
thirty_day_min	7.9	2.6	8	4.3	15	965
ninety_day_min	11.1	3.3	10.8	5.4	18	956
one_day_max	233.9	111.6	197	132	572	158
three_day_max	174.6	52.9	166.6	116.7	305	179
seven_day_max	137	28.7	130.4	86.7	191	218
thirty_day_max	93	27.2	88	55.2	167	763
ninety_day_max	65.1	18.2	61.7	42.7	114	1312
julian_date_of_annual_minima	245.6	77.6	262.5	9	365	19
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	190	101.2	155.5	22	361	14
low_pulses	53.9	10.7	52	42	81	16
high_pulses	54.3	10.4	50.5	42	80	17
days_below_threshold	11.9	4.8	13	0	20	15
days_above_threshold	17.7	4.4	17.5	9	26	14
days_rising	122.5	14.1	120.5	98	152	15
days_falling	231.5	18.7	239	189	256	0
total days in period of record						8035
total years in period of record						22

regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	19.5	16.6	15.4	5	208	0
Feb	19.5	11.8	16.8	4.9	184	0
Mar	17.8	7.8	15.9	8.1	96	0
Apr	27.1	8.2	27.8	10.4	84	0
May	50	21.3	43.9	18.8	198	0
Jun	50.2	24.3	42.1	12.3	198	0
Jul	26.3	13	23.7	5.7	115	0
Aug	11.1	4.6	9.8	3.5	20	0
Sep	10.2	5.3	8.8	2.7	44	0
Oct	16.8	21.9	13.9	3.5	524	0
Nov	21.7	13.4	21.5	3.6	235	0
Dec	28.6	30.6	21.9	4.4	442	0
PoR	24.9	21	19.9	2.7	524	0
one_day_min	5.8	2.2	5.1	2.7	12	0
three_day_min	6	2.2	5.3	3.5	12	0
seven_day_min	6.3	2.2	5.6	3.6	12	0
thirty_day_min	7.8	2.5	8	4.3	14	0
ninety_day_min	10.8	3.2	10.5	5.4	17	0
one_day_max	186.3	111.6	149.4	84.4	524	2816
three_day_max	127.5	52.5	119	69.1	258	2399
seven_day_max	92.7	27.4	82.8	51.8	144	1919
thirty_day_max	60.1	18.2	53.6	41.6	119	566
ninety_day_max	44.9	9.6	42.9	34.3	74	0
julian_date_of_annual_minima	245.6	77.6	262.5	9	365	19
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	183.9	107.3	154	20	362	7
low_pulses	43.8	9.3	42.5	27	65	16
high_pulses	40.8	7.3	40	29	57	11
days_below_threshold	11.9	4.8	13	0	20	18
days_above_threshold	8.4	3.4	7.5	3	16	7
days_rising	99.4	13.5	98	73	129	1
days_falling	190	22	191	155	224	0
total days in period of record						8035
total years in period of record						22

fish species present

- steelhead
- rainbow
- summer steelhead
- chum
- coho
- pink
- bull trout
- chinook
- Dolly Varden
- sculpin
- sockeye

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		651	682
Feb		613	621
Mar		682	682
Apr	648		660
May	682		682
Jun	659		660
Jul	557		682
Aug	212		682
Sep	168		660
Oct		581	682
Nov		627	660
Dec		679	682

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria

	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
Jan	651	297	651	388	7	112	682
Feb	613	297	613	392	3	110	621
Mar	682	278	682	456	3	76	682
Apr	660	577	660	637	1	237	660
May	682	682	682	682	53	635	682
Jun	660	653	660	658	78	583	660
Jul	676	463	676	540	1	260	682
Aug	574	101	574	171	0	21	682
Sep	471	91	471	147	0	20	660
Oct	581	263	581	342	3	84	682
Nov	627	416	627	511	4	134	660
Dec	679	432	679	522	21	219	682

	summer	winter	total
Jan		651	682
Feb		613	621
Mar		682	682
Apr	648		660
May	682		682
Jun	659		660
Jul	557		682
Aug	212		682
Sep	168		660
Oct		581	682
Nov		627	660
Dec		679	682

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.ma	wet.link	total
651	297	651	388	4	21	682
613	297	613	392	1	15	621
682	278	682	456	0	10	682
660	577	660	637	0	237	660
682	682	682	682	10	635	682
660	653	660	658	15	583	660
676	463	676	540	0	260	682
574	101	574	171	0	0	682
471	91	471	147	0	1	660
581	263	581	342	1	16	682
627	416	627	511	1	20	660
679	432	679	522	10	219	682

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.378	0.1663	0.203	0.213	0.32	0.635	0.854	0.359	0.1318	0.203	0.213	0.32	0.529	0.854
Feb	0.392	0.1632	0.203	0.226	0.343	0.648	0.854	0.369	0.1222	0.203	0.226	0.343	0.523	0.854
Mar	0.372	0.1354	0.207	0.25	0.33	0.561	0.854	0.349	0.0896	0.207	0.25	0.33	0.455	0.854
Apr	0.513	0.1417	0.237	0.343	0.498	0.713	0.854	0.477	0.0964	0.237	0.343	0.498	0.561	0.828
May	0.74	0.1119	0.371	0.585	0.76	0.854	0.854	0.666	0.0848	0.371	0.585	0.654	0.796	0.854
Jun	0.732	0.1297	0.269	0.527	0.762	0.854	0.854	0.658	0.1051	0.269	0.527	0.643	0.832	0.854
Jul	0.484	0.1957	0.203	0.241	0.444	0.769	0.854	0.454	0.1548	0.203	0.241	0.444	0.623	0.854
Aug	0.275	0.0972	0.203	0.204	0.23	0.413	0.735	0.262	0.0625	0.203	0.204	0.23	0.387	0.387
Sep	0.269	0.1	0.203	0.203	0.226	0.395	0.845	0.257	0.0661	0.203	0.203	0.226	0.395	0.657
Oct	0.354	0.1635	0.203	0.204	0.293	0.587	0.854	0.333	0.1238	0.203	0.204	0.293	0.501	0.854
Nov	0.433	0.1627	0.203	0.235	0.411	0.686	0.854	0.402	0.1175	0.203	0.235	0.411	0.516	0.854
Dec	0.468	0.1934	0.204	0.246	0.417	0.771	0.854	0.444	0.1613	0.204	0.246	0.417	0.607	0.854

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.4	0.1637	0.268	0.27	0.33	0.653	0.913	0.376	0.1206	0.268	0.27	0.33	0.529	0.913
Feb	0.406	0.1648	0.268	0.27	0.334	0.67	0.913	0.377	0.1124	0.268	0.27	0.334	0.521	0.913
Mar	0.373	0.1424	0.268	0.27	0.314	0.565	0.913	0.346	0.0866	0.268	0.27	0.314	0.448	0.913
Apr	0.517	0.1608	0.268	0.326	0.49	0.751	0.913	0.474	0.1042	0.268	0.326	0.49	0.566	0.886
May	0.782	0.1325	0.356	0.593	0.816	0.913	0.913	0.693	0.1011	0.356	0.593	0.678	0.853	0.913
Jun	0.772	0.1523	0.272	0.526	0.818	0.913	0.913	0.682	0.1239	0.272	0.526	0.663	0.890	0.913
Jul	0.501	0.2069	0.268	0.275	0.433	0.825	0.913	0.465	0.1546	0.268	0.275	0.433	0.640	0.913
Aug	0.339	0.0843	0.268	0.272	0.305	0.462	0.781	0.323	0.0546	0.268	0.272	0.305	0.394	0.577
Sep	0.359	0.0947	0.268	0.272	0.331	0.477	0.903	0.345	0.0699	0.268	0.272	0.331	0.442	0.697
Oct	0.406	0.15	0.268	0.276	0.354	0.596	0.913	0.382	0.1018	0.268	0.276	0.354	0.493	0.913
Nov	0.451	0.1644	0.268	0.277	0.417	0.719	0.913	0.413	0.1071	0.268	0.277	0.417	0.510	0.913
Dec	0.482	0.2072	0.268	0.273	0.412	0.827	0.913	0.452	0.1666	0.268	0.273	0.412	0.618	0.913

Skagit

mad	28.3
lat	49.047
long	121.096

	natural flows						regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	13.6	13.5	10.6	2.8	147	710	11.7	7.7	10.6	2.8	105	0
Feb	13.2	12.2	9.3	2.3	108	616	11.9	8	9.3	2.3	66	0
Mar	11.8	6.3	11.1	2.8	43	596	11	4.4	11.1	2.8	18	0
Apr	30	19.4	25.4	4.2	119	564	25.4	11.3	25.4	4.2	77	0
May	77.1	38.9	67.7	21.4	267	529	57.8	24.2	54.2	21.4	225	0
Jun	84.4	43.3	80.7	16.4	289	554	59.5	31.1	49	16.4	247	0
Jul	41.2	30.1	33.1	7.2	205	619	33.4	18.6	33.1	7.2	163	0
Aug	14.4	8.1	12.7	4.8	61	633	13.2	5	12.7	4.8	21	0
Sep	9.2	5	7.9	3.9	33	636	8.7	3.4	7.9	3.9	16	0
Oct	11.7	10.6	8	3.3	80	698	10.4	6.5	8	3.3	38	0
Nov	15.2	15	12.4	2.5	184	705	13.6	9.9	12.4	2.5	142	0
Dec	17.5	14.4	14.3	2.7	150	683	15.3	8.9	14.3	2.7	108	0
PoR	28.3	33.2	14.9	2.3	289	7543	22.7	22.5	14.9	2.3	247	0
one_day_min	4.9	2.1	4.4	2.3	12	1728	4.9	2.1	4.4	2.3	12	0
three_day_min	5	2.1	4.5	2.3	12	1756	5	2.1	4.5	2.3	12	0
seven_day_min	5.2	2.2	4.6	2.4	12	1815	5.2	2.2	4.6	2.4	12	0
thirty_day_min	6.1	2.6	5.2	2.7	14	2064	5.9	2.6	5.2	2.7	14	0
ninety_day_min	8	3.6	7.3	3.7	17	2366	7.9	3.4	7.3	3.7	17	0
one_day_max	155.2	50.6	150	67.4	289	386	115.4	47	107.8	42.5	247	3488
three_day_max	146	50.2	140.7	63.3	282	491	107.2	45.3	98.5	41	240	3409
seven_day_max	131.9	47.7	122.1	52.6	265	717	94.3	42	80	37.3	222	3297
thirty_day_max	102.4	36.8	98.1	33.4	194	1099	71.7	27.2	64	31.3	152	1911
ninety_day_max	71.5	22	74.5	27.7	122	1613	52.3	13.1	52	27.3	88	67
julian_date_of_annual_minima	231.1	115.2	277	4	361	18	231.1	115.2	277	4	361	17
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	159.5	39.1	150	134	339	23	149.4	13	148	121	185	17
low_pulses	30.3	7.7	31	16	41	17	24.9	7.9	24	9	38	2
high_pulses	32.5	7.2	34	12	42	17	25.8	6.6	26	9	37	0
days_below_threshold	7.9	6.1	7	0	19	16	7.9	6.1	7	0	19	19
days_above_threshold	10.5	3.7	10	1	20	21	6.4	2.3	7	1	11	2
days_rising	103.7	17.7	108	42	127	20	87	17.5	92	35	113	0
days_falling	218	25.3	228	138	249	0	182.6	30.9	191	102	230	0
total days in period of record						9131						9131
total years in period of record						25						25

fish species present Dolly Varden
rainbow
cutthroat

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		637	775
Feb		562	706
Mar		677	775
Apr	669		750
May	775		775
Jun	750		750
Jul	731		775
Aug	440		775
Sep	146		750
Oct		504	775
Nov		587	750
Dec		697	775

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria

	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
Jan	637	200	637	280	2	46	775
Feb	562	180	562	210	0	44	706
Mar	677	164	677	279	0	21	775
Apr	730	546	730	634	2	331	750
May	775	775	775	775	135	735	775
Jun	750	750	750	750	142	706	750
Jul	775	666	775	710	27	449	775
Aug	752	277	752	379	0	35	775
Sep	587	78	587	119	0	7	750
Oct	504	188	504	240	0	41	775
Nov	587	267	587	356	2	53	750
Dec	697	356	697	426	2	101	775

	summer	winter	total
Jan		637	775
Feb		562	706
Mar		677	775
Apr	669		750
May	775		775
Jun	750		750
Jul	731		775
Aug	440		775
Sep	146		750
Oct		504	775
Nov		587	750
Dec		697	775

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
637	200	637	280	0	14	775
562	180	562	210	0	6	706
677	164	677	279	0	0	775
730	546	730	634	0	331	750
775	775	775	775	28	735	775
750	750	750	750	47	706	750
775	666	775	710	9	449	775
752	277	752	379	0	0	775
587	78	587	119	0	0	750
504	188	504	240	0	7	775
587	267	587	356	1	13	750
697	356	697	426	0	11	775

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.307	0.1252	0.207	0.21	0.265	0.429	0.852
Feb	0.312	0.1326	0.207	0.209	0.259	0.501	0.852
Mar	0.29	0.0889	0.207	0.209	0.269	0.398	0.676
Apr	0.501	0.1821	0.207	0.26	0.496	0.759	0.852
May	0.764	0.1085	0.439	0.583	0.802	0.852	0.852
Jun	0.781	0.109	0.36	0.618	0.843	0.852	0.852
Jul	0.578	0.1844	0.212	0.309	0.589	0.836	0.852
Aug	0.321	0.1111	0.207	0.211	0.293	0.463	0.78
Sep	0.252	0.07	0.207	0.209	0.224	0.347	0.589
Oct	0.295	0.1204	0.207	0.21	0.239	0.451	0.842
Nov	0.333	0.1358	0.207	0.211	0.291	0.501	0.852
Dec	0.362	0.1481	0.207	0.212	0.324	0.57	0.852

mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
0.291	0.0868	0.207	0.21	0.265	0.399	0.852
0.302	0.1069	0.207	0.209	0.259	0.501	0.796
0.278	0.0609	0.207	0.209	0.269	0.378	0.378
0.475	0.1479	0.207	0.26	0.496	0.630	0.832
0.73	0.0918	0.439	0.583	0.748	0.852	0.852
0.725	0.0934	0.36	0.618	0.717	0.852	0.852
0.549	0.1536	0.212	0.309	0.589	0.671	0.852
0.307	0.0798	0.207	0.211	0.293	0.427	0.427
0.244	0.0451	0.207	0.209	0.224	0.347	0.347
0.282	0.0862	0.207	0.21	0.239	0.447	0.641
0.322	0.1099	0.207	0.211	0.291	0.479	0.852
0.343	0.1131	0.207	0.212	0.324	0.496	0.852

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.371	0.1262	0.271	0.274	0.332	0.542	0.904
Feb	0.393	0.1362	0.271	0.275	0.336	0.581	0.904
Mar	0.342	0.0808	0.271	0.275	0.314	0.451	0.707
Apr	0.522	0.1908	0.271	0.287	0.503	0.803	0.904
May	0.806	0.1225	0.436	0.604	0.852	0.904	0.904
Jun	0.825	0.1228	0.347	0.639	0.895	0.904	0.904
Jul	0.6	0.2021	0.271	0.301	0.61	0.889	0.904
Aug	0.349	0.0958	0.271	0.274	0.317	0.462	0.828
Sep	0.335	0.0662	0.271	0.274	0.311	0.428	0.61
Oct	0.392	0.1109	0.271	0.278	0.373	0.52	0.895
Nov	0.399	0.1275	0.271	0.278	0.366	0.564	0.904
Dec	0.405	0.1412	0.271	0.275	0.36	0.618	0.904

mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
0.353	0.0923	0.271	0.274	0.332	0.441	0.904
0.382	0.1136	0.271	0.275	0.336	0.513	0.847
0.328	0.0563	0.271	0.275	0.314	0.379	0.639
0.492	0.15	0.271	0.287	0.503	0.654	0.884
0.769	0.1041	0.436	0.604	0.79	0.904	0.904
0.764	0.1055	0.347	0.639	0.757	0.904	0.904
0.566	0.1662	0.271	0.301	0.61	0.700	0.904
0.333	0.054	0.271	0.274	0.317	0.422	0.422
0.325	0.0526	0.271	0.274	0.311	0.400	0.506
0.378	0.0809	0.271	0.278	0.373	0.484	0.666
0.385	0.1008	0.271	0.278	0.366	0.481	0.904
0.383	0.1023	0.271	0.275	0.36	0.503	0.904

Bings

mad	0.472
lat	48.789
long	123.724

natural flows

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	1.259	1.6242	0.716	0.068	14.8	930
Feb	1.041	1.1111	0.7	0.139	13.9	821
Mar	0.803	0.9759	0.557	0.099	13	937
Apr	0.346	0.3081	0.246	0.073	3.68	879
May	0.138	0.0903	0.113	0.022	0.696	863
Jun	0.065	0.0394	0.054	0.015	0.44	824
Jul	0.035	0.0186	0.031	0.004	0.167	810
Aug	0.026	0.0271	0.023	0.003	0.538	974
Sep	0.026	0.0175	0.022	0.002	0.147	785
Oct	0.088	0.2006	0.031	0.003	3.17	963
Nov	0.568	0.8972	0.205	0.018	7.68	879
Dec	1.285	1.4504	0.745	0.015	12	906
PoR	0.472	0.9416	0.125	0.002	14.8	10571
one_day_min	0.013	0.0065	0.012	0.002	0.025	1048
three_day_min	0.014	0.007	0.012	0.0023	0.029	1170
seven_day_min	0.015	0.0081	0.014	0.003	0.035	1473
thirty_day_min	0.019	0.0091	0.018	0.0035	0.047	1942
ninety_day_min	0.026	0.0113	0.023	0.0069	0.058	2115
one_day_max	7.654	3.6462	7	2.18	14.8	137
three_day_max	5.537	2.2294	5.183	1.6733	10.503	207
seven_day_max	3.927	1.6107	3.956	1.345	9.424	443
thirty_day_max	2.078	0.7729	2.059	0.7917	3.925	1358
ninety_day_max	1.5	0.4752	1.582	0.7886	2.473	1701
julian_date_of_annual_minima	245.409	20.4391	248.5	199	285	22
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	188.424	160.6908	79	2.5	366	16
low_pulses	31.242	14.4547	32	10	58	21
high_pulses	37.727	14.1979	40	15	66	21
days_below_threshold	4.485	4.2214	3	0	14	21
days_above_threshold	14.364	4.9486	14	4	28	24
days_rising	86.394	19.2418	86	54	133	20
days_falling	176.636	29.1417	180	128	236	0
total days in period of record						12053
total years in period of record						33

regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	0.91	1.48	0.379	0.068	14.139	48
Feb	0.7	0.9574	0.371	0.139	13.239	10
Mar	0.576	0.8334	0.446	0.099	12.339	148
Apr	0.261	0.1665	0.246	0.073	3.019	988
May	0.118	0.0425	0.113	0.022	0.179	0
Jun	0.059	0.0241	0.054	0.015	0.097	0
Jul	0.033	0.0136	0.031	0.004	0.057	0
Aug	0.023	0.01	0.023	0.003	0.042	0
Sep	0.024	0.012	0.022	0.002	0.045	0
Oct	0.061	0.1104	0.031	0.003	2.509	250
Nov	0.45	0.7145	0.205	0.018	7.019	322
Dec	0.906	1.2871	0.321	0.015	11.339	110
PoR	0.342	0.7838	0.118	0.002	14.139	1876
one_day_min	0.013	0.0065	0.012	0.002	0.025	1990
three_day_min	0.014	0.007	0.012	0.0023	0.029	1851
seven_day_min	0.015	0.0081	0.014	0.003	0.035	1802
thirty_day_min	0.019	0.0085	0.018	0.0035	0.042	1677
ninety_day_min	0.024	0.0089	0.023	0.0069	0.045	1601
one_day_max	6.993	3.6462	6.339	1.5188	14.139	35
three_day_max	4.876	2.2295	4.522	1.0121	9.842	38
seven_day_max	3.275	1.6071	3.32	0.7151	8.763	23
thirty_day_max	1.578	0.7113	1.572	0.5521	3.439	3
ninety_day_max	1.081	0.3905	1.162	0.5061	1.912	0
julian_date_of_annual_minima	245.409	20.4391	248.5	199	285	33
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	188.394	160.694	79	2.5	366	0
low_pulses	25.121	12.9874	22	7	47	10
high_pulses	29.879	13.1595	28	10	54	10
days_below_threshold	4.485	4.2214	3	0	14	29
days_above_threshold	10.515	3.8981	10	3	20	16
days_rising	72.03	14.7107	70	50	101	0
days_falling	133.515	27.8973	135	95	195	0
total days in period of record						12053
total years in period of record						33

fish species present
- brown trout
- chun
- coho
- cutthroat
- steelhead

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		1017	1023
Feb		932	932
Mar		1023	1023
Apr	686		990
May	168		1023
Jun	19		990
Jul	0		1023
Aug	5		1023
Sep	0		990
Oct		172	1023
Nov		625	990
Dec		978	1023

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria

	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
Jan	1017	904	1017	393	175	706	1023
Feb	932	839	932	323	129	640	932
Mar	1023	874	1023	221	76	607	1023
Apr	963	455	963	47	4	192	990
May	687	92	687	0	0	17	1023
Jun	147	5	147	0	0	0	990
Jul	11	0	11	0	0	0	1023
Aug	11	3	11	0	0	1	1023
Sep	8	0	8	0	0	0	990
Oct	172	62	172	14	1	37	1023
Nov	625	439	625	182	69	348	990
Dec	978	858	978	433	221	698	1023

	summer	winter	total
Jan		1017	1023
Feb		932	932
Mar		1023	1023
Apr	686		990
May	0		1023
Jun	0		990
Jul	0		1023
Aug	0		1023
Sep	0		990
Oct		172	1023
Nov		625	990
Dec		978	1023

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
1017	904	1017	227	111	338	1023
932	839	932	153	76	251	932
1023	874	1023	96	37	162	1023
963	455	963	8	2	27	990
687	0	687	0	0	0	1023
147	0	147	0	0	0	990
0	0	0	0	0	0	1023
0	0	0	0	0	0	1023
0	0	0	0	0	0	990
172	14	172	2	1	7	1023
625	439	625	84	48	348	990
978	858	978	271	138	389	1023

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.309	0.0946	0.198	0.201	0.278	0.429	0.636	0.266	0.0926	0.198	0.2	0.207	0.429	0.636
Feb	0.295	0.0858	0.198	0.201	0.265	0.429	0.429	0.25	0.0797	0.198	0.2	0.2	0.429	0.429
Mar	0.275	0.0781	0.198	0.2	0.244	0.429	0.503	0.238	0.0687	0.198	0.199	0.2	0.351	0.503
Apr	0.293	0.0917	0.198	0.201	0.261	0.429	0.612	0.283	0.0932	0.199	0.205	0.247	0.426	0.612
May	0.461	0.15	0.199	0.247	0.459	0.66	0.908	0.473	0.1323	0.315	0.315	0.459	0.660	0.908
Jun	0.679	0.1482	0.199	0.467	0.707	0.845	0.953	0.691	0.1246	0.509	0.509	0.707	0.845	0.953
Jul	0.829	0.105	0.337	0.69	0.845	0.94	0.995	0.838	0.085	0.69	0.69	0.845	0.940	0.995
Aug	0.886	0.0944	0.202	0.777	0.902	0.969	0.995	0.896	0.0628	0.778	0.778	0.902	0.969	0.995
Sep	0.88	0.097	0.375	0.759	0.908	0.974	0.995	0.89	0.0709	0.759	0.759	0.908	0.974	0.995
Oct	0.751	0.2183	0.198	0.337	0.845	0.934	0.995	0.757	0.2052	0.199	0.33	0.845	0.934	0.995
Nov	0.474	0.2272	0.198	0.214	0.429	0.826	0.934	0.457	0.2383	0.198	0.214	0.416	0.826	0.934
Dec	0.339	0.1236	0.198	0.202	0.321	0.429	0.953	0.303	0.1275	0.198	0.209	0.233	0.429	0.953

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.389	0.1223	0.269	0.273	0.387	0.561	0.94	0.412	0.10943	0.27	0.3	0.388	0.561	0.94
Feb	0.376	0.1056	0.269	0.272	0.361	0.54	0.777	0.412	0.08716	0.27	0.304	0.398	0.540	0.777
Mar	0.389	0.1261	0.269	0.272	0.35	0.588	0.875	0.402	0.11513	0.27	0.335	0.335	0.588	0.875
Apr	0.553	0.1865	0.269	0.294	0.562	0.812	0.932	0.581	0.15354	0.27	0.436	0.562	0.812	0.932
May	0.797	0.1558	0.272	0.567	0.842	0.95	0.998	0.827	0.09668	0.686	0.686	0.842	0.950	0.998
Jun	0.938	0.0761	0.339	0.848	0.965	0.993	1	0.95	0.04101	0.878	0.878	0.965	0.993	1
Jul	0.984	0.0258	0.712	0.96	0.993	0.999	1	0.988	0.01298	0.96	0.96	0.993	0.999	1
Aug	0.991	0.0421	0.298	0.983	0.998	1	1	0.996	0.00541	0.983	0.983	0.998	1.000	1
Sep	0.991	0.021	0.758	0.979	0.998	1	1	0.995	0.00679	0.979	0.979	0.998	1.000	1
Oct	0.919	0.1722	0.27	0.669	0.993	0.999	1	0.94	0.11634	0.27	0.706	0.993	0.999	1
Nov	0.646	0.2885	0.269	0.282	0.634	0.991	0.999	0.638	0.29766	0.27	0.271	0.634	0.991	0.999
Dec	0.421	0.1683	0.269	0.275	0.395	0.681	1	0.461	0.15467	0.27	0.3	0.452	0.681	1

Chemainus

mad	18.94
lat	48.878
long	123.702

natural flows

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	35.45	42.83	20.85	0.091	456	1283
Feb	31.55	37	19.7	1.77	537	1189
Mar	24.82	22.96	18.85	2.7	303	1305
Apr	22.31	15.29	18.5	2.03	202	1178
May	14.98	11.45	12	1.42	86	1170
Jun	6.99	7.38	4.65	0.578	87.8	1212
Jul	2.43	2.98	1.5	0.227	49.9	1277
Aug	1.16	3.78	0.69	0.127	122	1388
Sep	1.74	3.55	0.74	0.127	66.3	1290
Oct	12.22	23.58	3.76	0.206	416	1295
Nov	33.18	43.92	19.05	0.273	374	1239
Dec	41.19	49.42	24.7	0.071	457	1275
PoR	18.94	30.75	10	0.071	537	15101
one_day_min	0.44	0.28	0.37	0.071	1.1	1884
three_day_min	0.46	0.28	0.38	0.095	1.1	1913
seven_day_min	0.49	0.29	0.43	0.138	1.3	1978
thirty_day_min	0.63	0.35	0.55	0.19	1.4	1906
ninety_day_min	1.22	0.81	0.93	0.306	4.6	1738
one_day_max	245.12	107.31	232	71.4	537	197
three_day_max	165.63	71.92	155.2	53.4	371.7	405
seven_day_max	117.47	53.69	106.94	38.386	301.9	851
thirty_day_max	65.53	25.24	60.91	22.941	149.7	1967
ninety_day_max	47.39	14.06	47.08	26.56	91.4	2610
julian_date_of_annual_minima	243.55	19.64	240	186	294	33
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	199.87	152.74	308	1	365	26
low_pulses	47.35	9.95	49	25	74	31
high_pulses	48.57	10.04	49.5	24	74	30
days_below_threshold	9.8	5.38	9	2	24	29
days_above_threshold	18.93	5.87	18	6	34	33
days_rising	112.63	11.39	112.5	91	141	30
days_falling	234.85	18.39	238	175	264	0
total days in period of record						16802
total years in period of record						46

regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	23.64	35.82	13.5	0.091	428.5	4
Feb	21.21	30.41	14.8	1.77	509.5	0
Mar	16.71	16.79	15.3	2.7	275.5	0
Apr	14.94	8.76	15.3	2.03	174.5	2
May	10.81	5.17	12	1.42	58.5	436
Jun	5.41	3.79	4.65	0.578	60.3	863
Jul	1.97	1.45	1.5	0.227	22.4	933
Aug	0.89	2.59	0.69	0.127	94.5	724
Sep	1.21	1.48	0.74	0.127	38.8	408
Oct	9.32	17.97	3.76	0.206	388.5	101
Nov	22.4	36.71	12.5	0.273	346.5	2
Dec	26.89	43.13	11.2	0.071	429.5	0
PoR	12.91	24.31	9.8	0.071	509.5	3473
one_day_min	0.44	0.28	0.37	0.071	1.1	4
three_day_min	0.46	0.28	0.38	0.095	1.1	2
seven_day_min	0.49	0.29	0.43	0.138	1.3	0
thirty_day_min	0.62	0.35	0.55	0.19	1.4	0
ninety_day_min	1.08	0.54	0.92	0.306	2.6	0
one_day_max	217.62	107.31	204.5	43.9	509.5	7960
three_day_max	138.25	71.78	127.7	27.5	344.2	5749
seven_day_max	91.34	52.56	79.44	19	274.4	4017
thirty_day_max	45.38	22.67	40.48	14.813	126.1	2267
ninety_day_max	31.9	12.02	30.22	16.911	74.4	2137
julian_date_of_annual_minima	243.55	19.64	240	186	294	46
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	214.33	148.44	313.25	1	366	0
low_pulses	33.17	8.59	34	16	53	19
high_pulses	34.3	8.74	35.5	16	55	14
days_below_threshold	9.74	5.29	9.5	2	24	42
days_above_threshold	11.39	4.4	11	3	21	27
days_rising	85	13.79	85.5	53	112	0
days_falling	170.76	27.11	176.5	99	213	0
total days in period of record						16802
total years in period of record						46

fish species present

atlantic salmon
chinook
chum
coho
cutthroat
Dolly Varden
pink
rainbow
steelhead

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		1381	1426
Feb		1288	1300
Mar		1418	1426
Apr	1314		1380
May	1013		1426
Jun	403		1380
Jul	75		1426
Aug	15		1426
Sep	61		1380
Oct		711	1426
Nov		1272	1380
Dec		1418	1426

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria

	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total	
Jan	1381	1090	1381	1110	147		778	1426
Feb	1288	1053	1288	1075	96		673	1300
Mar	1418	1188	1418	1211	43		711	1426
Apr	1366	1187	1366	1217	13		670	1380
May	1343	800	1343	839	2		370	1426
Jun	799	272	799	291	2		76	1380
Jul	235	32	235	33	0		5	1426
Aug	47	7	47	8	1		4	1426
Sep	132	36	132	38	0		10	1380
Oct	711	424	711	436	36		277	1426
Nov	1272	939	1272	954	145		693	1380
Dec	1418	1183	1418	1214	197		846	1426

	summer	winter	total
Jan		1381	1426
Feb		1288	1300
Mar		1418	1426
Apr	1314		1380
May	1013		1426
Jun	403		1380
Jul	1		1426
Aug	2		1426
Sep	2		1380
Oct		711	1426
Nov		1272	1380
Dec		1418	1426

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total	
1381	1090	1381	1110	80		327	1426
1288	1053	1288	1075	54		228	1300
1418	1188	1418	1211	21		127	1426
1366	1187	1366	1217	5		77	1380
1343	800	1343	839	0		38	1426
799	11	799	12	0		6	1380
235	1	235	1	0		1	1426
2	2	2	2	1		2	1426
3	1	3	1	0		1	1380
711	424	711	436	16		277	1426
1272	939	1272	954	88		271	1380
1418	1183	1418	1214	119		375	1426

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.531	0.22	0.2	0.223	0.521	0.818 0	0.971	0.427	0.1841	0.2	0.223	0.377	0.794	0.971
Feb	0.52	0.203	0.2	0.238	0.497	0.818 0	0.818	0.421	0.1535	0.2	0.238	0.406	0.687	0.818
Mar	0.497	0.177	0.2	0.259	0.483	0.754 0	0.818	0.401	0.1146	0.2	0.259	0.414	0.441	0.818
Apr	0.49	0.162	0.2	0.287	0.476	0.720 0	0.818	0.393	0.0854	0.2	0.287	0.414	0.414	0.818
May	0.382	0.163	0.2	0.208	0.345	0.626 0	0.818	0.321	0.0888	0.2	0.208	0.345	0.379	0.818
Jun	0.314	0.12	0.2	0.203	0.273	0.482 0	0.818	0.285	0.0895	0.2	0.203	0.273	0.412	0.818
Jul	0.446	0.184	0.2	0.219	0.417	0.711 0	0.921	0.439	0.1902	0.202	0.202	0.412	0.711	0.921
Aug	0.649	0.192	0.2	0.372	0.682	0.892 0	0.96	0.658	0.1738	0.364	0.364	0.681	0.892	0.96
Sep	0.616	0.23	0.2	0.265	0.657	0.890 0	0.96	0.61	0.2363	0.208	0.219	0.656	0.890	0.96
Oct	0.494	0.217	0.2	0.214	0.484	0.818 0	0.932	0.472	0.2035	0.2	0.214	0.484	0.785	0.932
Nov	0.503	0.221	0.2	0.214	0.497	0.818 0	0.897	0.4	0.1837	0.2	0.214	0.354	0.799	0.897
Dec	0.562	0.211	0.2	0.261	0.577	0.818 0	0.977	0.426	0.1957	0.2	0.261	0.325	0.818	0.977

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.559	0.222	0.271	0.28	0.518	0.863	1	0.439	0.1927	0.271	0.28	0.348	0.842	1
Feb	0.535	0.212	0.271	0.284	0.486	0.863	0.863	0.417	0.1606	0.271	0.284	0.373	0.717	0.863
Mar	0.502	0.188	0.271	0.28	0.465	0.792	0.863	0.387	0.1169	0.271	0.28	0.383	0.442	0.863
Apr	0.491	0.176	0.271	0.286	0.461	0.752	0.863	0.375	0.0873	0.271	0.286	0.383	0.383	0.863
May	0.416	0.153	0.271	0.275	0.36	0.657	0.863	0.346	0.0836	0.271	0.275	0.349	0.411	0.863
Jun	0.482	0.191	0.271	0.275	0.427	0.792	0.97	0.454	0.1987	0.271	0.275	0.366	0.788	0.97
Jul	0.728	0.224	0.271	0.34	0.792	0.965	0.998	0.734	0.2111	0.363	0.363	0.792	0.965	0.998
Aug	0.898	0.147	0.271	0.737	0.955	0.995	1	0.92	0.0842	0.521	0.737	0.955	0.995	1
Sep	0.846	0.205	0.271	0.461	0.947	0.995	1	0.855	0.1824	0.275	0.45	0.947	0.995	1
Oct	0.657	0.26	0.271	0.287	0.706	0.978	0.999	0.63	0.263	0.271	0.287	0.577	0.978	0.999
Nov	0.551	0.219	0.271	0.278	0.528	0.863	0.995	0.434	0.2007	0.271	0.278	0.325	0.863	0.995
Dec	0.58	0.226	0.271	0.286	0.579	0.863	1	0.428	0.2138	0.271	0.286	0.301	0.863	1

Louis

mad	2.72
lat	51.135
long	120.123

	natural flows						regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	0.69	0.33	0.61	0.142	1.89	552	0.67	0.28	0.61	0.142	1.16	8
Feb	0.69	0.32	0.6	0.161	2.27	452	0.67	0.28	0.6	0.161	1.16	1
Mar	1	0.4	0.94	0.364	3.11	547	0.95	0.29	0.94	0.364	1.4	0
Apr	2.47	2.32	1.61	0.3	14.7	640	2.14	1.59	1.61	0.3	11.74	467
May	11.22	6.45	9.66	1.4	43.3	532	9.16	5.66	6.7	1.4	40.34	425
Jun	8.32	6.66	5.91	0.813	36.5	577	7.08	5.61	5.8	0.813	33.54	489
Jul	2.77	2.13	2.22	0.32	12.5	602	2.37	1.36	2.22	0.32	9.54	321
Aug	1.24	1.12	1.09	0.028	12.6	692	1.12	0.75	1.09	0.028	9.64	179
Sep	1.08	0.73	1.01	0.068	6.09	597	0.98	0.42	1.01	0.068	3.13	93
Oct	1.1	0.49	1.07	0.28	4.14	536	1.04	0.37	1.07	0.28	1.6	54
Nov	1.12	0.53	1.01	0.362	3.27	491	1.07	0.42	1.01	0.362	1.73	0
Dec	0.85	0.39	0.71	0.207	2.4	541	0.82	0.31	0.71	0.207	1.35	3
PoR	2.72	4.36	1.13	0.028	43.3	6759	2.35	3.6	1.13	0.028	40.34	2040
one_day_min	0.36	0.17	0.33	0.028	0.7	1124	0.36	0.17	0.33	0.028	0.7	17
three_day_min	0.37	0.17	0.35	0.039	0.7	1180	0.37	0.17	0.35	0.039	0.7	15
seven_day_min	0.4	0.18	0.36	0.066	0.73	1288	0.4	0.18	0.36	0.066	0.73	18
thirty_day_min	0.49	0.2	0.47	0.122	0.89	1795	0.49	0.2	0.47	0.122	0.89	7
ninety_day_min	0.6	0.23	0.55	0.276	1.22	2011	0.59	0.21	0.55	0.276	1.06	0
one_day_max	23.58	8.68	22.15	9.66	43.3	292	20.62	8.68	19.19	6.7	40.34	528
three_day_max	22.05	8.13	20.95	8.997	39.73	325	19.1	8.11	17.99	6.315	36.77	817
seven_day_max	19.81	7.2	18.03	8.716	31.51	386	16.89	7.15	15.07	6.126	28.55	910
thirty_day_max	13.94	4.84	12.05	6.877	22.63	621	11.42	4.41	9.4	5.628	19.67	1103
ninety_day_max	7.91	2.8	6.92	4.116	12.75	1334	6.54	2.19	5.71	3.544	10.69	1532
julian_date_of_annual_minima	127.08	134.09	45	2	366	18	127.08	134.09	45	2	366	20
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	141.29	13.21	141.5	120	169	16	141.76	12.65	141.5	122	169	17
low_pulses	48.63	17.22	49	17	85	17	43.54	15.41	43.5	16	73	7
high_pulses	49.75	16.11	49.5	23	84	15	43	15.61	42	21	72	5
days_below_threshold	11.92	11.23	8.5	0	40	18	11.92	11.23	8.5	0	40	15
days_above_threshold	13.92	6.04	13	5	33	20	10.96	4.85	10.5	4	22	12
days_rising	145	13.77	147.5	115	168	15	130.92	19.86	134.5	81	158	12
days_falling	189.46	22.77	190.5	148	221	1	166.75	23.66	167.5	116	209	0
total days in period of record						8766						8766
total years in period of record						24						24

fish species present	bull trout	mountain whitefish
	chinook	sculpin
	coho	rainbow
	Dolly Varden	

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		435	744
Feb		401	678
Mar		687	744
Apr	581		720
May	744		744
Jun	708		720
Jul	621		744
Aug	375		744
Sep	308		720
Oct		673	744
Nov		637	720
Dec		589	744

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total	
Jan	435	26	435	0	0		0	744
Feb	401	5	401	0	0		0	678
Mar	687	63	687	3	0		3	744
Apr	695	385	695	163	12		185	720
May	744	743	744	726	319		727	744
Jun	720	697	720	599	186		619	720
Jul	715	537	715	232	5		272	744
Aug	611	177	611	22	2		29	744
Sep	592	96	592	17	0		19	720
Oct	673	130	673	4	0		5	744
Nov	637	160	637	4	0		6	720
Dec	589	57	589	0	0		0	744

	summer	winter	total
Jan		435	744
Feb		401	678
Mar		687	744
Apr	581		720
May	744		744
Jun	708		720
Jul	621		744
Aug	375		744
Sep	308		720
Oct		673	744
Nov		637	720
Dec		589	744

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total	
435	0	435	0	0		0	744
401	0	401	0	0		0	678
687	0	687	0	0		0	744
695	385	695	163	1		185	720
744	743	744	726	214		727	744
720	697	720	599	124		619	720
715	537	715	232	0		272	744
611	177	611	12	0		14	744
592	96	592	1	0		3	720
673	130	673	0	0		0	744
637	160	637	0	0		0	720
589	0	589	0	0		0	744

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.342	0.1154	0.205	0.215	0.323	0.489	0.78	0.342	0.1151	0.212	0.212	0.323	0.489	0.78
Feb	0.339	0.1104	0.205	0.211	0.323	0.483	0.744	0.339	0.1099	0.211	0.211	0.323	0.483	0.744
Mar	0.257	0.0534	0.205	0.207	0.236	0.339	0.475	0.254	0.0545	0.205	0.205	0.234	0.339	0.475
Apr	0.287	0.114	0.205	0.205	0.23	0.47	0.615	0.272	0.0903	0.205	0.205	0.23	0.355	0.615
May	0.562	0.094	0.205	0.403	0.615	0.615	0.615	0.535	0.0918	0.205	0.403	0.553	0.615	0.615
Jun	0.477	0.1406	0.205	0.257	0.508	0.615	0.615	0.461	0.1303	0.205	0.257	0.503	0.615	0.615
Jul	0.31	0.1133	0.205	0.21	0.276	0.496	0.615	0.289	0.0802	0.205	0.21	0.276	0.370	0.615
Aug	0.299	0.1514	0.205	0.205	0.23	0.515	0.987	0.292	0.1493	0.205	0.205	0.22	0.469	0.987
Sep	0.288	0.1235	0.205	0.206	0.235	0.472	0.922	0.282	0.1226	0.205	0.206	0.226	0.452	0.922
Oct	0.258	0.0718	0.205	0.206	0.223	0.343	0.565	0.255	0.0724	0.205	0.206	0.22	0.343	0.565
Nov	0.259	0.0586	0.205	0.208	0.232	0.357	0.477	0.255	0.0596	0.205	0.208	0.224	0.357	0.477
Dec	0.293	0.0818	0.205	0.209	0.284	0.413	0.669	0.292	0.0828	0.205	0.205	0.284	0.413	0.669

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.638	0.167	0.283	0.404	0.656	0.843	0.981	0.644	0.157	0.404	0.405	0.656	0.843	0.981
Feb	0.637	0.164	0.273	0.403	0.657	0.839	0.973	0.641	0.157	0.403	0.403	0.657	0.839	0.973
Mar	0.493	0.128	0.272	0.337	0.477	0.68	0.833	0.498	0.122	0.345	0.345	0.477	0.680	0.833
Apr	0.398	0.123	0.272	0.277	0.364	0.61	0.883	0.383	0.116	0.272	0.277	0.34	0.553	0.883
May	0.571	0.102	0.272	0.382	0.631	0.631	0.631	0.538	0.1	0.272	0.382	0.552	0.631	0.631
Jun	0.488	0.138	0.272	0.285	0.504	0.631	0.631	0.468	0.126	0.272	0.285	0.494	0.631	0.631
Jul	0.391	0.138	0.272	0.274	0.325	0.631	0.866	0.368	0.127	0.272	0.274	0.322	0.579	0.866
Aug	0.497	0.2	0.272	0.29	0.431	0.821	1	0.495	0.199	0.273	0.292	0.428	0.821	1
Sep	0.511	0.181	0.272	0.324	0.452	0.813	0.998	0.512	0.179	0.272	0.327	0.449	0.813	0.998
Oct	0.475	0.152	0.272	0.302	0.431	0.685	0.898	0.478	0.148	0.313	0.313	0.431	0.685	0.898
Nov	0.474	0.15	0.272	0.288	0.449	0.705	0.834	0.476	0.147	0.298	0.298	0.449	0.705	0.834
Dec	0.562	0.156	0.272	0.351	0.589	0.774	0.948	0.566	0.149	0.354	0.354	0.589	0.774	0.948

Lemieux

mad	3.08
lat	51.425
long	120.200

	natural flows						regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	0.89	0.42	0.87	0.06	2.8	517	0.85	0.34	0.87	0.06	1.33	41
Feb	0.8	0.33	0.79	0.155	1.88	426	0.78	0.3	0.79	0.155	1.21	1
Mar	1.04	0.59	0.93	0.229	3.87	536	0.96	0.41	0.93	0.229	1.68	2
Apr	4.67	5.12	2.7	0.326	33.6	580	4.03	4.02	2.7	0.326	29.7	250
May	13.33	7.20	11.8	2.95	43.3	528	10.72	6.17	7.9	2.95	39.4	335
Jun	6.9	6.06	4.8	0.593	46.9	561	5.93	4.81	4.8	0.593	43	539
Jul	3.57	3.30	2.73	0.186	22.5	598	3.04	2.31	2.73	0.186	18.6	243
Aug	1.77	1.69	1.25	0.023	9.75	592	1.53	1.07	1.25	0.023	5.85	180
Sep	1.04	1.00	0.7	0.021	5.41	558	0.93	0.71	0.7	0.021	2.31	190
Oct	0.8	0.69	0.62	0.028	3.93	562	0.69	0.42	0.62	0.028	1.41	194
Nov	1.04	0.73	0.88	0.054	4.19	522	0.93	0.49	0.88	0.054	1.73	61
Dec	1.01	0.69	0.84	0.045	3.47	512	0.93	0.52	0.84	0.045	1.84	41
PoR	3.08	4.91	1.16	0.021	46.9	6492	2.62	3.96	1.16	0.021	43	2077
one_day_min	0.31	0.18	0.32	0.021	0.76	859	0.31	0.18	0.32	0.021	0.76	218
three_day_min	0.32	0.18	0.32	0.021	0.78	908	0.32	0.18	0.32	0.021	0.78	225
seven_day_min	0.34	0.18	0.35	0.023	0.78	966	0.34	0.18	0.35	0.023	0.78	232
thirty_day_min	0.4	0.20	0.45	0.043	0.77	1212	0.4	0.2	0.45	0.043	0.77	238
ninety_day_min	0.53	0.26	0.53	0.063	0.89	1628	0.53	0.26	0.53	0.063	0.89	215
one_day_max	24.52	10.92	23.25	9	46.9	396	20.78	10.71	19.35	7.58	43	682
three_day_max	23.49	10.34	21.92	8.807	43.93	420	19.76	10.11	18.02	7.58	40.03	906
seven_day_max	21.44	8.90	19.83	8.68	38.91	443	17.79	8.57	15.93	7.58	35.01	987
thirty_day_max	15.48	5.60	14.31	6.241	25.81	656	12.31	4.84	10.85	5.864	21.91	1219
ninety_day_max	8.94	3.57	7.69	3.865	18.53	1509	7.33	2.71	6.37	3.477	14.63	1453
julian_date_of_annual_minima	201.59	134.66	264.75	1	365	12	201.59	134.66	264.75	1	365	16
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	134.91	12.70	135	114	165	17	134.8	12.51	133.5	114	165	13
low_pulses	39.05	10.88	39	20	57	14	34.05	10.83	30.5	19	55	7
high_pulses	39.5	10.98	39	18	58	15	33.27	11.44	31	18	55	4
days_below_threshold	10.91	9.95	7	0	37	17	10.91	9.95	7	0	37	15
days_above_threshold	10.18	4.71	10.5	2	24	16	7.32	3.21	8	2	13	6
days_rising	139.41	15.87	139.5	96	167	18	124.73	16.7	126.5	96	152	12
days_falling	189.23	24.27	196	144	214	1	165.45	27.64	162	124	208	0
total days in period of record						8035						8035
total years in period of record						22						22

fish species present	Chinook
	Coho
	Kokanee
	Rainbow
	Sockeye

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		507	682
Feb		400	621
Mar		508	682
Apr	543		660
May	682		682
Jun	640		660
Jul	556		682
Aug	344		682
Sep	192		660
Oct		342	682
Nov		490	660
Dec		467	682

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
Jan	507	24	507	0	0	0	682
Feb	400	1	400	0	0	0	621
Mar	508	80	508	10	0	14	682
Apr	632	501	632	279	52	289	660
May	682	682	682	677	319	679	682
Jun	659	625	659	503	97	513	660
Jul	644	500	644	294	26	304	682
Aug	523	274	523	86	0	90	682
Sep	373	122	373	33	0	35	660
Oct	342	47	342	14	0	16	682
Nov	490	82	490	19	0	20	660
Dec	467	110	467	10	0	11	682

	summer	winter	total
Jan		507	682
Feb		400	621
Mar		508	682
Apr	543		660
May	682		682
Jun	640		660
Jul	556		682
Aug	344		682
Sep	192		660
Oct		342	682
Nov		490	660
Dec		467	682

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
507	0	507	0	0	0	682
400	0	400	0	0	0	621
508	0	508	0	0	0	682
632	501	632	279	27	289	660
682	682	682	677	170	679	682
659	625	659	503	69	513	660
644	500	644	294	9	304	682
523	274	523	16	0	17	682
373	122	373	0	0	0	660
342	0	342	0	0	0	682
490	82	490	0	0	0	660
467	110	467	0	0	0	682

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.259	0.1423	0.156	0.16	0.206	0.416	0.907	0.259	0.1424	0.16	0.16	0.206	0.416	0.907
Feb	0.267	0.1229	0.157	0.164	0.224	0.422	0.699	0.267	0.1224	0.166	0.166	0.224	0.422	0.699
Mar	0.235	0.0855	0.156	0.16	0.198	0.343	0.583	0.232	0.087	0.156	0.158	0.196	0.343	0.583
Apr	0.29	0.1357	0.156	0.164	0.227	0.54	0.54	0.278	0.1184	0.156	0.164	0.227	0.420	0.54
May	0.504	0.0713	0.218	0.405	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.486	0.0681	0.218	0.405	0.488	0.540	0.54
Jun	0.353	0.1309	0.156	0.18	0.335	0.54	0.54	0.338	0.1166	0.156	0.18	0.335	0.540	0.54
Jul	0.27	0.1186	0.156	0.16	0.236	0.492	0.645	0.252	0.0956	0.156	0.16	0.236	0.348	0.645
Aug	0.286	0.1746	0.156	0.16	0.21	0.507	0.971	0.272	0.1706	0.156	0.16	0.21	0.470	0.971
Sep	0.344	0.2165	0.156	0.162	0.265	0.683	0.972	0.337	0.2197	0.156	0.162	0.25	0.683	0.972
Oct	0.352	0.2081	0.156	0.164	0.278	0.624	0.971	0.348	0.2109	0.159	0.159	0.278	0.624	0.971
Nov	0.285	0.1933	0.156	0.159	0.213	0.474	0.92	0.28	0.1955	0.156	0.158	0.204	0.474	0.92
Dec	0.283	0.1806	0.156	0.16	0.216	0.448	0.94	0.279	0.1827	0.156	0.16	0.212	0.448	0.94

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.512	0.1905	0.213	0.299	0.476	0.79	0.998	0.518	0.183	0.317	0.317	0.476	0.790	0.998
Feb	0.545	0.1758	0.232	0.345	0.516	0.796	0.962	0.549	0.1706	0.35	0.35	0.516	0.796	0.962
Mar	0.477	0.1752	0.213	0.244	0.448	0.711	0.913	0.48	0.1708	0.254	0.254	0.448	0.711	0.913
Apr	0.363	0.1485	0.213	0.215	0.32	0.58	0.838	0.347	0.1345	0.213	0.215	0.32	0.580	0.838
May	0.536	0.0875	0.223	0.405	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.511	0.0836	0.223	0.405	0.512	0.580	0.58
Jun	0.375	0.1367	0.213	0.22	0.333	0.58	0.631	0.355	0.1192	0.213	0.22	0.333	0.580	0.631
Jul	0.346	0.1558	0.213	0.216	0.276	0.58	0.944	0.324	0.1461	0.213	0.216	0.276	0.564	0.944
Aug	0.45	0.2418	0.213	0.215	0.367	0.839	1	0.436	0.2472	0.213	0.215	0.345	0.839	1
Sep	0.571	0.26	0.213	0.23	0.566	0.957	1	0.567	0.2645	0.213	0.214	0.566	0.957	1
Oct	0.614	0.2327	0.214	0.299	0.614	0.934	1	0.62	0.224	0.299	0.3	0.614	0.934	1
Nov	0.507	0.2242	0.214	0.247	0.47	0.842	0.998	0.509	0.222	0.247	0.247	0.47	0.842	0.998
Dec	0.514	0.221	0.213	0.233	0.492	0.82	0.999	0.516	0.2189	0.236	0.236	0.492	0.820	0.999

Similkameen above Goodfellow Ck

mad	7.9
lat	49.086
long	120.665

	natural flows						regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	2.47	4.40	1.54	0.3	84.2	745	2.14	3.34	1.54	0.3	73	0
Feb	2.08	1.56	1.62	0.26	16.6	620	1.88	0.91	1.62	0.26	5.4	0
Mar	2.51	1.70	2.02	0.4	10.9	683	2.25	1.03	2.02	0.4	4.1	0
Apr	7.32	6.58	5.06	1.11	58	652	6.27	4.46	5.06	1.11	46.8	127
May	25.78	15.96	21.7	3.11	90.8	578	19.72	12.35	14.8	3.11	79.6	34
Jun	28.78	18.05	24.75	5.09	106	545	21.43	15.05	13.55	5.09	94.8	9
Jul	11.64	11.58	7.15	1.65	78.9	677	9.55	8.14	7.15	1.65	67.7	6
Aug	3.21	2.59	2.33	0.91	15.8	688	2.76	1.37	2.33	0.91	5.3	0
Sep	1.75	0.81	1.59	0.62	6	561	1.68	0.63	1.59	0.62	2.8	0
Oct	1.93	1.40	1.53	0.58	16.3	687	1.77	0.85	1.53	0.58	5.1	0
Nov	4.01	7.48	2	0.43	97.8	695	3.27	5.61	2	0.43	86.6	0
Dec	3.12	5.72	1.55	0.44	103	729	2.63	4.31	1.55	0.44	91.8	0
PoR	7.9	12.51	2.56	0.26	106	7860	6.29	9.49	2.56	0.26	94.8	176
one_day_min	0.71	0.24	0.74	0.26	1.2	698	0.71	0.24	0.74	0.26	1.2	0
three_day_min	0.77	0.24	0.74	0.27	1.2	821	0.77	0.24	0.74	0.27	1.2	0
seven_day_min	0.84	0.24	0.78	0.28	1.3	939	0.84	0.24	0.78	0.28	1.3	0
thirty_day_min	1.01	0.27	1	0.53	1.5	1154	1.01	0.27	1	0.53	1.5	0
ninety_day_min	1.28	0.42	1.28	0.7	2.3	1471	1.28	0.41	1.28	0.7	2.3	0
one_day_max	71.96	20.73	75.3	37.4	106	150	60.76	20.73	64.1	26.2	94.8	1637
three_day_max	62.73	17.63	65.7	32.93	102.7	223	51.53	17.63	54.5	21.73	91.5	1489
seven_day_max	54.86	17.22	55.93	25.66	101.5	383	43.78	17.03	44.73	17.02	90.3	1393
thirty_day_max	37.63	10.70	36.67	17.37	66	681	27.94	9.37	26.74	14.03	54.8	1617
ninety_day_max	23.36	7.04	22.18	12.44	40.6	1376	17.76	5.17	16.64	10.46	30.9	2629
julian_date_of_annual_minima	192.74	151.36	279	3	366	11	192.74	151.36	279	3	366	13
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	151	16.41	151	125	182	15	150.88	16.31	151	125	182	11
low_pulses	43.48	5.97	44	30	54	16	37.6	5.59	37	27	52	17
high_pulses	45	5.39	45	34	55	17	37.56	5.33	37	27	47	12
days_below_threshold	10.2	5.99	10	3	26	18	10.2	5.99	10	3	26	23
days_above_threshold	14.12	3.72	14	9	25	16	9.84	3.1	10	4	15	14
days_rising	131.16	10.32	131	107	153	15	117.52	13.45	119	83	148	9
days_falling	222.2	12.83	219	191	254	0	194.76	16.11	193	154	227	0
total days in period of record						9131						9131
total years in period of record						25						25

fish species present
Black Bullhead
Bridgelip Sucker
Brook Trout
Dolly Varden
Largescale Sucker
Longnose Dace
Northern Pikeminnow
Rainbow Trout
Redside Shiner
Sculpin (General)
Slimy Sculpin
Sucker (General)
Mottled Sculpin
Mountain Whitefish
Northern Mountain Sucker
Torrent Sculpin
Umatilla Dace
Whitefish (General)

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		377	775
Feb		371	706
Mar		494	775
Apr	509		750
May	774		775
Jun	750		750
Jul	690		775
Aug	247		775
Sep	48		750
Oct		369	775
Nov		481	750
Dec		382	775

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria

	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
Jan	377	74	377	41	3	22	775
Feb	371	45	371	25	0	7	706
Mar	494	75	494	47	0	20	775
Apr	704	424	704	338	6	248	750
May	775	765	775	755	223	741	775
Jun	750	750	750	746	248	725	750
Jul	775	596	775	490	63	345	775
Aug	614	141	614	87	0	49	775
Sep	381	9	381	1	0	0	750
Oct	369	35	369	17	0	8	775
Nov	481	140	481	109	10	74	750
Dec	382	123	382	81	5	57	775

	summer	winter	total
Jan		377	775
Feb		371	706
Mar		494	775
Apr	509		750
May	774		775
Jun	750		750
Jul	690		775
Aug	247		775
Sep	0		750
Oct		369	775
Nov		481	750
Dec		382	775

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
377	8	377	7	2	6	775
371	1	371	0	0	0	706
494	0	494	0	0	0	775
704	424	704	338	2	248	750
775	765	775	755	111	741	775
750	750	750	746	136	725	750
775	596	775	490	28	345	775
614	141	614	0	0	0	775
381	0	381	0	0	0	750
369	1	369	0	0	0	775
481	140	481	109	7	24	750
382	123	382	81	2	12	775

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.246	0.0922	0.155	0.159	0.218	0.383	0.668	0.237	0.0858	0.155	0.159	0.208	0.373	0.668
Feb	0.23	0.0894	0.155	0.158	0.207	0.329	0.711	0.224	0.0883	0.155	0.158	0.197	0.327	0.711
Mar	0.21	0.0595	0.155	0.157	0.191	0.288	0.576	0.201	0.0532	0.155	0.157	0.181	0.264	0.576
Apr	0.291	0.1475	0.155	0.158	0.225	0.527	0.668	0.27	0.1115	0.155	0.158	0.225	0.421	0.668
May	0.569	0.1271	0.157	0.379	0.638	0.668	0.668	0.527	0.1143	0.157	0.379	0.511	0.668	0.668
Jun	0.588	0.118	0.212	0.395	0.668	0.668	0.668	0.532	0.1125	0.212	0.395	0.48	0.668	0.668
Jul	0.349	0.1775	0.155	0.162	0.29	0.668	0.668	0.328	0.1508	0.155	0.162	0.29	0.559	0.668
Aug	0.208	0.0681	0.155	0.157	0.183	0.288	0.533	0.193	0.0345	0.155	0.157	0.183	0.233	0.315
Sep	0.22	0.0576	0.155	0.158	0.2	0.312	0.427	0.219	0.0587	0.155	0.155	0.199	0.312	0.427
Oct	0.231	0.0708	0.155	0.161	0.21	0.349	0.543	0.226	0.0699	0.155	0.161	0.207	0.344	0.451
Nov	0.253	0.1172	0.155	0.158	0.209	0.405	0.668	0.237	0.092	0.155	0.158	0.209	0.353	0.668
Dec	0.251	0.0932	0.155	0.165	0.229	0.351	0.668	0.24	0.0767	0.155	0.165	0.229	0.327	0.668

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.478	0.189	0.208	0.227	0.478	0.757	0.95	0.471	0.194	0.209	0.21	0.472	0.757	0.95
Feb	0.457	0.177	0.209	0.235	0.448	0.707	0.967	0.454	0.178	0.215	0.221	0.446	0.707	0.967
Mar	0.399	0.152	0.209	0.226	0.366	0.604	0.914	0.393	0.157	0.209	0.209	0.363	0.604	0.914
Apr	0.362	0.145	0.208	0.214	0.319	0.59	0.732	0.336	0.107	0.208	0.214	0.319	0.441	0.732
May	0.615	0.15	0.208	0.375	0.701	0.732	0.732	0.563	0.135	0.208	0.375	0.545	0.732	0.732
Jun	0.636	0.143	0.217	0.399	0.732	0.732	0.732	0.569	0.136	0.217	0.399	0.508	0.732	0.732
Jul	0.382	0.185	0.208	0.213	0.296	0.732	0.732	0.357	0.152	0.208	0.213	0.296	0.604	0.732
Aug	0.361	0.125	0.208	0.215	0.338	0.549	0.688	0.346	0.128	0.208	0.215	0.313	0.544	0.688
Sep	0.469	0.151	0.208	0.259	0.454	0.684	0.818	0.472	0.147	0.261	0.261	0.454	0.684	0.818
Oct	0.473	0.17	0.208	0.237	0.472	0.729	0.836	0.472	0.171	0.217	0.224	0.47	0.729	0.836
Nov	0.445	0.182	0.208	0.228	0.411	0.732	0.902	0.427	0.183	0.208	0.228	0.381	0.722	0.902
Dec	0.473	0.176	0.208	0.22	0.484	0.707	0.9	0.46	0.182	0.208	0.22	0.472	0.699	0.9

Similkameen near Princeton

mad	24.34
lat	49.460
long	120.502

	natural flows						regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	6	6.26	4.8	0.14	150	1676	5.3	3.96	4.8	0.14	117.7	1
Feb	5.8	3.83	4.6	0.79	37	1369	5.4	2.75	4.6	0.79	11	0
Mar	6.6	4.47	5.2	1.16	31.1	1580	6	2.7	5.2	1.16	11.6	0
Apr	20.4	19.16	13.6	2.15	199	1478	17.7	13.43	13.6	2.15	166.7	0
May	86	60.53	70.8	3.99	377	1396	67.7	50.36	46.2	3.99	344.7	10
Jun	95.1	59.33	82.3	11.5	430	1237	73.3	50.5	50	11.5	397.7	0
Jul	33.6	30.05	23	2.44	328	1556	28.1	21.11	23	2.44	295.7	0
Aug	9	6.34	7.3	1.76	48.1	1579	8	3.66	7.3	1.76	15.8	0
Sep	5.6	3.12	4.7	1.51	31.7	1469	5.3	2.22	4.7	1.51	9.8	0
Oct	6.7	6.66	5	1.67	158	1669	5.9	4.16	5	1.67	125.7	0
Nov	9.4	15.10	5.5	0.42	227	1632	7.7	10.46	5.5	0.42	194.7	0
Dec	7.5	9.84	4.7	1.28	202	1677	6.5	6.44	4.7	1.28	169.7	0
PoR	24.3	41.11	7.2	0.14	430	18318	19.8	32.47	7.2	0.14	397.7	11
one_day_min	2.1	0.97	2	0.14	5.4	1963	2.1	0.97	2	0.14	5.4	0
three_day_min	2.3	0.94	2.1	0.58	5.5	2251	2.3	0.94	2.1	0.58	5.5	0
seven_day_min	2.5	0.92	2.3	0.85	6	2707	2.5	0.92	2.3	0.85	6	0
thirty_day_min	3.2	1.06	2.9	1.63	6.8	4407	3.2	1.06	2.9	1.63	6.8	0
ninety_day_min	3.9	1.40	3.5	1.87	9.6	4880	3.9	1.35	3.5	1.87	9.1	0
one_day_max	217.1	83.77	201	56.4	430	693	185.2	83.07	168.7	46.2	397.7	6018
three_day_max	197.9	78.87	177.5	54.27	394.3	938	166	78.17	145.2	45.9	362	6858
seven_day_max	175.1	70.01	155.1	49.74	342.6	1235	143.4	68.98	122.8	40.14	310.3	8332
thirty_day_max	124.1	43.05	119.1	35.74	222.2	1723	95.7	38.6	88.5	33.23	189.9	9175
ninety_day_max	75.1	26.10	69.6	30.18	131.8	3351	58.8	20	52.3	29.26	103.5	3239
julian_date_of_annual_minima	203.4	151.16	271.3	1	366	28	203.4	151.16	271.3	1	366	27
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	148.6	13.43	147.5	120	174	39	148.6	13.42	147.5	121	174	34
low_pulses	43.4	10.11	43	23	71	39	38.3	9.13	37.5	21	65	29
high_pulses	45.3	9.76	46	26	73	39	38.9	8.62	38.5	19	63	27
days_below_threshold	10.1	7.99	8	0	30	35	10.1	7.99	8	0	30	42
days_above_threshold	13.8	4.22	13.5	7	26	36	10.3	3.14	10	5	19	34
days_rising	132.4	15.05	132.5	90	164	44	119.8	15.06	122	76	152	34
days_falling	204.4	23.52	208.5	129	246	0	179.7	24.41	184	116	221	0
total days in period of record						21184						21184
total years in period of record						58						58

fish species present
Black Bullhead
Bridgelip Sucker
Brook Trout
Dolly Varden
Largescale Sucker
Longnose Dace
Mottled Sculpin
Mountain Whitefish
Northern Mountain Sucker
Northern Pikeminnow
Rainbow Trout
Redside Shiner
Sculpin (General)
Slimy Sculpin |
Sucker (General)
Torrent Sculpin
Umatilla Dace |
Whitefish (General)

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		874	1798
Feb		735	1638
Mar		992	1798
Apr	1078		1740
May	1785		1798
Jun	1740		1740
Jul	1582		1798
Aug	564		1798
Sep	178		1740
Oct		924	1798
Nov		1036	1740
Dec		846	1798

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
Jan	874	103	874	130	2	19	1798
Feb	735	63	735	137	0	3	1638
Mar	992	160	992	189	0	20	1798
Apr	1556	884	1556	981	15	519	1740
May	1796	1768	1796	1782	644	1652	1798
Jun	1740	1738	1740	1739	692	1677	1740
Jul	1791	1386	1791	1477	80	857	1798
Aug	1363	268	1363	364	0	65	1798
Sep	807	40	807	74	0	5	1740
Oct	924	128	924	173	1	33	1798
Nov	1036	219	1036	273	10	107	1740
Dec	846	212	846	272	3	74	1798

	summer	winter	total
Jan		874	1798
Feb		735	1638
Mar		992	1798
Apr	1078		1740
May	1785		1798
Jun	1740		1740
Jul	1582		1798
Aug	564		1798
Sep	178		1740
Oct		924	1798
Nov		1036	1740
Dec		846	1798

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
874	5	874	5	1	4	1798
735	0	735	0	0	0	1638
992	0	992	0	0	0	1798
1556	884	1556	981	4	519	1740
1796	1768	1796	1782	343	1652	1798
1740	1738	1740	1739	402	1677	1740
1791	1386	1791	1477	33	857	1798
1363	268	1363	364	0	0	1798
807	0	807	0	0	0	1740
924	5	924	7	1	3	1798
1036	219	1036	273	5	28	1740
846	212	846	272	1	11	1798

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.206	0.0772	0.149	0.15	0.177	0.304	0.944	0.196	0.0642	0.149	0.15	0.177	0.274	0.944
Feb	0.2	0.063	0.149	0.151	0.182	0.262	0.605	0.194	0.0543	0.149	0.151	0.182	0.241	0.605
Mar	0.191	0.0589	0.149	0.15	0.17	0.258	0.51	0.18	0.0329	0.149	0.15	0.17	0.223	0.475
Apr	0.332	0.1884	0.149	0.152	0.259	0.638	0.765	0.316	0.1607	0.149	0.152	0.259	0.552	0.765
May	0.667	0.1397	0.153	0.458	0.758	0.765	0.765	0.641	0.1314	0.153	0.458	0.636	0.765	0.765
Jun	0.698	0.1101	0.22	0.514	0.765	0.765	0.765	0.662	0.1062	0.22	0.514	0.66	0.765	0.765
Jul	0.441	0.1988	0.149	0.185	0.41	0.765	0.765	0.422	0.1746	0.149	0.185	0.41	0.598	0.765
Aug	0.208	0.0817	0.149	0.151	0.18	0.307	0.649	0.193	0.0415	0.149	0.151	0.18	0.270	0.346
Sep	0.186	0.0409	0.149	0.15	0.173	0.236	0.516	0.181	0.0316	0.149	0.15	0.173	0.227	0.391
Oct	0.198	0.0686	0.149	0.15	0.177	0.265	0.765	0.187	0.0406	0.149	0.15	0.177	0.235	0.765
Nov	0.226	0.1187	0.149	0.15	0.186	0.353	0.792	0.21	0.086	0.149	0.15	0.186	0.279	0.792
Dec	0.223	0.0937	0.149	0.152	0.194	0.323	0.765	0.211	0.0641	0.149	0.152	0.194	0.276	0.765

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.375	0.1477	0.209	0.221	0.329	0.6	0.998	0.366	0.1504	0.209	0.211	0.316	0.598	0.998
Feb	0.365	0.1317	0.209	0.22	0.336	0.542	0.924	0.359	0.1347	0.209	0.22	0.328	0.538	0.924
Mar	0.33	0.0976	0.209	0.218	0.315	0.459	0.841	0.319	0.0994	0.209	0.218	0.295	0.451	0.841
Apr	0.396	0.1868	0.209	0.219	0.316	0.712	0.848	0.377	0.1531	0.209	0.219	0.316	0.606	0.848
May	0.737	0.1616	0.209	0.483	0.84	0.848	0.848	0.708	0.1521	0.209	0.483	0.71	0.848	0.848
Jun	0.771	0.129	0.228	0.556	0.848	0.848	0.848	0.733	0.1239	0.228	0.556	0.736	0.848	0.848
Jul	0.481	0.2203	0.209	0.222	0.424	0.848	0.848	0.459	0.1922	0.209	0.222	0.424	0.662	0.848
Aug	0.3	0.099	0.209	0.211	0.266	0.448	0.724	0.284	0.0815	0.209	0.211	0.266	0.404	0.705
Sep	0.347	0.1081	0.209	0.217	0.324	0.51	0.758	0.343	0.1104	0.209	0.212	0.322	0.509	0.758
Oct	0.349	0.1186	0.209	0.216	0.32	0.533	0.848	0.337	0.1171	0.209	0.216	0.308	0.524	0.848
Nov	0.364	0.1559	0.209	0.215	0.31	0.591	0.983	0.345	0.1434	0.209	0.215	0.283	0.555	0.983
Dec	0.385	0.1469	0.209	0.222	0.352	0.608	0.848	0.371	0.142	0.209	0.222	0.328	0.596	0.848

Big Sheep

mad	5.74
lat	49.017
long	117.944

	natural flows						regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	1.09	0.96	0.76	0.24	10.2	1439	0.94	0.51	0.76	0.24	1.91	0
Feb	1.23	1.14	0.9	0.24	16	1292	1.07	0.62	0.9	0.24	7.11	0
Mar	3.22	3.47	2	0.29	27.3	1382	2.74	2.23	2	0.29	18.41	0
Apr	13.59	9.92	11.1	0.77	74.2	1213	11.36	7.12	11.1	0.77	65.31	48
May	27.22	11.85	25.5	4.85	72.5	1057	21.48	9.11	16.7	4.85	63.61	26
Jun	13.73	9.12	11.4	1.39	58.6	1106	11.39	6.14	11.4	1.39	49.71	349
Jul	3.43	2.71	2.55	0.67	18.7	1371	3	1.66	2.55	0.67	9.81	564
Aug	1.08	0.91	0.82	0.33	12.3	1458	0.96	0.41	0.82	0.33	3.41	496
Sep	0.79	0.65	0.59	0.24	7.34	1404	0.68	0.27	0.59	0.24	1.23	251
Oct	0.84	0.70	0.6	0.23	5.22	1410	0.74	0.4	0.6	0.23	1.7	268
Nov	1.27	1.21	0.77	0.2	10.3	1283	1.15	0.86	0.77	0.2	2.9	60
Dec	1.29	1.16	0.79	0.23	10.3	1355	1.17	0.81	0.79	0.23	2.72	3
PoR	5.75	9.60	1.3	0.2	74.2	15770	4.73	7.42	1.27	0.2	65.31	2065
one_day_min	0.43	0.14	0.4	0.2	0.84	3500	0.43	0.14	0.4	0.2	0.84	0
three_day_min	0.45	0.15	0.4	0.23	0.87	3790	0.45	0.15	0.4	0.23	0.87	0
seven_day_min	0.46	0.15	0.43	0.24	0.88	3897	0.46	0.15	0.43	0.24	0.88	0
thirty_day_min	0.5	0.15	0.45	0.27	0.95	4261	0.5	0.15	0.45	0.27	0.95	0
ninety_day_min	0.59	0.23	0.54	0.29	1.47	4178	0.59	0.22	0.54	0.29	1.33	0
one_day_max	48.7	11.89	48.7	25.3	74.2	397	39.82	11.88	39.81	16.7	65.31	2798
three_day_max	45.1	10.79	44.6	22.67	69.7	489	36.32	10.58	35.71	16.7	60.81	2721
seven_day_max	40.39	9.71	38.91	18.66	60.86	712	31.77	9.23	30.02	16.06	51.97	2246
thirty_day_max	30.09	7.22	31.73	13.83	44.78	1290	23.13	5.44	23.45	13.17	36.19	1983
ninety_day_max	18.71	4.59	19.3	8.36	26.89	2584	15.04	3.16	15.26	8.14	21.28	2754
julian_date_of_annual_minima	206.71	140.11	264	1	366	24	206.71	140.11	264	1	366	30
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	135.52	11.54	135	110	166	38	135.56	11.42	135	110	166	36
low_pulses	35.75	10.37	35	17	55	30	31.51	10.6	30	14	52	15
high_pulses	38.27	9.01	38	21	56	29	33.41	9.36	32	17	53	12
days_below_threshold	10.94	9.95	9	0	42	36	10.94	9.95	9	0	42	31
days_above_threshold	10.98	3.33	11	4	20	40	7.63	2.39	8	3	13	12
days_rising	120.47	15.80	119	87	150	33	106.63	18.22	102	77	143	16
days_falling	205.75	22.83	211	163	242	0	175.9	23.21	176	121	223	0
total days in period of record						18628						18628
total years in period of record						51						51

fish species present	Brook Trout
	Rainbow Trout
	Kokanee

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		486	1581
Feb		552	1441
Mar		1069	1581
Apr	1479		1530
May	1581		1581
Jun	1518		1530
Jul	890		1581
Aug	90		1581
Sep	53		1530
Oct		238	1581
Nov		487	1530
Dec		556	1581

	summer	winter	total
Jan		486	1581
Feb		552	1441
Mar		1069	1581
Apr	1479		1530
May	1581		1581
Jun	1518		1530
Jul	890		1581
Aug	2		1581
Sep	0		1530
Oct		238	1581
Nov		487	1530
Dec		556	1581

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria

	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
Jan	486	74	486	28	0	8	1581
Feb	552	91	552	22	0	15	1441
Mar	1069	524	1069	345	3	275	1581
Apr	1510	1446	1510	1327	217	1242	1530
May	1581	1581	1581	1581	927	1576	1581
Jun	1530	1471	1530	1339	237	1224	1530
Jul	1395	615	1395	347	0	237	1581
Aug	428	38	428	15	0	11	1581
Sep	187	25	187	10	0	4	1530
Oct	238	35	238	1	0	0	1581
Nov	487	125	487	28	0	15	1530
Dec	556	112	556	29	0	12	1581

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
486	0	486	0	0	0	1581
552	2	552	1	0	1	1441
1069	524	1069	345	0	275	1581
1510	1446	1510	1327	98	1242	1530
1581	1581	1581	1581	497	1576	1581
1530	1471	1530	1339	87	1224	1530
1395	615	1395	347	0	10	1581
428	1	428	0	0	0	1581
187	0	187	0	0	0	1530
238	0	238	0	0	0	1581
487	0	487	0	0	0	1530
556	0	556	0	0	0	1581

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.321	0.1251	0.15	0.164	0.314	0.489	0.673	0.318	0.1284	0.153	0.153	0.313	0.489	0.673
Feb	0.302	0.1235	0.15	0.161	0.274	0.482	0.676	0.297	0.1266	0.15	0.151	0.269	0.479	0.676
Mar	0.272	0.1168	0.15	0.153	0.23	0.443	0.635	0.256	0.0941	0.15	0.153	0.23	0.375	0.635
Apr	0.463	0.1524	0.15	0.221	0.486	0.635	0.635	0.446	0.137	0.15	0.221	0.486	0.635	0.635
May	0.614	0.0559	0.247	0.557	0.635	0.635	0.635	0.61	0.0549	0.247	0.557	0.624	0.635	0.635
Jun	0.466	0.1584	0.15	0.219	0.495	0.635	0.635	0.45	0.1439	0.15	0.219	0.495	0.635	0.635
Jul	0.224	0.0902	0.15	0.152	0.19	0.338	0.635	0.207	0.0537	0.15	0.152	0.19	0.285	0.449
Aug	0.293	0.0957	0.15	0.165	0.29	0.431	0.572	0.291	0.0961	0.153	0.159	0.289	0.428	0.572
Sep	0.372	0.1144	0.15	0.207	0.384	0.516	0.679	0.375	0.1095	0.203	0.203	0.384	0.516	0.679
Oct	0.367	0.1192	0.15	0.178	0.379	0.514	0.689	0.367	0.1198	0.161	0.161	0.379	0.514	0.689
Nov	0.321	0.1274	0.15	0.16	0.317	0.492	0.731	0.316	0.131	0.15	0.16	0.31	0.492	0.731
Dec	0.312	0.1292	0.15	0.153	0.3	0.49	0.69	0.307	0.1328	0.15	0.153	0.299	0.490	0.69

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.606	0.207	0.213	0.294	0.653	0.847	0.95	0.61	0.2003	0.292	0.292	0.653	0.847	0.95
Feb	0.571	0.21	0.213	0.261	0.582	0.839	0.951	0.573	0.2063	0.217	0.259	0.582	0.839	0.951
Mar	0.437	0.193	0.213	0.221	0.402	0.726	0.926	0.418	0.1911	0.213	0.221	0.327	0.726	0.926
Apr	0.517	0.172	0.213	0.248	0.542	0.716	0.716	0.496	0.1535	0.213	0.248	0.542	0.716	0.716
May	0.69	0.069	0.253	0.626	0.716	0.716	0.716	0.687	0.0678	0.253	0.626	0.703	0.716	0.716
Jun	0.516	0.183	0.213	0.239	0.547	0.716	0.716	0.497	0.1662	0.213	0.239	0.547	0.716	0.716
Jul	0.334	0.123	0.213	0.218	0.287	0.532	0.716	0.314	0.1107	0.213	0.218	0.286	0.499	0.701
Aug	0.583	0.171	0.213	0.316	0.617	0.794	0.902	0.588	0.1613	0.214	0.316	0.617	0.794	0.902
Sep	0.694	0.171	0.214	0.447	0.746	0.866	0.952	0.708	0.1401	0.447	0.448	0.746	0.866	0.952
Oct	0.682	0.189	0.213	0.328	0.74	0.864	0.956	0.69	0.1715	0.328	0.328	0.74	0.864	0.956
Nov	0.589	0.229	0.213	0.226	0.649	0.848	0.969	0.587	0.2314	0.221	0.221	0.649	0.848	0.969
Dec	0.574	0.231	0.213	0.234	0.633	0.847	0.957	0.573	0.2323	0.226	0.226	0.633	0.847	0.957

Moyie

mad	19.7
lat	49
long	116.179

	natural flows						regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	4.7	3.92	3.7	0.85	55.5	1992	4.1	2.05	3.7	0.85	26.9	0
Feb	5.2	4.91	3.9	1.25	90.3	1810	4.5	2.78	3.9	1.25	61.7	0
Mar	8.3	7.2	5.6	1.42	59.2	1945	7.3	4.29	5.6	1.42	30.6	0
Apr	37.3	29.13	29.3	2.04	173	1630	30.8	20.06	29.3	2.04	144.4	2
May	88.6	39.9	81.6	11.8	253	1533	70.5	31.08	55.2	11.8	224.4	0
Jun	55.4	35.01	48.7	6.14	207	1454	44.9	24.56	48	6.14	178.4	1
Jul	13.4	10.68	9.8	2.1	80.1	1863	11.8	6.9	9.8	2.1	51.5	0
Aug	3.9	2.16	3.3	1.22	20.3	1707	3.7	1.57	3.3	1.22	6.6	0
Sep	2.8	1.82	2.4	0.91	20.6	1961	2.6	0.98	2.4	0.91	4.4	0
Oct	4.1	5.24	2.6	0.85	77	2043	3.3	2.51	2.6	0.85	48.4	0
Nov	6.5	7.31	3.9	0.93	99.4	1894	5.6	4.47	3.9	0.93	70.8	0
Dec	6.2	7.31	4	0.99	87.8	2036	5.1	3.83	4	0.99	59.2	0
PoR	19.7	31.82	5.2	0.85	253	21868	16.2	24.58	5.1	0.85	224.4	3
one_day_min	1.7	0.55	1.6	0.85	3.4	3745	1.7	0.55	1.6	0.85	3.4	0
three_day_min	1.7	0.56	1.6	0.85	3.5	3891	1.7	0.56	1.6	0.85	3.5	0
seven_day_min	1.8	0.58	1.7	0.85	3.5	4135	1.8	0.58	1.7	0.85	3.5	0
thirty_day_min	2.1	0.68	2	0.99	4.6	5034	2.1	0.66	2	0.99	4.2	0
ninety_day_min	2.6	0.97	2.5	1.25	6.4	5694	2.6	0.88	2.5	1.25	5.3	0
one_day_max	145.3	45.63	144	40.2	253	1053	117.8	43.73	115.4	40.2	224.4	5048
three_day_max	139	44.02	138	38.13	244.7	1190	111.9	41.55	109.4	38.13	216.1	5433
seven_day_max	129.2	41.14	127.7	37.41	232.3	1405	102.7	37.67	99.1	37.41	203.7	6470
thirty_day_max	99.5	29.71	99.4	33.37	160.1	2198	77.2	23.09	73.5	33.37	131.5	8653
ninety_day_max	62.3	18.47	64.9	21.38	104.3	4070	49.9	13.02	49.7	21.38	81.7	7347
julian_date_of_annual_minima	218.7	120.55	259	1	365	46	218.7	120.55	259	1	365	52
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	141	26.52	138	108	340	67	137.6	11.28	138	108	166	53
low_pulses	28.5	6.1	28	17	46	45	24.3	6.16	24	13	43	4
high_pulses	33	5.38	33	22	46	51	28	5.89	28	15	44	4
days_below_threshold	6.2	5.07	5	0	21	48	6.2	5.07	5	0	21	61
days_above_threshold	9.8	3.12	10	3	19	48	7.1	2.53	7	2	13	15
days_rising	109.3	11.39	110	86	133	46	97.3	13.37	97	68	125	4
days_falling	206.5	17.88	209	166	241	0	174.7	21.01	175	121	213	0
total days in period of record						25933						25933
total years in period of record						71						71

fish species present
- suckers
- brook trout
- brown bullhead
- bull trout
- cutthroat
- kokanee
- lake chub
- largemouth bass
- longnose dace
- mountain whitefish
- pumpkinseed
- rainbow
- sculpin

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		1040	2201
Feb		985	2006
Mar		1685	2201
Apr	1976		2130
May	2201		2201
Jun	2112		2130
Jul	1354		2201
Aug	132		2201
Sep	42		2130
Oct		625	2201
Nov		1037	2130
Dec		1122	2201

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria

	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
Jan	1040	118	1040	132	0	29	2201
Feb	985	169	985	190	1	26	2006
Mar	1685	501	1685	557	0	168	2201
Apr	2101	1813	2101	1854	210	1389	2130
May	2201	2201	2201	2201	1156	2196	2201
Jun	2130	2060	2130	2078	492	1819	2130
Jul	2027	994	2027	1057	1	463	2201
Aug	799	25	799	35	0	1	2201
Sep	305	25	305	28	0	1	2130
Oct	625	124	625	137	0	40	2201
Nov	1037	374	1037	401	1	93	2130
Dec	1122	257	1122	274	1	95	2201

	summer	winter	total
Jan		1040	2201
Feb		985	2006
Mar		1685	2201
Apr	1976		2130
May	2201		2201
Jun	2112		2130
Jul	1354		2201
Aug	0		2201
Sep	0		2130
Oct		625	2201
Nov		1037	2130
Dec		1122	2201

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
1040	1	1040	2	0	1	2201
985	5	985	5	0	4	2006
1685	501	1685	557	0	8	2201
2101	1813	2101	1854	62	1389	2130
2201	2201	2201	2201	617	2196	2201
2130	2060	2130	2078	201	1819	2130
2027	994	2027	1057	0	463	2201
799	0	799	0	0	0	2201
305	0	305	0	0	0	2130
625	8	625	8	0	5	2201
1037	374	1037	401	0	10	2130
1122	257	1122	274	0	15	2201

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.279	0.0834	0.208	0.211	0.247	0.394	0.807
Feb	0.274	0.0786	0.208	0.211	0.24	0.383	0.823
Mar	0.294	0.1094	0.208	0.211	0.25	0.445	0.823
Apr	0.586	0.2014	0.208	0.279	0.619	0.823	0.823
May	0.802	0.0531	0.338	0.744	0.823	0.823	0.823
Jun	0.694	0.1632	0.219	0.415	0.776	0.823	0.823
Jul	0.357	0.1543	0.208	0.213	0.297	0.596	0.823
Aug	0.272	0.0676	0.208	0.211	0.246	0.388	0.498
Sep	0.321	0.0875	0.208	0.217	0.304	0.445	0.606
Oct	0.316	0.096	0.208	0.214	0.298	0.445	0.823
Nov	0.305	0.1064	0.208	0.212	0.27	0.455	0.823
Dec	0.295	0.105	0.208	0.212	0.255	0.426	0.823

mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
0.279	0.0834	0.208	0.211	0.247	0.394	0.807
0.274	0.0786	0.208	0.211	0.24	0.383	0.823
0.294	0.1094	0.208	0.211	0.25	0.445	0.823
0.586	0.2014	0.208	0.279	0.619	0.823	0.823
0.802	0.0531	0.338	0.744	0.823	0.823	0.823
0.694	0.1632	0.219	0.415	0.776	0.823	0.823
0.357	0.1543	0.208	0.213	0.297	0.596	0.823
0.272	0.0676	0.208	0.211	0.246	0.388	0.498
0.321	0.0875	0.208	0.217	0.304	0.445	0.606
0.316	0.096	0.208	0.214	0.298	0.445	0.823
0.305	0.1064	0.208	0.212	0.27	0.455	0.823
0.295	0.105	0.208	0.212	0.255	0.426	0.823

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.45	0.1542	0.265	0.276	0.417	0.684	0.907
Feb	0.435	0.1386	0.265	0.281	0.406	0.658	0.899
Mar	0.393	0.128	0.265	0.272	0.344	0.59	0.899
Apr	0.641	0.2212	0.265	0.304	0.684	0.899	0.899
May	0.877	0.0567	0.333	0.82	0.899	0.899	0.899
Jun	0.757	0.1862	0.265	0.423	0.855	0.899	0.899
Jul	0.412	0.1561	0.265	0.271	0.349	0.653	0.899
Aug	0.462	0.1487	0.265	0.279	0.443	0.702	0.821
Sep	0.568	0.1532	0.266	0.355	0.568	0.761	0.894
Oct	0.534	0.1633	0.265	0.313	0.537	0.747	0.907
Nov	0.464	0.1541	0.265	0.291	0.436	0.691	0.899
Dec	0.452	0.1609	0.265	0.272	0.407	0.695	0.899

mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
0.45	0.1542	0.265	0.276	0.417	0.684	0.907
0.435	0.1386	0.265	0.281	0.406	0.658	0.899
0.393	0.128	0.265	0.272	0.344	0.590	0.899
0.641	0.2212	0.265	0.304	0.684	0.899	0.899
0.877	0.0567	0.333	0.82	0.899	0.899	0.899
0.757	0.1862	0.265	0.423	0.855	0.899	0.899
0.412	0.1561	0.265	0.271	0.349	0.653	0.899
0.462	0.1487	0.265	0.279	0.443	0.702	0.821
0.568	0.1532	0.266	0.355	0.568	0.761	0.894
0.534	0.1633	0.265	0.313	0.537	0.747	0.907
0.464	0.1541	0.265	0.291	0.436	0.691	0.899
0.452	0.1609	0.265	0.272	0.407	0.695	0.899

Greata

mad	0.088
lat	49.794
long	119.851

	natural flows						regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	0.027	0.0113	0.025	8.00E-03	0.057	570	2.60E-02	0.0103	0.025	8.00E-03	0.042	0
Feb	0.027	0.0105	0.025	9.00E-03	0.056	543	2.60E-02	0.0094	0.025	9.00E-03	0.042	0
Mar	0.032	0.0119	0.031	1.30E-02	0.072	630	3.10E-02	0.0098	0.031	1.30E-02	0.046	0
Apr	0.085	0.0904	0.06	1.60E-02	1.08	831	7.40E-02	0.071	0.06	1.60E-02	0.992	417
May	0.403	0.4007	0.24	3.00E-02	2.48	812	3.44E-01	0.38	0.152	3.00E-02	2.392	35
Jun	0.218	0.21	0.156	1.60E-02	1.68	793	1.82E-01	0.182	0.147	1.60E-02	1.592	60
Jul	0.086	0.0627	0.074	3.00E-03	0.392	658	7.50E-02	0.0431	0.074	3.00E-03	0.304	422
Aug	0.045	0.0389	0.035	1.00E-03	0.246	741	4.10E-02	0.0289	0.035	1.00E-03	0.158	312
Sep	0.033	0.0241	0.028	0.00E+00	0.159	674	3.10E-02	0.0188	0.028	0.00E+00	0.071	186
Oct	0.031	0.0156	0.027	6.00E-03	0.091	670	2.90E-02	0.0129	0.027	6.00E-03	0.051	0
Nov	0.032	0.0151	0.028	1.00E-02	0.113	595	3.10E-02	0.0126	0.028	1.00E-02	0.05	0
Dec	0.029	0.0124	0.026	9.00E-03	0.062	559	2.80E-02	0.0111	0.026	9.00E-03	0.045	0
PoR	0.088	0.1745	0.037	0.00E+00	2.48	8076	7.70E-02	0.1553	0.037	0.00E+00	2.392	1432
one_day_min	0.015	0.0096	0.012	0.00E+00	0.04	3164	1.50E-02	0.0096	0.012	0.00E+00	0.04	2795
three_day_min	0.016	0.01	0.013	0.00E+00	0.04	3529	1.60E-02	0.01	0.013	0.00E+00	0.04	2424
seven_day_min	0.017	0.0101	0.013	4.30E-04	0.041	3611	1.70E-02	0.0101	0.013	4.30E-04	0.041	2322
thirty_day_min	0.018	0.0099	0.015	2.20E-03	0.042	3685	1.80E-02	0.0099	0.015	2.20E-03	0.042	2021
ninety_day_min	0.021	0.0099	0.017	5.80E-03	0.045	3398	2.10E-02	0.0095	0.017	5.80E-03	0.042	1741
one_day_max	0.694	0.5988	0.662	5.70E-02	2.48	2037	6.18E-01	0.5866	0.574	5.70E-02	2.392	0
three_day_max	0.656	0.5716	0.641	4.90E-02	2.38	2261	5.81E-01	0.5589	0.552	4.90E-02	2.292	0
seven_day_max	0.589	0.5113	0.563	4.70E-02	2.076	2443	5.16E-01	0.4968	0.475	4.70E-02	1.988	0
thirty_day_max	0.443	0.3806	0.371	4.20E-02	1.617	2965	3.80E-01	0.3595	0.285	4.20E-02	1.529	0
ninety_day_max	0.251	0.1958	0.207	3.40E-02	0.792	3838	2.12E-01	0.1702	0.17	3.40E-02	0.711	0
julian_date_of_annual_minima	162.621	123.2501	228	2.50E+00	366	20	1.63E+02	123.2501	228	2.50E+00	366	25
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	137.233	10.903	137.5	1.10E+02	164	20	1.40E+02	10.7975	138	1.20E+02	165	23
low_pulses	34.467	10.0575	34.5	1.70E+01	60	23	2.93E+01	9.5806	32.5	9.00E+00	46	11
high_pulses	38.133	10.4312	38.5	1.50E+01	59	20	3.21E+01	11.1087	34	1.00E+01	47	14
days_below_threshold	6.7	6.869	6	0.00E+00	20	10	6.70E+00	6.869	6	0.00E+00	20	16
days_above_threshold	10.833	6.103	10	0.00E+00	24	19	7.13E+00	3.9193	8	0.00E+00	16	8
days_rising	110.6	16.4707	111	8.30E+01	138	18	9.70E+01	18.8743	102.5	5.50E+01	130	2
days_falling	153.667	17.7226	155.5	1.20E+02	191	1	1.30E+02	21.3738	136	7.40E+01	157	0
total days in period of record						10958						10958
total years in period of record						30						30

fish species present brook trout
rainbow

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		651	930
Feb		669	848
Mar		824	930
Apr	778		900
May	916		930
Jun	845		900
Jul	701		930
Aug	461		930
Sep	314		900
Oct		746	930
Nov		734	900
Dec		710	930

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria

	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
Jan	651	43	651	0	0	0	930
Feb	669	43	669	0	0	0	848
Mar	824	94	824	0	0	0	930
Apr	895	619	895	24	22	217	900
May	930	877	930	399	391	805	930
Jun	898	795	898	158	149	636	900
Jul	852	626	852	3	2	380	930
Aug	682	312	682	0	0	133	930
Sep	644	166	644	0	0	39	900
Oct	746	118	746	0	0	4	930
Nov	734	119	734	0	0	5	900
Dec	710	64	710	0	0	0	930

	summer	winter	total
Jan		651	930
Feb		669	848
Mar		824	930
Apr	778		900
May	916		930
Jun	845		900
Jul	701		930
Aug	461		930
Sep	314		900
Oct		746	930
Nov		734	900
Dec		710	930

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
651	0	651	0	0	0	930
669	0	669	0	0	0	848
824	0	824	0	0	0	930
895	619	895	17	15	217	900
930	877	930	344	325	805	930
898	795	898	107	104	636	900
852	626	852	0	0	380	930
682	312	682	0	0	133	930
644	166	644	0	0	0	900
746	118	746	0	0	0	930
734	119	734	0	0	0	900
710	0	710	0	0	0	930

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Feb	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Mar	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Apr	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
May	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Jun	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Jul	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Aug	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Sep	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Oct	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Nov	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Dec	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Feb	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Mar	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Apr	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
May	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Jun	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Jul	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Aug	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Sep	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Oct	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Nov	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Dec	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na

Vaseux

mad	0.953
lat	49.249
long	119.321

	natural flows						regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	0.131	0.06	0.11	0.038	0.4	613	0.127	0.051	0.11	0.038	0.21	613
Feb	0.118	0.05	0.105	0.033	0.28	596	0.116	0.045	0.105	0.033	0.2	596
Mar	0.157	0.10	0.13	0.042	0.9	824	0.144	0.062	0.13	0.042	0.26	922
Apr	0.965	1.18	0.416	0.062	7.97	773	0.843	0.921	0.416	0.062	6.82	852
May	4.519	3.34	3.47	0.326	21.5	745	3.754	3.053	2.32	0.326	20.35	799
Jun	3.365	2.81	2.625	0.194	17.3	729	2.789	2.451	2.07	0.194	16.15	769
Jul	0.988	1.01	0.682	0.079	10.5	829	0.848	0.75	0.682	0.079	9.35	890
Aug	0.326	0.37	0.219	0.048	3.95	845	0.277	0.224	0.219	0.048	2.8	921
Sep	0.233	0.20	0.168	0.045	1.89	800	0.205	0.117	0.168	0.045	0.74	893
Oct	0.228	0.21	0.173	0.059	2.57	862	0.194	0.098	0.173	0.059	1.42	925
Nov	0.208	0.14	0.17	0.05	1.09	774	0.189	0.093	0.17	0.05	0.36	774
Dec	0.156	0.08	0.13	0.045	0.59	743	0.147	0.059	0.13	0.045	0.25	743
PoR	0.953	1.94	0.205	0.033	21.5	9133	0.806	1.654	0.204	0.033	20.35	9697
one_day_min	0.078	0.03	0.071	0.033	0.17	2550	0.078	0.033	0.071	0.033	0.17	2550
three_day_min	0.081	0.04	0.076	0.034	0.18	2651	0.081	0.035	0.076	0.034	0.18	2651
seven_day_min	0.086	0.04	0.084	0.039	0.18	2858	0.086	0.036	0.084	0.039	0.18	2858
thirty_day_min	0.098	0.04	0.087	0.049	0.19	3134	0.098	0.04	0.087	0.049	0.19	3156
ninety_day_min	0.113	0.04	0.103	0.062	0.21	2821	0.112	0.042	0.103	0.062	0.21	2850
one_day_max	11.638	5.16	11.2	3.88	21.5	285	10.488	5.158	10.05	2.73	20.35	221
three_day_max	9.916	4.36	9.768	3.107	19.3	379	8.773	4.352	8.618	2.153	18.15	276
seven_day_max	8.493	3.85	8.799	2.694	17.63	537	7.383	3.797	7.649	2.102	16.48	376
thirty_day_max	5.762	2.44	5.366	1.921	10.85	873	4.79	2.249	4.261	1.669	9.7	699
ninety_day_max	3.195	1.21	3.2	1.064	5.4	1744	2.652	1.003	2.59	0.967	4.67	1483
julian_date_of_annual_minima	149.517	145.23	55.75	1	365	20	149.517	145.232	55.75	1	365	20
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	141.3	12.89	143	112	167	20	141.183	13.068	143	112	167	20
low_pulses	41.767	6.90	41.5	28	57	21	36.033	6.36	36	23	48	17
high_pulses	43.367	6.28	43	29	56	20	37.1	7.024	36	23	53	9
days_below_threshold	8.633	7.70	8.5	0	27	20	8.633	7.699	8.5	0	27	20
days_above_threshold	13.933	4.41	14	6	22	17	10.9	2.987	11	6	16	18
days_rising	132.367	12.51	130	111	162	20	121.167	16.597	124.5	85	157	15
days_falling	200.5	19.60	199	156	234	0	174.733	19.162	176	123	210	0
total days in period of record						10958						10958
total years in period of record						30						30

fish species present Bridgelip Sucker
Longnose Dace
Mountain Whitefish
Rainbow Trout
Prickly Sculpin
Sockeye

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		186	930
Feb		93	848
Mar		226	930
Apr	479		900
May	927		930
Jun	882		900
Jul	670		930
Aug	235		930
Sep	130		900
Oct		430	930
Nov		378	900
Dec		249	930

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mair	wet.link	total
Jan	186	0	186	0	0	0	930
Feb	93	0	93	0	0	0	848
Mar	226	10	226	0	0	0	930
Apr	708	400	708	196	27	297	900
May	930	920	930	836	421	899	930
Jun	900	857	900	673	265	764	900
Jul	835	556	835	183	19	338	930
Aug	533	137	533	12	2	48	930
Sep	381	62	381	2	0	13	900
Oct	430	59	430	5	0	17	930
Nov	378	38	378	0	0	3	900
Dec	249	1	249	0	0	0	930

	summer	winter	total
Jan		186	930
Feb		93	848
Mar		226	930
Apr	479		900
May	927		930
Jun	882		900
Jul	670		930
Aug	235		930
Sep	130		900
Oct		430	930
Nov		378	900
Dec		249	930

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mair	wet.link	total
186	0	186	0	0	0	930
93	0	93	0	0	0	848
226	0	226	0	0	0	930
708	400	708	196	14	297	900
930	920	930	836	289	899	930
900	857	900	673	168	764	900
835	556	835	56	8	338	930
533	137	533	5	0	7	930
381	2	381	0	0	0	900
430	3	430	0	0	1	930
378	0	378	0	0	0	900
249	0	249	0	0	0	930

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.524	0.1402	0.191	0.339	0.553	0.713	0.843	0.528	0.1335	0.339	0.339	0.553	0.713	0.843
Feb	0.553	0.1281	0.262	0.347	0.57	0.713	0.871	0.555	0.1243	0.347	0.347	0.57	0.713	0.871
Mar	0.486	0.1511	0.152	0.282	0.494	0.675	0.822	0.493	0.1379	0.287	0.287	0.494	0.675	0.822
Apr	0.318	0.1375	0.151	0.164	0.3	0.516	0.726	0.309	0.1343	0.151	0.164	0.3	0.516	0.726
May	0.385	0.0756	0.152	0.246	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.362	0.0741	0.152	0.246	0.363	0.430	0.43
Jun	0.342	0.1038	0.151	0.166	0.403	0.43	0.43	0.321	0.0937	0.151	0.166	0.33	0.430	0.43
Jul	0.256	0.1094	0.151	0.155	0.216	0.43	0.656	0.241	0.1015	0.151	0.155	0.216	0.406	0.656
Aug	0.367	0.1722	0.151	0.162	0.331	0.628	0.791	0.363	0.175	0.152	0.155	0.33	0.628	0.791
Sep	0.411	0.1676	0.151	0.182	0.409	0.631	0.806	0.413	0.1655	0.152	0.182	0.409	0.631	0.806
Oct	0.409	0.1535	0.151	0.215	0.4	0.621	0.74	0.413	0.1478	0.152	0.22	0.4	0.621	0.74
Nov	0.418	0.1585	0.151	0.199	0.406	0.638	0.781	0.422	0.1526	0.205	0.205	0.406	0.638	0.781
Dec	0.478	0.1438	0.153	0.293	0.494	0.645	0.806	0.484	0.1331	0.295	0.295	0.494	0.645	0.806

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.855	0.1035	0.439	0.713	0.896	0.967	0.992	0.861	0.09	0.713	0.713	0.896	0.967	0.992
Feb	0.879	0.0842	0.587	0.723	0.905	0.967	0.995	0.882	0.0776	0.723	0.723	0.905	0.967	0.995
Mar	0.817	0.1469	0.221	0.625	0.863	0.954	0.989	0.833	0.1086	0.633	0.633	0.863	0.954	0.989
Apr	0.511	0.2372	0.206	0.221	0.438	0.877	0.97	0.5	0.2433	0.206	0.221	0.438	0.877	0.97
May	0.394	0.072	0.206	0.262	0.438	0.438	0.527	0.368	0.073	0.206	0.262	0.372	0.438	0.527
Jun	0.369	0.0893	0.206	0.224	0.421	0.438	0.741	0.345	0.0833	0.206	0.224	0.322	0.438	0.741
Jul	0.404	0.2006	0.206	0.215	0.337	0.751	0.946	0.389	0.2072	0.206	0.215	0.299	0.751	0.946
Aug	0.656	0.2328	0.206	0.293	0.699	0.932	0.985	0.663	0.2203	0.209	0.318	0.699	0.932	0.985
Sep	0.727	0.2047	0.206	0.399	0.793	0.934	0.987	0.739	0.1812	0.251	0.417	0.793	0.934	0.987
Oct	0.734	0.1869	0.206	0.487	0.784	0.929	0.974	0.752	0.1507	0.228	0.511	0.784	0.929	0.974
Nov	0.746	0.184	0.206	0.46	0.79	0.937	0.983	0.759	0.156	0.479	0.479	0.79	0.937	0.983
Dec	0.816	0.1336	0.308	0.645	0.863	0.941	0.987	0.828	0.105	0.649	0.649	0.863	0.941	0.987

Lingfield

mad	0.78
lat	51.674
long	124.142

	natural flows						regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	0.119	0.102	0.085	0.023	0.58	681	0.107	0.068	0.085	0.023	0.255	351
Feb	0.087	0.048	0.065	0.03	0.37	595	0.083	0.037	0.065	0.03	0.156	336
Mar	0.096	0.078	0.07	0.038	0.588	723	0.085	0.037	0.07	0.038	0.163	599
Apr	0.396	0.576	0.18	0.042	4.47	676	0.317	0.373	0.18	0.042	3.52	668
May	3.121	2.432	2.585	0.15	15.7	560	2.46	2.185	1.635	0.15	14.75	611
Jun	3.272	2.236	2.68	0.493	14	614	2.631	1.996	1.73	0.493	13.05	727
Jul	1.217	1.072	0.863	0.074	7.02	691	1.026	0.774	0.863	0.074	6.07	731
Aug	0.353	0.519	0.219	0.034	4.67	762	0.299	0.362	0.219	0.034	3.72	764
Sep	0.145	0.114	0.113	0.025	1.11	673	0.129	0.066	0.113	0.025	0.255	740
Oct	0.211	0.419	0.13	0.02	7.31	778	0.181	0.324	0.13	0.02	6.36	705
Nov	0.183	0.269	0.13	0.019	3.48	748	0.156	0.162	0.13	0.019	2.53	662
Dec	0.125	0.096	0.105	0.019	0.69	708	0.111	0.052	0.105	0.019	0.21	583
PoR	0.78	1.531	0.15	0.019	15.7	8209	0.634	1.269	0.15	0.019	14.75	7477
one_day_min	0.046	0.017	0.045	0.019	0.094	1502	0.046	0.017	0.045	0.019	0.094	3320
three_day_min	0.048	0.017	0.047	0.019	0.095	1611	0.048	0.017	0.047	0.019	0.095	3379
seven_day_min	0.049	0.018	0.048	0.019	0.099	1719	0.049	0.018	0.048	0.019	0.099	3442
thirty_day_min	0.056	0.02	0.053	0.02	0.113	1870	0.056	0.02	0.053	0.02	0.113	3284
ninety_day_min	0.074	0.034	0.062	0.039	0.184	2297	0.072	0.029	0.062	0.039	0.152	2462
one_day_max	8.273	2.951	7.955	4.43	15.7	248	7.323	2.951	7.005	3.48	14.75	94
three_day_max	7.577	2.737	6.97	4.037	14.4	295	6.628	2.737	6.02	3.087	13.45	135
seven_day_max	6.696	2.503	6.186	3.646	13.353	386	5.746	2.502	5.236	2.696	12.403	209
thirty_day_max	4.487	1.454	4.039	2.456	7.949	700	3.589	1.418	3.115	1.823	7	345
ninety_day_max	2.612	0.927	2.34	1.572	5.414	1558	2.089	0.793	1.747	1.274	4.606	640
julian_date_of_annual_minima	192.442	137.004	247.5	2.5	366	15	192.442	137.004	247.5	2.5	366	16
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	149.423	12.669	150	129	176	16	149.423	12.669	150	129	176	18
low_pulses	34.538	5.961	33.5	22	48	19	30.115	6.421	29.5	16	44	7
high_pulses	36.731	6.391	36	25	49	17	31.423	6.871	32	17	45	3
days_below_threshold	5	4.907	4	0	15	13	5	4.907	4	0	15	19
days_above_threshold	12.962	3.28	12.5	8	19	17	10.077	2.869	9.5	5	15	13
days_rising	122.577	16.132	120.5	84	153	16	112.154	19.534	116	76	144	11
days_falling	200.077	28.477	208	123	249	0	174.846	31.405	188	109	212	0
total days in period of record						9497						9497
total years in period of record						26						26

fish species present	bull trout chinook coho rainbow steelhead

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		147	806
Feb		76	735
Mar		83	806
Apr	253		780
May	778		806
Jun	780		780
Jul	739		806
Aug	242		806
Sep	61		780
Oct		290	806
Nov		291	780
Dec		160	806

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mair	wet.link	total
Jan	147	27	147	0	0	0	806
Feb	76	0	76	0	0	0	735
Mar	83	16	83	0	0	0	806
Apr	415	180	415	62	5	105	780
May	805	749	805	618	310	673	806
Jun	780	780	780	655	315	751	780
Jul	795	672	795	229	65	457	806
Aug	553	150	553	24	11	63	806
Sep	222	23	222	0	0	2	780
Oct	290	56	290	9	3	20	806
Nov	291	34	291	10	2	15	780
Dec	160	28	160	0	0	0	806

	summer	winter	total
Jan		147	806
Feb		76	735
Mar		83	806
Apr	253		780
May	778		806
Jun	780		780
Jul	739		806
Aug	242		806
Sep	0		780
Oct		290	806
Nov		291	780
Dec		160	806

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mair	wet.link	total
147	0	147	0	0	0	806
76	0	76	0	0	0	735
83	0	83	0	0	0	806
415	180	415	17	1	105	780
805	749	805	463	205	673	806
780	780	780	655	205	751	780
795	672	795	106	31	457	806
553	150	553	16	4	20	806
222	0	222	0	0	0	780
290	9	290	5	2	7	806
291	10	291	3	0	6	780
160	0	160	0	0	0	806

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.651	0.1864	0.205	0.327	0.688	0.856	0.949	0.658	0.1708	0.33	0.33	0.688	0.856	0.949
Feb	0.706	0.142	0.249	0.483	0.766	0.83	0.921	0.714	0.1262	0.483	0.483	0.766	0.830	0.921
Mar	0.693	0.1526	0.204	0.455	0.744	0.842	0.887	0.706	0.1246	0.469	0.469	0.744	0.842	0.887
Apr	0.5	0.2184	0.202	0.222	0.464	0.794	0.869	0.488	0.2283	0.202	0.22	0.442	0.794	0.869
May	0.403	0.0972	0.202	0.22	0.471	0.471	0.495	0.364	0.0983	0.202	0.22	0.368	0.471	0.495
Jun	0.416	0.0833	0.202	0.267	0.471	0.471	0.471	0.385	0.0822	0.202	0.267	0.376	0.471	0.471
Jul	0.294	0.0974	0.202	0.205	0.254	0.471	0.729	0.278	0.0844	0.202	0.205	0.254	0.443	0.729
Aug	0.42	0.175	0.202	0.218	0.393	0.677	0.905	0.417	0.1769	0.203	0.21	0.39	0.677	0.905
Sep	0.58	0.1787	0.202	0.32	0.597	0.803	0.941	0.588	0.1648	0.33	0.33	0.597	0.803	0.941
Oct	0.539	0.1882	0.203	0.263	0.546	0.813	0.961	0.541	0.1837	0.203	0.264	0.546	0.813	0.961
Nov	0.552	0.1827	0.202	0.315	0.546	0.804	0.965	0.557	0.1752	0.204	0.318	0.546	0.804	0.965
Dec	0.62	0.1707	0.203	0.383	0.623	0.825	0.965	0.63	0.1525	0.39	0.39	0.623	0.825	0.965

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.908	0.1361	0.381	0.701	0.963	0.994	1	0.923	0.0954	0.705	0.705	0.963	0.994	1
Feb	0.95	0.0633	0.555	0.866	0.981	0.991	0.999	0.958	0.0437	0.866	0.866	0.981	0.991	0.999
Mar	0.939	0.0983	0.377	0.843	0.976	0.992	0.997	0.956	0.0443	0.856	0.856	0.976	0.992	0.997
Apr	0.74	0.2519	0.264	0.325	0.825	0.985	0.995	0.736	0.2576	0.264	0.284	0.825	0.985	0.995
May	0.417	0.0836	0.264	0.298	0.433	0.447	0.875	0.382	0.1014	0.264	0.269	0.406	0.447	0.875
Jun	0.389	0.0621	0.264	0.275	0.433	0.433	0.441	0.358	0.0668	0.264	0.275	0.349	0.433	0.441
Jul	0.394	0.1364	0.264	0.269	0.359	0.592	0.973	0.381	0.1412	0.264	0.269	0.326	0.592	0.973
Aug	0.717	0.209	0.264	0.386	0.761	0.96	0.998	0.727	0.1922	0.264	0.416	0.761	0.960	0.998
Sep	0.878	0.1384	0.264	0.69	0.93	0.987	1	0.895	0.0934	0.705	0.705	0.93	0.987	1
Oct	0.838	0.1724	0.265	0.562	0.905	0.988	1	0.851	0.1416	0.264	0.586	0.905	0.988	1
Nov	0.854	0.1504	0.266	0.666	0.905	0.987	1	0.869	0.1184	0.266	0.687	0.905	0.987	1
Dec	0.904	0.1198	0.327	0.767	0.94	0.99	1	0.921	0.069	0.774	0.774	0.94	0.990	1

Browns

mad	5.66
lat	49.693
long	125.085

natural flows

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	7.24	10.588	3.36	0.38	88.9	415
Feb	5.64	7.476	3.11	0.485	66.5	394
Mar	5.49	7.019	3.25	0.614	74.9	429
Apr	7.81	6.863	6.15	1.39	52.4	401
May	10.35	6.139	9.66	1.29	50.6	337
Jun	6.78	6.611	4.42	0.222	43.1	390
Jul	2.28	4.176	0.943	0.088	24	423
Aug	1.12	3.632	0.245	0.023	54.5	444
Sep	0.74	2.808	0.255	0.05	36.2	438
Oct	6.04	12.74	1.15	0.062	183	422
Nov	8	11.378	4.1	0.191	104	411
Dec	6.45	9.347	3.26	0.56	101	418
PoR	5.66	8.45	2.75	0.023	183	4922
one_day_min	0.1	0.058	0.09	0.023	0.2	370
three_day_min	0.12	0.064	0.092	0.027	0.21	417
seven_day_min	0.13	0.069	0.101	0.039	0.25	434
thirty_day_min	0.23	0.196	0.165	0.072	0.8	604
ninety_day_min	0.78	0.719	0.465	0.124	2.5	634
one_day_max	72.01	37.325	66.5	33.1	183	74
three_day_max	43.66	15.395	45	25.133	77.6	85
seven_day_max	29.42	8.185	28.673	19.471	47.64	124
thirty_day_max	16.16	2.72	16.378	12.292	21.12	397
ninety_day_max	11.26	1.976	11.493	8.467	16.11	776
julian_date_of_annual_minima	259	24.368	266	215	301	11
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	191.8	126.069	161	17	363	9
low_pulses	51.33	7.068	52	37	61	8
high_pulses	52.27	7.196	53	39	64	8
days_below_threshold	10	5.581	9	1	19	9
days_above_threshold	21.2	5.784	19	15	31	10
days_rising	118.6	10.756	115	98	142	12
days_falling	241.07	13.274	245	209	267	0
total days in period of record						5480
total years in period of record						15

fish species present chum
coho
cutthroat

regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	5.35	8.075	3.36	0.38	79.84	0
Feb	4.25	5.437	3.11	0.485	57.44	0
Mar	4.12	5.002	3.25	0.614	65.84	0
Apr	5.36	4.428	5.6	1.39	43.34	42
May	5.73	3.423	4.906	1.29	41.54	407
Jun	4.6	3.841	4.42	0.222	34.04	392
Jul	1.5	2.013	0.943	0.088	14.94	365
Aug	0.79	2.643	0.245	0.023	45.44	343
Sep	0.52	1.848	0.255	0.05	27.14	312
Oct	4.93	10.795	1.15	0.062	173.94	164
Nov	5.93	9.017	4.1	0.191	94.94	4
Dec	4.83	7.116	3.26	0.56	91.94	0
PoR	3.99	6.261	2.65	0.023	173.94	2029
one_day_min	0.1	0.058	0.09	0.023	0.2	216
three_day_min	0.12	0.064	0.092	0.027	0.21	222
seven_day_min	0.13	0.069	0.101	0.039	0.25	214
thirty_day_min	0.22	0.174	0.165	0.072	0.7	192
ninety_day_min	0.59	0.421	0.455	0.124	1.52	15
one_day_max	62.95	37.325	57.44	24.04	173.94	366
three_day_max	34.88	15.099	36.539	16.239	68.54	930
seven_day_max	21.63	7.838	21.62	11.159	38.58	1640
thirty_day_max	10.52	3.001	9.514	6.964	16.24	2565
ninety_day_max	7.52	1.401	7.656	5.129	9.9	2076
julian_date_of_annual_minima	259	24.368	266	215	301	14
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	200.83	128.641	280	17	363	1
low_pulses	41.07	6.408	43	31	54	10
high_pulses	39.4	6.599	40	25	49	10
days_below_threshold	10	5.581	9	1	19	13
days_above_threshold	14	5.182	12	7	24	10
days_rising	97	7.559	96	81	112	0
days_falling	206.53	18.589	211	159	239	0
total days in period of record						5480
total years in period of record						15

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		405	465
Feb		394	425
Mar		453	465
Apr	391		450
May	444		465
Jun	326		450
Jul	84		465
Aug	51		465
Sep	15		450
Oct		233	465
Nov		406	450
Dec		426	465

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria

	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
Jan	405	248	405	171	33	148	465
Feb	394	212	394	150	13	125	425
Mar	453	248	453	154	16	118	465
Apr	450	334	450	275	17	241	450
May	465	428	465	381	18	350	465
Jun	395	287	395	218	16	186	450
Jul	198	61	198	42	1	41	465
Aug	82	37	82	22	2	16	465
Sep	39	12	39	10	2	8	450
Oct	233	172	233	144	32	130	465
Nov	406	260	406	204	32	186	450
Dec	426	239	426	173	23	148	465

	summer	winter	total
Jan		405	465
Feb		394	425
Mar		453	465
Apr	391		450
May	444		465
Jun	326		450
Jul	84		465
Aug	51		465
Sep	6		450
Oct		233	465
Nov		406	450
Dec		426	465

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwinte	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
405	248	405	171	17	61	465
394	212	394	150	8	28	425
453	248	453	154	6	31	465
450	334	450	275	6	48	450
465	428	465	381	1	92	465
395	287	395	218	2	186	450
198	27	198	24	0	21	465
82	4	82	4	2	4	465
6	5	6	4	2	4	450
233	172	233	144	15	130	465
406	260	406	204	20	186	450
426	239	426	173	14	49	465

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.372	0.177	0.203	0.206	0.293	0.712	0.712	0.332	0.142	0.203	0.206	0.293	0.573	0.712
Feb	0.333	0.151	0.203	0.206	0.264	0.575	0.712	0.293	0.105	0.203	0.206	0.264	0.341	0.712
Mar	0.318	0.149	0.203	0.206	0.254	0.572	0.712	0.277	0.1	0.203	0.206	0.254	0.304	0.712
Apr	0.401	0.172	0.203	0.206	0.382	0.684	0.712	0.325	0.111	0.203	0.206	0.355	0.390	0.712
May	0.498	0.165	0.203	0.245	0.527	0.712	0.712	0.346	0.107	0.203	0.245	0.318	0.514	0.712
Jun	0.4	0.174	0.203	0.209	0.348	0.701	0.776	0.337	0.12	0.203	0.209	0.348	0.480	0.776
Jul	0.448	0.209	0.203	0.212	0.413	0.755	0.943	0.423	0.207	0.203	0.208	0.371	0.755	0.943
Aug	0.664	0.245	0.203	0.261	0.749	0.94	0.989	0.653	0.26	0.203	0.206	0.749	0.940	0.989
Sep	0.698	0.23	0.203	0.344	0.739	0.959	0.981	0.7	0.224	0.207	0.328	0.739	0.959	0.981
Oct	0.572	0.244	0.203	0.229	0.613	0.906	0.973	0.561	0.24	0.203	0.229	0.578	0.906	0.973
Nov	0.39	0.18	0.203	0.207	0.327	0.712	0.813	0.342	0.138	0.203	0.207	0.327	0.516	0.813
Dec	0.35	0.165	0.203	0.206	0.276	0.678	0.712	0.31	0.121	0.203	0.206	0.276	0.421	0.712

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.478	0.19	0.27	0.274	0.42	0.724	0.935	0.434	0.1862	0.27	0.274	0.328	0.724	0.935
Feb	0.433	0.15	0.27	0.274	0.39	0.689	0.891	0.39	0.1417	0.27	0.274	0.305	0.627	0.891
Mar	0.401	0.138	0.27	0.274	0.341	0.61	0.833	0.36	0.1214	0.27	0.274	0.295	0.554	0.833
Apr	0.429	0.141	0.27	0.277	0.386	0.69	0.724	0.345	0.0944	0.27	0.277	0.314	0.444	0.724
May	0.5	0.157	0.27	0.282	0.506	0.724	0.724	0.339	0.1057	0.27	0.282	0.291	0.500	0.724
Jun	0.484	0.182	0.27	0.275	0.457	0.724	0.984	0.413	0.1727	0.27	0.275	0.317	0.717	0.984
Jul	0.695	0.227	0.27	0.36	0.724	0.98	0.999	0.677	0.2394	0.27	0.31	0.684	0.980	0.999
Aug	0.852	0.224	0.27	0.431	0.979	0.999	1	0.851	0.2242	0.314	0.353	0.979	0.999	1
Sep	0.901	0.157	0.274	0.682	0.976	0.999	1	0.915	0.1228	0.275	0.663	0.976	0.999	1
Oct	0.705	0.262	0.27	0.301	0.724	0.998	1	0.693	0.2653	0.27	0.301	0.724	0.998	1
Nov	0.478	0.175	0.27	0.277	0.443	0.724	0.989	0.425	0.1647	0.27	0.277	0.333	0.724	0.989
Dec	0.454	0.161	0.27	0.276	0.412	0.724	0.858	0.411	0.1495	0.27	0.276	0.328	0.684	0.858

Pallant

mad	8.08
lat	53.058
long	132.05

	natural flows						regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	11.02	9	8.36	1.08	63.8	676	7.23	5.14	7.44	1.08	51.2	0
Feb	9.65	7.01	8.09	1.31	46.9	573	6.65	3.64	7.68	1.31	34.3	0
Mar	7.52	4.76	6.2	1.53	36.4	651	5.76	2.1	6.2	1.53	23.8	0
Apr	8.27	4.91	6.92	1.91	37.4	608	6.17	1.97	6.92	1.91	24.8	8
May	5.83	3.63	5	1.35	26.8	614	4.72	1.74	5	1.35	14.2	802
Jun	3.96	2.74	3.21	0.66	25.4	635	3.44	1.62	3.21	0.66	12.8	777
Jul	2.28	1.94	1.71	0.26	18.7	692	2.03	1.23	1.71	0.26	6.1	464
Aug	2.33	3.04	1.25	0.21	25.1	731	1.9	1.65	1.25	0.21	12.5	217
Sep	5	5.42	3.29	0.12	46.6	690	3.91	3.14	3.29	0.12	34	42
Oct	13.13	9.82	10.6	0.81	93.4	654	8.16	6.07	7.3	0.81	80.8	0
Nov	14.16	9.08	12.4	0.82	67.7	606	8.41	5.61	7.3	0.82	55.1	0
Dec	13.91	9.2	12	1.51	73.7	609	8.11	5.5	6.69	1.51	61.1	0
PoR	8.08	7.7	5.67	0.12	93.4	7739	5.53	4.34	5.41	0.12	80.8	2310
one_day_min	0.74	0.51	0.59	0.12	2.4	843	0.74	0.51	0.59	0.12	2.4	0
three_day_min	0.77	0.52	0.61	0.12	2.5	846	0.77	0.52	0.61	0.12	2.5	0
seven_day_min	0.83	0.54	0.7	0.13	2.6	857	0.83	0.54	0.7	0.13	2.6	0
thirty_day_min	1.2	0.76	0.97	0.18	3.4	1020	1.2	0.76	0.97	0.18	3.4	0
ninety_day_min	2.19	1.09	2.12	0.37	5.1	1284	2.09	0.95	2.03	0.37	4.2	0
one_day_max	49.45	14.51	45.1	32.8	93.4	106	36.85	14.51	32.5	20.2	80.8	3577
three_day_max	40.15	11.3	38.13	26.4	70.3	170	27.56	11.29	25.53	13.8	57.7	4357
seven_day_max	31.75	7	31.04	20.7	47.9	235	19.59	6.7	18.79	10.97	35.3	5262
thirty_day_max	20.34	3.61	19.65	14.73	28.9	625	11.62	2.43	11.47	7.98	17.7	5859
ninety_day_max	15.82	2.8	15.82	11.42	22	1132	9.3	1.33	8.94	7.64	12.9	2402
julian_date_of_annual_minima	227.96	19.82	230	186	262	18	227.96	19.82	230	186	262	26
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	250.48	125.2	302.5	11	355	19	251.06	125.8	302.5	11	363	0
low_pulses	57.08	5	57.5	44	69	20	40.46	6.03	40	29	51	19
high_pulses	57.54	4.77	57.5	45	70	22	38	5.89	39	25	46	16
days_below_threshold	12.08	5.1	12.5	2	22	20	12.08	5.1	12.5	2	22	22
days_above_threshold	21.85	5.86	22	8	32	16	11.27	3.42	12	4	16	16
days_rising	106.31	6.56	106	93	119	16	80.65	8.78	79.5	67	99	0
days_falling	255.23	7.89	255.5	242	269	0	185.27	25.54	188	141	225	0
total days in period of record						9496						9496
total years in period of record						26						26

fish species present

chum
coho
cutthroat
Dolly Varden
lamprey
pink
rainbow
sockeye
steelhead

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		800	806
Feb		723	734
Mar		804	806
Apr	722		780
May	598		806
Jun	388		780
Jul	173		806
Aug	160		806
Sep	397		780
Oct		794	806
Nov		772	780
Dec		803	806

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria

	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
Jan	800	606	800	522	27	410	806
Feb	723	551	723	475	9	368	734
Mar	804	575	804	437	3	268	806
Apr	780	621	780	484	1	321	780
May	788	478	788	318	0	162	806
Jun	661	277	661	133	0	53	780
Jul	427	83	427	41	0	13	806
Aug	328	101	328	68	0	40	806
Sep	583	283	583	218	3	156	780
Oct	794	694	794	615	40	510	806
Nov	772	718	772	678	29	587	780
Dec	803	733	803	667	42	560	806

	summer	winter	total
Jan		800	806
Feb		723	734
Mar		804	806
Apr	722		780
May	598		806
Jun	388		780
Jul	173		806
Aug	160		806
Sep	397		780
Oct		794	806
Nov		772	780
Dec		803	806

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
800	606	800	522	6	100	806
723	551	723	475	3	49	734
804	575	804	437	0	17	806
780	621	780	484	0	25	780
788	478	788	318	0	4	806
661	277	661	4	0	2	780
427	1	427	1	0	0	806
328	101	328	4	0	4	806
583	283	583	218	2	18	780
794	694	794	615	5	138	806
772	718	772	678	9	131	780
803	733	803	667	8	142	806

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.402	0.1705	0.208	0.212	0.365	0.694	0.708	0.319	0.1059	0.208	0.212	0.33	0.426	0.708
Feb	0.383	0.1506	0.208	0.212	0.354	0.605	0.708	0.309	0.0809	0.208	0.212	0.339	0.339	0.708
Mar	0.328	0.1233	0.208	0.21	0.284	0.517	0.708	0.278	0.0571	0.208	0.21	0.284	0.321	0.702
Apr	0.348	0.1291	0.208	0.215	0.312	0.549	0.708	0.29	0.0563	0.208	0.215	0.312	0.328	0.708
May	0.291	0.095	0.208	0.21	0.257	0.423	0.708	0.256	0.0361	0.208	0.21	0.257	0.292	0.528
Jun	0.271	0.0749	0.208	0.21	0.247	0.374	0.708	0.254	0.0549	0.208	0.21	0.247	0.308	0.552
Jul	0.343	0.1471	0.208	0.21	0.285	0.562	0.83	0.335	0.1493	0.208	0.21	0.27	0.561	0.83
Aug	0.419	0.1885	0.208	0.214	0.378	0.697	0.876	0.406	0.1914	0.208	0.214	0.348	0.696	0.876
Sep	0.353	0.1713	0.208	0.21	0.289	0.616	0.95	0.324	0.1553	0.208	0.21	0.289	0.512	0.95
Oct	0.447	0.1699	0.208	0.223	0.433	0.708	0.708	0.339	0.1123	0.208	0.223	0.325	0.510	0.708
Nov	0.48	0.154	0.208	0.256	0.485	0.708	0.708	0.347	0.1006	0.208	0.256	0.325	0.485	0.708
Dec	0.467	0.1641	0.208	0.232	0.474	0.708	0.708	0.333	0.1145	0.208	0.232	0.301	0.511	0.708

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.427	0.1437	0.265	0.272	0.385	0.689	0.792	0.343	0.1106	0.265	0.272	0.286	0.522	0.792
Feb	0.407	0.1284	0.265	0.273	0.371	0.62	0.725	0.333	0.0981	0.265	0.273	0.29	0.474	0.725
Mar	0.354	0.0992	0.265	0.269	0.315	0.498	0.699	0.31	0.0684	0.265	0.269	0.281	0.392	0.693
Apr	0.356	0.1037	0.265	0.269	0.313	0.515	0.699	0.301	0.0557	0.265	0.269	0.284	0.355	0.699
May	0.367	0.1122	0.265	0.269	0.317	0.553	0.713	0.341	0.1104	0.265	0.269	0.278	0.525	0.713
Jun	0.439	0.1691	0.265	0.27	0.385	0.691	0.913	0.431	0.1726	0.265	0.27	0.375	0.688	0.913
Jul	0.616	0.2263	0.265	0.298	0.625	0.918	0.993	0.617	0.2239	0.265	0.306	0.625	0.918	0.993
Aug	0.685	0.2428	0.265	0.309	0.742	0.971	0.996	0.678	0.2513	0.271	0.281	0.742	0.971	0.996
Sep	0.507	0.222	0.265	0.277	0.428	0.878	0.999	0.481	0.2325	0.265	0.277	0.378	0.878	0.999
Oct	0.445	0.1542	0.265	0.274	0.399	0.699	0.87	0.336	0.1166	0.265	0.274	0.283	0.516	0.87
Nov	0.461	0.1479	0.265	0.28	0.438	0.699	0.869	0.328	0.1085	0.265	0.28	0.283	0.499	0.869
Dec	0.45	0.1501	0.265	0.274	0.421	0.699	0.699	0.323	0.1091	0.265	0.273	0.273	0.480	0.699

Sleese

mad	10.1
lat	49.063
long	121.699

	natural flows						regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	7.5	7.18	5.5	1.35	63.4	985	6.3	4.39	5.5	1.35	48.2	0
Feb	7.5	6.54	5.4	1.1	62	879	6.4	3.97	5.4	1.1	46.8	0
Mar	6.6	5.65	4.9	1.42	87.9	975	5.9	3.6	4.9	1.42	72.7	0
Apr	8.7	5.77	7.3	1.56	70	868	7.3	3.25	7.3	1.56	54.8	18
May	17.6	9.17	15.3	1.59	59.5	809	12.6	4.51	12.9	1.59	44.3	87
Jun	21.2	9.05	18.7	6.31	70.8	801	15.1	4.61	14.2	6.31	55.6	0
Jul	14.7	7.61	12.7	4.64	68.9	821	11.3	3.65	12.5	4.64	53.7	0
Aug	7	4.19	5.8	1.42	33.8	901	6.3	2.44	5.8	1.42	18.6	0
Sep	5	3.79	4	1.08	47.6	953	4.6	2.24	4	1.08	32.4	0
Oct	6.9	6.93	4.7	0.63	70.7	969	6	4.57	4.7	0.63	55.5	0
Nov	9.6	10.01	6.8	0.97	117	963	7.9	7.03	6.8	0.97	101.8	0
Dec	8.7	8.92	6	1.43	113	983	7.3	6.1	6	1.43	97.8	0
PoR	10.1	8.75	7.1	0.63	117	10907	8.1	5.35	7.1	0.63	101.8	105
one_day_min	2	0.58	2	0.63	3.5	716	2	0.58	2	0.63	3.5	0
three_day_min	2	0.59	2	0.69	3.6	752	2	0.59	2	0.69	3.6	0
seven_day_min	2.2	0.63	2.2	0.9	3.7	837	2.2	0.63	2.2	0.9	3.7	0
thirty_day_min	2.8	0.77	2.8	1.08	4.9	1052	2.8	0.77	2.8	1.08	4.9	0
ninety_day_min	4.4	1.13	4.3	2.03	6.2	1528	4.2	1.01	4.2	2.03	5.9	0
one_day_max	58.6	20.58	55.7	28.4	117	181	43.5	20.53	40.5	14.2	101.8	6597
three_day_max	45.6	13.56	41.8	25.23	80.3	294	31	13.09	27.1	14.2	65.1	7392
seven_day_max	36.1	8.65	34.4	21.4	53.5	447	23	7.17	20.9	14.2	38.7	6918
thirty_day_max	25	6.73	23.9	16.36	41.7	1357	16.5	3.57	15.2	13	27.7	6514
ninety_day_max	18.9	4.4	18.5	12.45	29.8	1847	13.4	1.68	12.9	10.63	18.3	856
julian_date_of_annual_minima	203.9	125.54	268	1	366	19	203.9	125.54	268	1	366	27
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	177.1	86.3	157	15	363	26	192.4	89.11	163	14	362	7
low_pulses	51.4	3.7	51	41	57	28	41.5	5.79	42	30	54	25
high_pulses	53.1	2.82	53	47	57	18	38	5.28	39	23	48	23
days_below_threshold	12	5.78	11	1	25	22	12	5.78	11	1	25	27
days_above_threshold	18.4	5.17	18	9	28	22	7.1	2.58	7	3	12	8
days_rising	121.8	7.99	123	101	136	22	95.4	11.8	94	69	117	0
days_falling	236.3	9.27	236	214	259	0	194	17.4	197	162	237	0
total days in period of record						12784						12784
total years in period of record						35						35

fish species present ?

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		1033	1085
Feb		979	989
Mar		1048	1085
Apr	901		1050
May	1072		1085
Jun	1050		1050
Jul	1085		1085
Aug	847		1085
Sep	511		1050
Oct		971	1085
Nov		1026	1050
Dec		1063	1085

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria

	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
Jan	1033	527	1033	410	12	197	1085
Feb	979	477	979	367	5	192	989
Mar	1048	469	1048	349	3	162	1085
Apr	1034	677	1034	582	2	289	1050
May	1079	1063	1079	1042	34	870	1085
Jun	1050	1050	1050	1049	41	1025	1050
Jul	1085	1059	1085	1011	8	753	1085
Aug	1079	580	1079	421	0	183	1085
Sep	1022	283	1022	185	1	71	1050
Oct	971	448	971	360	7	197	1085
Nov	1026	663	1026	533	19	295	1050
Dec	1063	589	1063	479	14	262	1085

	summer	winter	total
Jan		1033	1085
Feb		979	989
Mar		1048	1085
Apr	901		1050
May	1072		1085
Jun	1050		1050
Jul	1085		1085
Aug	847		1085
Sep	511		1050
Oct		971	1085
Nov		1026	1050
Dec		1063	1085

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
1033	527	1033	410	2	197	1085
979	477	979	367	2	192	989
1048	469	1048	349	1	162	1085
1034	677	1034	582	1	289	1050
1079	1063	1079	1042	3	870	1085
1050	1050	1050	1049	4	1025	1050
1085	1059	1085	1011	3	753	1085
1079	580	1079	421	0	7	1085
1022	283	1022	185	0	7	1050
971	448	971	360	3	197	1085
1026	663	1026	533	7	295	1050
1063	589	1063	479	7	262	1085

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.321	0.1361	0.208	0.21	0.271	0.516	0.764	0.3	0.0974	0.208	0.21	0.271	0.416	0.764
Feb	0.321	0.1395	0.208	0.21	0.263	0.546	0.764	0.3	0.0974	0.208	0.21	0.263	0.443	0.764
Mar	0.301	0.1201	0.208	0.209	0.253	0.472	0.764	0.284	0.0824	0.208	0.209	0.253	0.416	0.764
Apr	0.357	0.1361	0.208	0.217	0.322	0.572	0.764	0.325	0.0842	0.208	0.217	0.322	0.419	0.764
May	0.552	0.144	0.209	0.352	0.551	0.756	0.764	0.473	0.0904	0.209	0.352	0.492	0.526	0.764
Jun	0.621	0.1046	0.287	0.479	0.62	0.764	0.764	0.535	0.0656	0.287	0.479	0.526	0.614	0.764
Jul	0.502	0.141	0.238	0.318	0.486	0.705	0.764	0.439	0.0794	0.238	0.318	0.481	0.481	0.764
Aug	0.312	0.112	0.208	0.212	0.272	0.481	0.764	0.293	0.073	0.208	0.212	0.272	0.405	0.618
Sep	0.264	0.0895	0.208	0.209	0.226	0.36	0.764	0.252	0.0556	0.208	0.209	0.226	0.357	0.764
Oct	0.318	0.1368	0.208	0.21	0.261	0.528	0.764	0.303	0.1036	0.208	0.21	0.261	0.468	0.764
Nov	0.362	0.1538	0.208	0.213	0.307	0.615	0.764	0.334	0.1123	0.208	0.213	0.307	0.440	0.764
Dec	0.343	0.1514	0.208	0.212	0.278	0.583	0.764	0.32	0.1111	0.208	0.212	0.278	0.458	0.764

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.383	0.1297	0.275	0.277	0.335	0.578	0.813	0.359	0.0941	0.275	0.277	0.335	0.452	0.813
Feb	0.373	0.1274	0.275	0.277	0.319	0.573	0.813	0.348	0.0808	0.275	0.277	0.319	0.430	0.813
Mar	0.358	0.112	0.275	0.278	0.311	0.52	0.813	0.338	0.0748	0.275	0.278	0.311	0.396	0.813
Apr	0.38	0.1281	0.275	0.277	0.324	0.587	0.813	0.341	0.0651	0.275	0.277	0.324	0.400	0.813
May	0.565	0.1631	0.275	0.338	0.56	0.803	0.813	0.471	0.0987	0.275	0.338	0.487	0.534	0.813
Jun	0.642	0.1252	0.285	0.469	0.643	0.813	0.813	0.537	0.0786	0.285	0.469	0.526	0.633	0.813
Jul	0.505	0.1604	0.275	0.299	0.479	0.742	0.813	0.429	0.0841	0.275	0.299	0.472	0.472	0.813
Aug	0.344	0.0975	0.275	0.276	0.301	0.483	0.813	0.321	0.0489	0.275	0.276	0.301	0.380	0.65
Sep	0.351	0.0913	0.275	0.277	0.316	0.459	0.813	0.338	0.0718	0.275	0.277	0.316	0.433	0.813
Oct	0.409	0.1411	0.275	0.278	0.364	0.61	0.902	0.39	0.1152	0.275	0.278	0.364	0.520	0.902
Nov	0.398	0.1498	0.275	0.277	0.334	0.652	0.813	0.365	0.1053	0.275	0.277	0.334	0.426	0.813
Dec	0.391	0.1404	0.275	0.277	0.333	0.614	0.813	0.363	0.0955	0.275	0.277	0.333	0.448	0.813

Heber

mad	4.94
lat	49.815
long	125.986

	natural flows						regulated flows - 90th to 20th percentile rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	5.07	6.14	3.15	0	47.1	1138	3.76	4.34	3.15	0	40.1	0
Feb	4.72	4.63	3.35	0.188	43.3	1030	3.45	2.87	3.35	0.188	36.3	0
Mar	4.05	4.13	3.01	0.746	43.7	1175	3.19	2.78	3.01	0.746	36.7	0
Apr	4.64	3.42	3.77	1.25	40.2	1107	3.55	2.05	3.77	1.25	33.3	170
May	7.14	3.55	6.21	2.18	40.4	1002	4.66	1.79	4.5	2.18	33.5	1226
Jun	5.96	2.76	5.32	1.5	28.7	908	4.22	0.98	4.45	1.5	21.7	1205
Jul	4.33	2.68	3.57	0.641	29.1	990	3.32	1.26	3.57	0.641	22.1	198
Aug	2.14	2.21	1.55	0.215	31.9	1146	1.88	1.42	1.55	0.215	25	120
Sep	2.24	2.71	1.38	0.159	33.4	1108	1.93	1.74	1.38	0.159	26.5	104
Oct	6.46	8.47	3.57	0.104	64.3	1136	4.68	6.48	3.57	0.104	57.3	79
Nov	6.98	7.07	4.71	0	52.8	1088	4.76	5.12	3.98	0	45.8	1
Dec	5.59	6.06	3.6	0	46.1	1131	4.02	4.15	3.6	0	39.2	0
PoR	4.94	5.13	3.58	0	64.3	12959	3.62	3.49	3.58	0	57.3	3103
one_day_min	0.54	0.31	0.56	0	1.6	929	0.54	0.31	0.56	0	1.6	1
three_day_min	0.58	0.31	0.6	0	1.7	958	0.58	0.31	0.6	0	1.7	3
seven_day_min	0.65	0.33	0.66	0.082	1.7	982	0.65	0.33	0.66	0.082	1.7	2
thirty_day_min	1.06	0.48	1.01	0.298	2.2	1143	1.06	0.47	1.01	0.298	2.2	0
ninety_day_min	2.06	0.8	2.03	0.754	4	1538	1.88	0.63	1.9	0.754	3.1	0
one_day_max	40.61	11.56	41.08	17.729	64.3	120	33.65	11.56	34.12	10.771	57.3	554
three_day_max	29.44	8.41	29.59	13.293	48.4	197	22.56	8.3	22.63	7.443	41.5	954
seven_day_max	20.74	5.6	19.6	11.264	33.9	371	14.48	5.18	13.53	5.792	27	1960
thirty_day_max	11.35	2.66	10.43	6.771	18.1	1357	7.5	2.14	6.86	4.762	13.4	8289
ninety_day_max	8.28	1.51	8.48	5.172	11.3	2319	5.48	1.06	4.99	3.931	7.6	11204
julian_date_of_annual_minima	226.89	107.67	266	1	366	31	226.89	107.67	266	1	366	34
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	223.27	121.45	295	5	355	27	221.9	123.89	295	4.5	351	2
low_pulses	52.1	4.87	51	43	67	30	36.46	5.29	35	24	53	24
high_pulses	52.88	5.13	52	42	68	32	33.17	5.01	33	21	45	10
days_below_threshold	10.41	4.24	10	3	20	24	10.41	4.24	10	3	20	39
days_above_threshold	21.9	6.95	21	9	38	30	10.07	3.09	10	5	20	22
days_rising	115.63	11.18	116	94	139	28	83.51	11.17	82	54	119	0
days_falling	245.29	11.59	243	222	269	0	183.59	24.63	183	118	230	0
total days in period of record						14975						14975
total years in period of record						41						41

fish species present summer steelhead
rainbow
Dolly Varden

Days >= Tennant's "good" criteria

	summer	winter	total
Jan		1116	1271
Feb		1082	1158
Mar		1243	1271
Apr	1110		1230
May	1271		1271
Jun	1229		1230
Jul	1078		1271
Aug	441		1271
Sep	431		1230
Oct		1034	1271
Nov		1195	1230
Dec		1215	1271

Days >= Ptolemy's criteria

	juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
Jan	1116	713	1116	461	45	386	1271
Feb	1082	707	1082	415	19	340	1158
Mar	1243	714	1243	364	20	279	1271
Apr	1230	880	1230	511	10	396	1230
May	1271	1245	1271	1060	9	921	1271
Jun	1230	1160	1230	860	1	703	1230
Jul	1255	867	1255	521	2	407	1271
Aug	987	257	987	132	2	91	1271
Sep	788	271	788	149	2	122	1230
Oct	1034	732	1034	572	84	511	1271
Nov	1195	937	1195	669	65	582	1230
Dec	1215	784	1215	528	48	454	1271

	summer	winter	total
Jan		1116	1271
Feb		1082	1158
Mar		1243	1271
Apr	1110		1230
May	1271		1271
Jun	1229		1230
Jul	1078		1271
Aug	441		1271
Sep	431		1230
Oct		1034	1271
Nov		1195	1230
Dec		1215	1271

juv.rear	adult.rear	overwint	spawn	chan.mai	wet.link	total
1116	713	1116	461	24	110	1271
1082	707	1082	93	8	83	1158
1243	714	1243	53	9	47	1271
1230	880	1230	42	6	34	1230
1271	1245	1271	1060	3	101	1271
1230	1160	1230	860	1	46	1230
1255	867	1255	23	1	17	1271
987	257	987	11	2	10	1271
788	271	788	149	1	22	1230
1034	732	1034	572	48	184	1271
1195	937	1195	213	32	186	1230
1215	784	1215	150	22	130	1271

meta-analysis risk summary - juvenile

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.348	0.1532	0.203	0.212	0.291	0.603	0.995	0.303	0.1177	0.203	0.212	0.291	0.433	0.995
Feb	0.325	0.1363	0.203	0.209	0.268	0.556	0.804	0.274	0.084	0.203	0.209	0.268	0.343	0.804
Mar	0.292	0.1118	0.203	0.208	0.247	0.439	0.688	0.256	0.069	0.203	0.208	0.247	0.271	0.688
Apr	0.31	0.1158	0.203	0.208	0.265	0.484	0.688	0.26	0.0578	0.203	0.208	0.265	0.284	0.688
May	0.42	0.1242	0.204	0.268	0.4	0.6	0.688	0.31	0.059	0.204	0.268	0.305	0.305	0.688
Jun	0.373	0.1176	0.204	0.229	0.351	0.551	0.688	0.291	0.0426	0.204	0.229	0.303	0.303	0.688
Jul	0.308	0.1099	0.203	0.208	0.263	0.475	0.688	0.259	0.0454	0.203	0.208	0.263	0.291	0.688
Aug	0.287	0.0982	0.203	0.205	0.25	0.424	0.769	0.275	0.0874	0.203	0.205	0.25	0.394	0.769
Sep	0.336	0.1375	0.203	0.208	0.29	0.562	0.846	0.323	0.126	0.203	0.208	0.29	0.519	0.846
Oct	0.407	0.1722	0.203	0.215	0.361	0.688	0.917	0.354	0.1481	0.203	0.215	0.317	0.656	0.917
Nov	0.382	0.1664	0.203	0.212	0.326	0.688	0.995	0.304	0.1224	0.203	0.212	0.276	0.488	0.995
Dec	0.346	0.1548	0.203	0.208	0.282	0.62	0.995	0.292	0.1087	0.203	0.208	0.282	0.370	0.995

meta-analysis risk summary - spawning

	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max	mean	std.dev	min	ptile.10	median	ptile.90	max
Jan	0.453	0.1774	0.269	0.274	0.393	0.693	1	0.411	0.1793	0.269	0.274	0.303	0.693	1
Feb	0.407	0.1486	0.269	0.273	0.342	0.674	0.988	0.363	0.1394	0.269	0.273	0.282	0.614	0.988
Mar	0.38	0.1223	0.269	0.272	0.33	0.577	0.756	0.352	0.1183	0.269	0.272	0.287	0.541	0.756
Apr	0.346	0.0901	0.269	0.272	0.314	0.469	0.693	0.305	0.0639	0.269	0.272	0.275	0.383	0.693
May	0.398	0.1193	0.269	0.275	0.357	0.585	0.693	0.296	0.053	0.269	0.275	0.285	0.297	0.693
Jun	0.361	0.1008	0.269	0.273	0.324	0.521	0.693	0.287	0.0286	0.269	0.273	0.283	0.290	0.693
Jul	0.358	0.0993	0.269	0.273	0.321	0.501	0.807	0.317	0.0844	0.269	0.273	0.276	0.415	0.807
Aug	0.503	0.1803	0.269	0.286	0.472	0.773	0.982	0.494	0.1863	0.269	0.271	0.467	0.773	0.982
Sep	0.558	0.2194	0.269	0.287	0.535	0.883	0.992	0.546	0.2263	0.269	0.287	0.51	0.883	0.992
Oct	0.517	0.2028	0.269	0.277	0.483	0.787	0.998	0.465	0.2156	0.269	0.277	0.35	0.787	0.998
Nov	0.421	0.1544	0.269	0.273	0.363	0.693	1	0.352	0.1348	0.269	0.273	0.274	0.587	1
Dec	0.424	0.1473	0.269	0.274	0.375	0.686	1	0.373	0.139	0.269	0.274	0.287	0.607	1

APPENDIX E.

PRE- AND POST-PROJECT FLOWS

BASED ON FLOW THRESHOLDS FOR FISHLESS STREAMS

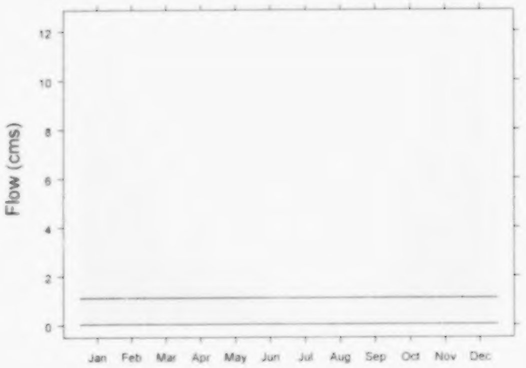
Nineteen sites on BC streams were selected for investigating the appropriateness of different standard-setting approaches (Table A1). This appendix presents a series of figures to indicate what the proposed fishless stream flow rule looks like relative to natural flows, and the simulated performance of those rules on the selected streams.

The first set of figures present natural flow records for each of the test streams. The light blue represents mean daily flows, with flow time series superimposed for each year on record. The dark blue lines show the minimum and maximum diversion amounts for the proposed rule. The calculation of the rule is explained in the main body of the report and in Appendix B.

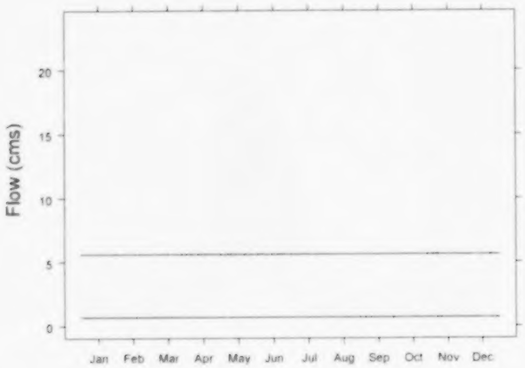
The second set of figures shows simulated pre- and post-project flows using the proposed fishless stream diversion rule for each of the test streams. (Note: the purpose is to understand the effects of the diversion rule; in reality each of these streams is likely fish-bearing.) Three of the graphs are multipanel plots where each panel represents a year from the period of record over a total of nine years. The y-axis is limited to 50% of the maximum flow on record to enhance resolution for low flow periods. These plots allow one to visualize variation in timing, magnitude, and duration of flows from one year to another. The plot in the upper left shows natural mean daily flows. The plot in the upper right shows regulated flows in the diversion section. Plots in the lower left show simulated diversion flows. In each plot the blue line represents MAD.

Plots in the lower right present the quantiles for mean daily natural flows (black line) and mean daily regulated flows (red line) for the period of record. The point at which the two lines diverge represents the frequency break point for diversion. The break point is the frequency at which diversion does not occur under this diversion rule. For example, on the Heber River diversion does not occur approximately 20% of the time.

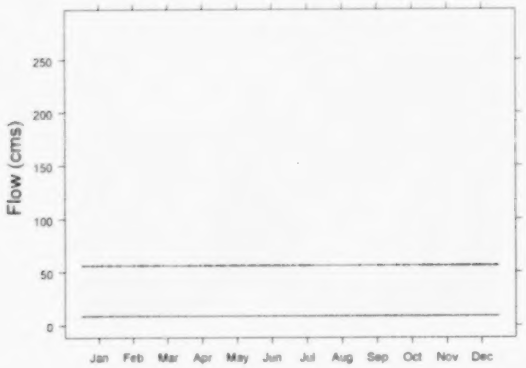
Carnation



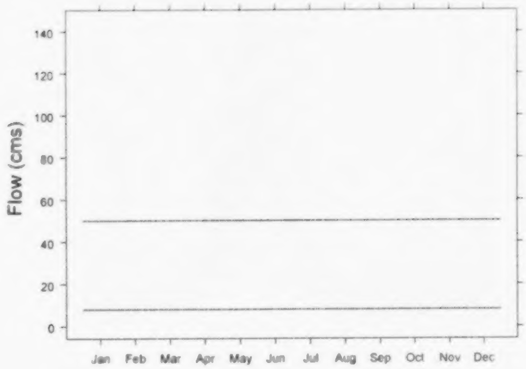
Coquihalla below Needle



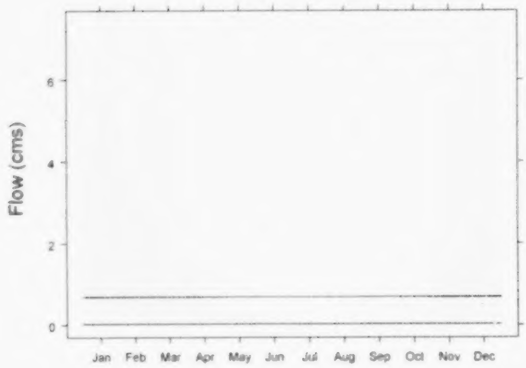
Coquihalla near Hope



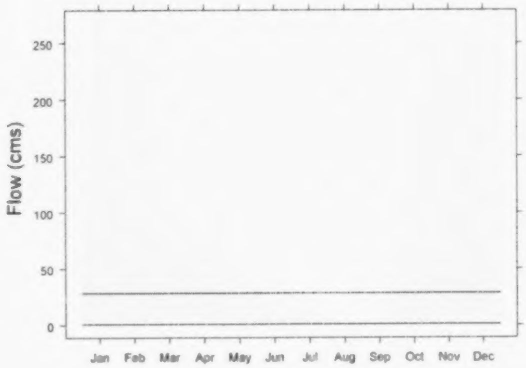
Skagit

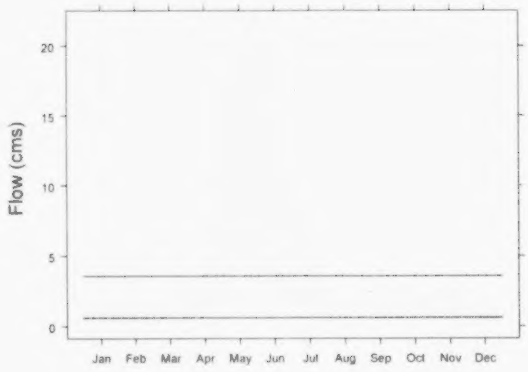


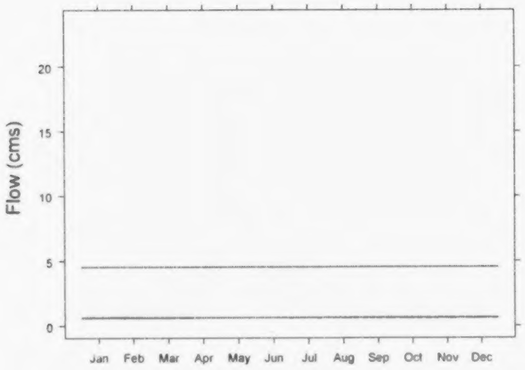
Bings

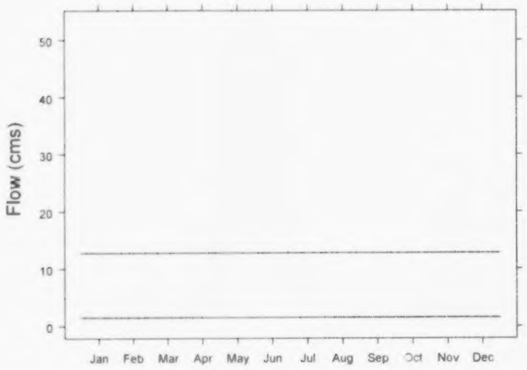


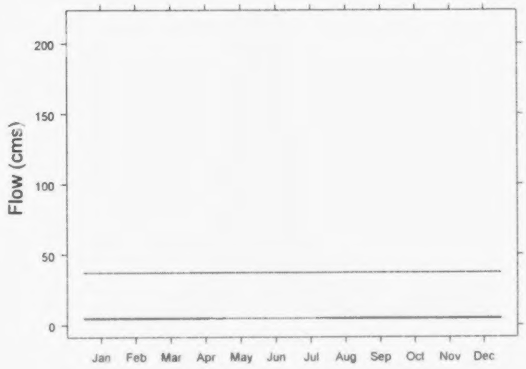
Chemainus

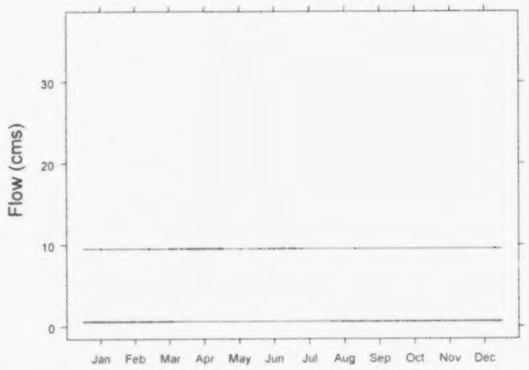


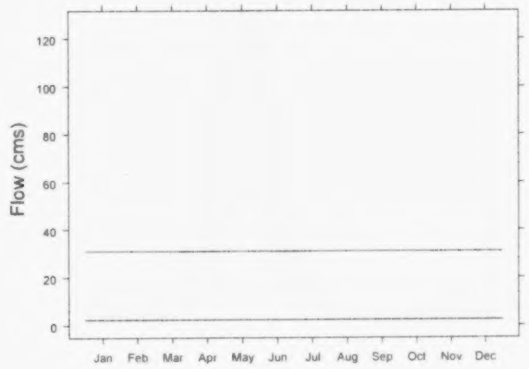

Louis

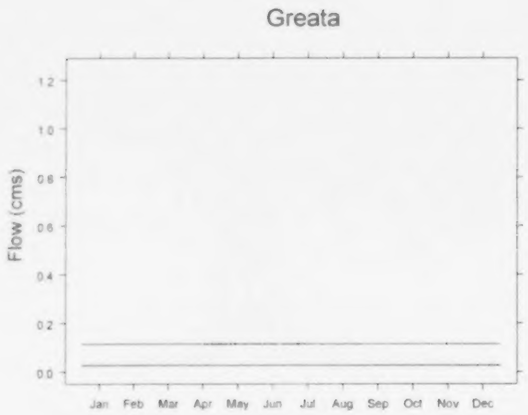

Lemieux

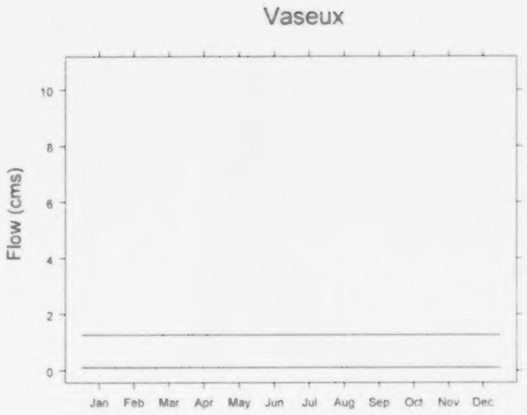

Similkameen above Goodfellow

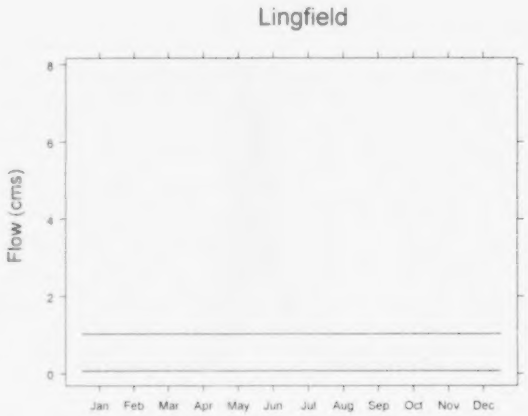

Similkameen near Princeton

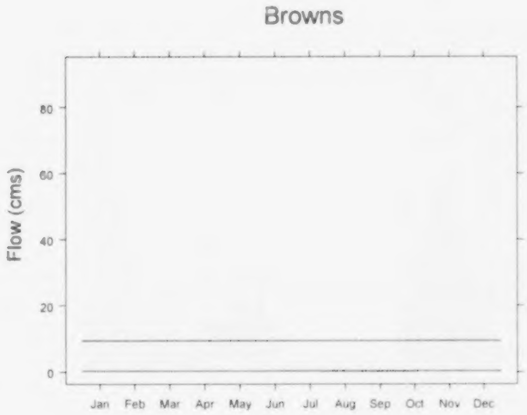

Big Sheep

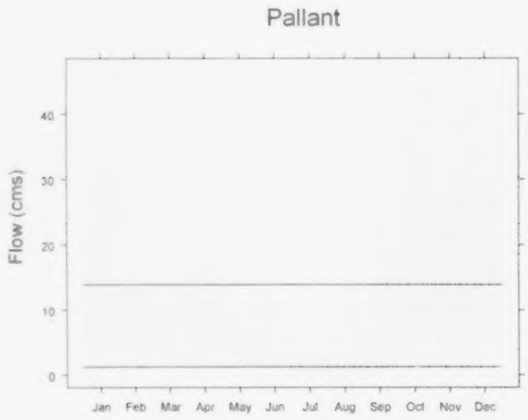

Moyie

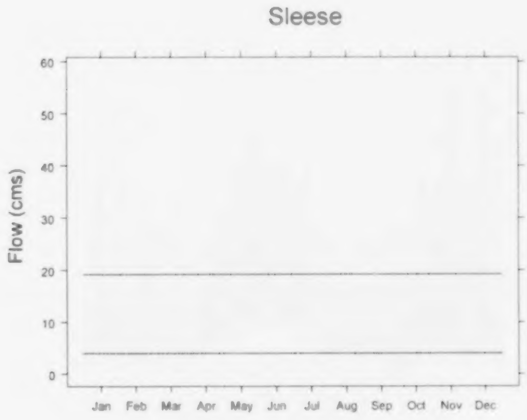

Greata

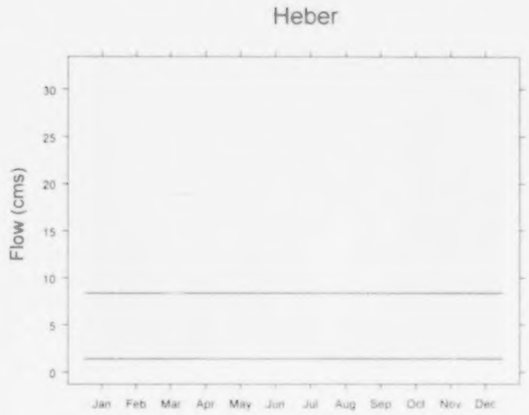

Vaseux


Lingfield

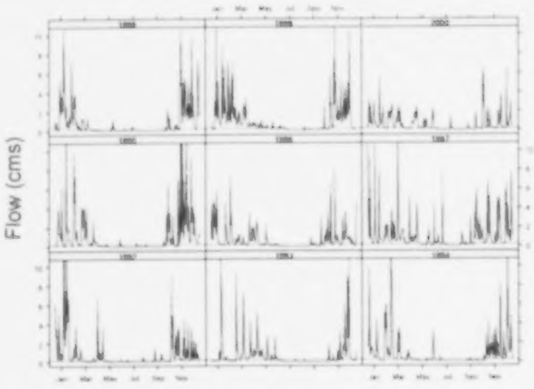

Browns

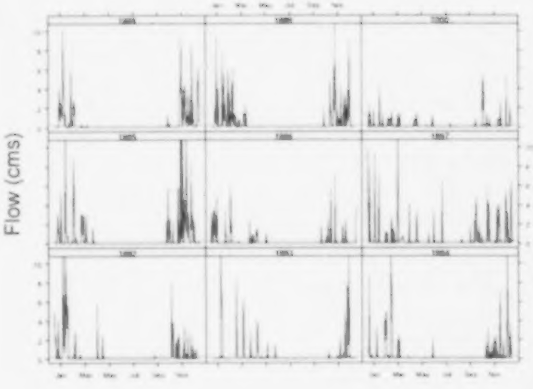

Pallant

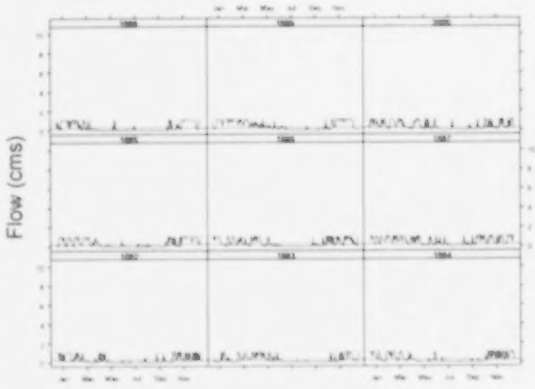

Sleese

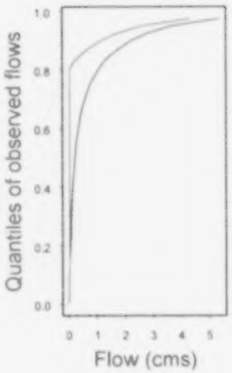

Heber
Flow (cms)
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
Jan
Feb
Mar
Apr
May
Jun
Jul
Aug
Sep
Oct
Nov
Dec

Station Name: Carnation Creek at the mouth
Station ID: 08HB048
Period of record: 1973-2000

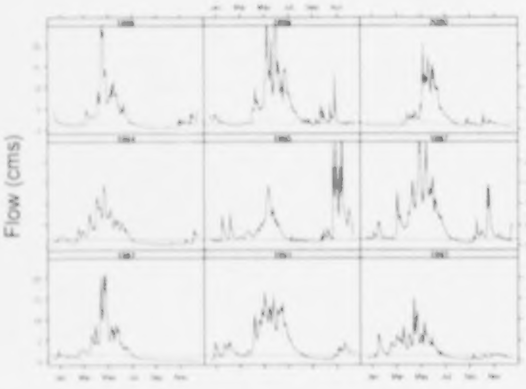


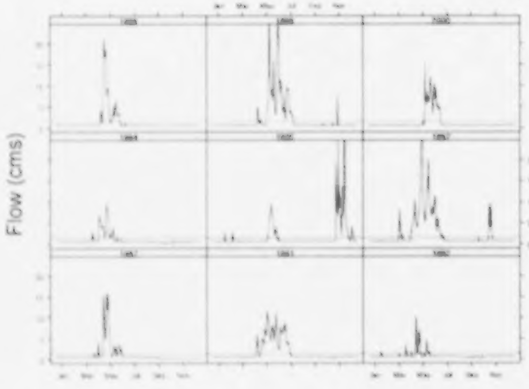


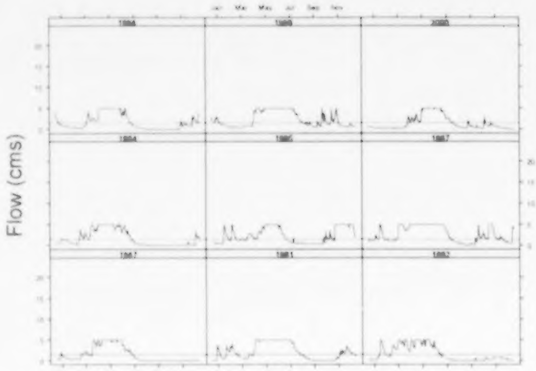


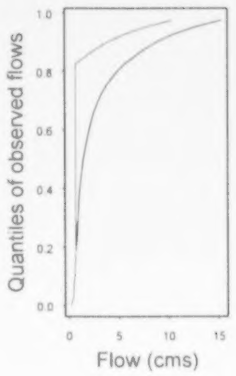


Station Name: Coquihalla below Needle Creek
Station ID: 08MF062
Period of record: 1965-2000

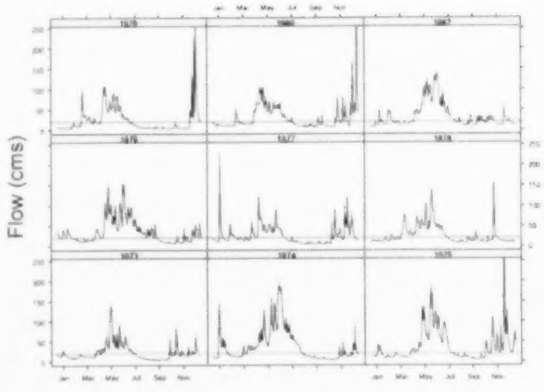


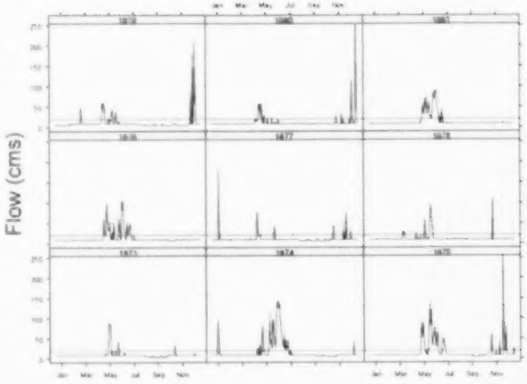


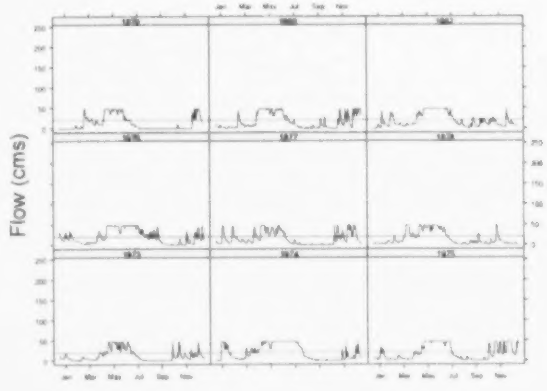


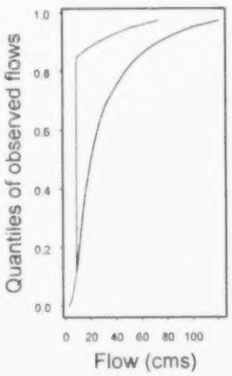


Station Name: Coquihalla near Hope
Station ID: 08MF003
Period of record: 1911-1983

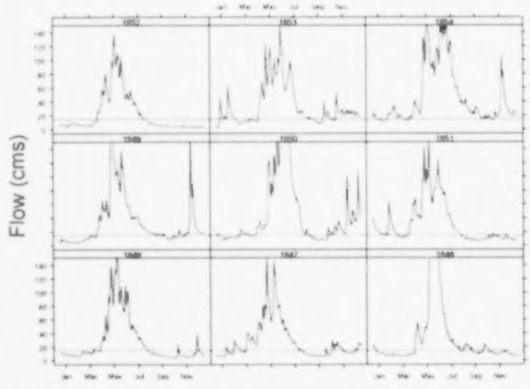


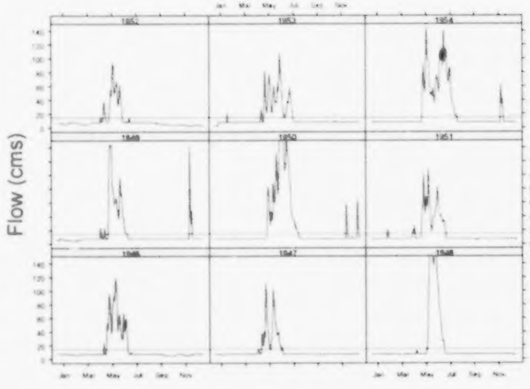


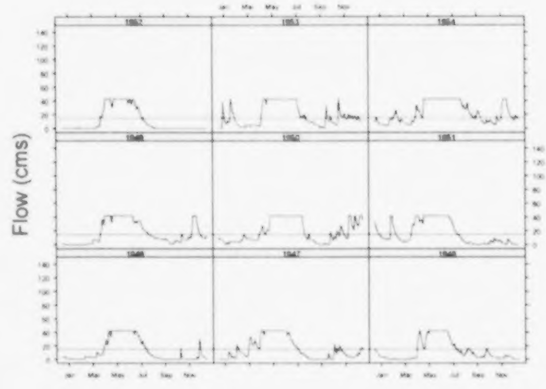


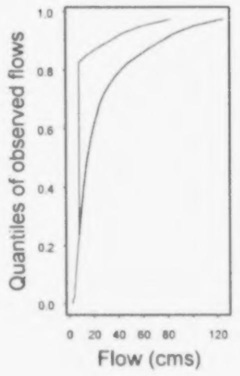


Station Name: Skagit near Hope
Station ID: 08PA001
Period of record: 1915-1955

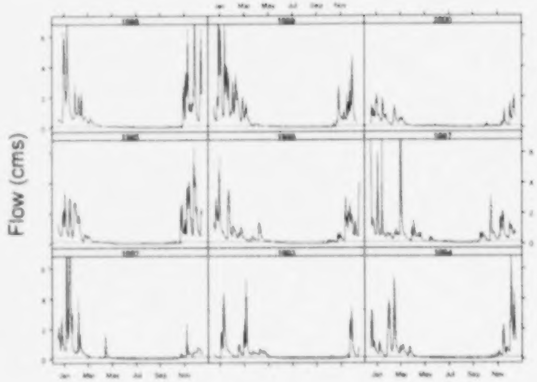


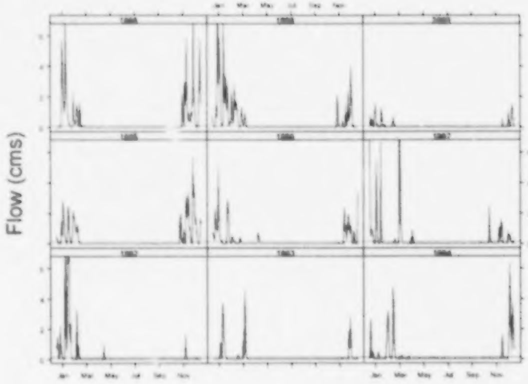


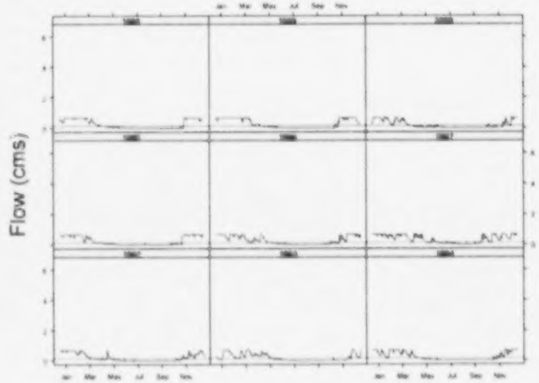


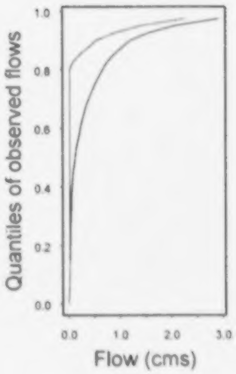


Station Name: Bings Creek near mouth
Station ID: 08HA016
Period of record: 1961-2000

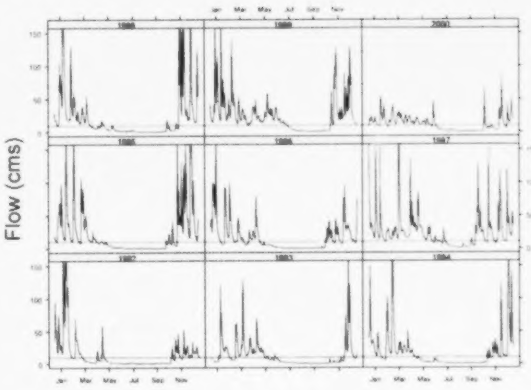


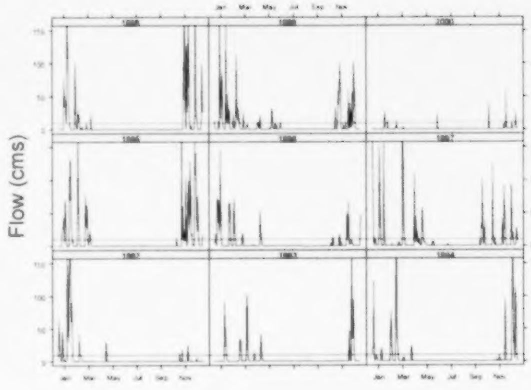


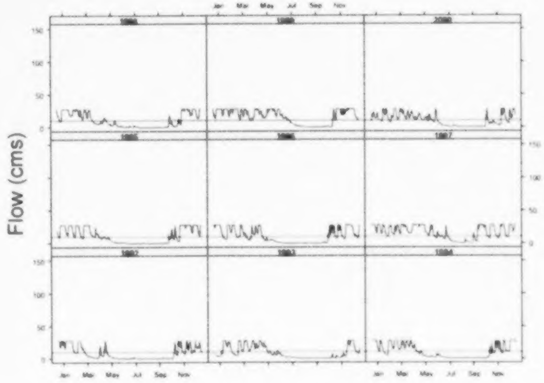


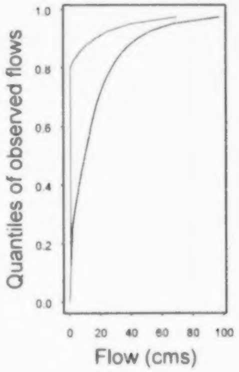


Station Name: Chemainus near Westholme
Station ID: 08HA001
Period of record: 1914-2000

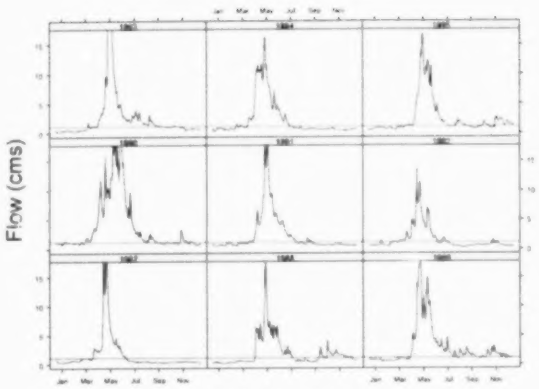


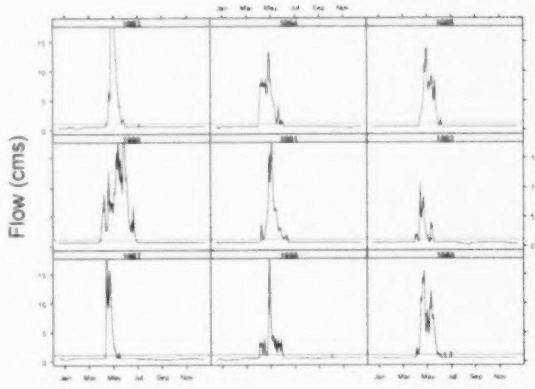


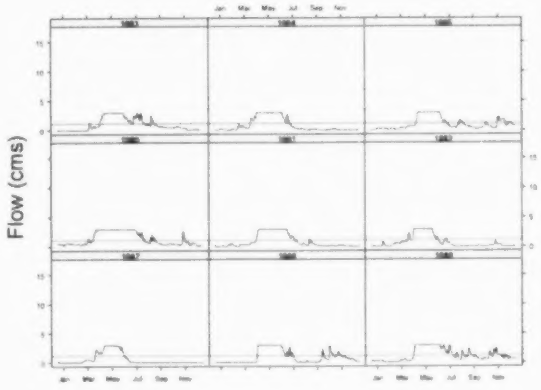


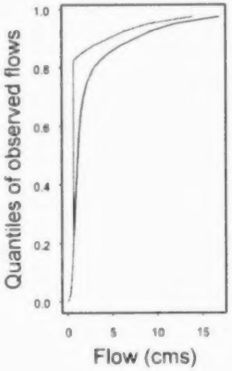


Station Name: Louis Creek at mouth
Station ID: 08LB072
Period of record: 1971-1996

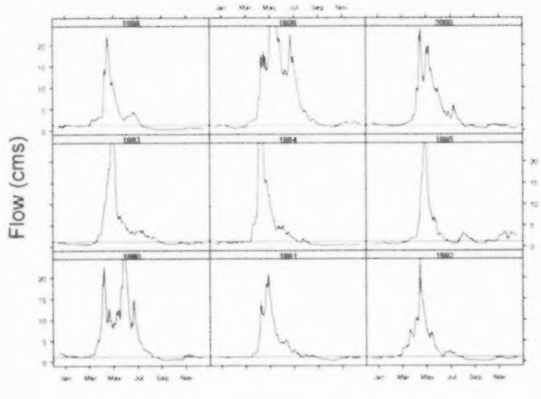


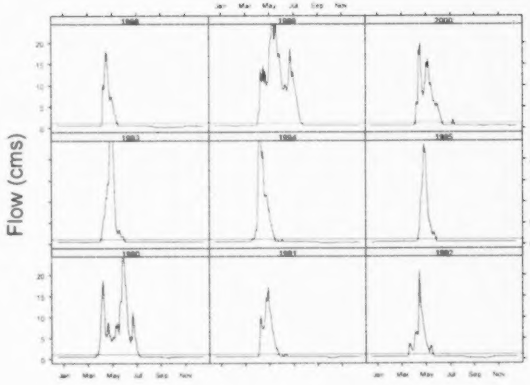


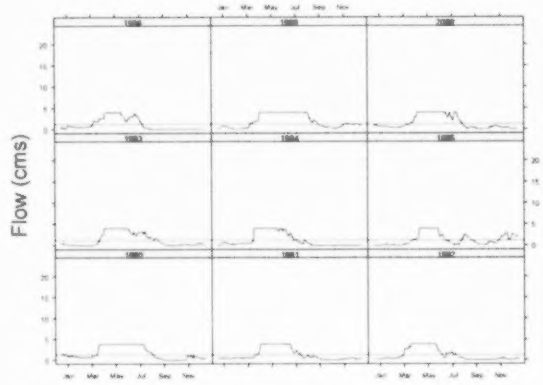


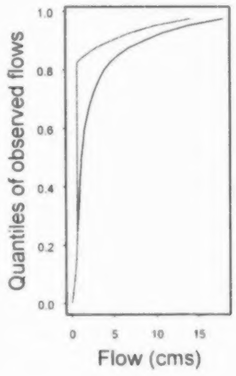


Station Name: Lemieux Creek at mouth
Station ID: 08LB078
Period of record: 1977-2000

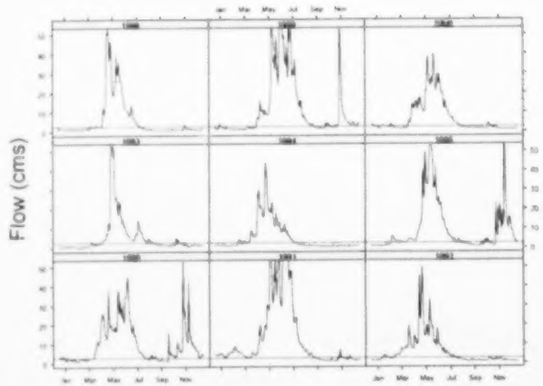


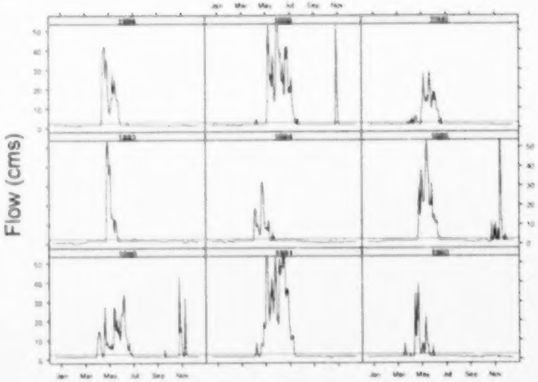


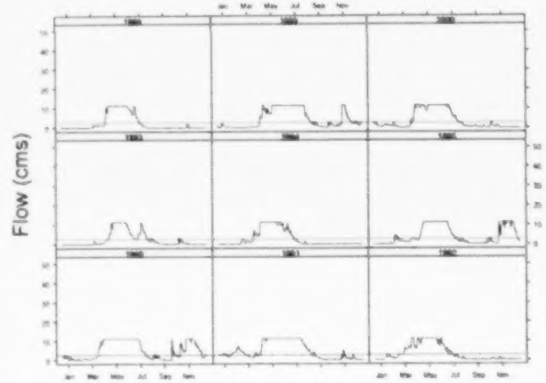


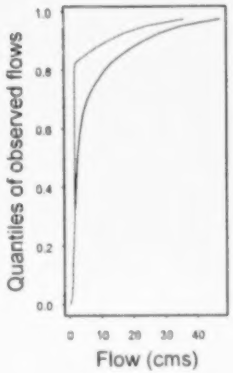


Station Name: Similkameen above Goodfellow Creek
Station ID: 08NL070
Period of record: 1974-2000

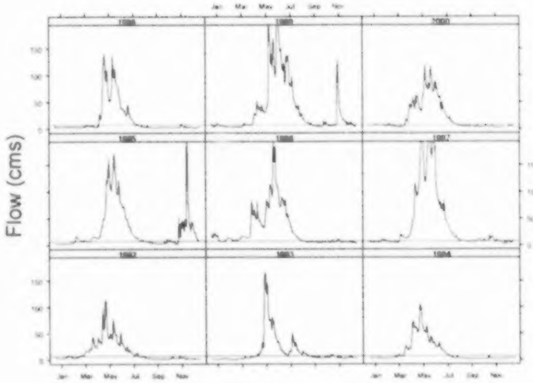


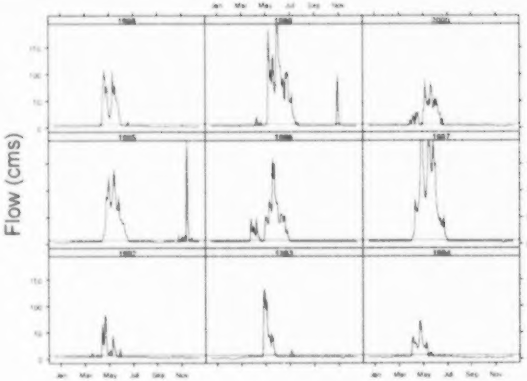


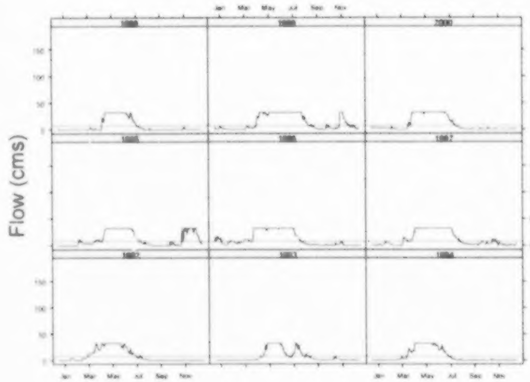


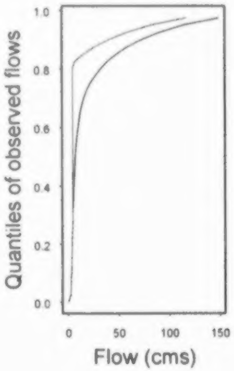


Station Name: Similkameen near Princeton
Station ID: 08NL007
Period of record: 1914-2000

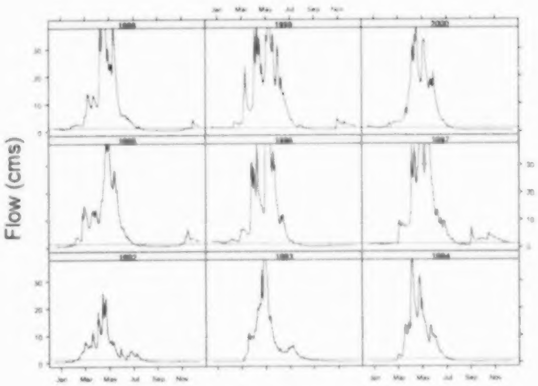


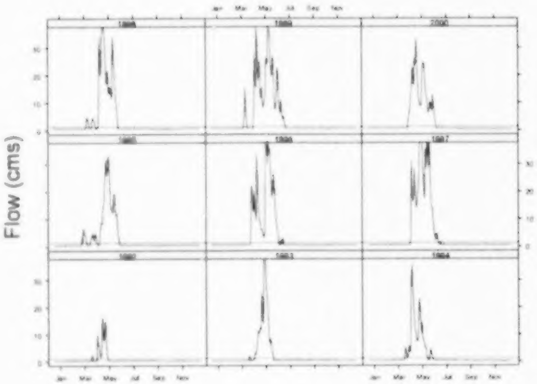


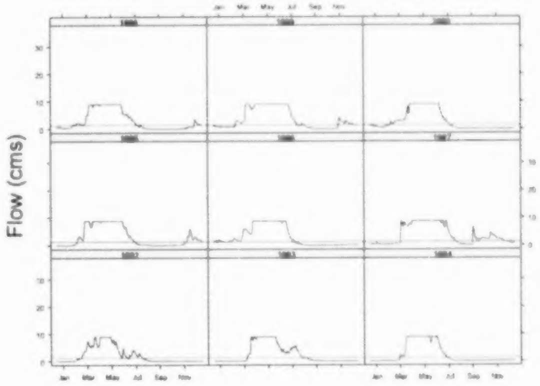


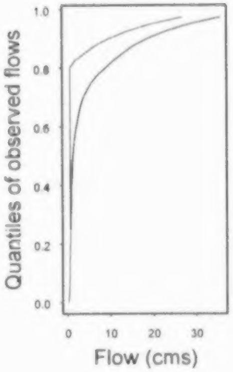


Station Name: Big Sheep Creek near Rossland
Station ID: 08NE039
Period of record: 1929-2000

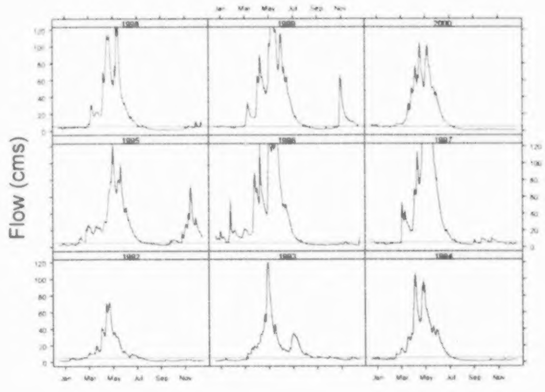


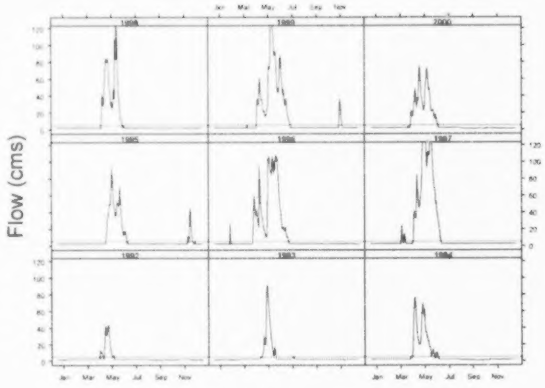


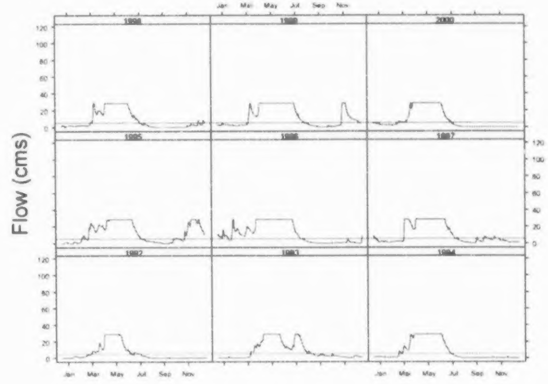


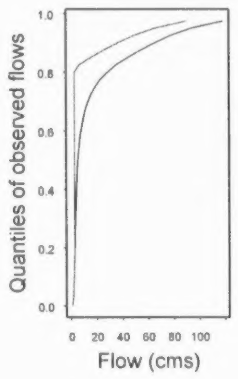


Station Name: Moyie River at Eastport
Station ID: 08NH006
Period of record: 1915-2000

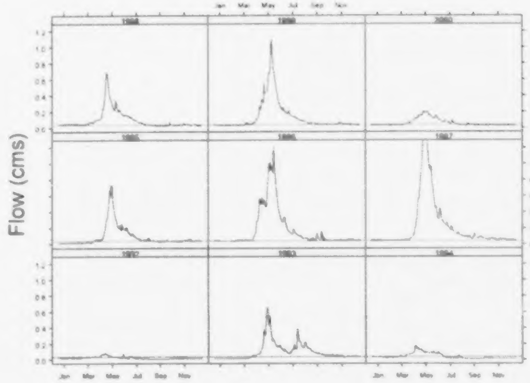


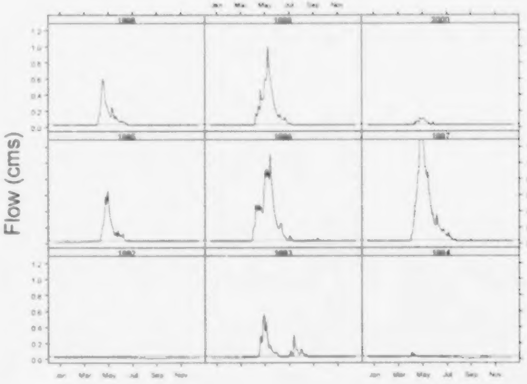


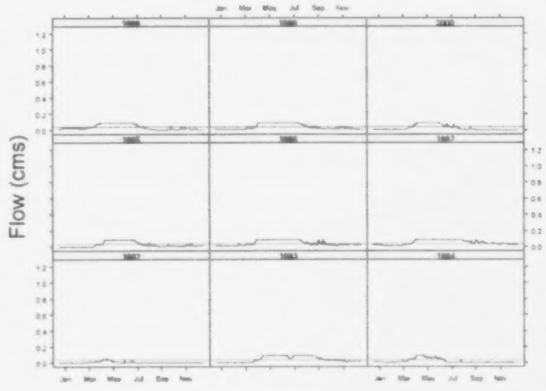


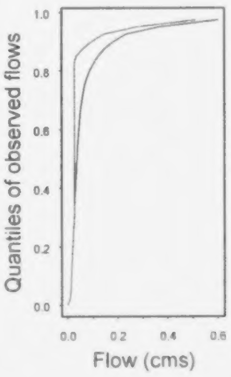


Station Name: Greata Creek near mouth
Station ID: 08NM173
Period of record: 1970-2000

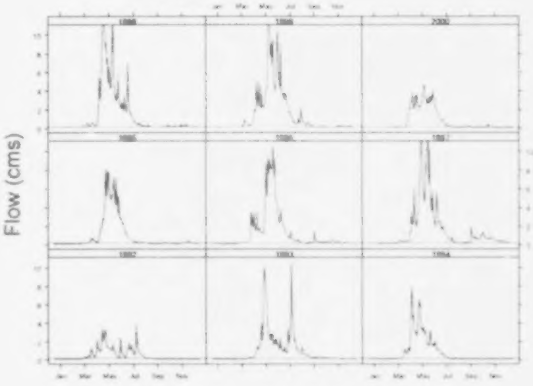


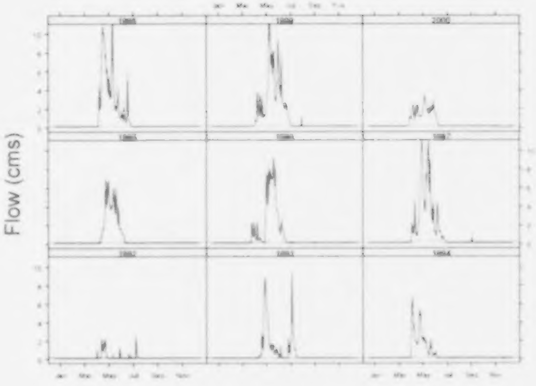


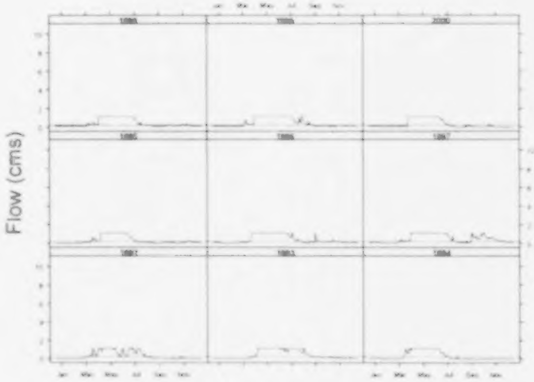


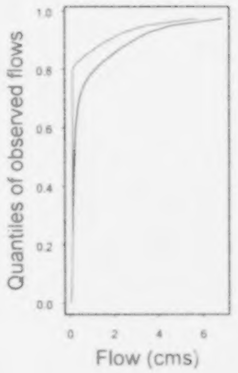


Station Name: Vaseux Creek above Solco Creek
Station ID: 08NM171
Period of record: 1970-2000

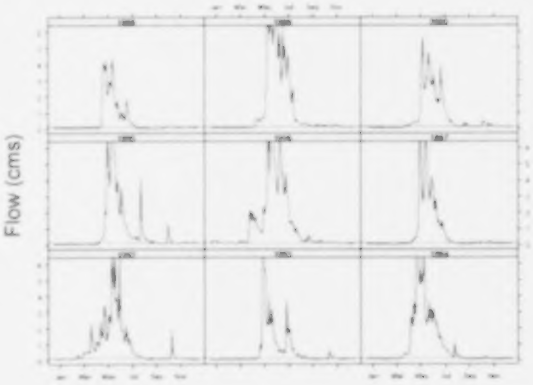


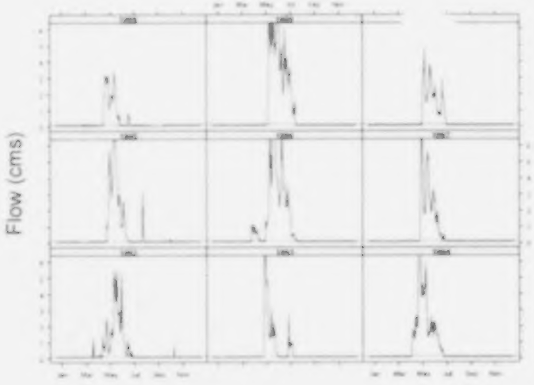


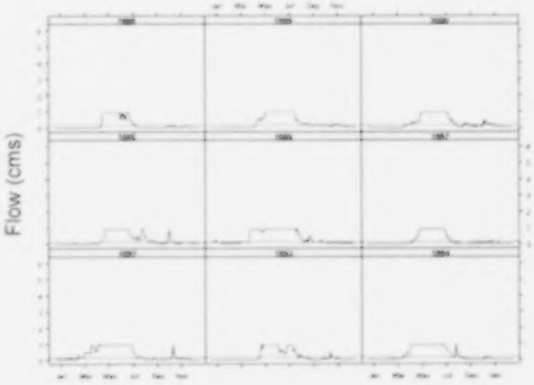


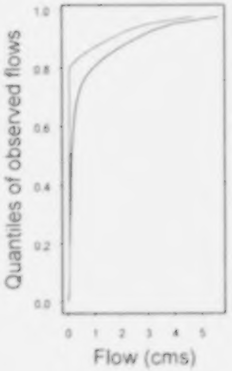


Station Name: Lingfieid Creek at mouth
Station ID: 08MA006
Period of record: 1974-2000

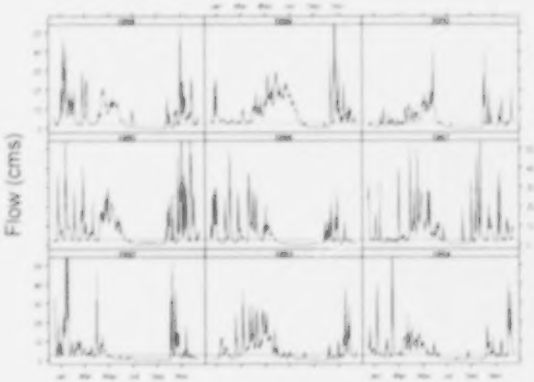


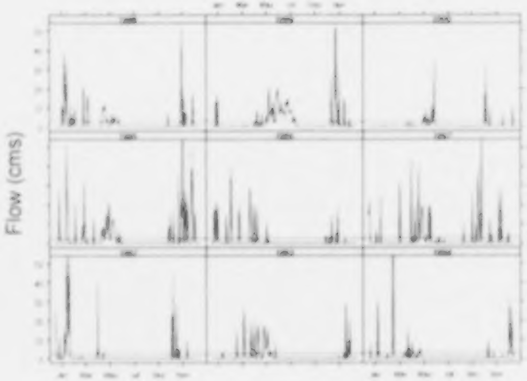


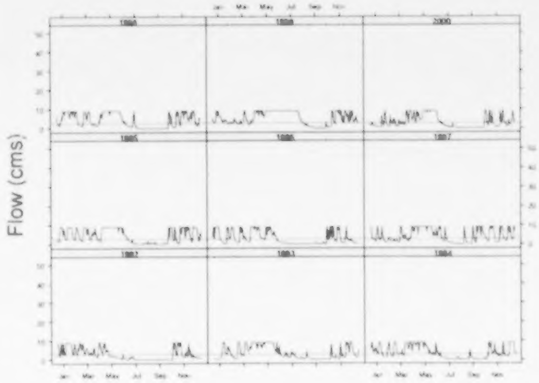


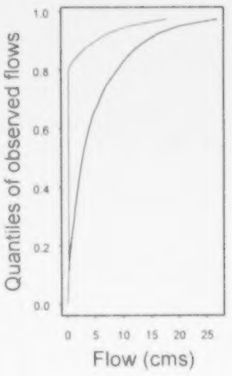


Station Name: Browns River near Courtenay
Station ID: 08HB025
Period of record: 1960-2000

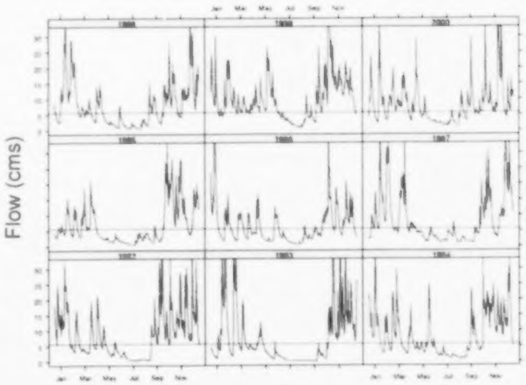


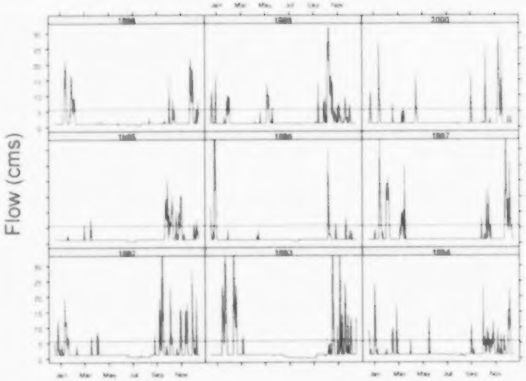


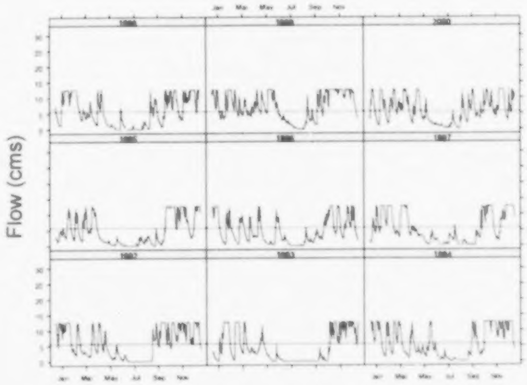


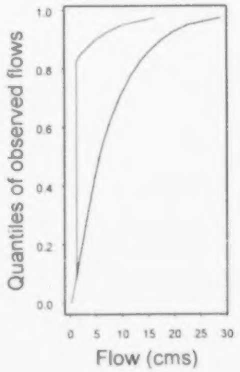


Station Name: Pallant Creek near Queen Charlotte
Station ID: 08OB002
Period of record: 1962-2000

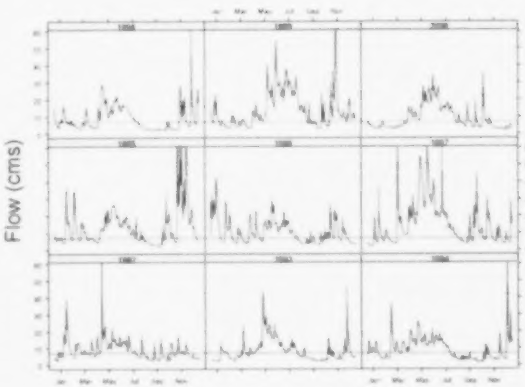


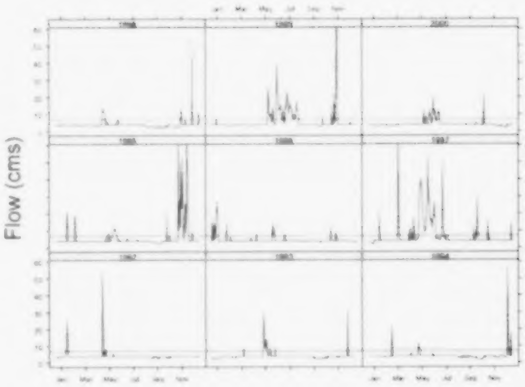


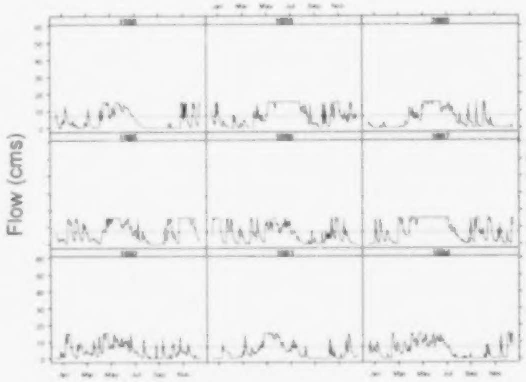


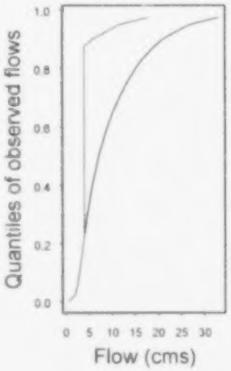


Station Name: Sleese Creek near Vedder Crossing
Station ID: 08MH056
Period of record: 1957-2000

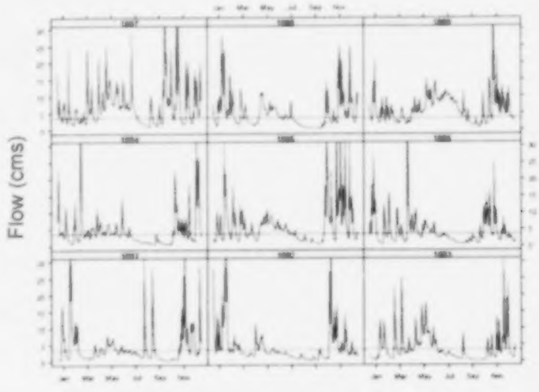


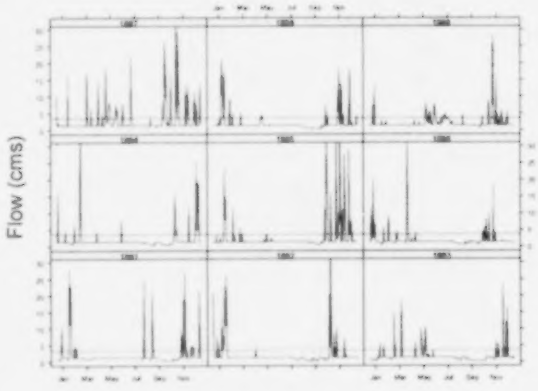


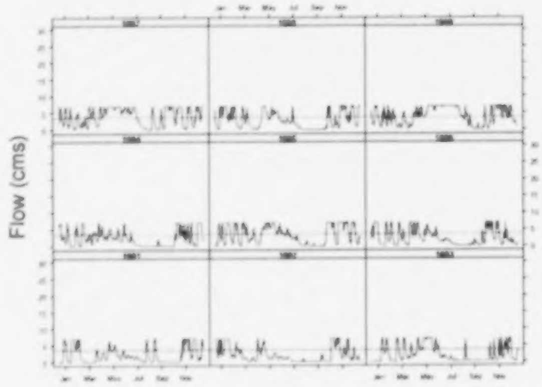


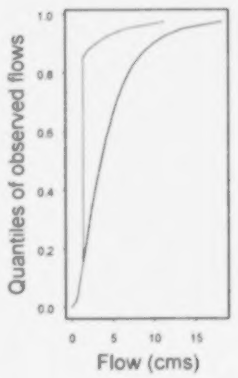


Station Name: Heber River, Vancouver Island (immediately u/s of diversion)
Station ID: BC Hydro inflow file
Period of record: 1959 – 1999









APPENDIX F.

EVALUATION OF SIMULATED POST-PROJECT FLOWS FOR FISHLESS STREAMS

Nineteen sites on BC streams were selected for investigating the appropriateness of different standard-setting approaches (Table A1). This appendix presents statistical comparisons of flows on the selected streams: natural flows and simulated regulated flows using the proposed flow rule for fishless streams. The comparison can be used to evaluate the performance of the proposed rule.

The statistical summaries for fish-bearing streams allowed comparisons to several existing flow criteria, but there are no equivalents for fishless streams. We therefore present only pre- and post-project summaries using RVA statistics. Whether the proposed fishless stream flow thresholds provide sufficient protection for downstream fish is ultimately a subjective decision. Our conclusion is that the recommended thresholds perform well as tools for screening proposed water uses on BC streams. For fishless streams the diversion rules allow almost ½ of available flows to be diverted on average, yet the regulated flow regime is meeting the objective of retaining key aspects of the natural hydrograph, particularly protection during low flow periods and occasional high flows for maintenance of instream habitat. For details of Methods used, please see Appendix B.

Carnation Creek

mad	0.825
lat	48.915
long	124.998

	natural flows						**regulated flows - fishless rule**					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	1.547	2.283	0.641	0.076	20	770	0.922	2.064	0.036	0.036	18.93	863
Feb	1.467	2.274	0.63	0.058	23.2	706	0.845	2.07	0.036	0.036	22.13	242
Mar	1.033	1.442	0.476	0.071	12.8	780	0.471	1.223	0.036	0.036	11.73	142
Apr	0.665	0.882	0.358	0.036	7.12	754	0.221	0.649	0.036	0.036	6.05	47
May	0.383	0.575	0.18	0.025	4.6	774	0.107	0.343	0.036	0.025	3.53	0
Jun	0.257	0.484	0.117	0.009	6.51	777	0.078	0.298	0.036	0.009	5.44	2
Jul	0.138	0.444	0.064	0.004	8.36	833	0.056	0.343	0.036	0.004	7.29	2
Aug	0.141	0.742	0.036	0.003	12.4	843	0.085	0.633	0.036	0.003	11.33	12
Sep	0.197	0.531	0.057	0.004	7.33	787	0.072	0.37	0.036	0.004	6.26	21
Oct	0.84	1.599	0.187	0.005	13.2	770	0.468	1.332	0.036	0.005	12.13	172
Nov	1.707	2.663	0.754	0.012	24.7	761	1.049	2.468	0.036	0.012	23.63	835
Dec	1.564	2.248	0.698	0.057	21.6	769	0.916	2.038	0.036	0.036	20.53	862
PoR	0.825	1.67	0.232	0.003	24.7	9324	0.439	1.438	0.036	0.003	23.63	3200
one_day_min	0.025	0.023	0.015	0.003	0.091	1693	0.019	0.012	0.015	0.003	0.036	510
three_day_min	0.026	0.023	0.016	0.0033	0.091	1638	0.02	0.012	0.016	0.0033	0.036	872
seven_day_min	0.026	0.023	0.016	0.0037	0.091	1542	0.02	0.012	0.016	0.0037	0.036	1530
thirty_day_min	0.034	0.025	0.026	0.0067	0.097	1146	0.024	0.01	0.025	0.0067	0.036	2237
ninety_day_min	0.085	0.067	0.052	0.0108	0.316	1441	0.034	0.019	0.03	0.0108	0.121	512
one_day_max	14.516	5.343	13.45	4.99	24.7	64	13.446	5.343	12.38	3.92	23.63	0
three_day_max	8.63	3.069	8.527	3.3267	15.89	142	7.56	3.069	7.457	2.2567	14.82	0
seven_day_max	5.286	1.66	5.335	2.3933	9.281	300	4.277	1.613	4.338	1.7191	8.211	0
thirty_day_max	2.719	0.852	2.673	1.1437	5.106	1152	1.867	0.797	1.88	0.5384	4.157	0
ninety_day_max	1.983	0.506	1.932	1.0108	3.013	1608	1.254	0.438	1.208	0.4562	2.291	0
julian_date_of_annual_minima	239.536	26.55	233.5	202	304	22	208.901	69.752	225.5	45	304	22
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	209.161	145.886	303	2	366	15	197.679	147.32	295	2.5	366	12
low_pulses	50.786	5.801	51	39	63	20	33.964	6.077	34.5	23	44	0
high_pulses	52.75	5.771	53	39	65	20	39.643	4.652	39.5	32	50	2
days_below_threshold	8	5.728	8.5	0	23	19	4.321	4.199	4	0	14	8
days_above_threshold	25.429	5.554	24.5	15	36	19	19.464	5.667	19	9	30	20
days_rising	102.786	8.408	103	88	124	18	89.393	8.879	91	69	104	0
days_falling	242.821	10.375	244	226	269	0	111.536	14.146	114	84	141	0
total days in period of record						10227						10227
total years in period of record						28						28

fish species present chum
coho
chinook
pink
sculpin
cutthroat
steelhead

Coquihalla below Needle Creek

mad	3.27
lat	49.541
long	121.106

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	1.65	2.07	1.12	0.47	33.5	815	0.81	1.345	0.67	0.47	28.57	866
Feb	1.55	1.54	1.05	0.39	17.7	707	0.71	0.634	0.67	0.39	12.77	787
Mar	1.72	1.5	1.14	0.39	13.3	763	0.69	0.408	0.67	0.39	8.37	26
Apr	3.79	3.19	2.81	0.47	22.9	690	1.37	1.973	0.67	0.47	17.97	120
May	9.89	5.22	8.66	1.97	34.7	626	5.25	4.894	3.73	0.67	29.77	325
Jun	9.26	4.9	8.47	1.89	34.1	562	4.75	4.455	3.54	0.67	29.17	285
Jul	3.61	2.7	2.67	0.74	14.4	708	1.18	1.43	0.67	0.67	9.47	115
Aug	1.13	0.63	0.96	0.46	4.93	756	0.66	0.037	0.67	0.46	0.67	868
Sep	0.78	0.38	0.67	0.27	3.23	720	0.6	0.095	0.67	0.27	0.67	840
Oct	1.22	1.52	0.77	0.25	28.6	790	0.64	0.854	0.67	0.25	23.67	867
Nov	2.44	3.64	1.5	0.24	47.3	784	1.13	2.729	0.67	0.24	42.37	834
Dec	2.11	3	1.23	0.24	46	800	0.98	2.112	0.67	0.24	41.07	861
PoR	3.27	4.16	1.49	0.24	47.3	8721	1.57	2.801	0.67	0.24	42.37	6794
one_day_min	0.5	0.17	0.47	0.24	0.98	1520	0.48	0.122	0.47	0.24	0.67	8458
three_day_min	0.51	0.18	0.48	0.24	0.99	1531	0.49	0.122	0.48	0.24	0.67	8278
seven_day_min	0.52	0.18	0.48	0.24	1	1549	0.49	0.121	0.48	0.24	0.67	7991
thirty_day_min	0.58	0.2	0.54	0.25	1.07	1600	0.53	0.115	0.53	0.25	0.67	6882
ninety_day_min	0.76	0.29	0.74	0.27	1.62	1780	0.58	0.096	0.6	0.27	0.67	1784
one_day_max	23.14	8.76	20.45	13.8	47.3	333	18.21	8.762	15.52	8.87	42.37	6
three_day_max	20.12	6.09	19.13	11.21	34.9	342	15.19	6.087	14.2	6.28	29.97	16
seven_day_max	17.42	4.57	16.91	9.93	27.34	420	12.49	4.569	11.98	5	22.41	43
thirty_day_max	12.79	3.22	12.59	7.08	18.02	797	7.9	3.16	7.66	2.45	13.08	257
ninety_day_max	8.36	2.04	7.83	5.09	12.52	1505	4.11	1.74	3.63	1.51	7.6	116
julian_date_of_annual_minima	243.68	99.17	272	41	366	19	238.46	92.252	266	41	366	21
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	151.63	62.76	141	7	363	25	151.63	62.76	141	7	363	26
low_pulses	44.39	8.83	45.5	24	58	17	22.75	8.893	23	8	43	0
high_pulses	45.04	7.67	47	26	59	19	22.79	6.994	23	9	39	0
days_below_threshold	12.71	9.44	12.5	0	32	18	9.07	8.273	8.5	0	28	11
days_above_threshold	14.93	4.13	14.5	7	23	19	11.71	3.298	11.5	5	18	5
days_rising	113.39	9.72	113	93	134	21	54.75	15.062	55.5	24	86	0
days_falling	235.25	14.55	238.5	199	260	0	82.14	27.927	82	29	142	0
total days in period of record						10225						10225
total years in period of record						28						28

fish species present steelhead
rainbow
summer steelhead
chum
coho
pink
bull trout
chinook
Dolly Varden
sculpin
sockeye

Coquihalla near Hope

mad	32.1
lat	49.375
long	121.419

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	22.9	24.7	15.4	5	256	626	11	15.91	8.8	5	208.4	650
Feb	23.1	19.7	16.8	4.9	232	556	10.2	10.36	8.8	4.9	184.4	591
Mar	20.9	15.8	15.9	8.1	144	628	9.8	7.2	8.8	8.1	96.4	1
Apr	32.5	17.7	27.8	10.4	132	544	10.5	7.82	8.8	8.8	84.4	0
May	73.4	36.2	64.6	18.8	246	496	31.5	31.03	17	8.8	198.4	289
Jun	74.6	39.7	65.1	12.3	246	461	33.7	33.49	17.5	8.8	198.4	0
Jul	32.7	24.1	23.7	5.7	163	543	12.2	10.91	8.8	5.7	115.4	7
Aug	12.2	7.4	9.8	3.5	58	584	8	1.28	8.8	3.5	10.4	7
Sep	11.3	8.8	8.8	2.7	92	589	7.6	2.32	8.8	2.7	44.4	63
Oct	20	27.9	13.9	3.5	572	637	10	21.11	8.8	3.5	524.4	655
Nov	26.3	21.9	21.5	3.6	283	584	10.5	12.8	8.8	3.6	235.4	625
Dec	35	41	21.9	4.4	490	624	16	31.69	8.8	4.4	442.4	595
PoR	32.1	32.8	20.2	2.7	572	6872	14.3	20.77	8.8	2.7	524.4	3483
one_day_min	5.8	2.2	5.1	2.7	12	837	5.6	1.84	5.1	2.7	8.8	0
three_day_min	6	2.2	5.3	3.5	12	814	5.8	1.73	5.3	3.5	8.8	0
seven_day_min	6.3	2.2	5.6	3.6	12	796	6.1	1.69	5.6	3.6	8.8	0
thirty_day_min	7.9	2.6	8	4.3	15	965	6.9	1.4	7	4.3	8.8	0
ninety_day_min	11.1	3.3	10.8	5.4	18	956	7.7	0.93	7.9	5.1	8.8	0
one_day_max	233.9	111.6	197	132	572	158	186.3	111.55	149.4	84.4	524.4	346
three_day_max	174.6	52.9	166.6	116.7	305	179	127.1	52.83	119	69.1	257.7	342
seven_day_max	137	28.7	130.4	86.7	191	218	89.9	28.43	82.8	39.1	143.7	456
thirty_day_max	93	27.2	88	55.2	167	763	49.1	24.18	43	17.2	119.4	4515
ninety_day_max	65.1	18.2	61.7	42.7	114	1312	27.6	13.2	23.4	12.4	67.5	3199
julian_date_of_annual_minima	245.6	77.6	262.5	9	365	19	235.4	73.55	261	11.5	300	20
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	190	101.2	155.5	22	361	14	189.9	101.15	155.5	22	361	17
low_pulses	53.9	10.7	52	42	81	16	15.2	6.04	15.5	6	29	0
high_pulses	54.3	10.4	50.5	42	80	17	19.3	6.76	19	5	32	0
days_below_threshold	11.9	4.8	13	0	20	15	5.7	4.44	5	0	16	9
days_above_threshold	17.7	4.4	17.5	9	26	14	11.4	3.81	11.5	5	21	5
days_rising	122.5	14.1	120.5	98	152	15	42.8	12.24	43.5	16	66	0
days_falling	231.5	18.7	239	189	256	0	69.1	26.42	71.5	26	151	0
total days in period of record						8035						8035
total years in period of record						22						22

fish species present
- steelhead
- rainbow
- summer steelhead
- chum
- coho
- pink
- bull trout
- chinook
- Dolly Varden
- sculpin
- sockeye

Skagit

mad	28.3
lat	49.047
long	121.096

natural flows

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	13.6	13.5	10.6	2.8	147	710
Feb	13.2	12.2	9.3	2.3	108	616
Mar	11.8	6.3	11.1	2.8	43	596
Apr	30	19.4	25.4	4.2	119	564
May	77.1	38.9	67.7	21.4	267	529
Jun	84.4	43.3	80.7	16.4	289	554
Jul	41.2	30.1	33.1	7.2	205	619
Aug	14.4	8.1	12.7	4.8	61	633
Sep	9.2	5	7.9	3.9	33	636
Oct	11.7	10.6	8	3.3	80	698
Nov	15.2	15	12.4	2.5	184	705
Dec	17.5	14.4	14.3	2.7	150	683
PoR	28.3	33.2	14.9	2.3	289	7543
one_day_min	4.9	2.1	4.4	2.3	12	1728
three_day_min	5	2.1	4.5	2.3	12	1756
seven_day_min	5.2	2.2	4.6	2.4	12	1815
thirty_day_min	6.1	2.6	5.2	2.7	14	2064
ninety_day_min	8	3.6	7.3	3.7	17	2366
one_day_max	155.2	50.6	150	67.4	289	386
three_day_max	146	50.2	140.7	63.3	282	491
seven_day_max	131.9	47.7	122.1	52.6	265	717
thirty_day_max	102.4	36.8	98.1	33.4	194	1099
ninety_day_max	71.5	22	74.5	27.7	122	1613
julian_date_of_annual_minima	231.1	115.2	277	4	361	18
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	159.5	39.1	150	134	339	23
low_pulses	30.3	7.7	31	16	41	17
high_pulses	32.5	7.2	34	12	42	17
days_below_threshold	7.9	6.1	7	0	19	16
days_above_threshold	10.5	3.7	10	1	20	21
days_rising	103.7	17.7	108	42	127	20
days_falling	218	25.3	228	138	249	0
total days in period of record						9131
total years in period of record						25

regulated flows - fishless rule

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	7.9	6.44	7.9	2.8	104.8	756
Feb	7.3	4.25	7.9	2.3	65.8	690
Mar	7.2	1.12	7.9	2.8	7.9	775
Apr	10.2	8.4	7.9	4.2	76.8	645
May	38.8	34.9	25.5	7.9	224.8	243
Jun	45.2	39.92	38.5	7.9	246.8	163
Jul	16	20.83	7.9	7.2	162.8	0
Aug	7.7	0.96	7.9	4.8	19.2	0
Sep	6.9	1.2	7.8	3.9	7.9	64
Oct	6.8	3.04	7.9	3.3	38.2	766
Nov	7.9	7.9	7.9	2.5	141.8	733
Dec	8.1	6.21	7.9	2.7	107.8	758
PoR	14.2	21.28	7.9	2.3	246.8	5593
one_day_min	4.7	1.63	4.4	2.3	7.9	0
three_day_min	4.8	1.63	4.5	2.3	7.9	0
seven_day_min	4.9	1.67	4.6	2.4	7.9	0
thirty_day_min	5.4	1.58	5.1	2.7	7.9	0
ninety_day_min	6.1	1.31	6.3	3.7	7.9	0
one_day_max	113	50.64	107.8	25.2	246.8	465
three_day_max	103.8	50.21	98.5	21.1	239.8	383
seven_day_max	89.9	47.38	79.9	14.4	222.4	336
thirty_day_max	61.3	34.98	55.9	9.4	151.9	700
ninety_day_max	34.6	17.8	34.6	8.5	81.1	4169
julian_date_of_annual_minima	243.6	109.04	280	4	361	17
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	159.4	38.82	150	134	337.5	25
low_pulses	16.9	6.41	17	5	28	0
high_pulses	16.3	5.38	16	3	27	0
days_below_threshold	7.2	6.1	7	0	19	10
days_above_threshold	8.2	3.27	9	1	14	0
days_rising	52.5	16.01	51	9	86	0
days_falling	87.8	34.08	86	26	165	0
total days in period of record						9131
total years in period of record						25

fish species present Dolly Varden
rainbow
cutthroat

Bings

mad	0.472
lat	48.789
long	123.724

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	1.259	1.6242	0.716	0.068	14.8	930	0.735	1.60E+00	0.055	0.022	14.139	1018
Feb	1.041	1.1111	0.7	0.139	13.9	821	0.516	1.00E+00	0.039	0.022	13.239	378
Mar	0.803	0.9759	0.557	0.099	13	937	0.32	9.00E-01	0.022	0.022	12.339	121
Apr	0.346	0.3081	0.246	0.073	3.68	879	0.061	1.80E-01	0.022	0.022	3.019	3
May	0.138	0.0903	0.113	0.022	0.696	863	0.022	4.00E-04	0.022	0.022	0.035	0
Jun	0.065	0.0394	0.054	0.015	0.44	824	0.022	7.60E-04	0.022	0.015	0.022	0
Jul	0.035	0.0186	0.031	0.004	0.167	810	0.021	2.90E-03	0.022	0.004	0.022	0
Aug	0.026	0.0271	0.023	0.003	0.538	974	0.019	4.80E-03	0.022	0.003	0.022	0
Sep	0.026	0.0175	0.022	0.002	0.147	785	0.018	5.80E-03	0.022	0.002	0.022	0
Oct	0.088	0.2006	0.031	0.003	3.17	963	0.031	1.00E-01	0.022	0.003	2.509	20
Nov	0.568	0.8972	0.205	0.018	7.68	879	0.278	7.40E-01	0.022	0.018	7.019	990
Dec	1.285	1.4504	0.745	0.015	12	906	0.776	1.40E+00	0.084	0.015	11.339	1023
PoR	0.472	0.9416	0.125	0.002	14.8	10571	0.234	8.00E-01	0.022	0.002	14.139	3553
one_day_min	0.013	0.0065	0.012	0.002	0.025	1048	0.013	6.10E-03	0.012	0.002	0.022	844
three_day_min	0.014	0.007	0.012	0.0023	0.029	1170	0.013	6.30E-03	0.012	0.0023	0.022	903
seven_day_min	0.015	0.0081	0.014	0.003	0.035	1473	0.014	6.20E-03	0.014	0.003	0.022	1062
thirty_day_min	0.019	0.0091	0.018	0.0035	0.047	1942	0.016	5.20E-03	0.018	0.0035	0.022	1496
ninety_day_min	0.026	0.0113	0.023	0.0069	0.058	2115	0.019	3.70E-03	0.02	0.0069	0.022	152
one_day_max	7.654	3.6462	7	2.18	14.8	137	6.993	3.60E+00	6.339	1.5188	14.139	0
three_day_max	5.537	2.2294	5.183	1.6733	10.503	207	4.876	2.20E+00	4.522	1.0121	9.842	0
seven_day_max	3.927	1.6107	3.956	1.345	9.424	443	3.268	1.60E+00	3.32	0.6838	8.763	0
thirty_day_max	2.078	0.7729	2.059	0.7917	3.925	1358	1.465	7.40E-01	1.475	0.3541	3.31	0
ninety_day_max	1.5	0.4752	1.582	0.7886	2.473	1701	0.924	4.30E-01	0.996	0.2442	1.83	0
julian_date_of_annual_minima	245.409	20.4391	248.5	199	285	22	236.691	3.70E+01	249	123.2121	278.5	33
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	188.424	160.6908	79	2.5	366	16	188.424	1.60E+02	79	2.5	366	4
low_pulses	31.242	14.4547	32	10	58	21	13.455	6.20E+00	12	5	28	0
high_pulses	37.727	14.1979	40	15	66	21	19.636	7.30E+00	19	9	36	0
days_below_threshold	4.485	4.2214	3	0	14	21	2.091	2.70E+00	1	0	9	3
days_above_threshold	14.364	4.9486	14	4	28	24	12.212	4.10E+00	13	4	21	10
days_rising	86.394	19.2418	86	54	133	20	47.091	1.20E+01	46	29	73	0
days_falling	176.636	29.1417	180	128	236	0	74.121	1.60E+01	75	44	112	0
total days in period of record						12053						12053
total years in period of record						33						33

fish species present brown trout
chun
coho
cutthroat
steelhead

Chemainus

mad	18.94
lat	48.878
long	123.702

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	35.45	42.83	20.85	0.091	456	1283	16.8	38.33	0.69	0.091	428.5	1010
Feb	31.55	37	19.7	1.77	537	1189	12.8	32.98	0.69	0.685	509.5	963
Mar	24.82	22.96	18.85	2.7	303	1305	6.4	19.07	0.69	0.685	275.5	163
Apr	22.31	15.29	18.5	2.03	202	1178	4.06	10.84	0.69	0.685	174.5	121
May	14.98	11.45	12	1.42	86	1170	2.02	5.49	0.69	0.685	58.5	52
Jun	6.99	7.38	4.65	0.578	87.8	1212	0.93	2.60	0.69	0.578	60.3	10
Jul	2.43	2.98	1.5	0.227	49.9	1277	0.68	0.58	0.69	0.227	22.4	1
Aug	1.16	3.78	0.69	0.127	122	1388	0.65	2.56	0.68	0.127	94.5	1387
Sep	1.74	3.55	0.74	0.127	66.3	1290	0.59	1.07	0.69	0.127	38.8	1375
Oct	12.22	23.58	3.76	0.206	416	1295	4.37	17.74	0.69	0.206	388.5	1329
Nov	33.18	43.92	19.05	0.273	374	1239	16.09	38.91	0.69	0.273	346.5	1069
Dec	41.19	49.42	24.7	0.071	457	1275	21.14	45.49	0.69	0.071	429.5	957
PoR	18.94	30.75	10	0.071	537	15101	7.19	25.11	0.69	0.071	509.5	8437
one_day_min	0.44	0.28	0.37	0.071	1.1	1884	0.4	0.20	0.37	0.071	0.68	13447
three_day_min	0.46	0.28	0.38	0.095	1.1	1913	0.41	0.19	0.38	0.095	0.68	12408
seven_day_min	0.49	0.29	0.43	0.138	1.3	1978	0.43	0.19	0.43	0.138	0.68	10855
thirty_day_min	0.63	0.35	0.55	0.19	1.4	1906	0.49	0.17	0.52	0.19	0.69	7194
ninety_day_min	1.22	0.81	0.93	0.306	4.6	1738	0.58	0.11	0.62	0.293	0.71	2217
one_day_max	245.12	107.31	232	71.4	537	197	217.62	107.31	204.5	43.9	509.5	494
three_day_max	165.63	71.92	155.2	53.4	371.7	405	138.13	71.92	127.7	25.9	344.17	629
seven_day_max	117.47	53.69	106.94	38.386	301.9	851	90.21	53.50	79.44	13.624	274.36	775
thirty_day_max	65.53	25.24	60.91	22.941	149.7	1967	40.98	24.07	36.46	5.239	124.61	1332
ninety_day_max	47.39	14.06	47.08	26.56	91.4	2610	25.92	12.72	23.91	7.758	69.28	1749
julian_date_of_annual_minima	243.55	19.64	240	186	294	33	228.31	50.19	238	62.5	275	42
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	199.87	152.74	308	1	365	26	207.52	152.03	313.5	1	366	17
low_pulses	47.35	9.95	49	25	74	31	24.26	6.18	25	11	41	0
high_pulses	48.57	10.04	49.5	24	74	30	27.96	6.36	28.5	15	44	0
days_below_threshold	9.8	5.38	9	2	24	29	4.5	4.37	3	0	17	13
days_above_threshold	18.93	5.87	18	6	34	33	15.24	5.11	15	6	28	24
days_rising	112.63	11.39	112.5	91	141	30	67.33	11.28	66	42	94	0
days_falling	234.85	18.39	238	175	264	0	90.96	17.18	92.5	58	121	0
total days in period of record						16802						16802
total years in period of record						46						46

fish species present	atlantic salmon
	chinook
	chum
	coho
	cutthroat
	Dolly Varden
	pink
	rainbow
	steelhead

Louis

mad	2.72
lat	51.135
long	120.123

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	0.69	0.33	0.61	0.142	1.89	552	0.52	0.11	0.6	0.142	0.6	744
Feb	0.69	0.32	0.6	0.161	2.27	452	0.52	0.11	0.6	0.161	0.6	676
Mar	1	0.4	0.94	0.364	3.11	547	0.59	0.03	0.6	0.364	0.6	0
Apr	2.47	2.32	1.61	0.3	14.7	640	1.13	1.64	0.6	0.3	11.7	86
May	11.22	6.45	9.66	1.4	43.3	532	8.3	6.40	6.7	0.605	40.3	336
Jun	8.32	6.66	5.91	0.813	36.5	577	5.62	6.43	2.95	0.605	33.5	184
Jul	2.77	2.13	2.22	0.32	12.5	602	1.14	1.44	0.6	0.32	9.5	89
Aug	1.24	1.12	1.09	0.028	12.6	692	0.63	0.65	0.6	0.028	9.6	702
Sep	1.08	0.73	1.01	0.068	6.09	597	0.59	0.24	0.6	0.068	3.1	710
Oct	1.1	0.49	1.07	0.28	4.14	536	0.59	0.07	0.6	0.28	1.2	744
Nov	1.12	0.53	1.01	0.362	3.27	491	0.59	0.04	0.6	0.362	0.6	720
Dec	0.85	0.39	0.71	0.207	2.4	541	0.57	0.08	0.6	0.207	0.6	744
PoR	2.72	4.36	1.13	0.028	43.3	6759	1.74	3.63	0.6	0.028	40.3	5735
one_day_min	0.36	0.17	0.33	0.028	0.7	1124	0.35	0.16	0.33	0.028	0.6	7162
three_day_min	0.37	0.17	0.35	0.039	0.7	1180	0.36	0.16	0.35	0.039	0.6	7113
seven_day_min	0.4	0.18	0.36	0.066	0.73	1288	0.38	0.15	0.36	0.066	0.6	7012
thirty_day_min	0.49	0.2	0.47	0.122	0.89	1795	0.45	0.14	0.47	0.122	0.6	5115
ninety_day_min	0.6	0.23	0.55	0.276	1.22	2011	0.49	0.10	0.51	0.276	0.6	1063
one_day_max	23.58	8.68	22.15	9.66	43.3	292	20.62	8.68	19.19	6.7	40.3	8
three_day_max	22.05	8.13	20.95	8.997	39.73	325	19.09	8.13	17.99	6.037	36.8	60
seven_day_max	19.81	7.2	18.03	8.716	31.51	386	16.85	7.20	15.07	5.756	28.6	142
thirty_day_max	13.94	4.84	12.05	6.877	22.63	621	10.98	4.84	9.09	3.919	19.7	265
ninety_day_max	7.91	2.8	6.92	4.116	12.75	1334	5.29	2.59	4.18	1.926	9.9	434
julian_date_of_annual_minima	127.08	134.09	45	2	366	18	116.77	122.27	45	2	366	7
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	141.29	13.21	141.5	120	169	16	141.31	13.21	141.5	120	169	24
low_pulses	48.63	17.22	49	17	85	17	19.46	10.34	19.5	6	44	0
high_pulses	49.75	16.11	49.5	23	84	15	17.96	9.65	15	7	41	0
days_below_threshold	11.92	11.23	8.5	0	40	18	8.54	10.25	4.5	0	37	5
days_above_threshold	13.92	6.04	13	5	33	20	9.71	4.21	8	3	22	3
days_rising	145	13.77	147.5	115	168	15	60.38	23.75	58	30	115	1
days_falling	189.46	22.77	190.5	148	221	1	72.13	27.98	65	36	141	0
total days in period of record						8766						8766
total years in period of record						24						24

fish species present bull trout
chinook
coho
Dolly Varden
mountain whitefish
sculpin
rainbow

Lemieux

mad	3.08
lat	51.425
long	120.200

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	0.89	0.42	0.87	0.06	2.8	517	0.56	0.13	0.62	0.06	0.62	607
Feb	0.8	0.33	0.79	0.155	1.88	426	0.56	0.12	0.62	0.155	0.62	540
Mar	1.04	0.59	0.93	0.229	3.87	536	0.58	0.08	0.62	0.229	0.62	626
Apr	4.67	5.12	2.7	0.326	33.6	580	2.41	4.28	0.62	0.326	29.7	617
May	13.33	7.20	11.8	2.95	43.3	528	9.46	7.15	7.9	0.617	39.4	361
Jun	6.9	6.06	4.8	0.593	46.9	561	3.69	5.62	0.9	0.593	43	270
Jul	3.57	3.30	2.73	0.186	22.5	598	1.44	2.47	0.62	0.186	18.6	643
Aug	1.77	1.69	1.25	0.023	9.75	592	0.69	0.72	0.62	0.023	5.85	649
Sep	1.04	1.00	0.7	0.021	5.41	558	0.5	0.20	0.62	0.021	1.51	650
Oct	0.8	0.69	0.62	0.028	3.93	562	0.48	0.18	0.62	0.028	0.62	620
Nov	1.04	0.73	0.88	0.054	4.19	522	0.54	0.16	0.62	0.054	0.62	595
Dec	1.01	0.69	0.84	0.045	3.47	512	0.55	0.15	0.62	0.045	0.62	620
PoR	3.08	4.91	1.16	0.021	46.9	6492	1.8	3.92	0.62	0.021	43	6798
one_day_min	0.31	0.18	0.32	0.021	0.76	859	0.31	0.16	0.32	0.021	0.62	859
three_day_min	0.32	0.18	0.32	0.021	0.78	908	0.32	0.17	0.32	0.021	0.62	909
seven_day_min	0.34	0.18	0.35	0.023	0.78	966	0.34	0.17	0.35	0.023	0.62	983
thirty_day_min	0.4	0.20	0.45	0.043	0.77	1212	0.39	0.18	0.45	0.043	0.59	1872
ninety_day_min	0.53	0.26	0.53	0.063	0.89	1628	0.44	0.18	0.51	0.063	0.6	4580
one_day_max	24.52	10.92	23.25	9	46.9	396	20.62	10.92	19.35	5.1	43	219
three_day_max	23.49	10.34	21.92	8.807	43.93	420	19.59	10.34	18.02	4.907	40.03	234
seven_day_max	21.44	8.90	19.83	8.68	38.91	443	17.54	8.90	15.93	4.78	35.01	255
thirty_day_max	15.48	5.60	14.31	6.241	25.81	656	11.6	5.57	10.41	2.556	21.91	351
ninety_day_max	8.94	3.57	7.69	3.865	18.53	1509	5.53	3.24	4.38	1.598	14.63	637
julian_date_of_annual_minima	201.59	134.66	264.75	1	365	12	193.73	129.62	255.5	1	363	13
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	134.91	12.70	135	114	165	17	134.55	12.72	133.5	114	165	17
low_pulses	39.05	10.88	39	20	57	14	16.86	9.00	13.5	6	37	4
high_pulses	39.5	10.98	39	18	58	15	16.32	8.95	12.5	3	36	3
days_below_threshold	10.91	9.95	7	0	37	17	10.18	9.62	6	0	37	18
days_above_threshold	10.18	4.71	10.5	2	24	16	7.18	3.76	7	1	17	13
days_rising	139.41	15.87	139.5	96	167	18	60.23	20.11	54.5	24	99	0
days_falling	189.23	24.27	196	144	214	1	78.55	28.87	75.5	35	146	0
total days in period of record						8035						8035
total years in period of record						22						22

fish species present	Chinook Coho Kokanee Rainbow Sockeye

Similkameen above Goodfellow Ck

mad	7.9
lat	49.086
long	120.665

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	2.47	4.40	1.54	0.3	84.2	745	1.53	3.22	1.53	0.3	73	767
Feb	2.08	1.56	1.62	0.26	16.6	620	1.35	0.34	1.53	0.26	5.4	688
Mar	2.51	1.70	2.02	0.4	10.9	683	1.42	0.20	1.53	0.4	1.5	765
Apr	7.32	6.58	5.06	1.11	58	652	2.55	3.71	1.53	1.11	46.8	734
May	25.78	15.96	21.7	3.11	90.8	578	15.28	15.23	10.5	1.53	79.6	349
Jun	28.78	18.05	24.75	5.09	106	545	18.15	17.47	13.55	1.53	94.8	382
Jul	11.64	11.58	7.15	1.65	78.9	677	5.31	9.12	1.53	1.53	67.7	156
Aug	3.21	2.59	2.33	0.91	15.8	688	1.51	0.27	1.53	0.91	4.6	774
Sep	1.75	0.81	1.59	0.62	6	561	1.35	0.25	1.53	0.62	1.5	666
Oct	1.93	1.40	1.53	0.58	16.3	687	1.33	0.31	1.53	0.58	5.1	773
Nov	4.01	7.48	2	0.43	97.8	695	2.2	5.50	1.53	0.43	86.6	731
Dec	3.12	5.72	1.55	0.44	103	729	1.75	4.11	1.53	0.44	91.8	762
PoR	7.9	12.51	2.56	0.26	106	7860	4.48	9.44	1.53	0.26	94.8	7547
one_day_min	0.71	0.24	0.74	0.26	1.2	698	0.71	0.24	0.74	0.26	1.2	698
three_day_min	0.77	0.24	0.74	0.27	1.2	821	0.77	0.24	0.74	0.27	1.2	821
seven_day_min	0.84	0.24	0.78	0.28	1.3	939	0.84	0.24	0.78	0.28	1.2	952
thirty_day_min	1.01	0.27	1	0.53	1.5	1154	0.99	0.24	1	0.53	1.4	1428
ninety_day_min	1.28	0.42	1.28	0.7	2.3	1471	1.13	0.23	1.19	0.7	1.5	4540
one_day_max	71.96	20.73	75.3	37.4	106	150	60.76	20.73	64.1	26.2	94.8	74
three_day_max	62.73	17.63	65.7	32.93	102.7	223	51.53	17.63	54.5	21.73	91.5	98
seven_day_max	54.86	17.22	55.93	25.66	101.5	383	43.66	17.22	44.73	14.46	90.3	136
thirty_day_max	37.63	10.70	36.67	17.37	66	681	26.44	10.68	25.47	6.41	54.8	246
ninety_day_max	23.36	7.04	22.18	12.44	40.6	1376	13.44	6.45	11.9	4.15	29.4	384
julian_date_of_annual_minima	192.74	151.36	279	3	366	11	194.34	152.77	279	3	366	11
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	151	16.41	151	125	182	15	151	16.41	151	125	182	15
low_pulses	43.48	5.97	44	30	54	16	26.88	5.16	26	20	40	1
high_pulses	45	5.39	45	34	55	17	23.56	5.44	23	15	34	0
days_below_threshold	10.2	5.99	10	3	26	18	10.2	5.99	10	3	26	18
days_above_threshold	14.12	3.72	14	9	25	16	11.04	3.58	10	6	20	11
days_rising	131.16	10.32	131	107	153	15	80.2	14.53	78	51	103	0
days_falling	222.2	12.83	219	191	254	0	108.64	24.08	104	71	165	0
total days in period of record						9131						9131
total years in period of record						25						25

fish species present
- Black Bullhead
- Bridgelip Sucker
- Brook Trout
- Dolly Varden
- Largescale Sucker
- Longnose Dace
- Mottled Sculpin
- Mountain Whitefish
- Northern Mountain Sucker
- Northern Pikeminnow
- Rainbow Trout
- Redside Shiner
- Sculpin (General)
- Slimy Sculpin
- Sucker (General)
- Torrent Sculpin
- Umatilla Dace
- Whitefish (General)

Similkameen near Princeton

mad	24.34
lat	49.460
long	120.502

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	6	6.26	4.8	0.14	150	1676	4	3.38	4.6	0.14	117.7	1792
Feb	5.8	3.83	4.6	0.79	37	1369	4	0.85	4.6	0.79	4.7	1599
Mar	6.6	4.47	5.2	1.16	31.1	1580	4.2	0.61	4.6	1.16	4.6	1785
Apr	20.4	19.16	13.6	2.15	199	1478	7.5	10.37	4.6	2.15	166.7	1702
May	86	60.53	70.8	3.99	377	1396	56.1	58.16	38.5	3.99	344.7	945
Jun	95.1	59.33	82.3	11.5	430	1237	64.1	57.87	50	4.6	397.7	928
Jul	33.6	30.05	23	2.44	328	1556	14.2	23.12	4.6	2.44	295.7	1714
Aug	9	6.34	7.3	1.76	48.1	1579	4.4	0.72	4.6	1.76	15.8	1774
Sep	5.6	3.12	4.7	1.51	31.7	1469	4.1	0.72	4.6	1.51	4.6	1699
Oct	6.7	6.66	5	1.67	158	1669	4.2	3.26	4.6	1.67	125.7	1792
Nov	9.4	15.10	5.5	0.42	227	1632	5.3	10.09	4.6	0.42	194.7	1711
Dec	7.5	9.84	4.7	1.28	202	1677	4.3	5.41	4.6	1.28	169.7	1782
PoR	24.3	41.11	7.2	0.14	430	18318	14.7	32.42	4.6	0.14	397.7	19223
one_day_min	2.1	0.97	2	0.14	5.4	1963	2.1	0.92	2	0.14	4.6	1963
three_day_min	2.3	0.94	2.1	0.58	5.5	2251	2.2	0.89	2.1	0.58	4.6	2258
seven_day_min	2.5	0.92	2.3	0.85	6	2707	2.5	0.84	2.3	0.85	4.6	2770
thirty_day_min	3.2	1.06	2.9	1.63	6.8	4407	3.1	0.83	2.9	1.63	4.6	6210
ninety_day_min	3.9	1.40	3.5	1.87	9.6	4880	3.4	0.73	3.4	1.87	4.6	11846
one_day_max	217.1	83.77	201	56.4	430	693	184.8	83.77	168.7	24.1	397.7	369
three_day_max	197.9	78.87	177.5	54.27	394.3	938	165.6	78.87	145.2	21.97	362	461
seven_day_max	175.1	70.01	155.1	49.74	342.6	1235	142.8	70.01	122.8	17.44	310.3	604
thirty_day_max	124.1	43.05	119.1	35.74	222.2	1723	91.9	42.85	86.8	8.33	189.9	970
ninety_day_max	75.1	26.10	69.6	30.18	131.8	3351	46.4	24.08	38.1	6.01	99.5	1580
julian_date_of_annual_minima	203.4	151.16	271.3	1	366	28	202.8	151.14	271	1	366	28
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	148.6	13.43	147.5	120	174	39	148.6	13.43	147.5	120	174	39
low_pulses	43.4	10.11	43	23	71	39	26	8.35	25	11	46	11
high_pulses	45.3	9.76	46	26	73	39	23	7.56	22.5	10	46	3
days_below_threshold	10.1	7.99	8	0	30	35	10.1	7.99	8	0	30	35
days_above_threshold	13.8	4.22	13.5	7	26	36	11.3	4.06	10	4	20	30
days_rising	132.4	15.05	132.5	90	164	44	77.8	21.52	77	41	124	3
days_falling	204.4	23.52	208.5	129	246	0	102.5	30.34	105	41	170	0
total days in period of record						21184						21184
total years in period of record						58						58

fish species present
- Black Bullhead
- Bridgelip Sucker
- Brook Trout
- Dolly Varden
- Largescale Sucker
- Longnose Dace
- Mottled Sculpin
- Mountain Whitefish
- Northern Mountain Sucker
- Northern Pikeminnow
- Rainbow Trout
- Redside Shiner
- Sculpin (General)
- Slimy Sculpin
- Sucker (General)
- Torrent Sculpin
- Umatilla Dace
- Whitefish (General)

Big Sheep

mad	5.74
lat	49.017
long	117.944

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	1.09	0.96	0.76	0.24	10.2	1439	0.55	0.08	0.59	0.24	1.31	1579
Feb	1.23	1.14	0.9	0.24	16	1292	0.56	0.22	0.59	0.24	7.11	1437
Mar	3.22	3.47	2	0.29	27.3	1382	0.83	1.30	0.59	0.29	18.41	1558
Apr	13.59	9.92	11.1	0.77	74.2	1213	6.13	8.78	2.21	0.59	65.31	545
May	27.22	11.85	25.5	4.85	72.5	1057	18.39	11.76	16.61	0.59	63.61	765
Jun	13.73	9.12	11.4	1.39	58.6	1106	6.26	7.89	2.51	0.59	49.71	527
Jul	3.43	2.71	2.55	0.67	18.7	1371	0.71	0.76	0.59	0.59	9.81	56
Aug	1.08	0.91	0.82	0.33	12.3	1458	0.58	0.11	0.59	0.33	3.41	1578
Sep	0.79	0.65	0.59	0.24	7.34	1404	0.53	0.08	0.59	0.24	0.59	1529
Oct	0.84	0.70	0.6	0.23	5.22	1410	0.53	0.08	0.59	0.23	0.59	1580
Nov	1.27	1.21	0.77	0.2	10.3	1283	0.55	0.08	0.59	0.2	1.41	1529
Dec	1.29	1.16	0.79	0.23	10.3	1355	0.55	0.08	0.59	0.23	1.41	1580
PoR	5.75	9.60	1.3	0.2	74.2	15770	3.03	7.03	0.59	0.2	65.31	14263
one_day_min	0.43	0.14	0.4	0.2	0.84	3500	0.42	0.12	0.4	0.2	0.59	3500
three_day_min	0.45	0.15	0.4	0.23	0.87	3790	0.43	0.11	0.4	0.23	0.59	14710
seven_day_min	0.46	0.15	0.43	0.24	0.88	3897	0.44	0.11	0.43	0.24	0.59	14348
thirty_day_min	0.5	0.15	0.45	0.27	0.95	4261	0.47	0.09	0.45	0.27	0.59	13112
ninety_day_min	0.59	0.23	0.54	0.29	1.47	4178	0.5	0.08	0.51	0.29	0.59	10825
one_day_max	48.7	11.89	48.7	25.3	74.2	397	39.81	11.89	39.81	16.41	65.31	137
three_day_max	45.1	10.79	44.6	22.67	69.7	489	36.21	10.79	35.71	13.78	60.81	193
seven_day_max	40.39	9.71	38.91	18.66	60.86	712	31.5	9.72	30.02	9.77	51.97	239
thirty_day_max	30.09	7.22	31.73	13.83	44.78	1290	21.2	7.21	22.84	4.94	35.89	437
ninety_day_max	18.71	4.59	19.3	8.36	26.89	2584	10.54	4.09	10.73	2.06	18.18	517
julian_date_of_annual_minima	206.71	140.11	264	1	366	24	205.06	129.30	254	1	366	28
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	135.52	11.54	135	110	166	38	135.5	11.50	135	110	166	38
low_pulses	35.75	10.37	35	17	55	30	19.69	8.26	17	9	49	11
high_pulses	38.27	9.01	38	21	56	29	21.31	7.96	19	9	52	5
days_below_threshold	10.94	9.95	9	0	42	36	9.02	9.17	8	0	41	34
days_above_threshold	10.98	3.33	11	4	20	40	9.04	2.54	9	3	14	37
days_rising	120.47	15.80	119	87	150	33	62.8	18.13	62	33	119	1
days_falling	205.75	22.83	211	163	242	0	85.22	26.51	84	40	171	0
total days in period of record						18628						18628
total years in period of record						51						51

fish species present Brook Trout
Rainbow Trout
Kokanee

Moyie

mad	19.7
lat	49
long	116.179

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	4.7	3.92	3.7	0.85	55.5	1992	2.3	0.64	2.4	0.85	26.9	349
Feb	5.2	4.91	3.9	1.25	90.3	1810	2.4	1.73	2.4	1.25	61.7	364
Mar	8.3	7.2	5.6	1.42	59.2	1945	2.5	1.69	2.4	1.42	30.6	2176
Apr	37.3	29.13	29.3	2.04	173	1630	16.3	23.57	2.4	2.04	144.4	470
May	88.6	39.9	81.6	11.8	253	1533	60.1	39.69	53	2.38	224.4	529
Jun	55.4	35.01	48.7	6.14	207	1454	30.2	31.55	20.1	2.38	178.4	437
Jul	13.4	10.68	9.8	2.1	80.1	1863	3.1	4.03	2.4	2.1	51.5	2100
Aug	3.9	2.16	3.3	1.22	20.3	1707	2.3	0.27	2.4	1.22	2.4	350
Sep	2.8	1.82	2.4	0.91	20.6	1961	2.1	0.39	2.4	0.91	2.4	211
Oct	4.1	5.24	2.6	0.85	77	2043	2.2	1.89	2.4	0.85	48.4	210
Nov	6.5	7.31	3.9	0.93	99.4	1894	2.5	2.53	2.4	0.93	70.8	2095
Dec	6.2	7.31	4	0.99	87.8	2036	2.5	2.68	2.4	0.99	59.2	2159
PoR	19.7	31.82	5.2	0.85	253	21868	10.8	23.60	2.4	0.85	224.4	11450
one_day_min	1.7	0.55	1.6	0.85	3.4	3745	1.6	0.46	1.6	0.85	2.4	0
three_day_min	1.7	0.56	1.6	0.85	3.5	3891	1.7	0.45	1.6	0.85	2.4	0
seven_day_min	1.8	0.58	1.7	0.85	3.5	4135	1.7	0.45	1.7	0.85	2.4	0
thirty_day_min	2.1	0.68	2	0.99	4.6	5034	1.9	0.41	2	0.99	2.4	0
ninety_day_min	2.6	0.97	2.5	1.25	6.4	5694	2.1	0.31	2.1	1.25	2.4	0
one_day_max	145.3	45.63	144	40.2	253	1053	116.7	45.63	115.4	11.6	224.4	1082
three_day_max	139	44.02	138	38.13	244.7	1190	110.4	44.02	109.4	9.53	216.1	1056
seven_day_max	129.2	41.14	127.7	37.41	232.3	1405	100.6	41.14	99.1	8.81	203.7	1056
thirty_day_max	99.5	29.71	99.4	33.37	160.1	2198	70.9	29.65	70.8	5.33	131.5	1093
ninety_day_max	62.3	18.47	64.9	21.38	104.3	4070	36.5	16.28	37.4	3.36	75.7	2088
julian_date_of_annual_minima	218.7	120.55	259	1	365	46	214.7	117.46	258.5	1	365	49
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	141	26.52	138	108	340	67	141	26.52	138	108	340	51
low_pulses	28.5	6.1	28	17	46	45	13.3	4.81	12	4	27	1
high_pulses	33	5.38	33	22	46	51	16.6	5.11	16	5	30	2
days_below_threshold	6.2	5.07	5	0	21	48	3.8	4.39	3	0	18	54
days_above_threshold	9.8	3.12	10	3	19	48	7.8	2.65	8	0	13	42
days_rising	109.3	11.39	110	86	133	46	53.2	12.36	52	32	91	0
days_falling	206.5	17.88	209	166	241	0	79.6	19.55	76	41	123	0
total days in period of record						25933						25933
total years in period of record						71						71

fish species present
suckers
brook trout
brown bullhead
bull trout
cutthroat
kokanee
lake chub
largemouth bass
longnose dace
mountain whitefish
pumpkinseed
rainbow
sculpin

Greata

mad	0.088
lat	49.794
long	119.851

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	0.027	0.0113	0.025	8.00E-03	0.057	570	0.021	0.01	0.025	0.008	0.025	0
Feb	0.027	0.0105	0.025	9.00E-03	0.056	543	0.022	0.00	0.025	0.009	0.025	0
Mar	0.032	0.0119	0.031	1.30E-02	0.072	630	0.023	0.00	0.025	0.013	0.025	0
Apr	0.085	0.0904	0.06	1.60E-02	1.08	831	0.044	0.07	0.025	0.016	0.992	0
May	0.403	0.4007	0.24	3.00E-02	2.48	812	0.323	0.39	0.152	0.025	2.392	0
Jun	0.218	0.21	0.156	1.60E-02	1.68	793	0.148	0.20	0.068	0.016	1.592	0
Jul	0.086	0.0627	0.074	3.00E-03	0.392	658	0.039	0.04	0.025	0.003	0.304	0
Aug	0.045	0.0389	0.035	1.00E-03	0.246	741	0.023	0.02	0.025	0.001	0.158	0
Sep	0.033	0.0241	0.028	0.00E+00	0.159	674	0.02	0.01	0.025	0	0.071	0
Oct	0.031	0.0156	0.027	6.00E-03	0.091	670	0.022	0.01	0.025	0.006	0.025	0
Nov	0.032	0.0151	0.028	1.00E-02	0.113	595	0.022	0.00	0.025	0.01	0.025	0
Dec	0.029	0.0124	0.026	9.00E-03	0.062	559	0.022	0.00	0.025	0.009	0.025	0
PoR	0.088	0.1745	0.037	0.00E+00	2.48	8076	0.061	0.16	0.025	0	2.392	0
one_day_min	0.015	0.0096	0.012	0.00E+00	0.04	3164	0.014	0.01	0.012	0	0.025	304
three_day_min	0.016	0.01	0.013	0.00E+00	0.04	3529	0.015	0.01	0.013	0	0.025	313
seven_day_min	0.017	0.0101	0.013	4.30E-04	0.041	3611	0.015	0.01	0.013	0.00043	0.025	299
thirty_day_min	0.018	0.0099	0.015	2.20E-03	0.042	3685	0.017	0.01	0.015	0.00217	0.025	287
ninety_day_min	0.021	0.0099	0.017	5.80E-03	0.045	3398	0.018	0.01	0.017	0.00572	0.025	298
one_day_max	0.694	0.5988	0.662	5.70E-02	2.48	2037	0.61	0.59	0.574	0.025	2.392	0
three_day_max	0.656	0.5716	0.641	4.90E-02	2.38	2261	0.572	0.57	0.552	0.025	2.292	0
seven_day_max	0.589	0.5113	0.563	4.70E-02	2.076	2443	0.505	0.51	0.475	0.025	1.988	0
thirty_day_max	0.443	0.3806	0.371	4.20E-02	1.617	2965	0.361	0.37	0.283	0.025	1.529	0
ninety_day_max	0.251	0.1958	0.207	3.40E-02	0.792	3838	0.18	0.18	0.127	0.02443	0.704	0
julian_date_of_annual_minima	162.621	123.2501	228	2.50E+00	366	20	173.708	117.43	237	1	358.5	19
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	137.233	10.903	137.5	1.10E+02	164	20	135.017	14.51	136.5	94.5	164	21
low_pulses	34.467	10.0575	34.5	1.70E+01	60	23	18.3	7.53	19	8	33	5
high_pulses	38.133	10.4312	38.5	1.50E+01	59	20	18.4	8.14	16	9	32	4
days_below_threshold	6.7	6.869	6	0.00E+00	20	10	6.7	6.87	6	0	20	19
days_above_threshold	10.833	6.103	10	0.00E+00	24	19	7.5	4.31	7.5	0	17	14
days_rising	110.6	16.4707	111	8.30E+01	138	18	57.167	17.20	54	32	92	0
days_falling	153.667	17.7226	155.5	1.20E+02	191	1	80	17.25	79	51	117	0
total days in period of record						10958						10958
total years in period of record						30						30

fish species present	brook trout rainbow

Vaseux

mad	0.953
lat	49.249
long	119.321

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	0.131	0.06	0.11	0.038	0.4	613	0.094	0.02	0.105	0.038	0.11	799
Feb	0.118	0.05	0.105	0.033	0.28	596	0.092	0.02	0.105	0.033	0.11	738
Mar	0.157	0.10	0.13	0.042	0.9	824	0.097	0.01	0.105	0.042	0.11	922
Apr	0.965	1.18	0.416	0.062	7.97	773	0.446	0.87	0.105	0.062	6.82	852
May	4.519	3.34	3.47	0.326	21.5	745	3.392	3.31	2.32	0.105	20.35	606
Jun	3.365	2.81	2.625	0.194	17.3	729	2.32	2.72	1.475	0.105	16.15	553
Jul	0.988	1.01	0.682	0.079	10.5	829	0.362	0.76	0.105	0.079	9.35	890
Aug	0.326	0.37	0.219	0.048	3.95	845	0.118	0.17	0.105	0.048	2.8	921
Sep	0.233	0.20	0.168	0.045	1.89	800	0.102	0.03	0.105	0.045	0.74	893
Oct	0.228	0.21	0.173	0.059	2.57	862	0.105	0.05	0.105	0.059	1.42	925
Nov	0.208	0.14	0.17	0.05	1.09	774	0.101	0.01	0.105	0.05	0.11	888
Dec	0.156	0.08	0.13	0.045	0.59	743	0.099	0.01	0.105	0.045	0.11	869
PoR	0.953	1.94	0.205	0.033	21.5	9133	0.613	1.65	0.105	0.033	20.35	9856
one_day_min	0.078	0.03	0.071	0.033	0.17	2550	0.073	0.02	0.071	0.033	0.1	8835
three_day_min	0.081	0.04	0.076	0.034	0.18	2651	0.074	0.02	0.076	0.034	0.1	8684
seven_day_min	0.086	0.04	0.084	0.039	0.18	2858	0.077	0.02	0.084	0.039	0.1	8464
thirty_day_min	0.098	0.04	0.087	0.049	0.19	3134	0.084	0.02	0.087	0.049	0.11	7763
ninety_day_min	0.113	0.04	0.103	0.062	0.21	2821	0.09	0.01	0.094	0.062	0.1	6246
one_day_max	11.638	5.16	11.2	3.88	21.5	285	10.488	5.16	10.05	2.73	20.35	221
three_day_max	9.916	4.36	9.768	3.107	19.3	379	8.766	4.36	8.618	1.957	18.15	276
seven_day_max	8.493	3.85	8.799	2.694	17.63	537	7.343	3.85	7.649	1.544	16.48	375
thirty_day_max	5.762	2.44	5.366	1.921	10.85	873	4.615	2.44	4.216	0.809	9.7	623
ninety_day_max	3.195	1.21	3.2	1.064	5.4	1744	2.175	1.10	2.186	0.423	4.28	1199
julian_date_of_annual_minima	149.517	145.23	55.75	1	365	20	154.929	136.43	68.75	1	365	22
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	141.3	12.89	143	112	167	20	141.3	12.89	143	112	167	20
low_pulses	41.767	6.90	41.5	28	57	21	18.8	6.61	17.5	8	33	0
high_pulses	43.367	6.28	43	29	56	20	20.233	4.64	20.5	12	32	0
days_below_threshold	8.633	7.70	8.5	0	27	20	7.2	6.96	6.5	0	27	19
days_above_threshold	13.933	4.41	14	6	22	17	11.633	4.28	12	4	18	21
days_rising	132.367	12.51	130	111	162	20	65	20.55	58.5	40	113	0
days_falling	200.5	19.60	199	156	234	0	80.033	16.44	79	58	126	0
total days in period of record						10958						10958
total years in period of record						30						30

fish species present Bridgelip Sucker
Longnose Dace
Mountain Whitefish
Rainbow Trout
Prickly Sculpin
Sockeye

Lingfield

mad	0.78
lat	51.674
long	124.142

natural flows

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	0.119	0.102	0.085	0.023	0.58	681
Feb	0.087	0.048	0.065	0.03	0.37	595
Mar	0.096	0.078	0.07	0.038	0.588	723
Apr	0.396	0.576	0.18	0.042	4.47	676
May	3.121	2.432	2.585	0.15	15.7	560
Jun	3.272	2.236	2.68	0.493	14	614
Jul	1.217	1.072	0.863	0.074	7.02	691
Aug	0.353	0.519	0.219	0.034	4.67	762
Sep	0.145	0.114	0.113	0.025	1.11	673
Oct	0.211	0.419	0.13	0.02	7.31	778
Nov	0.183	0.269	0.13	0.019	3.48	748
Dec	0.125	0.096	0.105	0.019	0.69	708
PoR	0.78	1.531	0.15	0.019	15.7	8209
one_day_min	0.046	0.017	0.045	0.019	0.094	1502
three_day_min	0.048	0.017	0.047	0.019	0.095	1611
seven_day_min	0.049	0.018	0.048	0.019	0.099	1719
thirty_day_min	0.056	0.02	0.053	0.02	0.113	1870
ninety_day_min	0.074	0.034	0.062	0.039	0.184	2297
one_day_max	8.273	2.951	7.955	4.43	15.7	248
three_day_max	7.577	2.737	6.97	4.037	14.4	295
seven_day_max	6.696	2.503	6.186	3.646	13.353	386
thirty_day_max	4.487	1.454	4.039	2.456	7.949	700
ninety_day_max	2.612	0.927	2.34	1.572	5.414	1558
julian_date_of_annual_minima	192.442	137.004	247.5	2.5	366	15
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	149.423	12.669	150	129	176	16
low_pulses	34.538	5.961	33.5	22	48	19
high_pulses	36.731	6.391	36	25	49	17
days_below_threshold	5	4.907	4	0	15	13
days_above_threshold	12.962	3.28	12.5	8	19	17
days_rising	122.577	16.132	120.5	84	153	16
days_falling	200.077	28.477	208	123	249	0
total days in period of record						9497
total years in period of record						26

regulated flows - fishless rule

	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	0.061	0.01	0.065	0.023	0.065	0
Feb	0.06	0.01	0.065	0.03	0.065	0
Mar	0.06	0.01	0.065	0.038	0.065	599
Apr	0.15	0.33	0.065	0.042	3.52	668
May	2.268	2.33	1.635	0.065	14.75	473
Jun	2.34	2.22	1.73	0.065	13.05	579
Jul	0.52	0.92	0.065	0.065	6.07	245
Aug	0.121	0.36	0.065	0.034	3.72	764
Sep	0.063	0.01	0.065	0.025	0.16	740
Oct	0.089	0.32	0.065	0.02	6.36	705
Nov	0.078	0.15	0.065	0.019	2.53	662
Dec	0.061	0.01	0.065	0.019	0.065	0
PoR	0.491	1.28	0.065	0.019	14.75	5435
one_day_min	0.045	0.01	0.045	0.019	0.065	7370
three_day_min	0.046	0.01	0.047	0.019	0.065	7230
seven_day_min	0.047	0.01	0.048	0.019	0.065	7032
thirty_day_min	0.051	0.01	0.053	0.02	0.065	5941
ninety_day_min	0.056	0.01	0.058	0.038	0.065	850
one_day_max	7.323	2.95	7.005	3.48	14.75	94
three_day_max	6.628	2.74	6.02	3.087	13.45	135
seven_day_max	5.746	2.50	5.236	2.696	12.403	209
thirty_day_max	3.537	1.45	3.089	1.507	7	323
ninety_day_max	1.76	0.88	1.431	0.77	4.464	512
julian_date_of_annual_minima	191.018	127.94	210.563	2.5	366	18
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	149.423	12.67	150	129	176	18
low_pulses	16.538	4.99	15	10	27	0
high_pulses	15.923	4.64	16	9	26	0
days_below_threshold	3.269	4.26	1.5	0	12	15
days_above_threshold	10.769	2.96	10	6	17	15
days_rising	53.615	17.65	49.5	29	100	0
days_falling	73.885	17.19	72	49	116	0
total days in period of record						9497
total years in period of record						26

fish species present bull trout
chinook
coho
rainbow
steelhead

Browns

mad	5.66
lat	49.693
long	125.085

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	7.24	10.588	3.36	0.38	88.9	415	3.08	8.63	0.245	0.245	79.84	0
Feb	5.64	7.476	3.11	0.485	66.5	394	1.62	5.79	0.245	0.245	57.44	0
Mar	5.49	7.019	3.25	0.614	74.9	429	1.51	5.41	0.245	0.245	65.84	402
Apr	7.81	6.863	6.15	1.39	52.4	401	2.07	5.16	0.245	0.245	43.34	368
May	10.35	6.139	9.66	1.29	50.6	337	3.13	4.59	0.6	0.245	41.54	155
Jun	6.78	6.611	4.42	0.222	43.1	390	1.95	4.31	0.245	0.222	34.04	68
Jul	2.28	4.176	0.943	0.088	24	423	0.73	2.05	0.245	0.088	14.94	436
Aug	1.12	3.632	0.245	0.023	54.5	444	0.4	2.58	0.245	0.023	45.44	452
Sep	0.74	2.808	0.255	0.05	36.2	438	0.35	1.84	0.245	0.05	27.14	443
Oct	6.04	12.74	1.15	0.062	183	422	3.01	10.74	0.245	0.062	173.94	375
Nov	8	11.378	4.1	0.191	104	411	3.3	9.61	0.245	0.191	94.94	343
Dec	6.45	9.347	3.26	0.56	101	418	2.35	7.57	0.245	0.245	91.94	0
PoR	5.66	8.45	2.75	0.023	183	4922	1.96	6.43	0.245	0.023	173.94	3042
one_day_min	0.1	0.058	0.09	0.023	0.2	370	0.1	0.06	0.09	0.023	0.2	216
three_day_min	0.12	0.064	0.092	0.027	0.21	417	0.11	0.06	0.092	0.027	0.21	222
seven_day_min	0.13	0.069	0.101	0.039	0.25	434	0.12	0.07	0.101	0.039	0.23	220
thirty_day_min	0.23	0.196	0.165	0.072	0.8	604	0.16	0.07	0.164	0.072	0.24	214
ninety_day_min	0.78	0.719	0.465	0.124	2.5	634	0.22	0.08	0.197	0.121	0.47	57
one_day_max	72.01	37.325	66.5	33.1	183	74	62.95	37.33	57.44	24.04	173.94	311
three_day_max	43.66	15.395	45	25.133	77.6	85	34.6	15.40	35.94	16.073	68.54	410
seven_day_max	29.42	8.185	28.673	19.471	47.64	124	20.53	8.17	20.018	10.411	38.58	620
thirty_day_max	16.16	2.72	16.378	12.292	21.12	397	8.37	2.89	7.355	4.789	14.32	914
ninety_day_max	11.26	1.976	11.493	8.467	16.11	776	5.09	1.73	5.645	1.939	7.49	1723
julian_date_of_annual_minima	259	24.368	266	215	301	11	259	24.37	266	215	301	14
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	191.8	126.069	161	17	363	9	191.7	126.11	161	17	363	1
low_pulses	51.33	7.068	52	37	61	8	30.53	6.35	30	22	44	3
high_pulses	52.27	7.196	53	39	64	8	31.73	5.54	31	25	45	1
days_below_threshold	10	5.581	9	1	19	9	5.8	5.27	5	0	18	12
days_above_threshold	21.2	5.784	19	15	31	10	16.8	7.02	15	7	30	9
days_rising	118.6	10.756	115	98	142	12	74.2	8.50	75	53	89	0
days_falling	241.07	13.274	245	209	267	0	94.8	12.33	90	81	125	0
total days in period of record						5480						5480
total years in period of record						15						15

fish species present	chum coho cutthroat

Pallant

mad	8.08
lat	53.058
long	132.05

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	11.02	9	8.36	1.08	63.8	676	3.67	6.05	1.25	1.08	51.2	0
Feb	9.65	7.01	8.09	1.31	46.9	573	2.57	4.12	1.25	1.25	34.3	0
Mar	7.52	4.76	6.2	1.53	36.4	651	1.69	2.02	1.25	1.25	23.8	0
Apr	8.27	4.91	6.92	1.91	37.4	608	1.83	2.11	1.25	1.25	24.8	697
May	5.83	3.63	5	1.35	26.8	614	1.39	0.90	1.25	1.25	14.2	802
Jun	3.96	2.74	3.21	0.66	25.4	635	1.27	0.61	1.25	0.66	12.8	777
Jul	2.28	1.94	1.71	0.26	18.7	692	1.1	0.32	1.25	0.26	6.1	805
Aug	2.33	3.04	1.25	0.21	25.1	731	1.04	0.80	1.25	0.21	12.5	217
Sep	5	5.42	3.29	0.12	46.6	690	1.58	2.54	1.25	0.12	34	42
Oct	13.13	9.82	10.6	0.81	93.4	654	4.6	7.26	1.25	0.81	80.8	0
Nov	14.16	9.08	12.4	0.82	67.7	606	4.66	6.94	1.25	0.82	55.1	0
Dec	13.91	9.2	12	1.51	73.7	609	4.71	6.87	1.25	1.25	61.1	0
PoR	8.08	7.7	5.67	0.12	93.4	7739	2.51	4.50	1.25	0.12	80.8	3340
one_day_min	0.74	0.51	0.59	0.12	2.4	843	0.67	0.34	0.59	0.12	1.3	0
three_day_min	0.77	0.52	0.61	0.12	2.5	846	0.69	0.34	0.61	0.12	1.3	0
seven_day_min	0.83	0.54	0.7	0.13	2.6	857	0.73	0.34	0.7	0.13	1.3	0
thirty_day_min	1.2	0.76	0.97	0.18	3.4	1020	0.89	0.32	0.93	0.18	1.3	0
ninety_day_min	2.19	1.09	2.12	0.37	5.1	1284	1.06	0.22	1.14	0.36	1.3	0
one_day_max	49.45	14.51	45.1	32.8	93.4	106	36.85	14.51	32.5	20.2	80.8	570
three_day_max	40.15	11.3	38.13	26.4	70.3	170	27.55	11.30	25.53	13.8	57.7	699
seven_day_max	31.75	7	31.04	20.7	47.9	235	19.18	6.97	18.44	8.29	35.3	946
thirty_day_max	20.34	3.61	19.65	14.73	28.9	625	8.95	3.08	8.72	3.67	16.3	1806
ninety_day_max	15.82	2.8	15.82	11.42	22	1132	5.96	1.77	5.48	3.72	10.4	3122
julian_date_of_annual_minima	227.96	19.82	230	186	262	18	221.35	25.70	225.58	150.9	262	26
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	250.48	125.2	302.5	11	355	19	251.12	125.74	302.5	11	364	0
low_pulses	57.08	5	57.5	44	69	20	15	6.08	14.5	3	28	0
high_pulses	57.54	4.77	57.5	45	70	22	24.12	6.21	23	14	37	0
days_below_threshold	12.08	5.1	12.5	2	22	20	4.5	4.04	4.5	0	13	21
days_above_threshold	21.85	5.86	22	8	32	16	15.15	4.40	15	4	23	17
days_rising	106.31	6.56	106	93	119	16	38.96	12.28	37	24	67	0
days_falling	255.23	7.89	255.5	242	269	0	70.62	23.26	68	36	126	0
total days in period of record						9496						9496
total years in period of record						26						26

fish species present
chum
coho
cutthroat
Dolly Varden
lamprey
pink
rainbow
sockeye
steelhead

Sleese

mad	10.1
lat	49.063
long	121.699

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	7.5	7.18	5.5	1.35	63.4	985	4.2	3.84	4	1.35	48.2	0
Feb	7.5	6.54	5.4	1.1	62	879	4.2	3.08	4	1.1	46.8	0
Mar	6.6	5.65	4.9	1.42	87.9	975	4	2.80	4	1.42	72.7	0
Apr	8.7	5.77	7.3	1.56	70	868	4.2	2.30	4	1.56	54.8	18
May	17.6	9.17	15.3	1.59	59.5	809	6.9	6.15	4	1.59	44.3	836
Jun	21.2	9.05	18.7	6.31	70.8	801	8.3	7.37	4	3.96	55.6	646
Jul	14.7	7.61	12.7	4.64	68.9	821	5.5	4.41	4	3.96	53.7	0
Aug	7	4.19	5.8	1.42	33.8	901	3.9	0.97	4	1.42	18.6	0
Sep	5	3.79	4	1.08	47.6	953	3.6	1.40	4	1.08	32.4	0
Oct	6.9	6.93	4.7	0.63	70.7	969	3.9	3.52	4	0.63	55.5	0
Nov	9.6	10.01	6.8	0.97	117	963	5	6.91	4	0.97	101.8	0
Dec	8.7	8.92	6	1.43	113	983	4.7	5.69	4	1.43	97.8	0
PoR	10.1	8.75	7.1	0.63	117	10907	4.9	4.71	4	0.63	101.8	1500
one_day_min	2	0.58	2	0.63	3.5	716	2	0.58	2	0.63	3.5	0
three_day_min	2	0.59	2	0.69	3.6	752	2	0.59	2	0.69	3.6	0
seven_day_min	2.2	0.63	2.2	0.9	3.7	837	2.2	0.62	2.2	0.9	3.6	0
thirty_day_min	2.8	0.77	2.8	1.08	4.9	1052	2.7	0.62	2.8	1.08	3.9	0
ninety_day_min	4.4	1.13	4.3	2.03	6.2	1528	3.3	0.46	3.4	2.01	3.9	0
one_day_max	58.6	20.58	55.7	28.4	117	181	43.4	20.58	40.5	13.2	101.8	841
three_day_max	45.6	13.56	41.8	25.23	80.3	294	30.5	13.54	26.6	10.03	65.1	1133
seven_day_max	36.1	8.65	34.4	21.4	53.5	447	21.2	8.42	19.2	7.46	38.3	1900
thirty_day_max	25	6.73	23.9	16.36	41.7	1357	11.7	5.41	9.9	5.58	26.5	10274
ninety_day_max	18.9	4.4	18.5	12.45	29.8	1847	7.6	2.75	6.6	4.5	14.9	6858
julian_date_of_annual_minima	203.9	125.54	268	1	366	19	203.9	125.54	268	1	366	27
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	177.1	86.3	157	15	363	26	193	95.43	159	15	363	7
low_pulses	51.4	3.7	51	41	57	28	29.5	6.13	29	12	42	5
high_pulses	53.1	2.82	53	47	57	18	28.3	4.60	28	19	41	1
days_below_threshold	12	5.78	11	1	25	22	10.8	5.57	10	1	24	29
days_above_threshold	18.4	5.17	18	9	28	22	13.1	4.53	12	5	24	25
days_rising	121.8	7.99	123	101	136	22	69.7	9.50	71	52	96	0
days_falling	236.3	9.27	236	214	259	0	108.9	18.39	110	63	164	0
total days in period of record						12784						12784
total years in period of record						35						35

fish species present ?

Heber

mad	4.94
lat	49.815
long	125.986

	natural flows						regulated flows - fishless rule					
	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range	mean	std.dev	median	min	max	days within target range
Jan	5.07	6.14	3.15	0	47.1	1138	2.5	4.48	1.38	0	40.1	0
Feb	4.72	4.63	3.35	0.188	43.3	1030	2.1	3.00	1.38	0.188	36.3	0
Mar	4.05	4.13	3.01	0.746	43.7	1175	1.85	2.83	1.38	0.746	36.7	0
Apr	4.64	3.42	3.77	1.25	40.2	1107	1.74	2.13	1.38	1.25	33.3	1149
May	7.14	3.55	6.21	2.18	40.4	1002	2.26	2.40	1.38	1.384	33.5	1226
Jun	5.96	2.76	5.32	1.5	28.7	908	1.79	1.33	1.38	1.384	21.7	1205
Jul	4.33	2.68	3.57	0.641	29.1	990	1.56	1.02	1.38	0.641	22.1	1191
Aug	2.14	2.21	1.55	0.215	31.9	1146	1.28	1.11	1.38	0.215	25	120
Sep	2.24	2.71	1.38	0.159	33.4	1108	1.25	1.28	1.38	0.159	26.5	104
Oct	6.46	8.47	3.57	0.104	64.3	1136	3.47	6.70	1.38	0.104	57.3	79
Nov	6.98	7.07	4.71	0	52.8	1088	3.33	5.52	1.38	0	45.8	1
Dec	5.59	6.06	3.6	0	46.1	1131	2.68	4.38	1.38	0	39.2	0
PoR	4.94	5.13	3.58	0	64.3	12959	2.15	3.58	1.38	0	57.3	5075
one_day_min	0.54	0.31	0.56	0	1.6	929	0.53	0.29	0.56	0	1.4	1
three_day_min	0.58	0.31	0.6	0	1.7	958	0.57	0.29	0.6	0	1.4	3
seven_day_min	0.65	0.33	0.66	0.082	1.7	982	0.64	0.30	0.66	0.082	1.4	2
thirty_day_min	1.06	0.48	1.01	0.298	2.2	1143	0.91	0.30	0.97	0.298	1.4	0
ninety_day_min	2.06	0.8	2.03	0.754	4	1538	1.18	0.22	1.24	0.64	1.7	0
one_day_max	40.61	11.56	41.08	17.729	64.3	120	33.65	11.56	34.12	10.771	57.3	554
three_day_max	29.44	8.41	29.59	13.293	48.4	197	22.49	8.39	22.63	6.493	41.5	713
seven_day_max	20.74	5.6	19.6	11.264	33.9	371	13.99	5.45	12.92	4.768	27	964
thirty_day_max	11.35	2.66	10.43	6.771	18.1	1357	6.04	2.27	5.36	2.414	12.1	2008
ninety_day_max	8.28	1.51	8.48	5.172	11.3	2319	3.92	1.21	3.43	2.276	6.4	6024
julian_date_of_annual_minima	226.89	107.67	266	1	366	31	223.16	108.07	265	1	366	34
julian_date_of_annual_maxima	223.27	121.45	295	5	355	27	221.78	123.90	294.5	5	351	2
low_pulses	52.1	4.87	51	43	67	30	21.22	4.13	22	12	33	0
high_pulses	52.88	5.13	52	42	68	32	34.9	5.06	35	24	49	12
days_below_threshold	10.41	4.24	10	3	20	24	6.39	3.70	6	0	13	39
days_above_threshold	21.9	6.95	21	9	38	30	13.22	4.38	12	5	28	32
days_rising	115.63	11.18	116	94	139	28	65.85	7.79	65	53	94	0
days_falling	245.29	11.59	243	222	269	0	103.85	17.56	101	71	147	0
total days in period of record						14975						14975
total years in period of record						41						41

fish species present summer steelhead
rainbow
Dolly Varden